This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google books

https://books.google.com

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 3433 00646921 1

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

25/3/25

ARMY ORDERS

January, 1925

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st January*, 1925.

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY, 1925

Army Order Number		PAGE
1	Clothing Allowances	4

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

2	Pay and Allowances	6

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

3	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	8

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
4	Change in Designation	9
5	Alliances	9
6	Affiliation	9
7	Designation of Anti-Aircraft Units, Territorial Army	10
8	Revision of Officers' 1919 Emoluments on account of Variations in the Cost of Living	11
9	Supplementary Reserve of Officers—Preliminary Training and Annual Gratuity	13
10	Army Reserve (Cavalry, Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line)—Training and Drill	14
11	Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates	14
12	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Result of Entrance Examination	16
13	83rd Regimental Signalling Instructor's Course, School of Signals	17
14	43rd Refresher Course, School of Signals...	18
15	Unemployment Insurance Acts — Application to Soldiers	19
16	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	20
17	Instructions to Troops in the event of Forced Landings by Aircraft	21
18	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	25
19	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments	25
20	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	30
21	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	31
22	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments	35
23	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924 ...	36
24	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924—Amendments	36
25	Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—Amendment ...	38
26	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendment	38
27	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments	38
28	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	38
29	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendments	39
30	Cadet Regulations, 1924—Amendments	40
31	Remount Regulations, 1924—Amendment...	40
32	Regulations for the Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey, 1914—Amendment...	40
33	Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia, 1914—Amendment	40

Digitized by Google

Army Order Number		PAGE
34	Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates, 1924—Amendments	41
35	Regulations under which Non-commissioned Officers of the Regular Army may be granted Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants, 1924—Amendments	42
36	Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923—Amendments	42
37	Impressment of Horses and Horse-drawn Vehicles in Time of National Emergency, etc., 1924—Amendment	44
38	Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1925	45
39	Regulations for the Issue of Maps, 1925	45
40	Cavalry Training, Volume I, 1924—Amendments (No. 1)	45
41	Signal Training, Part II (Provisional), 1920—Amendment	45
42	Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlets Nos. 6 and 8, 1925	45
43	Wireless Mast Drill	45
44	Artillery Training, Volume II, 1923—Amendments ...	46
45	Handbook of the Q.F. 18-pr., Mark IV, Gun on Marks III, III*, IIIT, IV and V Field Carriages, 1924—Amendments (No. 1)	46
46	Gun Drill for 9·2-inch B.L., Marks X, XV and X*, Guns on Mark VI Mounting, 1923—Amendments	46
47	Instructions for Practice: Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1925...	46
48	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, 1924—Amendments	46
49	Books, Forms, etc.	47

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc. 50

(C5837) Wt. 89/P3 2/25 34,724 Hw. Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 1694)

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS.

Army Order No. 1 of 1925 was published specially on 7th January, 1925.

A.O. 1. 1925. **Clothing Allowances.**—1. With reference to paragraph 2 (*c*) (ii) of Army Order 443 of 1922, in order to cover the cost of haircutting and washing, renewal and repair of necessaries, etc., during the first year of service, a portion of the special additional allowance referred to in paragraph 28, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922, will in future be credited after the recruit (other than a native soldier of a local force) has completed six months' service. 54 Gen. No. 555θ

2. On 31st January, 1925, all soldiers (except natives of local forces), who have completed not less than six months' service from date of enlistment and who have not become entitled to their first clothing allowance, will be credited with the sum of 23*s*.

3. In the case of rejoined deserters who had not become entitled to clothing allowance prior to desertion, and of men convicted of fraudulent enlistment, the date of rejoining from desertion or of fraudulent enlistment, respectively, will be regarded as the date of enlistment for clothing allowance purposes and for the purposes of this allowance. (If, during his second six months of service, a soldier deserts or fraudulently enlists into another unit, he will not, on rejoining from desertion or discovery of fraudulent enlistment, be entitled at any time to a second issue of the portion of the allowance issuable under paragraph 1.)

4. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 443 of 1922, with effect from 1st February, 1925 :—

(*a*) Paragraph 2.

After sub-paragraph (*b*) *insert* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 1. 1925. (*bb*) Except in the case of native soldiers of local forces, the sum of 23*s*. will be credited to a soldier's account on the last day of the month in which he completes 6 months' service.

Sub-paragraph (*c*) (ii), line 3. *Delete* from "special" to end of sub-paragraph and *substitute* "sum of 23*s*."

(*b*) Paragraph 3, line 2, *for* "20 to 29" *substitute* "20 to 27, 29".

Digitized by Google

5. Paragraph 28, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922, is *cancelled* with effect from 1st February, 1925. The necessary amendments to Clothing Regulations to provide for the above revised procedure will be included in the edition of the Clothing Regulations now in course of preparation.

A.O. 1
1925
continued.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 2. / 1925.

Pay and Allowances.

GEORGE, R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army: 26 / Regs. / 219

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendment shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of January, 1925, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE.

PART I.

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS.

1. *Insert* new Article—

A.O. 2. / 1925.

476A. Majors of Our Cavalry, Our Royal Artillery, Our Royal Engineers, Our Royal Corps of Signals, Our Infantry, Our Royal Tank Corps, and Our Royal Army Service Corps, who are permanently superseded for promotion to the rank of lieutenant-colonel shall, if Our Army Council so decide, be placed on the half-pay list. 100 / General / 7689

Digitized by Google

A.O. 2
1925
continued.

2. Article 483.

After the first sub-paragraph *insert* new sub-paragraph—

R.A.V.C. "A colonel of Our Army Veterinary Services promoted on or after 1st January, 1925, shall, unless retired from Our Army, be placed on half-pay on completing a period of 4 years in such rank." A.O. 2. 1925. 100 Veterinary 155

30 General 7981

3. Article 735.

Line 11. *Delete* "and", and *after* "Royal Army Veterinary Corps" *insert* ", Royal Army Pay Corps and Corps of Military Accountants".

Line 12. *After* "tradesmen ;" *insert*—

"also such categories of Our Army Educational Corps as are not paid under Article 879 or 881". A.O. 2. 1925.

4. *For* Article 782 *substitute*—

30 Artillery 9017

†782. **Riding Instructors.** A.O. 2. 1925.

Soldiers employed as riding instructors in—

(*a*) Cavalry, not exceeding 3 for each regiment 0 6

(*b*) Royal Horse Artillery, 1 for each battery 0 6

(*c*) Royal Artillery, 1 for each field battery, 1 for each pack brigade, 1 for each horse-drawn battery in medium brigades, 1 for each heavy brigade, 1 for each training battery and 3 for the Depot Brigade of the Depot, Royal Artillery 0 6

Part II.

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendment.

Paragraph 657. *After* line 10 *insert*—

57 Southern 8828

"(*h*) For the Military Detention Barracks at Aldershot, Stirling, Gosport and York ... each 1". A.O. 2. 1925.

Digitized by Google

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY.

A.O. 3. 1925.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.

9 Gen. No. 1554 S.R.O. 72 1925

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make orders with respect to the government, discipline, and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907 His Majesty on the twenty-second day of May, 1924, made an order prescribing regulations for the Territorial Army;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to make further orders under the said section of the said Act and to alter the said regulations;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act of 1907, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that the said regulations made on the twenty-second day of May, 1924, be altered to the extent and in the manner set forth in the schedule hereto.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

THE WAR OFFICE,
29th January, 1925.

SCHEDULE.

TERRITORIAL ARMY REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS.

Paragraph 602—

Line 8, *for* "a" *substitute* "an infantry", and *after* "R.A.S.C." *insert*—

A.O. 3. 1925.

"In the case of a cavalry divisional train, the amount will be £40.†"

Digitized by Google

Delete lines 17 and 18 and "company, R.A.M.C." in line 19. A.O. 3 / 1925 *continued.*

Add at end—

"The payment to the quartermaster-serjeant of a divisional ordnance company will be at the rate of £15† a year and to the N.C.O. detailed to carry out the clerical work and store accounting of a sanitary company, R.A.M.C., at the rate of £10† a year." A.O. 3. / 1925.

Add a footnote—

"† These rates will take effect on a change in the appointment or on re-engagement in the T.A. in the case of present holders of these appointments." A.O. 3. / 1925.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

20 / Infantry / 1727

Change in Designation.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 8th Battalion, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's) being in future designated the "8th (The Argyllshire) Battalion, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's)". A.O. 4. / 1925.

20 / Cavalry / 552

Alliances.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 17th Duke of York's Royal Canadian Hussars being allied to the 13th/18th Hussars. A.O. 5. / 1925.

90 / 2585

2. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances of New Zealand Force units :—

The Wellington West Coast Regiment to—

The Hampshire Regiment.

The Nelson, Marlborough and West Coast Regiment to—

The Durham Light Infantry.

The New Zealand Veterinary Corps to—

The Royal Army Veterinary Corps.

9 / Cadets / 5229

Affiliation.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of The Catholic Cadets being affiliated to The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own). A.O. 6. / 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 7. 1925. **Designation of Anti-Aircraft Units, Territorial Army.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the designation of anti-aircraft units of the Territorial Army as shown below :— 9 A.A. 9

Royal Artillery.

55th Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery—
163rd (Kent) Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.

Royal Engineers.

26th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers (London Electrical Engineers)—
301st (London) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company (London Electrical Engineers).
302nd (London) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company (London Electrical Engineers).
303rd (London) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company (London Electrical Engineers).
27th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers (London Electrical Engineers)—
304th (London) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company (London Electrical Engineers).
305th (London) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company (London Electrical Engineers).
306th (London) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company (London Electrical Engineers).

Independent Companies.

307th (Tyne) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company, Royal Engineers (Tyne Electrical Engineers).
Essex Group, Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, Royal Engineers—
309th (Essex) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company, Royal Engineers.
310th (Essex) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company, Royal Engineers.
311th (Essex) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company, Royal Engineers.
312th (Essex) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company, Royal Engineers.
Kent and Middlesex Group, Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, Royal Engineers—
313th (Kent) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company, Royal Engineers.
314th (Kent) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company, Royal Engineers.
317th (Middlesex) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company, Royal Engineers.

Digitized by Google

Surrey Group, Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, Royal Engineers— A.O. 7 1925 *continued.*

315th (Surrey) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company, Royal Engineers.

316th (Surrey) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company, Royal Engineers.

318th (Surrey) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company, Royal Engineers.

48 Gen. No. 5729

Revision of Officers' 1919 Emoluments on account of Variations in the Cost of Living.—1. With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 204 of 1924, it is notified that, with effect from 1st January, 1925, the reduction of 5½ per cent. which has been applied to daily and annual rates of pay will be extended to— A.O. 8. 1925.

(*a*) Corps Pay (Articles 348–350, Pay Warrant, 1922).

(*b*) Engineer Pay (Articles 351–356, Pay Warrant, 1922).

(*c*) Signal Pay (Articles 384–389A, Pay Warrant, 1922).

(*d*) The daily or annual additions to ordinary pay issuable to staff and educational officers (Articles 226–261, Pay Warrant, 1922), other than the additional pay issuable to an Aide-de-Camp to His Majesty (Article 230, Pay Warrant, 1922), the command pay of the Commandant of the Army Signal School, the additional pay of instructors at the School of Signals of corps other than Royal Engineers or Royal Corps of Signals, and not in receipt of signal pay (Article 244, Pay Warrant, 1922), and the additional pay issuable to the officers commanding the schools of instruction for officers of the Militia and Territorial Army (Article 253, Pay Warrant, 1922), to equipment officers at Tank Schools (Article 259, Pay Warrant, 1922), and to officers employed as adjutants, assistant adjutants or quartermasters of educational establishments.

(*e*) The daily additions to pay of rank issuable to officers of the Army Medical and Veterinary Services employed at the War Office as Assistant Director-General, Assistant Director or Deputy-Assistant Director-General (Articles 270 and 274, Pay Warrant, 1922).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 8
1925
continued.

(*f*) The annual additional pay of the Deputy Chaplain-General (Article 275, Pay Warrant, 1922).

(*g*) The annual additional pay of the Superintending Inspector of Works, acting as Assistant to the Chief Inspector of Works at the War Office (Article 335 (*a*), Pay Warrant, 1922).

(*h*) The annual additional pay of an officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps (or an officer removed therefrom under Article 210, Pay Warrant, 1922, and still on the Active List) not serving on the War Office staff, appointed a member of the Army Medical Advisory Board (Article 335 (*b*), Pay Warrant, 1922).

(*j*) Medical specialists' pay. (Article 335 (*c*), Pay Warrant, 1922.)

2. The reduction will not be applied to any other rates of pay at present included in the Pay Warrant except those mentioned in paragraph 1 of this Army Order and paragraph 2 of Army Order 204 of 1924.

3. In the case of the reduced daily rates fractions of one penny will be adjusted to the nearest even number of pence, and odd numbers of pence will be raised to the even number next above. Annual rates will be adjusted to the nearest multiple of ten shillings.

4. For the information of officers and the guidance of Army Agents and paymasters, a table has been prepared showing the effect of the reduction on the rates principally in use, and is given in the Appendix.

APPENDIX.

FULL PAY RATES.

Existing rate	Reduced rate	Existing rate	Reduced rate
per annum £ s. d.	per annum £ s. d.	per diem £ s. d.	per diem £ s. d.
200 0 0	189 0 0	0 10 0	0 9 6
150 0 0	142 0 0	0 8 0	0 7 6
120 0 0	113 10 0	0 7 0	0 6 8
100 0 0	94 10 0	0 6 0	0 5 8
80 0 0	75 10 0	0 5 0	0 4 8
75 0 0	71 0 0	0 3 6	0 3 4
50 0 0	47 10 0	0 3 0	0 2 10
		0 2 9	0 2 8
		0 2 6	0 2 4
		0 2 0	0 1 10

Digitized by Google

48
General
5809

Supplementary Reserve of Officers—Preliminary Training and Annual Gratuity.—1. With reference to paragraph 10 (*b*) of Army Order 299 of 1924, the annual gratuity will not be issuable either in whole or in part to an officer of Category B, Supplementary Reserve, until the 31st December following the date on which he completes his preliminary training, except as provided in paragraph 3 below. The first payment of gratuity will be assessed according to service from the date of commission to the date of issue, provided that the officer undergoes his preliminary training at the first military opportunity.* If an officer is allowed to postpone his preliminary training or fails to carry it out at the first military opportunity* the first payment of gratuity will be in respect of the year in which he carries out the training and no gratuity will be issuable for any period prior to that year.

S.A.O. 9.
1925.

2. With reference to paragraphs 20 and 21 of Army Order 285 of 1924, officers may, at their own request, be allowed to spread their preliminary training over a maximum of 4 years, provided that not less than 1 month's preliminary training is carried out in each year. In such cases, officers will be required to carry out annual training in the years in which preliminary training is carried out.

3. Officers who carry out preliminary training in the manner indicated in paragraph 2 above, will not be eligible for full gratuity until the 31st December following the date on which their preliminary training is completed. For the previous years they will be granted a proportion of the gratuity calculated according to the ratio between the aggregate number of days' preliminary training carried out to the 31st December in question, and the total number of days' preliminary training which the officer is required to perform. In cases where the latter is stated in months, for purposes of calculation, a month will be taken as equal to 30 days. For instance, in the case of an officer who is required to undergo a preliminary training of 4 months, and actually carries out 6 weeks in his first year of service, 6 weeks in his second year, and the balance in his third year, the gratuity issuable on 31st December will be 42/120ths of £25 for the first year, provided that he has served for 1 whole year (a proportionate part of this, if

* The "first military opportunity" means the first year of service if an officer joins the Supplementary Reserve prior to the training season, or the second year of service if he joins after the training season.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 9 1925 *continued.*

he has served for less than a complete year), 84/120ths for the second year, and the full gratuity for the third year.

The first payment of gratuity will be made on 31st December of the year in which the first portion of preliminary training is carried out, and will be assessed according to service from date of commission to date of issue, provided that the officer has carried out such training at the first military opportunity.*

In order to qualify for gratuity, officers who do not perform the whole of their preliminary training at one time must also perform annual training during the years in which preliminary training is carried out. No annual training will be required for the first year in cases where officers join the Supplementary Reserve after the annual training period.

A.O. 10. 1925. **Army Reserve (Cavalry, Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line) — Training and Drill.**— 109 General 3673

1. Reservists of the Cavalry, Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line will be required to undergo a modified form of training and drill during 1925.

2. Instructions for the training and drill have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued, in pamphlet form, to all concerned.

A.O. 11. 1925. **Staff College, Camberley.—List of Graduates.**— 43 Staff College 3843

A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College, is given below :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain B. M. Ward	1st King's Dragoon Guards.
Captain B. O. Hutchison	7th Queen's Own Hussars.
Major J. L. Cheyne, M.C.	16th/5th Lancers.
Captain and Brevet Major R. B. Pargiter.	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. Stewart-Cox	Royal Artillery.
Captain and Brevet Major R. C. W. G. Firebrace.	Royal Artillery.
Captain and Brevet Major E. C. A Schreiber, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Captain and Brevet Major G. E. W. Franklyn, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain K. M. Loch, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. H. Peck, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.

* The "first military opportunity" means the first year of service if an officer joins the Supplementary Reserve prior to the training season, or the second year of service if he joins after the training season.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 11
1925
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain P. G. Whitefoord, M.B.E., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major O. E. Wynne, O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Major A. V. T. Wakely, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain and Brevet Major G. N. Macready, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain and Brevet Major R. H. Dewing, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain and Brevet Major B. C. Dening, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain and Brevet Major H. C. B. Wemyss, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain T. B. Trappes-Lomax ..	Scots Guards.
Captain F. H. Witts, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Irish Guards.
Captain A. B. Thomson, M.B.E. ..	The Buffs.
Captain J. F. W. Allen, M.C.	The Buffs.
Captain M. M. Parry-Jones, M.C. ..	The Royal Fusiliers.
Captain R. S. Le Bas	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Captain A. E. G. Palmer, D.S.O., M.C.	The Green Howards.
Major R. M. Watson, D.S.O.	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Captain A. L. Elsworthy, M.B.E. ..	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Major A. E. Percival, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C.	The Cheshire Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major R. L. Petre, D.S.O., M.C.	The South Wales Borderers.
V.C. Captain and Brevet Major H. James, M.C.	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Major T. F. V. Foster, M.C.	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major J. G. Halsted, M.C.	The Loyal Regiment.
Major L. H. Torin, M.C.	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain and Brevet Major L. A. Newnham, M.C.	The Middlesex Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major A. E. Lawrence, M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain G. R. V. Hume-Gore, M.C. ..	The Gordon Highlanders.
Major G. I. Gartlan, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Captain M. G. N. Stopford, M.C. ..	The Rifle Brigade.
Major M. D. Gambier-Parry, M.C. ..	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain D. H. Pratt, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain A. D. Magnay	1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse.
Captain and Brevet Major H. P. Radley, M.C.	3rd/2nd Punjab Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major A. L. Johnston, O.B.E.	1st/10th Baluch Regiment.
V.C. Captain J. G. Smyth, M.C. ..	3rd/11th Sikh Regiment.
Major C. Leslie-Smith	3rd/14th Punjab Regiment.
Major W. D. Hall, M.C.	Kumaon Rifles.
Major E. J. Strover	2nd/20th Burma Rifles.
Captain F. E. Lemarchand	1st/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel H. D. G. Crerar, D.S.O.	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Major G. P. Vanier, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal 22nd Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major H. C. H. Robertson, D.S.O.	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major J. H. F. Pain, D.S.O., M.C.	Australian Staff Corps.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 12. 1925.

Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Result of Entrance Examination.—1. With reference to Army Order 170 of 1924 the following officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, under the conditions of paragraph 2 (as amended by Army Order 34 of 1924), Staff College Regulations, 1921 :— 43 Staff College 3738

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain H. Price-Williams, D.S.O., M.C....	Royal Artillery.
Captain and Brevet-Major R. MacK. Scobie, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Wing Commander F. L. Robinson, D.S.O., M.C., D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader R. H. Peck, O.B.E.	Royal Air Force.

For one year

Commander G. C. Muirhead-Gould, D.S.C.	Royal Navy.
Lieutenant H. W. U. McCall	Royal Navy.

2. The officers referred to above will report themselves in writing to the Commandant of the Staff College as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

3. Unless they receive other instructions, they will join the Staff College on 21st January, 1925. A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant by that date.

4. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 390 of 1924, paragraph 4 :—

For

"Squadron Leader R. P. Whitehead | Royal Air Force."

substitute—

"Flight Lieutenant S. B. Harris, D.F.C., A.F.C. | Royal Air Force."

Digitized by Google

43 / Signals / 6

83rd Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course, School of Signals.—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers, arranged in regimental order, who have passed the examination at the 83rd Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course at the School of Signals, Maresfield Park, and have been awarded certificates as under :— A.O. 13. 1925.

No.	Rank and Name	Corps	Nature of certificate
..	Lieutenant R. B. Greig	Royal Artillery	Special
..	Lieutenant W. A. Woods ..	2nd Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant F. W. Festing ..	2nd Bn. The Rifle Brigade ..	"
..	Lieutenant E. S. Stephens ..	14th/20th Hussars	Instructor's
..	Lieutenant J. R. E. Benson ..	4th Field Brigade, R.A.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant P. M. H. Edwards.	5th Pack Brigade, R.A.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant H. G. Morrison	Royal Artillery	"
..	2nd Lieutenant H. J. Stokes Rees.	25th Field Brigade, R.A.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant R. Myddleton ..	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
..	Lieutenant L. A. Rowe	2nd Bn. The Royal Fusiliers ..	"
..	Lieutenant A. G. Raleigh ..	2nd Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant A. H. Maclaine	2nd Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	"
..	Lieutenant J. H. C. Currie ..	2nd Bn. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	"
..	Lieutenant H. H. Malpass ..	1st Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant G. C. Howse	1st Bn. The Loyal Regiment ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant R. S. V. Russell	2nd Bn. The Loyal Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant J. M. Booth-Tucker	2nd Bn. The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant G. D. Cooper ..	1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant S. G. Wilson ..	1st Bn. The York and Lancaster Regiment.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant P. M. Majoribanks-Egerton.	The Royal Irish Fusiliers ..	"
2309675	Corporal B. Higham	4th Divisional Signals, R. Signals.	Distinguished
533610	Lance-Serjeant D. Harvey ..	8th King's Royal Irish Hussars	Assistant Instructor's
535751	Lance-Corporal R. Bowman ..	13th/18th Hussars	"
1406747	Lance-Serjeant E. Davis ..	20th Heavy Battery, R.A. ..	"
1408186	Lance-Serjeant G. Render ..	26th Heavy Battery, R.A. ..	"
1028334	Bombardier F. Tomlinson ..	25th Field Brigade, R.A.	"
1053139	Lance-Bombardier A. E. B. Shaw.	9th Field Brigade, R.A.	"
1061715	Lance-Bombardier J. Yeo ..	15th Field Brigade, R.A.	"
1410974	Lance - Bombardier A. E. Lancaster.	5th Medium Brigade, R.A. ..	"
1022383	Lance - Bombardier W. W. J. Dennis.	"H" Field Battery, R.A. ..	"
1421056	Lance - Bombardier F. J. Ericker.	1st Pack Brigade, R.A.	"
1416831	Bombardier A. Harrison ..	33rd (Heavy) Battery, R.A. ..	"
1061364	Lance-Bombardier J. Hewitt ..	"W" Field Battery, R.A. ..	"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 13/1925 *continued.*

No.	Rank and Name	Corps	Nature of certificate
752353	Lance-Serjeant E. Chesney ..	295th Field Battery, R.A. (T.A.)	Assistant Instructor's
1860760	Lance-Corporal H. Hards ..	26th Field Company, R.E. ..	"
2308262	Serjeant E. Courtney	4th Divisional Signals, R. Signals	"
2311450	Lance-Corporal V. L. Finn ..	4th Divisional Signals, R. Signals	"
2308236	Acting Serjeant G. H. Hobbs ..	4th Divisional Signals, R. Signals	"
2314071	Lance-Corporal P. Roberts ..	4th Divisional Signals, R. Signals	"
2308253	Corporal J. W. Wyllie	Training Battalion, R. Signals .	"
6278997	Serjeant I. Hamblin	2nd Bn. The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).	"
6278339	Lance-Corporal W. Phelan ..	1st Bn. The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).	"
4257089	Serjeant W. Clare	1st Bn. The Northumberland Fusiliers.	"
4851010	Acting Corporal L. Louch ..	1st Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment.	"
430872	Corporal F. Dixon..	2nd Bn. The Green Howards ..	"
3122628	Corporal D. Armour	1st Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	"
3178863	Serjeant A. Todd	1st Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	"
3180335	Corporal J. W. Bishop	2nd Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	"
6134457	Corporal G. Asker	2nd Bn. The East Surrey Regiment.	"
4602371	Corporal F. Merry..	1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	"
4602818	Lance-Corporal A. Graydon ..	1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	"
3590521	Lance-Corporal W. Gardner ..	2nd Bn. The Border Regiment..	"
4905140	Corporal J. Greenwood	2nd Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment.	"
1854949	Lance-Corporal W. Torode .	2nd Bn. The Dorset Regiment..	"
2747725	Corporal W. Wishart	2nd Bn. The Black Watch ..	"
3848430	Lance-Serjeant J. Robinson ..	1st Bn. The Loyal Regiment ..	"
6840963	Acting Corporal W. Smith ..	2nd Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	"
3300420	Corporal W. Craig	2nd Bn. The Highland Light Infantry.	"
3300458	Lance-Corporal G. Holden ..	1st Bn. The Highland Light Infantry.	"
2921716	Corporal R. Taylor	2nd Bn. The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	"

A.O. 14. 1925. **43rd Refresher Course, School of Signals.**—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers, arranged in regimental order, who have passed the examination at the 43rd Refresher Course at the School of Signals, Maresfield Park, and have been awarded certificates :— 43 / Signals / 52

Digitized by Google

A.O. 14 1925 *continued.*

No.	Rank and Name	Corps	Nature of certificate
	Lieutenant D. Roberts Morgan.	2nd Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	Instructor's.
7041698	Corporal W. Shephard	Royal Irish Fusiliers	Distinguished.
304315	Corporal R. W. Wiseman.	Royal Horse Guards	Assistant Instructor's.
389890	Serjeant A. Drury ..	1st Royal Dragoons	"
1410034	Lance-Serjeant J. Kyte	20th Heavy Battery, R.A. .	"
1408774	Bombardier W. H. Jeffries.	3rd Pack Battery, R.A. ..	"
1027851	Bombardier R. M. Spinks.	3rd Field Brigade, R.A. ..	"
6279466	Serjeant J. Sharp ..	1st Bn. The Buffs	"
4525107	Corporal W. H. Carr ..	1st Bn. West Yorkshire Regt.	"
3512295	Serjeant R. Thirlwell, D.C.M.	1st Bn. Manchester Regt. ..	"

109
R.A.S.C.
1613

Unemployment Insurance Acts—Application to Soldiers.—1. As the classes of soldiers excluded by paragraph 6 of Army Order 195 of 1922 from the credit of unemployment insurance contributions on discharge or transfer to the reserve have been considerably amended since the promulgation of that Army Order, it has been decided to republish the paragraph in question in order that all concerned may be clearly aware of the classes of soldiers excluded. A.O. 15. 1925.

2. The following amendment will accordingly be made to Army Order 195 of 1922 :—

Paragraph 6. *For* sub-paragraphs (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) *substitute*—

(*a*) Soldiers whose discharge is carried out under the following sub-paragraphs of paragraph 363, King's Regulations, 1923 : (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi), (vii), (viii), (ix) (*a*), (x), (xi), (xii), (xiii), (xiv), (xvii), (xix), (xxii) and (xxviii). A.O. 15. 1925.

(*b*) Boys whose age on discharge is under 16 years.

(*c*) Soldiers transferred to the reserve under the following sub-paragraphs of paragraph 362, King's Regulations, 1923 : (ii) (*c*) and (ii) (*e*) (i).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 16. 1925. **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—** 83/935

1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
2	Cambridge	Women's	Miss C. S. Gaskell	British Red Cross Society.
112	Devon..	"	Mrs. A. Carder	Order of St. John.
45	Hampshire (Isle of Wight)	Men's ..	Mr. C. S. de P. Swain ..	British Red Cross Society.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
6	Buckingham ..	Women's	Mrs. O. Paterson	Order of St. John.
22	Carnarvon	"	Mrs. E. Williams	British Red Cross Society.
30	"	"	Mrs. F. M. Travers.. ..	
56	Cheshire	"	Hon. Mrs. Marshall Brooks, C.B.E.	
22	Devon	"	Mrs. L. J. L. Acton, R.R.C.	
48	Dorset..	"	Mrs. M. Lyon	
100	"	"	Mrs. E. M. Lansdown ..	Order of St. John.
16	Durham..	"	Mrs. I. M. Ritson	
7	Gloucester	Men's ..	Dr. J. S. Robinson.. ..	British Red Cross Society.
14	" ..	Women's	Miss L Ratcliff, O.B.E.	
20	"	"	Miss F. S. Phillimore ..	
25	" ..	Men's .	Mr. A. F. Watts, M.B.E. ..	
60	"	Women's	Mrs. E. B. Norris, R.R.C...	
94	"	"	Mrs. W. Jones	
112	"	"	Miss M. Grist	
16	Hampshire	"	Mrs. A. M. Balgarine ..	
52	" . ..	"	Mrs. W. Hoare	
110	" (Isle of Wight)	"	Miss A. W. Dambrill ..	
152	"	"	Miss E. A. Everett.. ..	Order of St. John.
164	" (Isle of Wight)	"	Miss M. E. Long	British Red Cross Society
11	Hertford	Men's ..	Mr. W. C. Steer	
36	"	Women's	Mrs. L. M. Buckley.. ..	
38	"	"	Mrs. A. N. Boycott, M.B.E.	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 16
1925
continued.

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
2	Kent	Women's	Mrs. E. C. Blinko	Order of St. John.
10	"	"	Mrs. C. D. Murton	British Red Cross Society.
72	"	"	Mrs. E. M. A. Selby ..	Order of St. John.
74	"	"	Miss K. F. Pott	British Red Cross Society.
172	"	"	Miss A. Barnett, M.B.E...	
26	Lincoln	"	Mrs. H. Cordeaux, M.B.E.	
30	"	"	Mrs. A. M. Ewbank ..	
52	London, County of	"	Miss K. M. Wyatt, M.B.E.	
120	" "	"	Mrs. E. E. Franklin ..	
4	Northampton ..	"	Miss K. E. Bradford ..	Order of St. John.
24	" ..	"	Mrs. J. M. Lievesley ..	
52	Northumberland ..	"	Miss M. Batey	
22	Oxford	"	Miss M. D. Bliss	British Red Cross Society.
23	Somerset	Men's ..	Mr. S. White..	
56	"	Women's	Mrs. E. M. Maynard ..	
58	"	"	Mrs. I. A. Tucker	
58	Surrey	"	Miss E. S. Watney ..	
62	"	"	Miss M. Graham	
51	Sussex	Men's ..	Mr. G. H. French	Order of St. John.
56	"	Women's	Miss A. Puttick	British Red Cross Society.
184	Sussex	"	Miss M. Bates	Order of St. John.
36	Wiltshire	"	Miss G. Jemmett-Browne	British Red Cross Society.
9	Yorkshire, North Riding	Men's ..	Mr. H. B. Barlow	
20	" "	Women's	Miss M. W. Wharton ..	
80	" "	"	Miss A. Jacklin	Order of St. John.
50	Yorkshire, West Riding	"	Mrs. S. F. Skipwith, O.B.E.	
108	" " ..	"	Mrs. M. Waller	
188	" " .	"	Miss M. E. Herdman ..	

SCOTLAND

8	Midlothian	Women's	Miss H. Meiklejohn ..	British Red Cross Society. (Scottish Branch).

114
General
6469

Instructions to Troops in the event of Forced Landings by Aircraft.—1. Circumstances may arise which compel the pilot of an aeroplane to make a forced landing in a field in which troops are parading or carrying out manœuvres. It is impossible to lay down rigid

A.O. 17.
1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 17 1925 *continued.*

rules which should be followed by the troops in such a contingency, but the following instructions should be taken as a guide for the procedure to be followed.

2. *Procedure before landing.*

(*a*) A pilot approaching a field with the intention of making a forced landing will, if possible, approach and land into wind. If there are troops in the field and there is enough time, they should be ordered to proceed at the double to the sides of the field parallel to the direction of the wind, leaving as much space as possible in the middle of the field down which the pilot can land.

(*b*) In the event of a forced landing being carried out in a long narrow field it may be necessary for the pilot to land across wind. In such fields troops should be ordered to double to the sides of the field nearest to themselves leaving the pilot as much room as possible to land down the long way of the field.

(*c*) If an aeroplane approaches a field in which there are troops and there is no time for the troops to double to the sides of the field, it is *essential* that they should not be allowed to scatter in an endeavour to dodge the aeroplane; they should lie down immediately. If the men are allowed to run about, it not only confuses the pilot and increases the chance of a crash, but there is very much more danger of men being hit by the aeroplane.

3. *Procedure in the case of forced landing where the aeroplane is undamaged.*

(*a*) If called upon, the officer commanding the nearest army unit should provide a guard for the aeroplane until such time as a Royal Air Force guard or salvage party (or in the case of civil aircraft, the local police) arrives and takes over the aeroplane. The instructions for the guard should be as follows :—

(i) The guard will on no account leave the aeroplane until relieved by the Royal Air Force guard, or by the police in the case of civil aircraft.

(ii) *No smoking will be allowed in the vicinity of the aeroplane. No matches will be struck nor will naked lights be carried near the aeroplane.*

(iii) No unauthorized persons will be *allowed to touch* the aeroplane.

Digitized by Google

(iv) The guard will not lean against the planes or other fabric parts.

(v) On no account will the propeller or switches be touched.

(*b*) Facilities will be given for the service pilot to get in touch with the nearest Royal Air Force unit or the civil pilot with the local police by telephone or wire.

4. *Procedure in the case of a crash.*

(*a*) In the event of a crash taking place near a military barracks, camp or detachment and being witnessed by troops they will on their own initiative :—

(i) Render all assistance possible in removing the pilot and/or passenger or passengers from the wreckage. In order that subsequent investigation may be made to determine the cause of the crash the wreckage should not be disturbed more than possible while the occupants are being extricated. Thereafter the wreckage must not be touched by anyone until the arrival of a responsible Royal Air Force officer or Air Ministry official.

(ii) Obtain nearest medical assistance.

(iii) Report through their commanding officer to the nearest Royal Air Force unit or command giving number of aeroplane, names of occupants if possible, and time of accident.

If the address of the nearest Royal Air Force unit is not known, communication should be made to the nearest of the following units.

(1) *Inland Area Headquarters*—Uxbridge.

Telegraphic address Airgenarch, Uxbridge.
Telephone Uxbridge 231 to 236.

(2) *No. 1 Group Headquarters*—Kidbrooke.

Telegraphic address Airgroup, Kidbrooke (Ldn).
Telephone Lee Green 1920.

(3) *No. 3 Group Headquarters*—Grantham.

Telegraphic address Aeronautics, Grantham.
Telephone Grantham 116 and 117.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 17
1925
continued.

(4) *No. 6 Group Headquarters*—Kenley.

Telegraphic address Aeronautics, Kenley.
Telephone Purley 1000.

(5) *No. 7 Group Headquarters*—Andover.

Telegraphic address Aeronautics, Andover.
Telephone Andover 84 to 87.

(6) *No. 10 Group Headquarters*—Lee-on-Solent, Gosport.

Telegraphic address Aeronautics, Lee-on-Solent.
Telephone Lee-on-Solent 23.

(7) *No. 5 Flying Training School* — Sealand, Queensferry, Chester.

Telegraphic address Aeronautics, Chester.
Telephone Chester 1105.

(8) *Royal Air Force Base*—Leuchars, Fife, N.B.

Telegraphic address Aeronautics, Leuchars.
Telephone Leuchars 16.

In the case of civil aircraft accidents should be reported, if possible, direct to the Air Ministry.

Telegraphic address Aircivil, Airministry London.
Telephone Regent 8000.

(*b*) The commanding officer of an army unit, on being informed that an aeroplane has crashed in the vicinity of his unit, should take steps immediately to provide a guard to take charge of the wreckage. The instructions for the guard will be as follows :—

(i) The guard will on no account leave the crash until relieved by the Royal Air Force guard.

(ii) Owing to the fact that the petrol tank may burst during the crash and that as a result the ground and wreckage may be saturated with petrol, *it is essential that no smoking is allowed in the vicinity of the crash. No matches will be struck nor will naked lights be carried near the crash.*

When examining a crash at night *electric torches* only will be used. The headlights of a car, if available, may be turned in the direction of the crash.

Digitized by Google

5. *Markings of Aircraft.* A.O. 17 1925 *continued.*

(*a*) *Service.*—All Royal Air Force aeroplanes are marked with national markings which are 3 concentric circles, inner circle red, middle white, outer blue on the under side of the lower main planes.

(*b*) *Civil.*—All civil aeroplanes are marked with the identification letters which are painted on the sides of the fuselage, the underneath of the lower main planes and the top of the upper main planes.

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments. A.O. 18. 1925.

46 General 12

Appendix V, Part IV.

Paragraph 6—

Line 1, *after* "charges" *insert* "for maintenance".

Line 2, *for* "or costs which he is adjudged to pay" *substitute*—

"and any sum adjudged to be paid as legal costs incurred in obtaining the order (but not any further sum not being legal costs such as birth and funeral expenses)". A.O. 18. 1925.

Line 4, *after* "exceeded." *add*—

"For recovery of sums expended on proceeding to the hearing of the case *see* paragraph 9 (*b*)." A.O. 18. 1925.

Paragraph 9 (*b*), line 9. *For* "Section 145 (2), Army Act" *substitute* "paragraphs 1 and 6 above".

18 General 3362

King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments. — A.O. 19. 1925.

1. Paragraph 258. *Add* at end—

"and the latter will invariably revert to normal duty on receiving the paid appointment of lance-serjeant". A.O. 19. 1925.

112 Misc. 50

2. Paragraph 285. *Against* "Military Police" *for* "3" *substitute* "6".

103 Infantry 2503

3. *Delete* paragraph 315.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 19 1925 *continued.* A.O. 19. 1925.

110 C.M. 18

4. *For* paragraph 344 *substitute*—

344. When a soldier, enlisted as a boy, is to be discharged under the age of 18 years (19 years in the case of boys from reformatory schools), or when a soldier is to be discharged on account of having made a misstatement as to age on enlistment, a report, in accordance with the specimen shown below, will be rendered as early as possible by the O.C. unit concerned, as directed in the following table, and the soldier's discharge will not be *carried out* until the authorities, etc., referred to in that table have been given an opportunity of notifying their wishes as to his disposal. The *carrying out* of the discharge, however, will not be delayed for more than 7 days from the date of the despatch of the report to the authority concerned.

Cause of discharge (1)	Type of school, etc., from which soldier was enlisted, and age at date of discharge (2)	To whom the report should be sent (3)
(*a*) *Misconduct, para.* 363 (x), (xi), (xii) *or* (xiii).	Reformatory Schools. Soldiers under the age of 19 years. Industrial Schools. Soldiers under the age of 18 years.	The Under Secretary of State (Children's Branch), Home Office, London, S.W. 1.
	Poor Law Establishments. Soldiers under the age of 18 years.	Manager or superintendent of the establishment from which the soldier was enlisted.
(*b*) *Any cause of discharge other than misconduct under para.* 363 (x), (xi), (xii) *or* (xiii).	Reformatory Schools. Soldiers under the age of 19 years. Industrial Schools. Soldiers under the age of 18 years. Poor Law Establishments. Soldiers under the age of 18 years.	Manager or superintendent of the school or establishment from which the soldier was enlisted.
(*c*) *Any cause of discharge.*	Boys enlisted otherwise than from the institutions mentioned in (*a*) and (*b*) above. Soldiers under the age of 18 years.	Parents or legal guardians.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 19
1925
continued.

REPORT TO BE RENDERED IN THE CASE OF DISCHARGE OF AN ENLISTED BOY FOR ANY CAUSE, OR FOR A SOLDIER ON ACCOUNT OF HAVING MADE A MIS-STATEMENT AS TO AGE WHO ENLISTED FROM A REFORMATORY OR INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL OR POOR LAW ESTABLISHMENT.

Unit and Corps _____

Army No. _____ Surname _____

Christian Names _____

School or Establishment from which enlisted (if any) _____

_____

Date of Enlistment _____

Cause of Discharge _____

_____

Proposed date of Discharge _____

To _____

_____

_____

With reference to the above particulars, it is requested that you will notify me, on the reverse side of this form, of any wishes you may have as to the disposal of this soldier on discharge.

It is important that a reply be received from you within 7 days from to-day.

If no reply is received by that date the soldier will be sent to the following address*

_____

_____

Place _____ _____

Date _____ Officer Commanding _____

* Here insert Reformatory School, Industrial School, Poor Law Establishment or any other address according to the table in paragraph 344, King's Regulations, 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 19 1925 *continued.*

5. Paragraph 362 (ii) (as amended by Army Order 358 of 1924). 109 R.A.S.C. 1613

For sub-paragraph (*e*) *substitute*—

A.O. 19. 1925.

(*e*) For any reason other than (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) above—

(i) at the soldier's own request (or request of some other interested person).

(ii) not at the soldier's own request (or request of some other interested person).

6. Paragraph 853 (as amended by Army Order 225 of 1924), first sub-paragraph. *After* "Appendix X." *add*— 43 P.E. 75

A.O. 19. 1925.

"Should an officer whilst a student at the Staff College come up for promotion before he has passed in subject (*c*), a certificate from the Commandant that the officer is in all respects qualified as regards subject (*c*) will be accepted in lieu of his passing in that subject for promotion."

7. Paragraph 1034.

Lines 5 and 10. *For* "general commanding" *substitute* "G.O.C.-in-C." 26 Regs. 158

Add at end—

A.O. 19. 1925.

"The completion of such moves on district routes will be notified to the War Office by letter by the G.O.C.-in-C. of the command to which the troops have moved.

The completion of moves of units on headquarters routes, other than those on embarkation for foreign service, will be similarly reported."

8. Paragraph 1040—

First line after the table, *for* "laid down" *substitute* "printed thereon and". 14 Gen. No. 7087

9. Paragraph 1041—

For lines 5 to 18 *substitute*—

A.O. 19. 1925.

"In the event of a unit being disbanded or proceeding overseas for service abroad, complete unused books of railway warrants (A.Bs. 205 and 422) will be returned to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, Army Forms Depot, Searles Road, London, S.E. 1. A notification of despatch will be sent. A receipt for the books received will be sent to the unit.

Digitized by Google

Partially used books, and counterfoils of used books, will be forwarded to the command paymaster of the command concerned, for record purposes." A.O. 19 / 1925 *continued.*

Delete from "referred" in line 19 to "(*b*)," in line 20.

24 / General / 8403

10. Paragraph 1092. *Delete* from "As" in line 2 to "practicable" in line 3, and *substitute*—

"Before proceeding on embarkation furlough, or at least one month before the date of embarkation,".

26 / Regs. / 212

11. Paragraph 1111, line 13. *For* "21, Islington" *substitute* "The St. George Building, Lime Street".

118 / General / 58

12. Paragraph 1232 (ii). *Delete* from "except" in line 2 to end of sub-paragraph

48 / General / 5845

13. Paragraph 1397, fifth sub-paragraph, line 4—

After "(iii)" *insert* "sick or".

103 / Infantry / 2503

14. *Insert* new paragraph—

1445A. The names of soldiers qualified for appointment as serjeant-bugler, serjeant-drummer, serjeant-piper, and serjeant-trumpeter, for whom no vacancies exist or are anticipated in the immediate future in their own unit or corps, will be sent to the Commandant, Royal Military School of Music, Kneller Hall, who will maintain a register of them. When candidates for these appointments on the establishment of a unit or corps are not available, the officer i/c records will obtain from the Commandant, Royal Military School of Music, the names of candidates registered for the appropriate appointment. A.O. 19. / 1925.

24 / General / 8393

15. Paragraph 1661 (iii). *Add* at end—

"In the case of an officer, who is unposted or on leave from abroad, whose death occurs in any military hospital at home, the O.C. hospital will be responsible for rendering this report." A.O. 19. / 1925.

16. Paragraph 1662, line 11. *Delete* "or" and *after* "Woolwich," *insert*—

"and patients in any military hospital at home who are on leave from abroad or officers who are unposted,". A.O. 19. / 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 19 1925 *continued.*

17. Appendix IV.B, Table 1— 54 General 5668

Section I (*a*) (2). *After* "stores" *add* "††".
Section I (*b*) (2). *After* "stores" *add* "††".
In Remarks column *add* Note—

A.O. 19 1925.

"†† Losses of and damages to clothing and equipment in the possession of the soldier will be dealt with as laid down in Clothing Regulations, Part I, and Equipment Regulations, Part I, subject to the financial powers laid down in this Appendix."

18. Appendix XI, Part I. 2 General 990

For paragraph 2 *substitute*—

2. The examination will consist of questions framed with a view to ascertaining how the candidate would deal with situations such as might occur in the ordinary course of her duties.

A.O. 19. 1925.

The following books of regulations will be allowed for answering this paper—Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, Standing Orders, R.A.M.C., Royal Warrant for Pay, and Allowance Regulations.

These books may not contain any additions whatever other than official amendments.

A.O. 20. 1925.

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.—

1. Paragraph 249 (*b*), line 6. *For* "1794" *substitute* "1729". 26 Regs. 215

2. Paragraph 375 (*c*), line 3. *For* "A.F. O 1721" *substitute* "the receipt of the recruit". 26 Regs. 185

3. Paragraph 442. *Delete* from "Clergymen" in line 1 to "£40." in line 4 and *substitute*— 48 General 5868

A.O. 20. 1925.

"Clergymen appointed to temporary commissions as chaplains in the Regular Army will receive an outfit allowance of £40, provided that they have not held any commission in His Majesty's Forces within a period of three years prior to the date of their appointment."

4. Paragraph 630 (as amended by Army Order 437 of 1924)— 26 Stationery 114

In the table—

Against "L 1362" *delete* "Record Offices;" in column 2.

After "L 1362" and detail *insert*—

A.O. 20. 1925.

"L 1364	Officers i/c Pay and Records for Record Office supplies.	1st May and 1st November"

Digitized by Google

80 / 1414

5. Paragraph 649.

A.O. 20 / 1925 *continued.*

Sub-paragraph (*a*)—
Lines 1 and 2. *Delete* "or maps".
Delete lines 3 and 4.

Sub-paragraph (*b*)—
Line 1. *Delete* "or map".
Line 4. *Delete* "or maps".

Sub-paragraph (*c*)—
Delete lines 4 and 5.

For sub-paragraph (*d*) *substitute*—

"(*d*) The instructions regarding the issue of maps on repayment are contained in Regulations for the Issue of Maps." A.O. 20. / 1925.

6. *Delete* paragraph 650 and footnote.

E / 3850 / 2

7. Paragraph 670A (as amended by Army Order 147 of 1924). *Delete* from "The" in line 1 to "discharge," in line 2 and *substitute*—

"When the body of a soldier who dies while serving, or who dies in a military hospital after discharge, is handed over to relatives for private burial, the relatives". A.O. 20. / 1925.

S.R.O. 73. / 1925.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 45. *For* the second sub-paragraph *substitute*— A.O. 21. / 1925.

9 / R.A.S.C. / 2639

"The O.C. the 55th (West Lancashire) Divisional Train, R.A.S.C., under instructions of the G.O.C., 55th (West Lancashire) Division, will place, when required, the services of his adjutant at the disposal of the O.C. the 2nd Cavalry Divisional Train, R.A.S.C., to assist in the training of officers and men of the latter unit." A.O. 21. / 1925.

117 / 52

2. Paragraph 101. *Delete* from "forwarding" in line 5 to "intimating" in line 7 and *substitute* "and intimate".

19 / Discharges / 27

3. Paragraph 193, table—
Sub-paragraph 4—
Column (1) of table, line 1. *Delete* "(*a*)".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 21 1925 *continued.*

A.O. 21. 1925.

For detail in column (3) *substitute*—

		"Applies to men who conduct themselves in such a way as to render their retention in the Territorial Army undesirable, and who are discharged under the provisions of Section 9 (4) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907."

Delete "(*b*)" and detail in columns (1), (2) and (3).
Insert new sub-paragraph :—

A.O. 21. 1925.

13.—*Summarily dismissed by his C.O.*	(*a*) C.O.	Applies to men, other than warrant officers, summarily dismissed under the provisions of para. 237 of these Regulations, and Section 28 (1) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907. The documents of men dealt with under this sub-para. will be closed by the officer i/c records, the date of discharge being the date of the summary award.

4. Paragraph 237. *Add* at end—

"except in the case of warrant officers".

5. Paragraph 360. *Delete* from ", provided" in line 3 to "camps.)" in line 5 and *substitute*— 14 / T.A. / 918

A.O. 21. 1925.

"(*See* paras. 738, 741 and 816 for travelling expenses and para. 590 for emoluments admissible at such camps)."

6. Paragraph 479— 54 / General / 5689
Line 14. *After* "(*d*)" *insert* "(*e*)".
Line 25. *After* "(*d*)" *insert* "(*e*)".
Add a footnote—

A.O. 21. 1925.

"(*e*) Black ankle boots and, in the case of mounted officers, black leggings are worn in Armoured Car Companies, Royal Tank Corps."

7. Paragraph 672. *After* "Association" in line 3 *insert* "except as laid down in para. 738 (6)". 14 / T.A. / 918

8. Paragraph 689. *Delete* from "(including" in line 5 to "sickness)" in line 6 and *substitute* "complete A.F. E 550". Forms / E 550 / 1

9. Paragraph 690. *Delete* from "B 117" in line 4 to "possible)" in line 5 and *substitute* "E 550".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 21
1925
continued.

10. Paragraph 695. *For* "B 117" in line 5 *substitute* "E 550".

11. Paragraph 696. *For* "B 117" in last line *substitute* "E 550".

12. Paragraph 699. *For* "B 117" in last line *substitute* "E 550".

9
General
1657

13. Paragraph 700.

Line 5. *Delete* "and" and *after* "performance" *insert*—

"and is not due to the officer's or man's own fault".

Forms
E 550
1
P
23245
2

Line 10. *For* "B 117" *substitute* "E 550".

Line 14. *After* "pay," *insert* "except as provided in para. 706,".

9
General
1657

14. Paragraph 702. Page 182, line 1. *Delete* from "(3)" to end of sentence and *substitute*—

"(3) the minimum probable further duration of the disability from the date on which the man is sent home or discharged from hospital." A.O. 21. 1925

15. Paragraph 708, line 3. *Delete* "and through no fault of his own".

14
T.A.
918

16. Paragraph 738 (6).

Line 4. *After* "VIII" *insert* "except as provided below".

Add at end—

"If, in the interests of training, the G.O.C.-in-C. arranges a week-end camp for musketry either at the authorized range of a detachment or at a range more distant, thereby incurring greater expense for conveyance than if the journey had been made to the authorized range and back in a day, any extra cost of conveyance over and above the grant authorized in para. 2 of Appendix XVIII, will be met from the training grant." A.O. 21. 1925

17. Paragraph 741, line 5. *After* "camp" *insert* "and as laid down in para. 738 (6)".

9
Inns of Court O.T.C.
725

18. Paragraph 778. *Add* at end of first sub-paragraph—

"For this purpose all ranks of the Inns of Court O.T.C. will count as officers." A.O. 21. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 21 1925 *continued.*

19. *For* paragraphs 784 and 785 *substitute*— 80 / 1414

784. The instructions regarding the supply and issue of maps are contained in the Regulations for the Issue of Maps.

A.O. 21. 1925.

20. Paragraph 801 (*a*). Page 208. *For* lines 18, 19 and 20 *substitute* :— 20 / R.A.S.C. / 1545

A.O. 21. 1925.

"M.T. Company and Supply Details 135
H.T. Company—
Personnel detached for Field Ambulance 35
Personnel other than detached for Field Ambulance ... ... 40".

21. Paragraph 802—

Lines 28, 29, 31 and 32. *Delete* "and Mobile Vet. Section".

Line 35. *Delete* the asterisk.

22. Paragraph 815 (2), line 4. *Against* "boots" *insert* an asterisk. 26 / Regs. / 186

Add a footnote—

A.O. 21. 1925.

"* Where a County Association does not hold a stock of boots, it must set aside, as an addition to the sinking fund under para. 814, a sum equivalent to the full value at army rates of the number of pairs of boots not held, and full particulars as to the amount thus set aside and the number of pairs of boots not held should be recorded on the certificate."

23. Paragraph 849, line 4. *For* "and" *substitute* ",," and *after* "360" *insert* "and 738 (6)". 14 / T.A. / 918

24. Appendix VII, page 319 (as amended by Army Order 477 of 1924). *For* lines 22 to 33 *substitute*— 9 / Training / 45

A.O. 21. 1925.

"Initiative, self-reliance and the habit of command must be carefully inculcated and fostered. This can best be effected by giving the officers daily opportunities of imparting instruction to trained men, and by placing them in executive command of troops, sections, platoons, etc., both on the barrack square and during simple tactical exercises in the field.

Frequent practice should be given in the rapid solution of elementary problems on the ground, either with or without troops, and on the sand table.

Instruction in interior economy, discipline, and recreational training should be included.

In the case of officers of the yeomanry, infantry and Royal Tank Corps, weapon training is dealt with in the special 60 hours' course, and prominence should not be given to it in the initial course."

Digitized by Google

57 / Ammunition / 204

25. Appendix XIII, page 339. *Under* "(iii) *Musketry, Artillery, Small Arms, &c.*" *Against* "Annual return of rounds fired from ordnance (A.F. G 872)", *for* "1st June" in column 3 *substitute* "1st Oct.". A.O. 21 / 1925 *continued.*

14 / T.A. / 918

26. Appendix XVIII. Paragraph 2.
Add at end—

"If, in the interests of training, the G.O.C.-in-C. arranges a week-end camp for musketry either at the authorized range of a detachment or at a range more distant, thereby incurring greater expense for conveyance than if a journey had been made to the authorized range and back in a day, any extra cost of conveyance over and above the grant authorized in this paragraph will be met from the training grant." A.O. 21. / 1925.

9 / Nurses / 3447

27. Appendix XXII. Paragraph 17. *Add* at end —

"Principal matrons called up for duty on the embodiment of the Territorial Army will receive during embodiment pay at half the rates (including increments) laid down in the foregoing table, subject to the performance of full half-time military duty. When this condition is not fulfilled, they will receive such lower rate as may be approved by the Army Council in each case. No allowances will be issuable except in respect of uniform and travelling." A.O. 21. / 1925

9 / Medical W. / 1221

28. Appendix XXIII. Paragraph 20.
Line 4. *For* "they" *substitute*—
"officers of the regimental list".

Line 5. *After* "camp" *insert* "of the unit".
Add at end—

"Subject to the above conditions, officers of the R.A.M.C., R.A.V.C. and general list may be permitted by the C.O. of the unit concerned to attend annual training in camp with a unit, preferably the nearest, of the arm of the service to which they belong." A.O. 21. / 1925

19 / General / 8008

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 252. A.O. 22. / 1925.
For lines 13 and 14 *substitute*—

"Ireland—Ulster—to the Ministry of Home Affairs, Local Government Department, Ocean Buildings, Belfast." A.O. 22. / 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 22 1925 *continued.* A.O. 22. 1925.

2. Appendix No. 31— 120 General 9518

Under "(*a*) For Indian Transports, Section 1", *add*—

"Alcohol, absolute ... oz. 1 (for decoloration with Gram's stain)."

Under "(*d*) Surgical Instruments and Appliances to supplement Scale (*b*) when Women and Children are embarked." *For* "SECTION V" *substitute* "SECTION V (A)".

Under "(*e*) Medical and Surgical Stores to be issued to a Transport fitted with a Spray Room." *For* "SECTION V" *substitute* "SECTION V (A)".

A.O. 23. 1925. **Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924.** —1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 Engineers 119

2. This new edition will come into force generally with effect from the date of its receipt in commands, but such portions of it as refer to accounting will be held in abeyance until 1st April, 1925. Until that date the existing procedure as regards allotments and accounting for Engineer Services will be continued and will be governed by the regulations contained in the 1910 (reprinted 1915) edition.

A.O. 24. 1925. **Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924 —Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 100. *For* sub-paragraph (*f*) *substitute* :— 118 General 104

A.O. 24. 1925.

(*f*) Annual inspections — and tests as considered necessary—of the hot-water boilers of central-heating installations, the operation of which forms part of the D.O.'s constructional expenditure (*see* para. 712).

2. Paragraph 315. *Add* at end—

A.O. 24. 1925.

"A printed envelope addressed to the War Office (supplies to be obtained from the Director of Army Contracts (D.C. 7)) will be enclosed with the tender forms for the use of the competitors." Contracts Works 4792

Digitized by Google

60 / Engineers / 135

3. Paragraph 339 (*e*). In Table on page 81, second column— A.O. 24 / 1925 *continued.*

Against "Surveyor", *for* "£3 3*s.* 0*d.*" *substitute* "£4 4*s.* 0*d.*"

Against "1st Assistant", *for* "£1 5*s.* 0*d.*" *substitute* "£1 13*s.* 6*d.*"

Against "2nd Assistant", *for* "10*s.* 6*d.*" *substitute* "14*s.* 0*d.*"

118 / General / 104

4. *For* paragraph 356 *substitute* :—

356. The specification accompanying tenders for steam boilers which will work at a pressure exceeding 16 lbs. a square inch, or for any material alterations or additions to such boilers, requires most careful preparation in order to ensure that the boilers conform to the requirements of the body holding the W.D. contract for inspection and guarantee of boilers. These requirements include approval of drawings and inspection by the guarantee contractor at the maker's works. A.O. 24. / 1925

Tenders for steam boilers referred to above must be referred to the War Office before acceptance.

26 / Regs. / 151

5. Paragraph 525 (*b*) (ii), line 10. *Delete* words in brackets.

26 / Regs. / 193

6. Paragraph 714, line 3. *Delete* "on A.F. K 2425, or if preferred".

7. *For* paragraph 715 *substitute*—

715. In certain cases, *e.g.*, towards the close of a specific service, or in the last two quarters of the financial year, a C.R.E. may require reports on the financial position of a service more frequently than are provided by the quarterly account. In these cases he will call for reports on A.F. K 2425 to be rendered to him periodically as may be required. This action should only be demanded in special circumstances, and not as a matter of routine, in view of the extra clerical labour involved. A.O. 24. / 1925.

8. Table P, page 187, last line. *For* "Works progress report" *substitute* "Financial progress report", and in column 2 *for* "714" *substitute* "715".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 25. 1925. **Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—Amendment.**—Paragraph 150. *Add* at end— 57 / Vehicles / 198

A.O. 25. / 1925

"At the conclusion of the period named, all the vehicles will be carefully examined before being returned to mobilization store, and any defects noted will be reported to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area."

A.O. 26. 1925. **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendment.**—Paragraph 467 (B) (*b*)— 118 / Eastern / 358

Against "Married quarters", *after* "rooms" *insert* "and bedrooms".

Against "Warrant officers' quarters", *after* "rooms" *insert* ", bedrooms".

A.O. 27. 1925. **Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments.**

SCHEDULE No. 85.

After "Crowbars" *insert*— 57 / Misc. Issues / 192

A.O. 27 / 1925

"Gloves, rubber .. .. ..pairs	2	For each first class fire brigade station or any station in the vicinity of which electrical high tension installations of 450 volts and upwards exist."

After "Goose-necks" *insert*— 57 / Gen. No. / 3388

A.O. 27. / 1925.

"Helmets, smoke (special pattern) ..	1	For each first class fire brigade station."

A.O. 28. 1925. **Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 3. *Delete* from "It" in line 5 to end of line 9, and *substitute*— 30 / General / 7976

A.O. 28. / 1925.

"While it is not the general intention that soldiers of ranks higher than private should be employed as pioneers, with the exception of the pioneer serjeant, one pioneer private (for preference a man of the trade of carpenter and joiner) in a battalion may, provided that he is classified as a Class I tradesman, be appointed lance-

Digitized by Google

corporal at the discretion of the O.C., and may draw tradesman's rates of pay as a lance-corporal while employed in his trade. Such an appointment will be made within the establishment of lance-corporals allowed for the unit, and will not create a vacancy for the appointment of an additional pioneer private. With the foregoing exception, pioneers should return to regimental duty on appointment as lance-corporals, or on promotion to non-commissioned rank and should". A.O. 28 1925 *continued.*

43 Misc. 4520

2. Paragraph 16—

Line 4. *After* "diligence" *insert*—

"provided that a vacancy for a soldier of his trade exists at that date in the establishment of his unit". A.O. 28. 1925

Add at end—

"and a vacancy for a soldier of his trade exists in the establishment of his unit". A.O. 28. 1925.

26 Regs. 141

3. Appendix I. *Group A. Against* "Photo writer." *insert* an asterisk.

100 Candidates 6808

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 86. A.O. 29. 1925.

Line 3. *For* "Special" *substitute* "Supplementary".

For lines 7 to 9 *substitute*—

"*Supplementary Reserve of Officers.*

Certificate.	Advantages conferred.
Certificate 'A'—	A reduction of the preliminary training—
Cavalry	By 1 month.
Royal Artillery ...	
Royal Tank Corps ...	
Foot Guards	
Infantry	
Royal Army Medical Corps.	By 3 weeks.
Certificate 'B'—	
Cavalry	By 2 months.
Royal Artillery ...	
Royal Tank Corps ...	
Foot Guards	
Infantry	
Royal Army Medical Corps.	Exemption from the whole of the preliminary training"

A.O. 29. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 29 1925 *continued.*

Line 25. *After* "*Royal Navy*" *insert* "*(including Royal Marines and Paymaster Cadetships)*".

Line 28. *For* "300" *substitute* "*320".

Add footnote—

A.O. 29. 1925.

"* Commencing with the examination to be held in June, 1925, only 12 per cent. of these marks will count."

Delete lines 33 to 36.

2. *Delete* paragraph 87.

A.O. 30. 1925. **Cadet Regulations, 1924 — Amendments. — 1.** Paragraph 16. *For* sub-paragraph (*f*) *substitute*— S.R.O. 31 1925 / 9 / Cadets / 5230

A.O. 30. 1925.

(*f*) The prices at which part worn accoutrements can be obtained by cadet units will be as follows :—

			s.	d.
Belts, waist, buff ...	...	each	1	6
Frogs, buff, bayonet	...	each	0	9
Pouches, ammunition, buff		each	1	5
Slings, rifle or carbine, buff		each	0	10

2. Paragraph 34, sub-paragraph (*a*). *For* the second sentence *substitute*— 9 / Cadets / 5204

A.O. 30. 1925.

"The age at which cadets will be discharged will be 18 years, but the T.A.A. may approve the extension of the age limit to 19 years, and the C.C.T.A. may extend it beyond that age. Extensions granted by the C.C.T.A. will be for periods of 5 years at a time or for such less period as that body may fix."

A.O. 31. 1925. **Remount Regulations, 1924 — Amendment.** — Page 75, paragraph 17, line 12. *Before* "£2 a day" *insert* "an asterisk". *Add* a footnote— 40 / W.O. / 8806

A.O. 31. 1925.

"* This figure is only to be taken as a guide. On mobilization, prevailing conditions will be observed in fixing a suitable rate of remuneration."

A.O. 32. 1925. **Regulations for the Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey, 1914 — Amendment.** — Paragraph 120. *Delete* from "and" in line 2 to end of paragraph. 30 / Infantry / 2827

A.O. 33. 1925. **Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia, 1914—Amendment.**—Paragraph 153. *Delete* second sub-paragraph. 30 / Infantry / 2827

Digitized by Google

100 Candidates 6853

Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates, 1924—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 2, page 4. *After* "Bristol" *insert* "Sheffield".

A.O. 34. 1925.

2. Paragraph 5, line 3. *After* "paragraphs" *insert*—

"; but a candidate's grading is dependent on his record and character as well as on his academic distinction. A candidate cannot be placed in a grade higher than that to which his academic distinctions qualify him, but he may be placed in a lower grade, if the Nomination Board or the Army Council consider such a course desirable".

A.O. 34. 1925.

3. Paragraph 6 (*b*) (ii). *Delete* "or the Royal Tank Corps".

4. Paragraph 6 (*c*) (ii). *Add* at end—

"A candidate in possession of a Territorial Army commission may be allowed to count his Territorial Army efficiency as Officers Training Corps efficiency for the purpose of computing his antedate as laid down in paragraph 7."

A.O. 34. 1925.

5. Appendix III—

Page 22. *Add* a footnote—

"*Note.*—A short manuscript report from the O.C. unit should accompany Form S.D. 304 in which he should state his personal opinion as to the suitability of the candidate for a commission in regard to his general bearing and character."

A.O. 34 1925.

Page 24. *For* last three lines of the *Note substitute*—

"A short manuscript report from the O.C. unit should accompany Form S.D. 304 in which he should state his personal opinion as to the suitability of the candidate for a commission in regard to his general bearing and character."

A.O. 34. 1925.

6. Appendix IV, line 2 of heading. *Delete* "or the Royal Tank Corps"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 35. 1925. **Regulations under which Non-Commissioned Officers of the Regular Army may be granted Combatant Commissions as Second-Lieutenants, 1924—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 2. *Delete* from "each" in line 2 to end of paragraph, and *substitute*— 100. Candidates 6852

"will be 15 each half-year."

2. Paragraph 4. *For* sub-paragraph (*b*) *substitute*—

A.O. 35. 1925.

(*b*) Has been regarded—under Section 32, paragraph 5 (ii) and (iii), Educational Training, 1923—as though he possessed the Army Special Certificate.

3. Army Orders 412 of 1923 and 169 of 1924 are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 36. 1925. **Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923—Amendments.**—1. Section 51, paragraph 3, line 7— 80 1414

For "printing company" *substitute* "field survey company".

2. *For* Section 62, and footnote on page 91, *substitute*—

A.O. 36. 1925.

"*62. Provision of Maps.*

1. Manœuvre maps, to show the boundaries of the manœuvre area, and of the larger prohibited, or out of bounds, districts will be prepared *and issued* by the War Office.

2. Maps for manœuvres and training will be issued gratis to units in accordance with the scale laid down in Appendix H, and will be distributed to officers and other ranks at the discretion of the O.C. unit.

3. Notice of requirements will be sent to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, three months before the maps are required.

4. Spectators, and others, may purchase maps of the *Popular Edition* of the manœuvre area from the Agents of the Ordnance Survey."

Digitized by Google

3. *Add* new appendix—

A.O. 36
1925
continued.

A.O. 36.
1925.

APPENDIX H.

Scale of Issue of Maps for Training and Manœuvres—Standard Scale 1 inch = 1 mile.

Unit	Number
Headquarters Units—	
Corps Headquarters	60
Headquarters of Corps Artillery	12
" of a Division	50
" of Divisional Artillery	6
" of a Cavalry Brigade	10
" of an Infantry Brigade	10
" of a Horse Artillery Brigade	10
" of a Field Artillery Brigade	10
" of a Pack Artillery Brigade	8
" of a Medium Artillery Brigade	10
" of a Heavy Artillery Brigade	10
" of an Anti-Aircraft Artillery Brigade	10
" of Divisional Engineers	4
" of a Tank Brigade	10
Cavalry—	
Cavalry or Yeomanry Regiment	141
Artillery—	
Horse Artillery Battery	10
Field Artillery Battery	10
Medium Artillery Battery	12
Heavy Artillery Battery	12
Pack Artillery Battery	12
Anti-Aircraft Battery	20
Divisional Ammunition Column	20
Brigade Ammunition Column (Horse, Field, Medium Heavy and Pack).	10
Royal Artillery Survey Company	20
Engineers—	
Field Squadron	42
" Troop	10
" Company	18
" Park Company	10
Army Troops Company	6
Electrical and Mechanical Company	10
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion	10
Light Bridging Park	4
Workshop and Park	6
Field Survey Company	20
Signals—	
Corps Signals	90
Cavalry Divisional Signals Headquarters including—Headquarters Troop, Wireless Telegraphy Troop and Despatch Rider Troop.	30
Each Brigade Troop	14
Divisional Signals	80
Signal Section, Army Field Artillery Brigade (Non-Divisional).	12
Signal Section, Army Medium Artillery Brigade	12
Anti-Aircraft Signal Company	35
Signal Section for R.A.F. Headquarters	20
" " Wing Headquarters, R.A.F.	13
" " a Squadron, R.A.F.	7
" " an Aircraft Depot, R.A.F.	6
Infantry—	
Infantry Battalion	100

Digitized by Google

A.O. 36
1925
continued.

Unit	Number
Tanks—	
Tank Battalion	250
Armoured Car Company	60
Tank Salvage Company	60
Transportation—	
Movement Control Staff (Military Landing Section)	10
" " (Railway Traffic or I.W.T. Section).	10
Supply and Transport—	
Cavalry Divisional Train	42
Divisional Train	34
Railhead Supply Detachment	2
Auxiliary Horse Transport Company	9
Cavalry Divisional M.T. Company	14
Divisional M.T Company	14
Corps Troops M.T. Company	14
Medium Artillery M.T. Company	10
Royal Tank Corps M.T. Company	10
Reserve M.T. Company	16
Water Tank M.T. Company	10
Headquarters of Main Supply Depot	12
Advanced H.T. Depot	4
Auxiliary Motor Ambulance Company	7
Medical—	
Cavalry Field Ambulance	15
" Divisional Sanitary Section	2
Field Ambulance	17
Sanitary Section	6
Field Ambulance (Non-Divisional)	17
Sanitary Section (Non-Divisional)	6
Casualty Clearing Station	2
Motor Ambulance Convoy	6
Veterinary—	
Cavalry Mobile Veterinary Section	1
Mobile Veterinary Section	1
Ordnance—	
Ordnance Mobile Workshop (Light)	2
" " " (Medium)	2
Postal—	
Corps Post Office	2
Provost—	
Provost Squadron	12
" Company	12
Mounted Provost Section	4
Provost Section	4

A.O. 37.
1925.

Impressment of Horses and Horse-Drawn Vehicles in Time of National Emergency.—Amendment to Pamphlet Issued with Army Orders for August, 1924.—Page 11, paragraph 17, line 12. *Before* " £2 a day " *insert* an asterisk. *Add* a footnote—

40
W.O.
8806

A.O. 37.
1925.

"* This figure is only to be taken as a guide. On mobilization, prevailing conditions will be observed in fixing a suitable rate of remuneration."

Digitized by Google

43 / Staff College / 3829

Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1925.— 1. A revised edition of the Staff College Regulations (Camberley), Sections I and II, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Staff College Regulations (Camberley), Sections I and II, 1921 (issued with Army Order 179 of 1921), and the following Army Orders, are hereby *cancelled* :—

1922 :—34, 172, 282, 495.
1924 :—34, 324.

A.O. 38. / 1925.

80 / 1414

Regulations for the Issue of Maps, 1925.—The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 39. / 1925.

26 / Manuals / 82

Cavalry Training, Volume I, 1924—Amendments (No. 1). — Amendments (No. 1) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 40. / 1925.

43 / Signals / 87

Signal Training, Part II (Provisional), 1920—Amendment.—Appendix III, page 288. *Delete* from "to" in line 10 to end of paragraph and *substitute* :—

"to the R.A.F. commander, so that the latter may, if he considers it necessary, instruct his pilots, who will thus be able to judge, to some extent, the risks they will be justified in taking."

A.O. 41. / 1925.

A.O. 41. / 1925.

Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlets Nos. 6 and 8, 1925.—The following pamphlets have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

A.O. 42. / 1925.

40 / W.O. / 9047

Pamphlet No. 6.—Description of and Instructions for Wireless Telegraph Set, 120-Watt, Mark I*, 1925.

26 / Pubns. / 127

Pamphlet No. 8.—Description of and Instructions for Wireless Telegraph Set "C" Mark I, 1925.

44 / 1453

Wireless Mast Drill.—1. Revised forms of wireless mast drill for the 15 feet horizontal aerial, the 16 feet vertical aerial, the 30 feet horizontal aerial and the 48 feet horizontal aerial, have been approved, and copies will be issued to commands for distribution to Royal Corps of Signals units concerned.

2. The new drills will be taken into use forthwith.

3. They will be embodied in Signal Training, Volume IV, which will be issued in due course.

A.O. 43. / 1925.

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—January, 1925.

A.O. 44. 1925. **Artillery Training, Volume II, 1923—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 26 / Manuals / 167

A.O. 45. 1925. **Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks III, III*, IIIT, IV and V Field Carriages, 1924—Amendments (No. 1).**—Amendments (No. 1), which apply only to the advance copies of the Handbook issued under Army Order 89 of 1924, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all holders of advance copies. 40 / W.O. / 8218

A.O. 46. 1925. **Gun Drill for 9·2-inch B.L. Marks X, Xv and X* Guns on Mark VI Mounting, 1923—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 26 / Pubns. / 210

A.O. 47. 1925. **Instructions for Practice: Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1925.**—1. The above pamphlet has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 43 / Artillery / 58

2. Army Orders 122 of 1924 (and the edition published therewith) and 378 of 1924, are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 48. 1925. **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, 1924—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 57 / Vocab. / 8325

Digitized by Google

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 49.
1925.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s.	d.
Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1923. Amendments, December, 1924	0	1
Engineer Services—Peace, Regulations, Part I, 1924.. ..	0	9
Engineering, Military (Technical Training). Vol II, Electrical Training, 1924	2	7½
Magazine Regulations, 1922. Amendments, December, 1924	0	1
Research Department, Woolwich, Report No. 60— Gun Wire. The Effect of low-temperature heat-treatment on the properties of cold-drawn steel wire and on its behaviour under stress at raised temperatures, 1924	1	10½
Signal Training, Part IV, 1922. Amendments, November, 1924	0	1

Army Form approved.

2. The following Army Form has been approved :—

Army Form C 320, "Medical Inspection Card (Child Welfare) (children up to 5 years of age)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 89A, "Half-yearly Mobilization Return, Personnel ; Headquarters Units, R.A.M.C., R.A.V.C. and Military Police."

Army Form B 89B, "Half-yearly Mobilization Return, Personnel ; R.E., R.C.S., R.T.C. and R.A.O.C."

Army Form B 89C, "Half-yearly Mobilization Return, Personnel ; Army Reserve."

Army Form B 89E, "Half-yearly Mobilization Return, Personnel ; R.A."

Copies of the above four forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 103, Part I
Army Form B 103, Part II (Continuation Sheet).
} "Service and Casualty Forms, Parts I and II."

Copies of these forms should be indented for as required. Supplies of Part II will not normally be required during peace.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 49 1925 *continued.*

Army Form K 1259 (Egypt), "Contracts; Artificers' Works, Tender for (special for Egypt)."

Army Form K 1275 (Egypt), "Contracts; Works, Tender for (special for Egypt)."

Copies of the above two forms have been sent to the Chief Engineer, Egypt.

Army Form K 1333, "Contracts; Works by Measurement, Tender for" (print dated 10/24). Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1545D, "Territorial Army Association; Certificate that T.A. unit is provided with Clothing and Equipment in accordance with Regulations." Copies have been sent to Secretaries of Territorial Army Associations.

Army Form O 1617, "Certificate of Surrender to the Civil Police of a Deserter or Absentee" (for use by the Police).

Army Form O 1618, "Descriptive Return of a Deserter or Absentee" (for use by the Police).

Copies of the above two forms should be indented for if required.

Army Form W 3241, "Officers' Advance Book (in pads of 25)." This form is for use on active service only.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled:—

Army Form B 157A, "Militia; Monthly Return of Distribution of Units."

Army Form B 172C, "Post Card for Reporting Arrival on Special Recruiting Furlough."

Army Form L 1398–26, "Tables of Regulations, Forms, Stationery, etc., to be taken into the Field by General Headquarters, 1st Echelon." [This scale is now laid down in Army Form L 1398–25.]

Army Form L 1398–33, "Tables of Regulations, Forms, Stationery, etc., to be taken into the Field by Headquarters of an Advanced Base."

Army Form W 3036, "Return of Personnel, Horses and Vehicles to complete."

Digitized by Google

Amendments to Army Forms. A.O. 49 1925 *continued.*

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated:—

(*a*) **Army Form B 171D, "Qualification Sheet for Operator, Visual".**

Delete Item 12—

"12. Certificate of assistant instructor in signalling ... ... | — | — | — | × |"

(*b*) **Army Form G 964, "Bill of Lading".**

With reference to A.C.I. 20 of 1925, the following amendments to the heading of this form in respect of all shipments in Great Britain and Northern Ireland consigned to stations abroad will be necessary:—

Before "good order and condition" *insert* "apparent".

Add to the heading—

"This bill shall have effect subject to the provisions of the Rules relating to Bills of Lading contained in the schedule to and as applied by the Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1924."

For "Director of Transports" in line 7, *substitute* "Director of Sea Transport".

(*c*) **Army Form G 1098-544, "Provisional War Equipment Table for A Field Artillery Brigade,"** dated October, 1923.

Page 22, line 34, Section No. 14—

Delete "Cases, No. 7 dial sight with Nos. 10 or 11 Carrier" and detail.

Page 30—

After "Cases, No. 7 dial sight and No. 2 carrier (*b*)",

Insert "Cases, No. 7 dial sight and Nos. 10 or 11 carriers (*c*) on scale of 5 (*f*) in Peace and War columns for 'Q.F. 18-pr. Guns'".

(*d*) **Army Form M 1442, "Annual Estimate of Sums required for Training Purposes".**

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS, para. 8, line 5—

Delete "from its normal station".

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

[*Issued with Army Orders for January*, 1925.

Crown copyright reserved.

109
General
3673

23/3/25

ARMY RESERVE

INSTRUCTIONS

FOR THE

TRAINING OF THE ARMY RESERVE

CAVALRY, FOOT GUARDS

AND

INFANTRY OF THE LINE

1925

LONDON:
PRINTED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1925.

Digitized by Google

ARMY RESERVE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE TRAINING OF THE ARMY RESERVE (CAVALRY, FOOT GUARDS, AND INFANTRY OF THE LINE), 1925.

General Instructions.

1. The following instructions for the training of the Army Reserve (Cavalry, Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line), are published in accordance with paragraph 417, King's Regulations, 1923, for the information and guidance of all concerned.

2. Notices to train, Army Form D 428 (*see* paragraph 7), will be sent only to reservists who are liable to compulsory training during 1925.

3. The normal years in which reservists will be trained are as follows :—

(*a*) Men of Section "B," enlisted or re-enlisted for 1 year's colour service, and who have been permitted to extend their service to complete the balance of 12 years in the reserve, will be required to train in the 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th and 11th years of their original engagements ; those who were enlisted or re-enlisted for 2 years' colour service and permitted to complete the balance of 12 years in the reserve, will be required to train in the 4th, 6th, 8th and 10th years of their original engagements.

(*b*) Men of Section "B" enlisted for 3 years' colour service and who have not extended their service, will be required to train in the 5th, 7th, 9th and 11th years of their original engagements.

(*c*) Men of Section "B" enlisted or re-enlisted for 4 years' colour service, and who have been permitted to extend their service to complete the balance of 12 years in the reserve, will be required to train in the 6th, 8th and 10th years of their original engagements.

(*d*) Men of Section "B" enlisted or re-enlisted for 6 years' colour service, and who have not extended their service, will be required to train in the 8th and 11th years of their original engagements.

(*e*) Men of Section "B" enlisted or re-enlisted for 7 years' colour service, will be required to train only during the 10th year of their original engagements, or in the case of men transferred after 8 or 9 years' colour service, during the 11th year of their original engagements.

(*f*) Men of Section "D," other than those who have completed 12 years' colour service, will be required to train in the 1st or 2nd and 3rd years of their engagements in Section "D." Men who have completed 12 years' colour service will only be required to train in the 3rd year of their engagements in that section.

Digitized by Google

Reservists who fail to train in the year specified will be required to train in the following year.

4. The training referred to above will be carried out between 1st April and 31st October, and will consist of the following programme :—

CAVALRY, FOOT GUARDS, AND INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Two preliminary training periods of half an hour each, after which, where applicable, they will carry out firing during the remainder of the day as shown in sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii). This firing will take place on an open range.

(i) For reservists *who have not been* trained in light automatic :—

Description of practice.	Class of target.	Distance in yards.	Number of rounds.	Instructions for conduct of practice.
1. Grouping ..	Grouping	100	5	Lying with arm or rifle rested, bayonet fixed (*see* Table R., Part I, Practice No. 1), Small Arms Training, Volume II, 1924.
2. Snapshooting (from cover).	Small (4′)	200	5	Standing, taking cover in a trench or behind a parapet provided with an elbow rest. Firer in "position of readiness," bayonet fixed (Plate 33, Small Arms Training Volume I, 1924), *i.e.*, his rifle loaded and 4 rounds in magazine; the whole of his rifle, including bayonet, concealed; sights adjusted; safety catch forward until the target appears. Firer will return to "position of readiness" after firing each shot. Exposure—6 seconds for each shot (*see* Table R., Part I, Practice No.5), Small Arms Training, Volume II, 1924.
3. Slow	Small (4′)	300	5	Kneeling, bayonet fixed (*see* Table R., Part IV, Practice No. 12), Small Arms Training, Volume II, 1924.
4. Rapid	Small (4′)	300	15	Standing, taking cover in a trench provided with an elbow rest, bayonet fixed. Firer in "position of readiness," as in Practice 2 above, until target appears. Loading (after the first 5 rounds) will be from the pouch or bandolier, the rifle being rested on the

26/Ptg/1645 6000 2/25 W.O.P. 1683

Digitized by Google

Description of practice.	Class of target.	Distance in yards.	Number of rounds.	Instructions for conduct of practice.
4. Rapid—*cont.*				top of the trench. 1 minute allowed. For scoring this practice :— Bull's eye .. 3 Inner .. .. 3 Magpie .. .. 2 Outer .. .. 1 (*see* Table R., Part IV, Practice No. 13), Small Arms Training, Volume II, 1924.
5. Slow	Large (6′)	500	5	Lying with arm or rifle rested (*see* Table R., Part II, Practice No. 8), Small Arms Training, Volume II, 1924.

(ii) For reservists *who have been* trained in light automatic. These will fire the course laid down in (i) above, with the exception that they will fire the following in lieu of practices 3 and 4 :—

6. Rapid	Small (4′)	300	5	Lying. 40 seconds allowed. Rifle to be unloaded and pouch buttoned, bayonet fixed, the firer standing at "the order" until the target appears or the command "Rapid Fire" is given.
7. Lewis or Hotchkiss gun ranging.	4 falling iron plates at least 1 yard apart.	200	15	15 rounds loaded in magazine or strip in 3 groups of 4 rounds each, and 1 group of 3 rounds, with spaces between each group. To be fired round cover in bursts of 3 rounds each, the firer observing the strike of each burst without assistance and making any necessary alterations in elevation and deflection. The gun will be fired using the mounting. *Object.*—To teach the firer to observe the strike of the bullets and to make the necessary adjustments to get accurate application.

(iii) A reservist who has been trained as a Vickers ·303-inch machine gunner will, if called up for training in 1925, carry out the rifle exercises laid down in (i) above.

(iv) Cavalry reservists called up for training in 1925, will not be exercised in the Hotchkiss gun.

Digitized by Google

5. The following pay and allowances will be issued to a reservist for the day of training, or if he is detained as shown in paragraph 12 :—

(i) The regimental pay of his rank.

(ii) The proficiency pay to which he may be entitled (*see* Articles 923 and 924, Pay Warrant, 1922).

(iii) Ration allowance.

In addition to the above the reservist will receive his reserve pay in the ordinary course.

Should the reservist fail to attend on the date selected by him and make use of the railway warrant on some other day when it is not possible for him to be trained, or should he, on joining, be incapable (except through ill-health) of undergoing the training, he will be dismissed to his home without pay and be required to attend on some future day at his own expense.

6. Any reservists who fail to complete their training before the end of October will be required to undergo the same course of training the next year. They will also be liable to forfeit reserve pay for a period not exceeding 92 days (*see* Article 1142, Pay Warrant, 1922, and instructions thereto). Reservists who attend any mobilization which may be ordered ; men employed in the Metropolitan, City, Borough, or County Police, the Post Office, or employed as convict or prison warders, and reservists absent with leave from the United Kingdom during the training period, will be exempted from training. They will, however, remain legally liable to be called out as stated in paragraphs 416 and 417, King's Regulations, 1923.

7. Officers i/c records will arrange that a "Notice to Train," Army Form D 421, is sent with the March quarterly payment to each man who, during the next 12 months, enters any of the sections of the reserve and is liable to train in that year as specified in paragraph 3 of these instructions. In the case of men who join Section D between 1st April and 30th June, Army Form D 428 will be sent with their first payment. In the event of a reservist re-engaging or re-enlisting for Section D after 30th June, Army Form D 428 will be sent to him with his next March quarterly payment.

A reminder (Army Form B 104–74) will be sent in a registered cover to reservists who have not acknowledged, by the 15th September, the receipt of their notices to train. Should the reservist reply that he has not received the notice, a second Army Form D 428 will be sent by registered post direct to him by the officer i/c records.

8. On receiving the reservist's answer, the officer i/c records will, in the case of a reservist residing outside the district in which his record office is situated, forward to the officer commanding the area in which the reservist resides, or if the reservist resides in the London District to the General Officer Commanding, London District, a "Notice of a Reservist desirous of Training," Army Form D 437. If the reservist resides in the district in which his

Digitized by Google

record office is situated, the officer i/c records will carry out the procedure laid down in paragraphs 11 and 13.

9. Area commanders will keep a list of all ranges, Government and County Association, situated in their areas where this training can be carried out. Practice on a County Association range can only be carried out with the consent of the Association to which the range belongs. The Association should, therefore, invariably be consulted in making arrangements for the attendance of reservists.

10. When County Association ranges are used, endeavour should be made to arrange for the attendance of reservists in parties, the officers, non-commissioned officers and markers to accompany them being drawn from the nearest Infantry depot. When this cannot be done, and it is necessary for individuals to fire their course, their attendance should be arranged for, as far as possible, at times when soldiers of the Territorial Army are practising, in order to obviate the necessity of employing separate markers.

11. The officer receiving Army Form D 437 will select from the list of ranges referred to in paragraph 9 the most suitable range on which to carry out the training. In making this selection he will be guided by the cost of conveying the reservist to the range, and in no case should a County Association range be selected unless conveyance to it is less than conveyance to the nearest Government range, or unless it would otherwise be impossible for the reservist to complete his training and return to his home in one day.

12. If it is impossible for a reservist to join, complete his training and return to his home in one day, pay and allowances as provided in paragraph 5 may be issued for two days when necessary and the circumstances entailing the issue must be fully explained on the Army Form D 437, which will be attached as a voucher to the pay list in which the charge is made.

13. Area commanders (or the General Officer Commanding, London District), after having selected the most suitable range, will, if a County Association range is selected, forward Army Form D 437 to the officer commanding the infantry depot nearest to that range. The officer commanding depot will then ascertain from the County Association which administers the selected range the days of the month on which that range will be available. He will then place himself in communication with the reservist, forwarding to him for completion Army Form D 431, addressed and stamped for return. He will be held responsible that the reservist is given every facility for carrying out his training. Should the reservist adduce sufficient reason for not being able to attend, the officer commanding infantry depot will endeavour to make special arrangements for carrying out the training. Should he fail in this he will refer the matter to the officer from whom he received Army Form D 437, who will use his discretion as to how the training is to be carried out. If that officer is unable to make the necessary arrangements for carrying out the training, he will report the facts to the officer i/c records concerned.

Should the reservist fail to attend without giving a reason,

Digitized by Google

a second Army Form D 431 will be sent to him for completion and return, and if he then fails to attend without giving a reason, further instructions will be applied for to the officer i/c the man's records, through the officer from whom Army Form D 437 was received.

If a Government range is selected, Army Form D 437 will be forwarded to the office i/c range, who will carry out the procedure as above.

14. When the officer commanding depot, or the officer i/c Government range, has arranged with the reservist the date for the training to be carried out, he will forward to him an "Order for Training," Army Form D 425, and, if the reservist resides more than 5 miles from the range, the necessary railway or passage warrants, or the allowance specified in the Allowance Regulations, to enable him to join. The officer commanding depot, or officer i/c a Government range, as the case may be, will also make the necessary arrangements (the former in conjunction with the County Association which administers the range to be used) for the range to be ready at the required time, that the officers, instructors and markers are present, and that the arms and ammunition are on the spot. No lodging or other allowance, however, can be issued for detention, nor can quarters be provided.

15. The supply of rifles, light automatics and ammunition will be made from the sources detailed below :—

When a Government range is used	From the depot or unit nearest to the range.
When a County Association range is used and the reservists attend—	
(i) In squads	From the depot from which the officers, non-commissioned officers and markers are detailed.
(ii) Individually ...	From the Territorial Army unit nearest to the range.

The officer commanding the unit which supplies the ammunition for the use of reservists will replace it periodically by indent on the Royal Army Ordnance Corps. The indent will be supported by a certificate from the officer superintending the practice showing the number of men who have been trained.

16. When arrangements cannot be made for a reservist to attend with a party on a County Association range, as laid down in paragraph 10, the officer commanding depot will arrange, as far as possible, for the training to be carried out when soldiers of the Territorial Army are practising.

17. The officer commanding depot will be responsible for the County Association being consulted in connection with the use of the range by reservists, when necessary.

Digitized by Google

18. No reservist will be allowed to fire on any range before the officer making the arrangements for carrying out his training has received Army Form D 437 for him.

19. On the training having been performed, the officer superintending the practice will pay the reservist in accordance with paragraph 5 at the rates specified in the Army Form D 437, which will be attached as a voucher to the pay list in which the charge appears.

In the case of individual reservists firing on a County Association range, the adjutant of the Territorial Army unit with which the practice is carried out will issue the pay and will charge the amounts in his permanent staff pay list, vouched by proof of payment.

20. The officer superintending the practice will forward a report on Army Form D 430, to the officer i/c records, and will complete the detachable slip at the foot of the form as regards measurements. Attention is drawn to the importance of taking these measurements accurately.

21. Reservists when called out for training, become subject to military law and the Army Act applies to them.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

THE WAR OFFICE,
30*th January*, 1925.

Printed by HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

QUARTERMASTER.
Voucher No. 16
Date 25/4/25
2ND BN. ROYAL SUSSEX REGIMENT.

[*Crown copyright reserved*

ARMY ORDERS

February, 1925

THE WAR OFFICE,
28*th February*, 1925.

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
50	Pay of the Army Reserve—Section A	4
51	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	4
52	Revision of Officers' and Nurses' Emoluments on account of Variation in the Cost of Living ...	7
53	Corps Pay—Officers of the Royal Army Service Corps	9

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

54	Revision of the Emoluments, on account of Variation in the Cost of Living, of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army	11

Digitized by Google

18. No reservist will be allowed to fire on any range before the officer making the arrangements for carrying out his training has received Army Form D 437 for him.

19. On the training having been performed, the officer superintending the practice will pay the reservist in accordance with paragraph 5 at the rates specified in the Army Form D 437, which will be attached as a voucher to the pay list in which the charge appears.

In the case of individual reservists firing on a County Association range, the adjutant of the Territorial Army unit with which the practice is carried out will issue the pay and will charge the amounts in his permanent staff pay list, vouched by proof of payment.

20. The officer superintending the practice will forward a report on Army Form D 430, to the officer i/c records, and will complete the detachable slip at the foot of the form as regards measurements. Attention is drawn to the importance of taking these measurements accurately.

21. Reservists when called out for training, become subject to military law and the Army Act applies to them.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

THE WAR OFFICE,
30*th January*, 1925.

Printed by HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

QUARTERMASTER,
Voucher No. 16
Date 25/6/25 —
2ND BN. ROYAL SUSSEX REGIMENT.

[*Crown copyright reserved*

ARMY ORDERS
February, 1925

THE WAR OFFICE,
28*th February*, 1925.

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
50	Pay of the Army Reserve—Section A	4
51	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	4
52	Revision of Officers' and Nurses' Emoluments on account of Variation in the Cost of Living ...	7
53	Corps Pay—Officers of the Royal Army Service Corps	9

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

54	Revision of the Emoluments, on account of Variation in the Cost of Living, of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army	11

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
55	Battle Honours awarded for the Great War	12
56	Battle Honours—7th and 8th Battalions, The London Regiment	12
57	Changes in Designation:—Anti-Aircraft Brigades and Batteries, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army) ...	13
58	Reintroduction of Section A of the Army Reserve ...	14
59	The Provision of a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army	17
60	Supplementary Reserve—Instructions	21
61	Reliefs, 1925-26	21
62	Tours of Duty at Depots	24
63	Soldier's Service Book, Army Book 64, Part I	25
64	Rates of Clothing Allowance	28
65	Marriage Allowance	28
66	The Corps of Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools...	29
67	Military Department of the Office of the Judge-Advocate General	29
68	Courses of study in Foreign Languages for Army Officers	30
69	Examination of officers for promotion—Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Military History	32
70	Senior Officers' School	32
71	1st Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course (subsequent to entrance examination), 1923-24	34
72	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	34
73	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendment	34
74	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments	35
75	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	38
76	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	38
77	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments	43
78	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923—Amendments (No. 5)	43
79	Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XI (a), 1925—Horse Artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. Equipment ...	43
80	Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XII (b), 1925—Royal Regiment of Artillery, Movable Armament and Machine Guns in Armaments (Provisional)	43
81	Equipment Regulations—Amendments	44
82	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendment	45
83	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments	45
84	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	45

Digitized by Google

Army Order Number		PAGE
85	Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendments	46
86	Instructions for Medical Equipment Accounts in the Field, 1925	48
87	Cadet Regulations, 1924—Amendment	48
88	Regulations for the Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1914—Amendment	48
89	Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for First Appointments therefrom to the Regular Army, 1924—Amendments	48
90	Educational Training, 1923—Amendments	48
91	Military Engineering, Volume II (Technical Training), Electrical Engineering, 1924	49
92	Military Engineering (Volume VI), Water Supply, 1922—Amendments	49
93	Small Arms Training, Volumes I and II, 1924—Amendments (No. 1)	49
94	Signal Training, Part I, 1919—Amendments	49
95	Mechanical Transport Maintenance Handbook, 1923—Supplement No. 2	49
96	Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr., Mark IV, Gun on Marks III, III*, IIIT, IV and V Field Carriages, 1924—Amendments (No. 2)	50
97	Gun Drills—Amendments	50
98	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments	51
99	Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1923—Amendments...	51
100	Books, Forms, etc....	52

List of Changes in War Matériel, Etc. 54
Appendix to Army Order 64 of 1925 55

(C6061) Wt. 89/P3 3/25 34,974 Hw. Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 1742)

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 50
1925.

Pay of the Army Reserve—Section A.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the regulations governing the pay of Section A of Our Army Reserve ; 109 General 3680

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 23rd day of February, 1925, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENT.

Article 1123, line 6. *For* "1*s.* 0*d.*" *substitute* "1*s.* 6*d.*"

A.O. 51.
1925.

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army ; 26 Regs. 240

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant

Digitized by Google

shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922. A.O. 51 / 1925 *continued.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of February, 1925, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.

100 / India / 2626

1. Article 137, line 3. *After* "rank" *insert*—

"except in the case of a Major-General holding on that date the appointment of Director, Medical Services in India. In this case, unless previously retired from Our Army, he shall be placed on half-pay on completion of 4 years' tenure of the appointment". A.O. 51. / 1925.

100 / Veterinary / 156

2. *For* Article 151 *substitute*—

151. A veterinary officer of Our Household Cavalry may, if recommended, be promoted to the rank of veterinary-captain after 5 years' service as a veterinary officer, to veterinary-major after 10 years' service as a veterinary-captain, and to veterinary-lieutenant-colonel after 23 years' service as a veterinary officer. A.O. 51. / 1925.

100 / Ordnance / 12

3. *For* Article 153 *substitute*—

153. Promotion to the ranks of principal ordnance officer and ordnance officer, 1st and 2nd class, to fill vacancies in the establishment, shall be by selection. A.O. 51. / 1925.

To ordnance mechanical engineer

4. *Insert* new Article—

156A. Advancement in grade to ordnance mechanical engineer, 1st and 2nd class, to fill vacancies in the establishment, shall be by selection. An ordnance mechanical engineer, 4th class, shall be eligible for advancement to the 3rd class after 6 years' service in the 4th class, provided that he has qualified in the examination for A.O. 51. / 1925

Digitized by Google

A.O. 51 1925 *continued.* Associate Member, Institution of Civil Engineers; Associate Member, Institution of Mechanical Engineers; or Associate Member, Institution of Electrical Engineers.

5. Article 161 (as amended by the Warrant dated 28th March, 1924*). *Delete* the first three sub-paragraphs.

A.O. 51. 1925.

6. Article 483, line 4. *After* "rank" *insert*— 100 India 2626

"except in the case of a Major-General holding on that date the appointment of Director, Medical Services in India. In this case, unless previously retired from Our Army, he shall be placed on half-pay on completion of 4 years' tenure of the appointment".

7. Article 573, line 7. *After* "colonel" *insert* "and brevet-colonel". 100 Veterinary 158

8. Article 580, line 2. *After* "colonels" *insert* "and brevet-colonels".

A.O. 51. 1925.

9. *Insert* new Article— 074 8474

662A. A commission in Our Regular Army Reserve of Officers may be granted to an officer of the Gold Coast Colony Local Defence Force or of such other local defence forces as Our Army Council may decide. Such officers shall not be entitled to any pay or other pecuniary advantages granted by this Our Warrant except in such circumstances as may be determined by Our Army Council.

A.O. 51. 1925.

10. Article 1021. *Insert* new sub-paragraph— 19 Discharges 20

(*e*) If he is discharged, after 20 years' and 9 months' service, for the purpose of taking up civil employment which cannot be held open until normal date of discharge, pension shall be assessed under Articles 1017-1019.

---

* Army Order 95 of 1924.

Digitized by Google

Revision of Officers' and Nurses' Emoluments on account of Variation in the Cost of Living. A.O. 52. 1925.

GEORGE R.I.

48 Gen. No. 5729

WHEREAS it is provided in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, that the rates of pay of officers shall be subject to revision after 5 years from 1st July, 1919, either upwards or downwards, on account of variation in the cost of living, to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent., and that the rates of pay of members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service may be revised after 1st April, 1925;

AND WHEREAS the reduction to be made on account of the fall in the cost of living is approximately 5½ per cent.;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that this reduction shall be applied to the rates of pay authorized in Our said Warrant dated 15th July, 1922, and in subsequent amending Warrants, as follows:—

With effect from 1st July, 1924, to

(*a*) The daily or annual rates of pay of officers, including consolidated rates of pay, but exclusive of the rates of pay issuable with half-pay or retired pay and of the pay of non-European officers of the Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery;

(*b*) The additions to normal pay of staff officers under Article 216 and the additions to and deductions from pay under Articles 277, 278 and 282 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922.

With effect from 1st January, 1925, to

(*c*) Corps pay (Articles 348–350 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922).

(*d*) Engineer pay (Articles 351–356 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922).

(*e*) Signal pay (Articles 384–389A of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922).

(*f*) The daily or annual additions to ordinary pay issuable to staff and educational officers (Articles 226–261 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922), other than the additional pay issuable to an Aide-de-Camp to Us (Article 230 of Our Warrant

Digitized by Google

A.O. 52
1925
continued.

dated 15th July, 1922), the command pay of the Commandant of the Army Signal School, the additional pay of instructors at the School of Signals of corps other than Royal Engineers or Royal Corps of Signals, and not in receipt of signal pay (Article 244 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922), and the additional pay issuable to the officers commanding the schools of instruction for officers of the Militia and Territorial Army (Article 253 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922), to equipment officers at Tank Schools (Article 259 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922), and to officers employed as adjutants, assistant adjutants or quartermasters of educational establishments.

(*g*) The daily additions to pay of rank issuable to officers of the Army Medical and Veterinary Services employed at the War Office as Assistant Director-General, Assistant Director or Deputy-Assistant Director-General (Articles 270 and 274 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922).

(*h*) The annual additional pay of the Deputy Chaplain-General (Article 275 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922).

(*j*) The annual additional pay of the Superintendent Inspector of Works, acting as Assistant to the Chief Inspector of Works at the War Office (Article 335 (*a*) of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922).

(*k*) The annual additional pay of an officer of Our Royal Army Medical Corps (or an officer removed therefrom under Article 210 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922, and still on the Active List) not serving on the War Office staff, appointed a member of the Army Medical Advisory Board (Article 335 (*b*) of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922).

(*l*) Medical specialists' pay. (Article 335 (*c*) of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922.)

It is Our further Will and Pleasure that in the case of members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service, the reduction of 5½ per cent. shall be applied with effect from 1st July, 1925.

It is Our further Will and Pleasure that

Digitized by Google

subsequent revisions of the pay of members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service on account of variation in the cost of living shall be made from the same date as in the case of officers, the next revision being made from 1st July, 1927.

A.O. 52 1925 *continued.*

LASTLY, IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that in the reduced daily rates fractions of one penny shall be adjusted to the nearest even number of pence, and odd numbers of pence raised to the even number next above, and that annual rates shall be adjusted to the nearest multiple of ten shillings.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of February, 1925, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant.

The foregoing Warrant, which embodies the decisions which have already been promulgated in Army Orders 204 of 1924, and 8 of 1925, is issued in accordance with the notification in paragraph 1 of Army Order 204 of 1924. The Warrant promulgating the reduction of half-pay and retired pay on account of variation in the cost of living was issued as Army Order 205 of 1924.

Corps Pay—Officers of the Royal Army Service Corps.

A.O. 53. 1925.

GEORGE R.I.

48 Engineers 4258

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the issue of corps pay to officers of Our Royal Army Service Corps who are not qualified for corps pay under the conditions laid down in Articles 348 and 349 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922;

Digitized by Google

A.O. 53 1925 *continued.*

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant aforesaid and shall have effect from 1st January, 1925.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of February, 1925, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS.

Insert new Articles—

A.O. 53. 1925.

349B. Corps pay at the following daily rates shall be issuable to officers of Our Royal Army Service Corps who have passed the Junior Officers' Course at the Royal Army Service Corps Training College, and who are not qualified for the grant of corps pay under Articles 348 and 349, while in receipt of pay under Article 263 :—

	s.	d.
Lieutenant-colonel	4	8
Major...	3	4
Captain	2	0
Lieutenant	1	4
2nd Lieutenant	1	4

349C. Corps pay at the rates provided in Article 349B shall be issuable to all officers of Our Royal Army Service Corps serving on 1st January, 1925, who are not qualified for the grant of corps pay under Articles 348 and 349, while in receipt of pay under Article 263, except that officers who at that date were undergoing the Junior Officers' Course at the Royal Army Service Corps Training College or who were commissioned or transferred to Our Royal Army Service Corps subsequent to the date of commencement of the course immediately prior to 1st January, 1925, shall not be eligible for corps pay until they have satisfactorily completed their course at the Royal Army Service Corps Training College.

Digitized by Google

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant.

A.O. 53
1925
continued.

The rates of corps pay stated above are subject to Article 2 of the Pay Warrant, 1922, and will therefore be reduced by 5½ per cent. in accordance with Army Order 204 of 1924.

For the information of officers and the guidance of Army Agents and paymasters the following table has been prepared showing the reduced rate:—

Standard rate.	Reduced rate.
s. d.	*s. d.*
4 8	4 4
3 4	3 2
2 0	1 10
1 4	1 4

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Revision of the Emoluments, on account of Variation in the Cost of Living, of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army.

A.O. 54.
1925.

S.R.O. 232
1925
48
Gen. No.
5729

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make orders with respect to the government, discipline, and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907 His Majesty, on the twenty-second day of May, 1924, made an order prescribing regulations for the Territorial Army;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to make further orders under the said section of the said Act;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act of 1907, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that in consequence of variation in the cost of living a deduction of approximately 5½ per cent. shall be made, with effect from

Digitized by Google

A.O. 54 / 1925 *continued.* 1st July, 1924, from the consolidated yearly allowances provided in paragraph 569 of the said regulations for officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and retired officers appointed to the staff of, or as adjutants in, the Territorial Army, other than as a Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services.

HIS MAJESTY is further pleased to order that the next revision of these rates on account of variation in the cost of living shall be made with effect from 1st July, 1927.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

THE WAR OFFICE,
28*th February*, 1925.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 55. / 1925. **Battle Honours awarded for the Great War.**— 1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the cancellation of lists of Great War battle honours issued with Army Orders 49, 96, 129, 163, 211, 245, 291, 346, 386 and 421 of 1924 and for the substitution of a final list which contains the honours which have been approved for all regiments and corps. 20 / Gen. No. / 5034

2. Regiments and corps have been notified of any amendments to the original lists, and the revised list will shortly be issued to all concerned.

3. No further submissions concerning Great War battle honours will be made.

A.O. 56. / 1925. **Battle Honours—7th and 8th Battalions, The London Regiment.**—Owing to the amalgamation of the 7th (City of London) Battalion, The London Regiment, and the 8th (City of London) Battalion, The London Regiment (Post Office Rifles), His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that the battle honours awarded to these units shall be shown in 20 / Infantry / 1723

Digitized by Google

one list under the designation of the amalgamated regiment, as follows :— A.O. 56 1925 *continued.*

7TH CITY OF LONDON REGIMENT
(POST OFFICE RIFLES).

"Egypt, 1882". "South Africa, 1899-1902".

The Great War—6 Battalions.

"Festubert, 1915", "Loos", "Somme, 1916, '18", **"Flers-Courcelette",** "Le Transloy", **"Bullecourt", "Messines, 1917",** "Ypres, 1917", "Menin Road", "Polygon Wood", **"Passchendaele", "Cambrai, 1917",** "St. Quentin", "Avre", **"Villers Bretonneux", "Amiens",** "Albert, 1918", "Bapaume, 1918", "Hindenburg Line", "Épéhy", **"Pursuit to Mons",** "France and Flanders, 1915-18".

(The battle honours which have been selected to be borne on appointments are printed in dark type.)

20 Artillery 4462

Changes in Designation : — Anti - Aircraft Brigades and Batteries, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following changes in designation of certain anti-aircraft brigades and batteries, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army) :— A.O. 57. 1925.

Title as shown in Titles and Designations pamphlet, issued with Army Order 481 of 1922 (as amended by Army Orders 264 and 463 of 1923).	New Title.
53rd (London) Anti - Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army)—	53rd (City of London) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army) –
157th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery.	157th (City of London) Anti-Aircraft Battery.
158th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery.	158th (City of London) Anti-Aircraft Battery.
54th (London) Anti - Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army)—	54th (City of London) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army) –
160th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery.	160th (City of London) Anti-Aircraft Battery.
161st (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery.	161st (City of London) Anti-Aircraft Battery.
162nd (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery	162nd (City of London) Anti-Aircraft Battery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 58.
1925.

Reintroduction of Section A of the Army Reserve.

S.R.O. 233
1925
109
General
3692

1. It has been decided to reintroduce forthwith Section A of the Army Reserve.

2. Section A will be composed of reservists of selected branches of the Service, particulars of which and numbers allowed being communicated by the War Office to all concerned from time to time.

The number of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers permitted to enrol will be limited and the proportion will be notified to officers i/c records.

3. The conditions of service in Section A will be as follows :—

(*a*) Men joining Section A will be required to serve for a period of one year in that section, and, if medically fit for service at home and abroad, may be permitted to re-engage for a further term which will not exceed two years from the date of transfer to the reserve.

(*b*) Men joining Section A will be liable, during the term of their engagement in that section, to be called out for service with the colours, under the provisions of the Reserve Forces and Militia Act, 1898, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, irrespective of whether reservists of Sections B and D are called out or not, and without such proclamation or communication to Parliament as is mentioned in Section 12 of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882.

(*c*) Reservists of Section A will not be liable, as members of this section, to be called out for service with the colours unless they are required for service outside Great Britain and Northern Ireland, when warlike operations are in preparation or in progress. When so called out for service with the colours, they will not be liable to serve for more than 12 months with the colours. They will, however, at all times be liable to be called out on permanent service by proclamation under Section 12 of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and to continue in such service under that section and Section 14 of the same Act.

(*d*) Reservists of Section A will not be given leave to proceed abroad or to reside out of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, or to lead a seafaring life.

Digitized by Google

(*e*) The engagement to serve in Section A may be revoked by the man on giving three months' notice in writing to his officer i/c records, but during the three months his liability to be called out for service with the colours will remain unaffected.

Similarly, the officer i/c records may, after giving three months' notice, transfer a reservist of Section A to Section B, if it is considered that he is not likely to be immediately available for service if called upon.

(*f*) On the termination of their engagement in Section A, men will be transferred to Section B

4. Enrolment in Section A will be restricted to men whose character on transfer to the Reserve was not lower than "Good," who are medically fit for service at home and abroad and who :—

(*a*) engage at the time of their first transfer to the Reserve to join that section

or

(*b*) are permitted to join Section A from Section B within the first twelve months of their transfer to the Reserve.

Married men may be accepted.

5. The rate of pay, which will be 1*s.* 6*d.* a day, will be paid quarterly in arrear and will be in lieu of the ordinary Army Reserve pay.

6. Reservists of Section B, on their enrolment in Section A being approved, will at once be paid any balance of reserve pay due to them.

7. Life certificates will only be required to be rendered quarterly, under the rules applicable to Sections B and D, Army Reserve. A special form of Identity Certificate, Army Form D 468, will, however, be used.

8. Enrolment and re-engagement will be carried out on Army Form D 469, which will be prepared in duplicate and, after approval, preserved with the reservist's original and duplicate attestations.

9. All enrolments and re-engagements will be subject to approval by the officer i/c records concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 58
1925
continued.

10. The procedure for enrolment and re-engagement will be as follows :—

(*a*) Enrolment in the case of soldiers on first transfer to the Army Reserve will be carried out by the soldier's commanding officer, after reference to the officer i/c records concerned.

(*b*) Enrolment of reservists of Section B and re-engagement will be carried out by the Regular Army recruiting officer nearest to the reservist's place of residence, on the instructions of the officer i/c records concerned.

11. The issue of railway warrants in connection with medical examination, enrolment and re-engagement in Section A will be admissible.

12. An entry, as follows, will be made in the original and duplicate attestations of all men enrolled or re-engaged in Section A :—

"Enrolled Section A, Army Reserve, for the period of one year

(Date).....''

or,

"Re-engaged in Section A, Army Reserve, until

.....(date).

(Date).....''

Similarly, when a man is transferred to Section B, a further entry showing the date and cause of transfer will be made, *e.g.* :—

"Transferred to Section B, Army Reserve on completion of engagement in Section A.

(Date).....''

or,

"Transferred to Section B, Army Reserve after giving three months' notice.

(Date).....''

13. The necessary amendments to sub-section 8 of Section VI, King's Regulations, 1923, will be published in due course. Special attention is directed to paragraphs 431 and 445, King's Regulations, 1923.

Digitized by Google

S.R.O. 234
1925
19
General
7935

The Provision of a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 285 of 1924 :— A.O. 59. 1925.

1. Paragraph 4, line 2. *For* "1st" *substitute* "15th".

2. Paragraph 6—

Sub-paragraph (*b*), line 4. *Delete* "and".

Sub-paragraph (*c*). *For* last word *substitute* "troops, and".

Add new sub-paragraph—

(*d*) Transportation units Royal Engineers, and Railway Telegraphs Royal Corps of Signals, will be administered entirely by the Territorial Army Association of the County in which the headquarters of the unit are located, irrespective of the distribution of the personnel of the unit. They will be under the command of the general officer commanding-in-chief of the command in which the headquarters of the unit are situated. A.O. 59. 1925.

3. Paragraph 8 (as amended by Army Order 347 of 1924). *Add* at end—

"except in the case of Transportation units, including Railway Telegraphs (*see* paragraph 6 (*d*)) which will be dealt with by the Chief Engineer (the C.R.E. in the case of London District) or Chief Signal Officer of the command under the orders of the general officer commanding-in-chief". A.O. 59. 1925.

4 Paragraph 16 (*d*), *delete* from "will" in line 4 to end of paragraph and *substitute*—

"will be required to furnish evidence that he possesses sufficient technical knowledge or qualifications to fit him for duty with the corps he desires to join." A.O. 59. 1925.

5. Paragraph 17, line 6. *After* "lieutenant" *insert*—

"except in the case of the Royal Army Medical Corps, in which case the appointment will be in the rank of lieutenant". A.O. 59. 1925.

6. *For* paragraph 20 *substitute*—

20. *Preliminary training.*—Officers of the Supplementary Reserve, Category B, on being commissioned, will carry out preliminary training with regular troops A.O. 59. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 59 1925 *continued.*

during their first year of service as stated in Appendix I, with the following exceptions :—

(*a*) Until further notice, candidates applying for commissions in the Supplementary Reserve in a corps in which they have already served as officers for 12 months or more overseas during the Great War* will, at their own request, be exempt for the whole period of preliminary training laid down for their corps.

(*b*) A limited number of officers of the Royal Corps of Signals, Royal Army Service Corps (Army Printing and Stationery Services) and Royal Army Medical Corps may be exempted by the War Office on account of their special technical qualifications.

(*c*) A reduction in the period of preliminary training will be specially considered by the War Office in the case of a candidate who has already served as an officer for six months during the Great War* or who has held a regular commission subsequently, provided that the previous service was in the corps or arm of the service which he desires to join.

All officers exempted from preliminary training will be required to carry out the prescribed annual training (*see* paragraph 21) during their first year of service.

Officers may, at their own request, be allowed to spread their preliminary training over a maximum period of four years, provided that not less than one month's training is carried out each year. In such cases, officers will be required to carry out annual training in the years in which preliminary training is carried out.

Add a footnote—

A.O. 59. 1925.

"*For this purpose the period of the Great War will be reckoned from 4th August, 1914, to 31st August, 1921, inclusive."

7. Paragraph 23 (*e*) (ii), line 3. *For* "Territorial Army formation or" *substitute* "Regular or Territorial Army".

8. *For* paragraph 29 *substitute*—

A.O. 59. 1925.

29. The ages for enlistment and for re-engagement will be 19 years to 42 years, *i.e.*, to be eligible for enlistment, a man must have attained the age of 19 years, and not have passed his 42nd birthday. Men enlisted for service as tradesmen may be retained up to, but not beyond, 46 years of age, provided that they are qualified

Digitized by Google

in their trades and are able to pass the necessary tests. In the case of non-commissioned officers and clerks specially required for store accounting duties in units, applications on Army Form B 203 for the special enlistment of men who are slightly over the maximum age limit may be submitted to the War Office for consideration.

A.O. 59 1925 *continued.*

9. Paragraph 31, *delete* from "Men" in line 1 to "enlistment" in line 8, and *substitute*—

"Men applying to be enlisted as tradesmen will only be accepted for enlistment if

A.O. 59. 1925

(*a*) they produce an up-to-date certificate of trade proficiency from their employers, or from the officer commanding the Territorial Army unit where the man has passed a test in the Territorial Army in the trade for which he desires to enlist ; or

(*b*) within the previous six months, they have served in a corps of the Regular Army as qualified Army tradesmen of the trade concerned ; or

(*c*) they are able to pass, when applying to enlist, the necessary test for Class III of an Army trade in the trade for which they desire to enlist.

They will be liable to be tested as to trade proficiency under Regular Army arrangements in the case of Category C and under Territorial Army arrangements in the case of Category B after their enlistment, and if they fail to qualify, they will be liable to be discharged. Men unemployed, mastermen and men not employed at the trade in which they desire to enlist, will be required to undergo a trade test before enlistment in the absence of recent references which are considered satisfactory by the recruiting officer."

10. Paragraph 36 (*d*). *Delete* from "Any" in line 4 to end of sub-paragraph and *substitute*—

"A reservist who is convicted of an offence or awarded imprisonment either by the civil power, by court-martial or by his C.O. will forfeit reserve bounty for the period of detention, or while on bail awaiting trial, and for the period of his imprisonment, *e.g.*, a man in custody awaiting trial from 2nd April to 8th April and awarded imprisonment or detention from 9th to 28th April, would forfeit 27 days' bounty, *i.e.*, he would receive only $\frac{62}{92}$ of the quarter's bounty on 1st July following. If any

A.O. 59. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 59
1925
continued.

such bounty has been drawn by him or in his name he will, on detection, be required to refund the amount."

11. Appendix I—

Against "*Royal Corps of Signals*"—

Column 2. *Add*—

A.O. 59.
1925.

"In cases where officers do not reside near any signal unit of the T.A., and consequently are unable conveniently to carry out training with such a unit, the preliminary training will consist of 3 weeks' attachment to a Regular unit, instead of the training as laid down for T.A. officers."

Column 4. *After* "Regular" *insert* "or Territorial".

12. Appendix II—

Table (i), column 1—

Under "Transportation Units" *delete* "(including Railway Telegraphs)".

Against "Transportation Units", *insert* in column 4—

A.O. 59.
1925.

"(*a*) Musketry and drills to be carried out under T.A. arrangements.

(*b*) Annual training in camp to be carried out with a Regular unit."

Under "Royal Corps of Signals" *insert* "(less Railway Telegraphs)".

Add—

A.O. 59.
1925.

"Railway Telegraphs.	As for R. Signals, T.A.	Commandant, Railway Training Centre, Longmoor	—"

Table (ii). *Under* "Royal Engineers"—

Against "Transportation", *for* detail in column 4 *substitute*—

A.O. 59.
1925.

"(*a*) Musketry and drills to be carried out under T.A. arrangements.

(*b*) Annual training in camp to be carried out with a Regular unit."

Against "Works".

For detail in column 2 *substitute*—

"15 days every two years".

In detail in column 4, *for* "Territorial" *substitute* "Regular".

Digitized by Google

Against "Royal Corps of Signals", column 2. *Add*— **A.O. 59 1925** *continued.*

"In cases where an officer does not reside near any signal unit of the T.A., and in consequence is unable conveniently to carry out training with such a unit, the officer will be attached to a Regular unit instead of to a T.A. unit. The annual training in such cases will consist of 14 days' attachment to a Regular unit during the collective training season, *viz.*, May to September. No training will be carried out with T.A. units." A.O. 59. 1925.

9 / Suffolk / 533

Supplementary Reserve — Instructions. — The following amendment will be made to Army Order 286 of 1924 :— **A.O. 60. 1925.**

Paragraph 4. *Add* at end—

"Royal Army Veterinary Corps personnel supernumerary to a Territorial Army veterinary unit. } £1 for each reservist on the establishment of supernumeraries." A.O. 60. 1925.

120 / General / 9508

Reliefs, 1925-26.—The programme of intended reliefs between stations in Great Britain, Northern Ireland, the Rhine, the Colonies and India, during the year 1925-26 (subject to such modifications as may from time to time be announced), will be as follows :— **A.O. 61. 1925.**

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Household Cavalry.	Nil.		
Cavalry of the Line.*	7th Queen's Own Hussars	Edinburgh	Tidworth.
	9th Queen's Royal Lancers	Palestine	Egypt.
	11th Hussars	India	Shorncliffe.
	12th Royal Lancers	Tidworth	Egypt.
	13th/18th Hussars	Aldershot	Edinburgh
	15th/19th Hussars	Egypt	Palestine.
	16th/5th Lancers	Egypt	Tidworth.
	17th/21st Lancers	Tidworth	Aldershot.
Royal Regiment of Artillery.	1st Field Brigade, R.A.	Bulford	Deepcut.
	2nd Field Brigade, R.A.	India	Shorncliffe.
	9th Field Brigade, R.A. . ..	Deepcut	Bulford.
	28th Field Brigade, R.A.	Shorncliffe	India.

* These moves have not yet been definitely decided.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 61 1925 *continued.* Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Royal Regiment of Artillery—*continued.*	1st Heavy Battery, R.A.	Sierra Leone	Portsmouth
	2nd Heavy Battery, R.A.	Plymouth	Bermuda.
	3rd Heavy Battery, R.A.	Portsmouth	Sierra Leone.
	4th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Aden	Malta.
	5th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Gibraltar	Hong Kong.
	7th Heavy Battery, R.A.	India	Aden.
	11th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Bermuda	Gibraltar.
	12th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Malta	Plymouth.
	13th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Hong Kong	India.
	17th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Southern Ireland.	Plymouth.
	18th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Portsmouth	Lough Swilly.
	20th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Portsmouth	Southern Ireland.
	21st Heavy Battery, R.A.	Lough Swilly	Portsmouth.
	22nd Heavy Battery, R.A.	Southern Ireland.	Portsmouth.
	24th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Southern Ireland.	Shoeburyness.
	26th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Southern Ireland.	Portsmouth.
	28th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Portsmouth	Southern Ireland
	30th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Shoeburyness	Southern Ireland
	32nd Heavy Battery, R.A.	Southern Ireland.	Portsmouth.
	36th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Plymouth	Southern Ireland.
	39th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Portsmouth	Southern Ireland.
	40th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Southern Ireland.	Portsmouth
	41st Heavy Battery, R.A.	Portsmouth	Southern Ireland.
Foot Guards.	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards	Wellington Barracks.	Windsor.
	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Tower of London.	Aldershot.
	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Aldershot	Hyde Park Barracks.
	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards	Aldershot	Wellington Barracks.
	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards.. ..	Warley	Aldershot.
	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards	Chelsea Barracks.	Tower of London.
	1st Bn. Scots Guards	Aldershot	Chelsea Barracks.
	2nd Bn. Scots Guards	Hyde Park Barracks.	Warley.
	1st Bn. Irish Guards	Chelsea Barracks.	Aldershot.
	1st Bn. Welsh Guards	Windsor	Chelsea Barracks.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 61
1925
continued.

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Infantry of the Line.	1st Bn. The Royal Scots	Aden	Glasgow.
	2nd Bn. The Royal Scots	Colchester	Egypt.
	1st Bn. The Northumberland Fusiliers.	Rhine	Ballykinlar.
	2nd Bn. The King's Regiment ..	India	Iraq.
	1st Bn. The Norfolk Regiment ..	West Indies	Egypt.
	2nd Bn. The Devonshire Regiment.	India	Aden.
	2nd Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry.	India	Khartoum.
	1st Bn. The Suffolk Regiment ..	Gibraltar	Colchester.
	2nd Bn. The Suffolk Regiment ..	Colchester	Gibraltar.
	1st Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.	Rhine	Ballykinlar.
	1st Bn. The East Yorkshire Regiment.	Egypt	North China.
	1st Bn. The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	Aldershot	Malta.
	2nd Bn. The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	Iraq	Dover.
	1st Bn. The Green Howards ..	Khartoum	Strensall.
	2nd Bn. The Green Howards ..	Dover	West Indies.
	1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers ..	Tidworth	Dover.
	1st Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers ..	Glasgow	Portsmouth.
	2nd Bn. The Cheshire Regiment ..	Strensall	Tidworth.
	2nd Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers	Pembroke Dock	Rhine.
	2nd Bn. The Worcestershire Regiment.	Dover	Rhine.
	1st Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment.	Malta	India.
	2nd Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	Egypt	Singapore.
	1st Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment.	Londonderry	Aldershot or Bordon.
	2nd Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment.	Singapore	India.
	2nd Bn. The Hampshire Regiment	Bordon	Plymouth.
	1st Bn. The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.	Portsmouth	Tidworth.
	2nd Bn. The Black Watch . ..	Bordon	Fort George.
	1st Bn. The Essex Regiment ..	Bordon	Colchester.
	1st Bn. The Sherwood Foresters ..	Ballykinlar	Londonderry.
	1st Bn. The Loyal Regiment ..	North China	India.
	2nd Bn. The Loyal Regiment ..	Tidworth	Pembroke Dock.
	2nd Bn. The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	Plymouth	Rhine.
	1st Bn. The York and Lancaster Regiment.	Rhine	Aldershot or Bordon.
	1st Bn. The Durham Light Infantry	Ballykinlar	Belfast.
	1st Bn. The Seaforth Highlanders..	Belfast	Aldershot or Bordon.
	2nd Bn. The Gordon Highlanders..	Fort George	Aldershot or Bordon.
Royal Tank Corps.	4th Battalion..	Wareham	Catterick.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 62. 1925. **Tours of Duty at Depots.**—1. It has been decided in certain cases to vary the tours of duty for officers and other ranks at depots, depot companies, etc. The amended tours will take effect from 1st April, 1925, but will apply only to officers and other ranks detailed for tours on and after that date. 112 General 3952

2. The following amendments will in consequence be made to King's Regulations, 1923 :—

(*a*) *Delete* paragraph 199.

(*b*) Paragraph 204. *Delete* from "A" in line 4 to end of paragraph.

(*c*) *Delete* paragraph 204A.

(*d*) *Insert* new paragraph :—

A.O. 62. 1925. 204B. The tours of service for officers at their respective depots, etc., will be as given in the table below, but in every case an officer will be liable to be reposted to a service unit at any time. An officer whose unit is serving abroad may be ordered to rejoin by the last available transport of the season, provided that a vessel sails not more than two months prior to the conclusion of his tour.

The tenure of appointments of adjutants will be as laid down in the Pay Warrant.

Arm	Length of tour
Cavalry	Major .. .. 3 years.
	Assistant Adjutant .. .. 3 years.
	Other officers .. .. 2 years.
R.A.	District Officers .. .. 4 years.
	Quartermasters .. .. 4 years.
	Lieutenant-colonels .. .. .. 2 years.*
	Majors .. .. 3 years.
	Captains .. .. 2 years.
	Subalterns .. .. 2 years.
R.E. (Training Battalion).	Company commanders .. .. .. 3 years.
	Company officers .. .. 2½ years.
R. Signals (Depot Battalion and Training Battalion).	Majors .. .. 3 years.
	Other officers .. .. 2 years.
Infantry	Majors .. .. 3 years.
	Acting Adjutant .. .. 3 years
	Other officers .. .. 2 years.

* Normally the first two years of lieutenant-colonels service.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 62
1925
continued.

Arm	Length of tour
R. Tank Corps	Majors .. .. 3 years. Assistant Adjutant .. .. 3 years. Other officers .. .. 2 years.
R.A.S.C. .. (Depot Companies).	Majors .. .. 3 years. Other officers .. .. 2 years.
R.A.M.C. ..	Major (Chief Instructor) .. .. .. 3 years Other officers .. .. 2 years.
R.A.O.C. ..	As detailed by the War Office.

(*e*) Paragraph 308 (as amended by Army Order 397 of 1924). *For* second sub-paragraph, *substitute*—

A.O. 62.
1925

"A regular soldier, other than one permanently posted, will be posted for a tour of duty as follows:—

Arm	Length of tour
Cavalry ..	Squadron serjeant-majors (warrant officers, Class II) .. .. 3 years. N.C.Os. and men .. .. 2 years.
Infantry ..	Company serjeant-majors (warrant officers, Class II) .. .. 3 years. N.C.Os. and men.. .. .. 2 years.
R. Tank Corps	Company serjeant-majors (warrant officers, Class II) .. .. 3 years. N.C.Os. and men .. .. 2 years."

40
W.O.
9045

Soldier's Service Book, Army Book 64, Part I.— A.O. 63.
1925.

1. A revised Soldier's Service Book, Army Book 64, Part I, dated November, 1924, has been approved and will replace all existing copies and stocks of the Army Book 64, Part I, now in use.

Supplies of the new book are now available and demands should be submitted in the usual manner to the Army Forms Depot.

2. Army Book 64, Part I, will be maintained as follows:—

(*a*) *Regular Army.*

(i) A copy of the revised Army Book 64, Part I (November, 1924), will, under arrangements to be made by commanding officers, be prepared forthwith and completed to date for every serving soldier. Immediately the new Army Book 64, Part I, has been prepared, the old copy should be destroyed.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 63 1925 *continued.*

(ii) In the case of recruits who enlist after 1st January, 1925, Army Book 64, Part I (November, 1924), will be prepared and completed as far as possible under arrangements to be made by the officer commanding the depot or other unit which the recruit first joins after enlistment.

(iii) Army Book 64, Part I (November, 1924), will be in the possession of all soldiers serving at home and abroad and will be produced at kit inspections. Squadron, battery and company commanders will ensure that the necessary entries are recorded in the various sections of Army Book 64, Part I, as they occur (*see* paragraph 1265, King's Regulations, 1923).

(iv) When a soldier is transferred to the Army Reserve, Army Book 64, Part I, completed to date, will be forwarded by the officer commanding the unit to the officer i/c records concerned for transmission to the place of joining on mobilization (*see* paragraphs 357 and 359 King's Regulations, 1923).

(v) When a soldier is discharged from the colours he will be allowed to retain Army Book 64, Part I (*see* paragraph 1265, King's Regulations, 1923).

(*b*) *Army Reserve, Sections "A," "B" and "D".*

(i) A copy of the revised Army Book 64, Part I (November, 1924), will be prepared forthwith under arrangements to be made by the officers i/c records concerned and completed as far as possible for every reservist now serving in Sections "A," "B" and "D" of the Army Reserve. Immediately the new Army Book 64, Part I, has been prepared the old copy should be destroyed.

(ii) The Army Books 64, Part I, will be disposed of as laid down in Mobilization Regulations. Officers i/c records will, however, arrange to record any subsequent entries in Army Book 64, Part I, as may be necessary.

(iii) When a reservist is discharged, Army Book 64, Part I, will be completed and forwarded by the officer i/c records to the reservist for retention.

(*c*) *Supplementary Reserve.*

(i) Army Book 64, Part I (November, 1924), will be prepared forthwith, and completed as far as possible, for

Digitized by Google

all reservists now *serving in*, or who in future enlist into, the Supplementary Reserve, as follows :— A.O. 63 1925 *continued.*

(*a*) For reservists serving in units of Category B, under arrangements to be made by officers commanding units. During peace, the books will be held regimentally in bulk by the officers commanding units concerned. On mobilization being ordered, Army Book 64, Part I, will be issued to the men.

(*b*) For reservists belonging to Category B *not* organized in units, and Category C, by the officers i/c records concerned, who will dispose of them in the same manner as for Regular Army reservists.

(ii) During peace, officers commanding units concerned and officers i/c records will ensure that all necessary entries are recorded in the Army Book 64, Part I, as they occur. After mobilization all necessary entries will be made under the supervision of squadron, battery and company commanders.

(iii) When a soldier of the Supplementary Reserve is discharged, Army Book 64, Part I, will be handed or forwarded to him for his retention.

(*d*) *Territorial Army.*

(i) Army Book 64, Part I (November, 1924), will, under arrangements to be made by commanding officers, be prepared for all men who, *on or after* 1*st April*, 1925, enlist into, or re-engage for, further periods in the Territorial Army. Army Book 64, Part I, will be prepared immediately on embodiment for all soldiers of the Territorial Army who enlisted prior to 1st April, 1925.

(ii) During peace, Army Book 64, Part I, will be held regimentally in bulk by officers commanding Territorial Army units, and will not be issued to soldiers of the Territorial Army until embodiment has been ordered.

(iii) During peace, officers commanding Territorial Army units will ensure that all necessary entries are recorded in Army Book 64, Part I, as they occur. After embodiment all necessary entries will be made under the supervision of squadron, battery and company commanders.

(iv) When a soldier of the Territorial Army is discharged, Army Book 64, Part I, will be handed or forwarded to him for his retention.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 64. 1925. **Rates of Clothing Allowance.**—1. In view of the amendments as from 1st April, 1925, to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, the revised rates of clothing allowance laid down in the Appendix to this Army Order* will become operative on 1st April, 1925, and until further notice. The rates shown are MONTHLY rates. 54 Gen. No. 5480

2. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 443 of 1922, with effect from 1st April, 1925 :—

Paragraph 2 (as amended by Army Order 1 of 1925), sub-paragraphs (*bb*) and (*c*) (ii). *For* "23*s*." *substitute* "25*s*.".

3. The following amendments will be made to Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922, with effect from 1st April, 1925 :—

Paragraph 110 (as amended by Army Order 69 of 1924). *For* lines 5 to 9 *substitute*—

A.O. 64. 1925.

	s.	*d.*
"Non-European officers of local forces...	24	6
Warrant officers, Classes I and II ...	24	6
N.C.Os. not below the rank of serjeant	14	0
Rank and file	10	6"

4. With effect from 1st April, 1925, the making up of kilts of pipers of the Scots and Irish Guards into trews or trousers will no longer be carried out at the public expense, but the cost will be defrayed from the men's clothing allowance, the necessary addition to the allowance having been made to cover this expense.

The amendments to Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922, necessitated by this change, will be made on revision.

5. Army Orders 61, 103, 140 and 311 of 1924 are *cancelled*, with effect from 1st April, 1925.

A.O. 65. 1925. **Marriage Allowance.**—With reference to paragraph 218, Allowance Regulations, 1924, as the index figure for the cost of living, as published by the Ministry of Labour, was 80 on 1st January, 1925, the rates of marriage allowance for the marriage allowance year —April, 1925 to March, 1926—will continue to be those shown under the figure 80 in the sliding scale in paragraph 219, Allowance Regulations, 1924. 46 General 71

See pages 55 to 59.

Digitized by Google

42 / Misc. / 1209

The Corps of Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools.—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 63 of 1923 (as amended by Army Order 314 of 1923) :— A.O. 66. 1925.

Paragraph 2. *After* "promotion purposes." in line 4 of amendment *insert*—

"In the event, however, of a vacancy occurring at either school which a company serjeant-major instructor or serjeant-instructor on the combined roll would normally be promoted to fill, such promotion will not be made while there are similar ranks on the individual roll at either school who are qualified and are senior to those on the combined roll. In this case, those on the individual roll will automatically be placed at the head of the combined roll and promoted accordingly."

100 / General / 7653

Military Department of the Office of the Judge-Advocate General.—With reference to Army Order 216 of 1923, the following are the conditions of entry of officers to the above department :— A.O. 67. 1925.

1. Appointment is by selection and subject to a probationary period of six months. Individuals not already holding regular commissions will on appointment be granted regular commissions in the army on the extra-regimentally employed list. Officers holding regular commissions on appointment will be transferred to such list.

2. An applicant to be qualified for appointment must—

(*a*) Have one or other of the legal qualifications mentioned in Rule of Procedure 93 (B), Manual of Military Law.
(*b*) Have regimental and staff experience.
(*c*) Be not over 45 years of age.
(*d*) Be fit for general service.

3. With regard to the necessary qualifications, special consideration will be given to applicants who possess :—

(*a*) A legal qualification and a sound knowledge of law gained by professional training and practice in the Courts, preferably the Criminal and Common Law Courts :

Digitized by Google

A.O. 67 / 1925 *continued.*

(*b*) A knowledge of military law and administration, and of the traditions of military life and discipline :

(*c*) Education, experience and judgment :

(*d*) Ability to instruct and lecture.

Subject to the above, preference will be given to officers holding permanent regular commissions.

4. All applications to be registered for appointment should be made in writing (in duplicate) (in the case of serving officers through the usual channels) to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, accompanied by a short statement of the applicant's education, service and special qualifications, together with his age and permanent address. At present there are no vacancies in the department.

5. The conditions of retirement are laid down in Articles 595, 595A, 595B and 611A, Pay Warrant, 1922.

A.O. 68. / 1925.

Courses of study in Foreign Languages for Army Officers.—1. The undermentioned courses of study in foreign languages have been approved, and vacancies will be allotted to commands, etc., as follows :— 43 / Languages / 62

Courses commencing 1st October, 1925.

Commands, etc	Russian, 5 months' course at King's College	Arabic, 5 months' course at School of Oriental Studies	Chinese, 6 months' course at School of Oriental Studies	Bulgarian, 5 months' course at King's College	Japanese, 6 months' course at School of Oriental Studies	Total command allotments
Aldershot	2	2	2	2	1	9
Channel Islands—						
Jersey	1	..	..	..	..	1
Guernsey.. ..	..	..	..	..	1	1
Eastern	2	2	2	2	1	9
London District ..	1	1	1	1	1	5
Northern	1	1	1	1	1	5
Northern Ireland District	..	1	1	1	1	4
Rhine	1	1	1	1	1	5
Scottish	..	1	1	1	1	4
Southern	1	1	1	..	1	4
Western	1	..	..	1	1	3
Totals ..	10	10	10	10	10	50

Digitized by Google

A.O. 68
1925
continued.

2. The object of the courses is to enable officers to master the rudiments of a language before proceeding abroad for the purpose of further study.

3. The situation as regards the number of officers studying foreign languages is unsatisfactory, and every facility should therefore be given to officers who are desirous of attending these classes.

4. Commands will notify the Under-Secretary of State (S.D. 8), The War Office, by 1st August, 1925, of any vacancies in excess of requirements, in order that such vacancies may be re-allotted to other commands.

5. Final nominal rolls in the form shown in Appendix IX, Educational Training, 1923, will be furnished by commands to the Under-Secretary of State (S.D. 8), The War Office, by 1st September, 1925. Nil returns will be rendered where necessary.

6. The qualifications necessary for an officer to be recommended to attend a course are—

(*a*) he must hold a permanent commission in the Regular Army;
(*b*) his previous record, educational and military, must be such as to justify expenditure on further education (special qualifications, such as an aptitude for learning languages or for general staff duties, should be stated);
(*c*) he should be unmarried and under 30 years of age.

Before a final selection is made, officers may be required to attend at the War Office for an interview.

7. Officers taking the courses will be eligible for lodging, fuel and light, servant, and ration allowances. Claims for these allowances will be submitted, in accordance with the instructions laid down in Allowance Regulations, to Headquarters, London District, for verification and submission for payment to the command paymaster concerned.

8. Officers while attending the courses will be taken on the strength of the London District.

9. Officers who take courses will report as follows on the date laid down for the commencement of the course:—

(*a*) at King's College at 10 a.m.
(*b*) at the School of Oriental Studies at 11 a.m.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 69. 1925. **Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Military History.**—In continuation of Army Order 106 of 1924, paragraph 2 (as amended by Army Order 214 of 1924) and with reference to Appendix X, King's Regulations 1923, the following will be the subject of examination in 1926— 43 P.E. 81

Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, in Part II, for promotion—April and October, 1926.

"The Great War on the Western Front from the commencement of the operations on the Flanders Front in 1914 to the end of the Battle of Loos, as covered by the Official History of the War, Medical Services, General History, Volume II."

*†Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, in subject 3 for promotion—April, 1926, *only*.

"The History of the Army Veterinary Services, with the British Expeditionary Force, France, from August, 1914 to April, 1919."

A.O. 70. 1925. **Senior Officers' School.**—The following is a list of officers who attended the 16th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 23rd September to 20th December, 1924 :— 43 Misc. 4402

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain J. C. Tovey, D.S.O.	Royal Navy.
Captain J. V. Creagh, D.S.O.	Royal Navy.
Major G. F. Reynolds, M.C.	9th Queen's Royal Lancers.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) G. F. H. Brooke, D.S.O., M.C.	16th/5th Lancers.
Lieutenant-Colonel R. F. Lock	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel H. F. L. Grant, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.

* Candidates are recommended to read "Army Veterinary Service in War" by Major-General Sir John Moore (published by H. and W. Brown, 20, Fulham Road, London) and "History of the Organization and Development of the A.V.S. with the British Expeditionary Force, France, August, 1914, to April, 1919" (published by the Government Press, Calcutta). The former can be obtained direct from the publishers, and the latter on application to the Director-General, Army Veterinary Services, Caxton House (West), Tothill Street, Westminster, S.W. 1.

† The subject selected for majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, for the October, 1926, examination will be notified later.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 70
1925
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
Major P. A. Meldon, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) W. D. Warrington-Morris.	Royal Artillery.
Major W. B. G. Barne, C.B.E., D.S.O...	Royal Artillery.
Major T. A. F. Robinson	Royal Artillery.
Major R. S. Bunbury, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major D. A. Thomson	Royal Engineers.
Major H. G. Gandy, D.S.O., O.B.E. ..	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) E. E. B. Mackintosh, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) A. G. Turner, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major J. W. Orange-Bromehead, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals
Major E. C. T. Warner, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Scots Guards.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) F. C. Tanner, C.M.G., D.S.O.	The Royal Scots.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) W. F. O. Faviell, D.S.O.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) W. A. T. B. Somerville, D.S.O.	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) E. Hewlett, C.M.G., D.S.O., O.B.E.	The Devonshire Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) W. E. Scafe, C.M.G., D.S.O.	The Devonshire Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) W. N. Nicholson, C.M.G., D.S.O.	The Suffolk Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) F. P. Dunlop C.B.E., D.S.O.	The Worcestershire Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) G. H. Impey, D.S.O.	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Lieutenant-Colonel B. H. W. Taylor, C.B.E.	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
Major H. F. Whinney, D.S.O., O.B.E.	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) H. Ozanne, D.S.O.	Royal Marines.
Major Prescott Sandilands, D.S.O. ..	Royal Marines.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) A. B. Robertson, C.M.G., D.S.O.	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Major H. R. Goodman, D.S.O.	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) E. J. Carter.	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant-Colonel G. D'U. Rodwell..	20th London Regiment (Territorial Army).
Lieutenant-Colonel J. N. de la Perrelle, D.S.O., M.C.	23rd London Regiment (Territorial Army).
Lieutenant-Colonel D. C. Cameron, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) W. N. White, D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major A. Herklots, D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major R. Jones, O.B.E.	Army Educational Corps.
Major A. E. W. Salt	Army Educational Corps.
Major H. C. de Crespigny, M.C... ..	2/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
Major E. Edwards..	2/15th Punjab Regiment.
Wing Commander G. F. Pretyman, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Air Force.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 71. 1925. **1st Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course (subsequent to entrance examination), 1923-24.**— 43 Misc. 4334

1. The following officers qualified at the 1st Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course 1923–24 :—

Lieutenant and Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class, W. P. B. Ashton, M.C., Royal Army Ordnance Corps (passed with honours in Parts I and II).

Lieutenant and Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class, F. C. Johnstone-Hall, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant and Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class, R. E. Harvey, A.M.I.Mech.E., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant and Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class, E. R. Ash, A.M.I.Mech.E., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant and Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class, A. Harris, M.C., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

2. The following officers passed with honours in Small Arms and Machine Guns, Guns, Carriages and Ammunition, which were the only subjects taken in Part I of the Course, and they also passed with honours in Part II of the Course :—

Captain F. Field, Australian Defence Forces.

Captain C. C. Wright, Australian Defence Forces.

A.O. 72. 1925. **Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men to whom the Territorial Efficiency Medal has been awarded will shortly be issued to all concerned. 68 General 4486

A.O. 73. 1925. **Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendment.**—Appendix II. Paragraph 1. *For* lines 6 to 10 *substitute*— 109 General 3691

A.O. 73. 1925.

"In the event of a national emergency, officers of either class may be called up.

Class I will be mainly used for reinforcing the Regular Army and Class II for service at home or garrison duty abroad."

Digitized by Google

26 Regs. 195 — **King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments.** — A.O. 74. 1925.

1. Paragraph 108, line 1. *After* "unit*" *add* "†", and *add* a footnote—

"† In the Royal Artillery one report will be made out for each brigade. Part II of the Army Form being sub-divided into brigade headquarters and batteries. Where batteries are not brigaded a report will be made out for each battery." A.O. 74. 1925.

110 General 3876

2. Paragraph 246. *After* second sub-paragraph *insert*—

"All warrant officers and N.C.Os., other than those of R.E., R. Signals, R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. (Store Section only), who are appointed in any trade mentioned in Appendix IV, Pay Warrant, 1922, are subject to the same limitations in their powers of command as those whose appointments are marked below with an asterisk." A.O. 74. 1925.

18 R.A.S.C. 3050

3. Paragraph 259—

*Sub-paragraph (i). Lines 5 and 6. *Delete* "and company-serjeant-major, R.A.S.C., M.T.,".

* This amendment will take effect from 1st January, 1926.

43 Education 44

Sub-paragraph (ii). *Under* "**(ii) Second Class Certificate of Education.**" *Add*—

"Corporal, Corps of Military Police.†"

Under "**(iii) Third Class Certificate of Education.**" *Add*—

"Lance-corporal (paid), Corps of Military Police.†"

Add a footnote—

"† These regulations will apply to corporals and paid lance-corporals of the Corps of Military Police with effect from 1st January, 1926." A.O. 74. 1925.

18 Infantry 3256

Last sub-paragraph.

Line 3. *Delete* "(ii), or (iii)".

Lines 4 and 5. *Delete* "within a period not exceeding six months.", and *substitute*—

"at the next examination, or, if this is to be held within less than three months, at the following examination." A.O. 74. 1925.

Line 6. *Delete* "for more than six months", and *substitute*—

"subsequent to the publication of the result of the examination". A.O. 74. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 74
1925
continued.

Line 7. *After* "educationally." *insert*—

"When such acting rank is relinquished, the date of appointment of the successor will be the day following that of relinquishment of acting rank."

A.O. 74.
1925.

4. Paragraph 295. *Add* new sub-paragraph— 46 / 3063

A.O. 74.
1925.

"With a view to admission to the married quarters roll a soldier, whether already married or not, may be registered on the waiting list, provided that he is not under 26 years of age."

5. Paragraph 310 (as amended by Army Order 397 of 1924). In column 4 of the Table, second item, *delete* "Not more than". 26 / Regs. / 211

6. Paragraph 363. *Insert* new sub-paragraph— 19 / Discharges / 20

A.O. 74.
1925.

(xxv) *Free. After* 20 *years' and* 9 *months' service, under Article 1021 (e), Pay Warrant*, 1922.	O.C.	O.C.	Officer i/c Records.	Applies to a soldier serving on an engagement to complete 21 years who has 20 years' and 9 months' service and who has obtained suitable civil employment which cannot be held open. Before authorizing the discharge the O.C. unit will verify that the offer of employment is genuine.

A.O. 74.
1925.

7. Paragraph 824 (*a*). *For* second sentence *substitute*— 43 / S.A. / 83

"N.C.Os. of the rank of substantive corporal holding the appointment of lance-serjeant may, however, be selected provided that they are employed with the training cadres of their units on return from the course."

8. Paragraph 1439. *Delete* from "The", in line 5, to the end of the sentence and *substitute* :— 26 / Regs. / 225

A.O. 74.
1925.

"Whichever arrangement is used, and when both arrangements are used in combination, the National Anthem will invariably be rendered in the following style :—

The first six bars will be played *pianissimo*, using the full reeds, horns and basses, the whole phrase of six bars being slurred over in all parts.

Digitized by Google

The first and second cornets and the side drum will be added on the second beat of the sixth bar (the side drum rolling), commencing *pianissimo*, a *crescendo* being made to a *fortissimo* on the first beat of the seventh bar, where the full band is to be employed. A.O. 74 1925 *continued.*

The last eight bars will be played in a broad, strongly marked style, each note *marcato*, except in the second last bar where there is more than one note to a syllable; these notes will be slurred.

The correct time of the first six bars is ♩=M.M. 84, and that of the last eight bars is ♩=M.M. 75, a slight *rallentando* being made in the sixth bar, and also in the second last bar.

When the first part only is used for saluting, or for any other purpose, it will be rendered in the style indicated above for the last eight bars—*i.e.*, *fortissimo* and *marcato*."

100 Veterinary 156

9. Appendix X. Pages 451 and 452, *against* "R.A.M.C." and "R.A.V.C." *insert* "§". *Add* a footnote—

"§ An officer of the R.A.M.C. or R.A.V.C. doing duty with the Household Cavalry will not be required to pass these tests for promotion whilst he remains with that unit. On reversion, however, to his respective corps he will be required to pass the necessary tests for promotion according to his rank." A.O. 74. 1925.

43 Training 108

10. Appendix XIV. *For* paragraph 12 *substitute*—

12. (*a*) In the case of the movement of a unit on a normal trooping programme, the unexpended balance of the training grant of the unit concerned will be retained in the command for re-allotment to the unit arriving in relief.

(*b*) When a unit leaves a command on change of station and proceeds to India, and is not relieved by another unit, the unexpended balance of the training grant will be retained in the command and attention drawn to it in the next quarterly statement.

(*c*) When a unit leaves a command on change of station (other than to India) and is not relieved by another unit, the unexpended balance of the training grant will be transferred with the unit and an adjustment made by both commands concerned in the next quarterly statement.

(*d*) On the arrival of a unit from India, in excess of the normal garrison, the G.O.C.-in-C. command will, if necessary, apply to the general staff, The War Office, for an allotment for the unexpired portion of the training year.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 74 1925 *continued.*

11. Appendix XIX, page 498 (as amended by Army Order 475 of 1924). — 26 Regs. 188

Under "By Commander of Coast Defences—*Yearly*"

Delete—

A.O. 74. 1925.

"Detail of changes in the ordnance and mountings, &c., on charge of Militia and Heavy Brigades, R.A., T.A.", and detail in column 2.

A.O. 75. 1925.

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— 30 Infantry 2834

1. Paragraph 104 (as amended by Army Order 210 of 1924). *Delete* from "(except" in line 1 to "such)" in line 4.

2. Paragraph 645, line 2. *After* "Office" *add*— 26 Regs. 226

A.O. 75. 1925.

"except as laid down in para. 32, Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia".

A.O. 76. 1925.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 139. S.R.O. 235 1925 — 100 General 7706

After "officers" in line 1 *insert* "(except chaplains)".

Delete from "Chaplains" in line 14 to "rank." in line 15, and *substitute*—

"Chaplains will be retired from the Active List of the Territorial Army as follows:—

A.O. 76. 1925.

(*a*) a chaplain, 1st Class, at the age of 60 years or, unless the Army Council determine otherwise, on completion of 7 years' service as chaplain, 1st Class, whichever is the earlier;

(*b*) a chaplain, 2nd Class, at the age of 55 years;

(*c*) a chaplain, 3rd Class, at the age of 50 years;

(*d*) a chaplain, 4th Class, at the age of 48 years."

2. Paragraph 200, line 2. *After* "Army" *insert*— 19 Discharges 40

A.O. 76. 1925.

"the Militia (Supplementary Reserve, Category B only)".

3. Paragraph 205.

Line 2. *After* "Militia" *insert* "(Supplementary Reserve, Category B)".

Last line. *For* "&c." *substitute* "Militia (Supplementary Reserve, Category B)".

4. Paragraph 224, sub-paragraph (*a*). *After* "instruction" in line 3 *insert*— 9 General 1681

"of not less than two weeks' duration".

Digitized by Google

43 / Artillery / 68

5. Paragraph 423. *For* lines 1 to 12 *substitute*— A.O. 76 1925 *continued.*

"An adjutant of a horse, field, pack or medium artillery unit will attend an adjutant's course at the School of Artillery in the second or third year of his appointment. A.O. 76. 1925.

An adjutant of a heavy artillery unit will attend a course at the Coast Artillery School in the second or third year of his appointment."

54 / Infantry / 5613

6. Paragraph 519 (as amended by Army Order 360 of 1924). *For* lines 8 to 10 *substitute*—

"The single rifle musketry badge will be worn on the left forearm, at an angle of 45 degrees, with the muzzle of the rifle pointing upward and inward. Other skill-at-arms badges will be of similar design and, including the light gun and machine gun badges referred to above, will be worn in a corresponding manner to those for the regular forces." A.O. 76. 1925.

30 / C. / 121

7. Paragraph 589, lines 3 and 8. *Before* "at" *insert* in each case "for the days of actual attendance".

30 / General / 7973

8. *For* paragraph 612 and marginal note *substitute*—

Bounty—Recruits.

612. A bounty of £2 will be paid to a recruit if he has performed in the training year in which he enlists either :— A.O. 76. 1925.

(*a*) the number of drills prescribed for a recruit in his arm of the service and 15 days' annual training in camp ; or

(*b*) 10 drills in excess of the number prescribed for a recruit in his arm of the service and 8 days' annual training in camp.

For the purposes of bounties, the term "recruit" means (1) a man enlisted within the training year, who is not entitled by former service to be regarded as a trained man on joining the Territorial Army, or (2) a boy on reaching the age of 17 years. A boy will be eligible to earn a man's recruit bounty during the training year in which he reaches the age of 17 years. Drills performed before he reached that age, if they were carried out within that training year, will be allowed to count towards the full number prescribed above.

612A. A recruit who attends annual training in camp as a recruit but obtains permission under para. 343 to

Digitized by Google

A.O. 76 1925 *continued.*

complete his preliminary training after 31st October next following his enlistment, will be eligible to receive the recruit's bounty of £2 on the completion of the preliminary drills laid down above for a recruit within 12 months of his enlistment.

612B. A recruit who can neither attend annual training in camp nor complete his preliminary drills before 31st October next following his enlistment, but, with the permission of his C.O. under para. **343**, subsequently carries out the preliminary drills laid down above for a recruit within 12 months of his enlistment and attends annual training in camp in his second training year will be eligible to receive the recruit's bounty of £2 (*see* also para. **612F**).

612C. A recruit who completes his preliminary drills by 31st October next following the date of his enlistment, but does not attend annual training in camp as a recruit, will not be eligible to earn the recruit's bounty of £2. He will, however, be eligible to earn the trained man's bounty under para **612D** in his second training year, provided that he has completed his recruit's course of musketry (or its prescribed alternative) within 12 months of his enlistment.

Bounty—Trained men.

612D. A bounty of £2 10*s.* 0*d.* will be paid to each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man (other than a recruit) who has performed in the training year either :—

(*a*) 20 drills and 15 days' annual training in camp ;

or

(*b*) 30 drills and 8 days' annual training in camp.

A man enlisted as a recruit will not be eligible to earn a trained man's bounty until he has completed the preliminary drills and musketry (or the prescribed alternative) laid down for a recruit.

612E. A man who has earned his recruit's bounty under para. **612A** and has completed his recruit's course of musketry (or its prescribed alternative) within 12 months of his enlistment will also be eligible to earn the trained man's bounty of £2 10*s.* 0*d.* by performing the training laid down in para. **612D** for a trained man by the second 31st October following his enlistment.

612F. A man who fulfils the conditions laid down in para **612B**, and has completed his recruit's course of musketry (or its prescribed alternative) within 12 months of his enlistment, and who completes also the training laid down in para. **612D** for a trained man by the second 31st October following his enlistment will be eligible to

Digitized by Google

receive the trained man's bounty of £2 10*s.* 0*d.* in lieu of the recruit's bounty of £2. A.O. 76 / 1925 *continued.*

612G. Time spent with advance and rear parties will not count towards the period of attendance at camp required to earn the bounty except in the case of R.A.S.C. personnel required in connection with supply arrangements for these parties.

612H. If a warrant officer, N.C.O. or man has attended for not less than 15 days, and qualified at, a voluntary course of instruction applicable to the arm or branch of the service to which he belongs, the G.O.C.-in-C. may authorize such attendance to count, for the purpose of bounty, as equivalent to 15 days' attendance at annual training in camp for the year in which he so qualifies.

612J. The bounty will be payable to a warrant officer, N.C.O. or man, otherwise eligible, who has commenced his annual training in camp and has signified his intention of remaining in camp for the full period required for earning the bounty, but, before completing the period, is admitted to hospital or is sent home in consequence of disability not brought about by his own action. In the event of his death, the bounty will be payable to his widow or dependent relatives. Charges will be supported by the certificate of the C.O. in each case that the man had signified his intention of remaining in camp for the required period.

612K. The bounty will not be allowed to men permitted to leave camp (otherwise than as laid down above) before completing the required period of training, but leave granted within the limits laid down in para. **434** will count towards the number of days required for earning the bounty. Days of absence, other than those on leave within the limits of para. **434**, will not count for the purpose of earning bounty.

9 / General / 1696

9. Paragraph 700. *Delete* from "involving" in line 11 to end of sentence and *substitute*—

"for pay, gratuity or medical expenses incurred at home." A.O. 76. / 1925.

112 / General / 3947

10. Paragraph 705. *Add* at end—

", subject to a limit of 30 days from the date of a disability not contracted in and by the performance of military duty". A.O. 76. / 1925.

11. Paragraph 707. *Add* at end—

", subject to a limit of 30 days from the date of a disability not contracted in and by the performance of military duty". A.O. 76. / 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 76
1925
continued.

12. Paragraph 801, sub-paragraph (*a*)— 9 / A.A. / 11

Line 7—

For—

"Anti-Aircraft Artillery Battery ... 270"

Substitute—

"Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.A. ... ... 375"

Line 15—

Delete—

"Aircraft Observer Section, R.E. ... 90"

Line 16—

For—

"Anti-Aircraft Company, R.E. ... 420"

Substitute—

"Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company, R.E. 660"

Page 208—

Line 5—

Against "Anti-Aircraft Signal Company." *For* "300" *substitute* "175".

13. Paragraph 851. *Add* at end— 14 / T.F. / 896

A.O. 76. / 1925.

"For the purpose of this paragraph, grants will be calculated on the total number of horses in each group (*i.e.*, troop and draught horses, and officers' chargers) conveyed as one consignment by an Association for units under its administration.

When horses are used for consecutive camps, and the cost of conveyance to and from camp falls to be paid by different Associations, the grant to each will be at half the above rates."

14. Appendix XXII. Paragraph 3. *For* the third and fourth sub-paragraphs *substitute*— 6 / 2903

A.O. 76. / 1925.

"Lists of recommendations for appointments, promotions and resignations will be forwarded by the Secretary of the County Association or principal matron concerned to the Matron-in-Chief, T.A.N.S., The War Office, Caxton House (West), Tothill Street, S.W. 1, as they occur, for submission to the T.A.N.S. Committee. In the case of the appointments, etc., of principal matrons and matrons, the lists will be forwarded to the War Office through the G.O.C.-in-C. concerned.

Digitized by Google

The lists will be subject to confirmation by the Committee and approval by the Army Council. A.O. 76 1925 *continued.*

The Matron-in-Chief will forward the enrolment parchments and copies of badge directions to the principal matron concerned for distribution to new members."

24 General 8395

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments.—Paragraph 221 (i)— A.O. 77. 1925.

Line 1, *after* "officer" *insert*—

"on the strength of a unit at home".

Add at end—

"An officer not borne on the strength of a unit at home will be ordered to his home and will await instructions from the War Office." A.O. 77. 1925.

26 Regs. 214

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923—Amendments (No. 5).—Amendments (No. 5) have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 78. 1925.

54 Artillery 8434

Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XI (a), 1925—Horse Artillery with Q.F., 13-pr. Equipment.—1. A revised edition of the above section has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 79. 1925.

2. The edition promulgated by Army Order 248 of 1913, and, so far as this section is concerned, Army Order 118 of 1914 are hereby *cancelled.*

8 Equipment 500

Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XII (b), 1925 — Royal Regiment of Artillery, Movable Armament and Machine Guns in Armaments (Provisional).—1. A revised edition (provisional) of the above section has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 80. 1925.

2. Army Order 205 of 1913 (and the section promulgated therewith) is hereby *cancelled.* Army Orders 44 and 262 of 1914 are also *cancelled* so far as this section is concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 81. 1925.

Equipment Regulations, Amendments.

57 Gen. No. 3722

Part 1, 1923—

Appendix VI, Table 3 (as amended by Army Order 322 of 1924)—

Under Section No. 29—D for—

"Pickets, screw, long ... } and detail *substitute*—
" " medium }
" " short" ... }

A.O. 81. 1925.

"Pickets, screw, long	...	...	...	65	65	(c)	35	35	140	325
" " short	...	...	...	35	35	(c)	15	15	60	175"

Note (c) *for*—

"Pickets, screw { long ... } and detail *substitute*—
{ medium ... }
{ short" ... }

A.O. 81. 1925.

"Pickets, screw { long	13	18	25	
{ short	10	12	20"	

Part 2—

57 Gen. No. 3054

Section XII (a), 1914—Page 25. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 81. 1925.

149A. Demands for cartridges must be accompanied by a list of the propellant lots of the natures concerned held on charge by the unit, in order that propellants of similar lots to those in possession may, as far as possible, be issued.

Section XVII, 1912.—Paragraph 28 (as published by Army Order 248 of 1913).

54 General 5649

Lines 3 to 5.

Against—

"Pullthroughs—
Cords ... ...
Gauze, wire ... ... pieces"

For "100 *substitute* "75
150" 112".

Part 3—

57 Gen. No. 3722

Section X, 1912.—Table 1 A, page 7. *Under* "SECTION No. 29—D." *insert*—

A.O. 81. 1925.

"Pickets—			
Angle—			
Long	10	15	
Medium	10	15	
Short	10	15	
Screw—			
Long	20	30	
Short	10	15	—"

Digitized by Google

Table 1 B, page 7. *Under* "SECTION No. 3" *insert*— A.O. 81 1925 *continued.*

"Wire, barbed, No. 14, S.W.G. .. .. lbs.	168 (*a*)	224 (*a*)	(*a*) 50 per cent. only of these quantities may be expended annually."

A.O. 81. 1925.

26 Regs. 204 **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendment.**—*Delete* paragraph 498. A.O. 82. 1925.

54 Cavalry 1721 **Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments.**— A.O. 83. 1925.

SCHEDULE No. 50

(as amended by Army Order 404 of 1924.)

Against "Boards, black, school, or musketry instruction".

In remarks column *delete* "and the Cavalry Depot".

Insert in columns 2 and 3—

"| 4 | For the Cavalry Depot."

30 General 7958 **Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 10A. (as promulgated by Army Order 119 of 1924). *Add* at end— A.O. 84. 1925.

"In cases of re-enlistment, after a period of absence from the colours in excess of 6 months, where the classification formerly held by a soldier was granted as the result of an examination held at the end of the course (*e.g.*, in the case of an ammunition examiner) or was allowed on account of the soldier having obtained a certificate from a training establishment in lieu of a standard test (*e.g.*, in the case of a saddler and harness maker), the soldier must satisfy the appropriate authority that he can still attain the necessary standard before re-classification in the former grading can be allowed. In other cases it will be necessary for a refresher course to be successfully passed before re-classification in the former grading can be allowed." A.O. 84. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 84 1925 *continued.*

2. *Insert* new section on page 21.

30 General 7947

SECTION IVA. PROCEDURE FOR CARRYING OUT TRADE TESTS IN TIME OF WAR.

A.O. 84. 1925.

58A. Under active service conditions the procedure contained in paras. 28 to 36 as regards the Regular Army and paras. 44 to 46 as regards the Territorial Army will not apply. All trade testing will be carried out by the O.C. unit in which the soldier is serving, and his certificate of trade proficiency (A.F. B 197) will be endorsed by the O.C. unit to the effect that the classification awarded is given under the conditions of this paragraph and is temporary.

Any soldier classified as a tradesman under the above war conditions will, as soon as possible after such conditions cease to exist, be tested and re-classified under the procedure laid down in paras. 28 to 36. If he has not been so re-classified within 6 months of the date when the return to peace conditions was promulgated, he will either revert to normal rates of pay, or, if he had been classified as a tradesman prior to the outbreak of war, he will revert to the classification he then held, with effect from the date of the expiration of this period of grace.

58B. The foregoing arrangements will not affect the instructions laid down in paras. 37 to 42 except that references to Command Testing Boards in paras. 41 and 41A will apply instead to the Os.C. units concerned.

A.O. 85. 1925.

Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendments.—

46 3249

1. Paragraph 122. *Delete* from "A" in line 5 to end of paragraph and *substitute* :—

A.O. 85. 1925.

"Fines awarded in civil courts which have been paid on behalf of a soldier by an O.C. company, etc., will be charged against the soldier at Form 1 of the pay and mess book, supported by the receipt of the clerk of the court."

2. Paragraph 184. Line 5. *For* "War Office" *substitute* "Royal Hospital, Chelsea".

3. Paragraph 404, page 78. Second item, fourth column. *For* "As above", *substitute*—

"By the 2nd of the following month".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 85
1925
continued.

4. *For* paragraphs 544 and 545 *substitute* :—

A.O. 85.
1925.

544. (*a*) He will issue marriage allowance to families of regular recruits who have completed A.F. O 1734 at the recruiting office. Payment will be made immediately on the evidence of the requisite marriage and birth certificates produced. He will call for any other certificates required, and adjust the amount of the allowance subsequently.

(*b*) He will make *provisional* issues of marriage allowance to families of reservists, supplementary reservists and soldiers of the Territorial Army, in accordance with Allowance Regulations, from the particulars given on the Army Forms completed at the time of joining (A.F. D 462 in the case of reservists and A.F. E 603 in the case of the Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army), not necessarily supported by certificates in the first instance.

He will then cross-check the forms with the particulars given on the last forms already in his possession, and call for any certificates required. In the absence of the necessary certificates or satisfactory explanation within a fortnight of the first issue, the allowance books will be recalled for the necessary amendment of the amount issuable.

In the case of reservists, if A.F. D 462 is not received within 7 days of the date on which the man joins for duty on mobilization, payment of marriage allowance should be commenced in accordance with the particulars shown on the last rendered A.F. D 462, pending the receipt of a fresh claim, which should be called for.

(*c*) He will from time to time issue A.F. O 1837 or A.F. O 1837A with a view to ensuring that the payments in issue continue to be correct.

545. When making first payments under para. 544 he will notify the O.C. of the appropriate allotments on A.F. O 1795A and obtain acknowledgment.

43
Training
13

5. Appendix I. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 85.
1925.

2A. When one service co-operates with another in training, manœuvres, etc., each service will normally bear its own expenses. Personal allowances will therefore be paid by the service to which the individual belongs, and charges will be raised for issues made and services rendered by one service to another where accounts can be kept (*e.g.*, for rations, fuel, etc.), but where there is a difficulty in allocating a charge between the respective services, as, for example, in the case of

Digitized by Google

A.O. 85 / 1925 *continued.* water supply, conservancy services, engineer services of a temporary nature, the charges will be borne as a whole by the service arranging the training, manœuvres, etc.

The same principle will apply when officers of one service are sent to lecture to establishments of the other service, *i.e.*, the travelling, etc, expenses of the lecturer will be borne by the service to which the lecturer belongs, without recovery.

A.O. 86. 1925. **Instructions for Medical Equipment Accounts in the Field, 1925.**—1. The above instructions have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. (24 / General / 8385)

2. Army Order 180 of 1913, and the pamphlet issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 87. 1925. **Cadet Regulations, 1924—Amendment.**—Paragraph 17. *Add* at end— (S.R.O. 178 / 1925)

A.O. 87. / 1925.

"Badges worn by a regiment of the Regular Forces or the Territorial Army will not be adopted by cadet units unless the consent of the regiment and the approval of the C.C.T.A. are obtained." (9 / Cadets / 5241)

A.O. 88. 1925. **Regulations for the Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1914—Amendment.**—Paragraph 288 (as amended by Army Order 290 of 1921) page 50, Table II, Necessaries. *After* "Comb" *insert*— (54 / Artillery / 8641)

"Housewife | 1 | ".

A.O. 89. 1925. **Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for First Appointments therefrom to the Regular Army, 1924—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. (43 / R.M.A. / 840)

A.O. 90. 1925. **Educational Training, 1923—Amendments.**—Appendix III.* (43 / Languages / 77)

Page 128, Part II, written—

Sub-paragraph 8. *For* "20" *substitute* "30".
Sub-paragraph 10. *For* "20" *substitute* "10".

* These amendments will come into operation with the examination to be held in June, 1925

Digitized by Google

Page 130, Part II, written— A.O. 90 1925 *continued.*

Sub-paragraph 6. *For* "20" *substitute* "25".
Sub-paragraph 7. *For* "40" *substitute* "30".
Sub-paragraph 8. *For* "20" *substitute* "15".
Sub-paragraph 9. *For* "20" *substitute* "30".

40 / W O / 8905 — **Military Engineering, Volume II (Technical Training), Electrical Engineering, 1924.** — The following amendment will be made to the heading to Army Order 375 of 1924 :—*After* "Volume II" *insert* "(Technical Training), Electrical Engineering". A.O. 91. 1925.

43 / Engineers / 22 — **Military Engineering (Volume VI), Water Supply, 1922—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 92. 1925.

26 / Ma uals / 38 — **Small Arms Training, Volumes I and II, 1924 — Amendments (No. 1).** — Separate amendments (No. 1) to each of the above two volumes have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 93. 1925.

26 / Publications. / 251 — **Signal Training, Part I, 1919—Amendments.**— Section 108. Paragraph 11 (as promulgated by Army Order 119 of 1922)— A.O. 94. 1925.

Lines 18 and 19. *Delete* "and Senior Division, Officers Training Corps,".

Lines 29 and 30. *Delete* "and Senior Division of the Officers Training Corps".

26 / Publications. / 203 — **Mechanical Transport Maintenance Handbook, 1923—Supplement No.2.**—1. The title of the pamphlet "Instructions relating to the Care, Maintenance and Operating of Mechanical Transport Vehicles, 1923" has been changed to "Mechanical Transport Maintenance Handbook, 1923". All copies of this pamphlet will be amended accordingly and references will in future conform to the new title. A.O. 95. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 95 / 1925 *continued*

2. Supplement No. 2 to the above pamphlet has been approved, and indents should be submitted in the usual manner. The approved scale of issue is the same as that laid down in paragraph 1670, King's Regulations, 1923.

A.O. 96. / 1925. **Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks III, III*, IIIT, IV and V Field Carriages, 1924—Amendments (No. 2).**—Amendments (No. 2), which apply only to the advance copies of the Handbook issued under Army Order 89 of 1924, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all holders of advance copies. 40 / W.O. / 8218

A.O. 97. / 1925. **Gun Drills — Amendments.** — 1. The following amendments will be made to the undermentioned gun drills :— 43 / A.S. / 549

13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I and II, Carriage Mark I, 1922. Page 55. *Delete* lines 1, 2 and 12.

18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I and II, Carriages Marks I* to II (with Supplement for Mark I Carriage), 1923. Page 61. *Delete* lines 8, 9 and 20.

18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mark IV, Carriages Marks III, III*, IIIT and IV, 1923. Page 57. *Delete* lines 8, 9 and 20.

18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mark IV, Carriage Mark V, 1924.
Page 60. *Delete* last two lines.
Page 61. *Delete* line 11.

2. Amendments to the undermentioned gun drills have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :— 26 / Manuals / 101

2·75-inch B.L. Gun, Converted Mark I and Mark I, Carriage Mark I, 1923.

3·7-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage Mark I, 1923.

13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I and II, Carriage Mark I, 1922.

18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I and II, Carriages Marks I* to II (with Supplement for Mark I Carriage), 1923.

18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mark IV, Carriages Marks III, III*, IIIT and IV, 1923.

18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mark IV, Carriage Mark V, 1924.

4·5-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Marks I and II, Carriage Mark I, 1923.

Digitized by Google

60-pr. B.L Gun, Marks I–I**, Carriages Marks I and III, 1923. **A.O. 97 / 1925** *continued.*

60-pr. B.L. Gun, Marks II and II*, Carriage Mark IV, 1923.

6-inch B.L. 26-cwt. Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage Mark I, 1922.

8-inch B.L. Howitzer, Marks VII, VII*, VII** and VIII, Carriages Marks VII and VII^A, 1923.

9·2-inch B.L. Howitzer, Mark II, Carriage Mark II, 1923.

6-inch B.L. Gun, Mark XIX, Carriages Marks VIII and VIII^A, 1924.

---

26 / Publications. / 253

18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mark IV, Carriages Marks III, III*, III^T and IV, 1923.

18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mark IV, Carriage Mark V, 1924.

---

26 / Publications. / 257

3·7-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage Mark I, 1923.

13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I and II, Carriage Mark I, 1922.

4·5-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Marks I and II, Carriage Mark I, 1923.

3-inch (20-cwt.) Q.F. A.A. Gun, Marks I and III, on—

(*a*) Motor Lorry Mounting and (*b*) Fixed Mounting or Travelling Platform, 1923.

18-pr. Q F. Gun, Mark IV, Carriages Marks III, III*, III^T and IV, 1923.

57 / Vocab. / 8398

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments.—1. A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921, has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 98. / 1925.**

2. The revised rates will come into force for all purposes at home stations on 1st April, 1925, and at foreign stations from the date of the local command order promulgating them.

26 / Regs. / 228

Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1923 — Amendments. — Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 99. / 1925.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 100.
1925.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s.	d.
Allowance Regulations, 1924. Amendments, December, 1924	0	1
Artillery Training. Vol I, Drill, 1924	0	9
Artillery, Light, Medium and Heavy; Instructions for Practice, 1925	0	2½
Cavalry Training, Vol. I, 1924. Amendments, No. 1, January, 1925	0	1
Equipment of the Army, Regulations (Provisional). Part II, Section 1A. Infantry Depots (Regular Army), 1924 ..	0	1½
Medical Diseases in Tropical and Sub-Tropical Areas, Memorandum on. Fourth Edition, 1924	1	10½
Medical Corps, Royal Army; Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Army) and the Army Dental Corps. Standing Orders, 1924. Amendments	0	1
Signal Training, Vol. II, Part II. Theory of High-frequency Currents as applied to Wireless Telegraphy and Wireless Telephony 1924	0	4½
Small Arms Training, Vol. II, 1924	0	9
Small Arms Training, Vol. III, Small Arms Range Regulations, 1924	0	9

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form D 477A, "Slip regarding Equipment, Arms, Clothing, etc, on joining". (To be affixed to page 4 of Army Form D 477, "Identity Certificate, Category 'B,' Supplementary Reserve".) Copies have been sent to officers i/c records.

Army Form E 623, "Notice to Join, Territorial Army Anti-Aircraft Units." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form I 1248-7, "Medical Mobilization Equipment Scale for a Hospital Ship (700 beds)." Dated 1924.

Army Form I 1248-9, "Medical Mobilization Equipment Scale for Pathological Laboratories of (A) A General Hospital, (B) A Mobile Bacteriological Laboratory." Dated January, 1925.

The stocks of the above two forms have been sent to the Army Medical Store, Woolwich.

Digitized by Google

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 53, "Recruiting Leaflet, Opportunities in H.M. Army." Copies should be indented for as required. Prints prior to the date of the latest revised print, which is January, 1925, should not be used.

Army Form B 90A, "Half-yearly Mobilization Return. Personnel (Horse, Transport and Supply), R.A.S.C."

Army Form B 90B, "Half-yearly Mobilization Return. Personnel (Mechanical Transport), R.A.S.C."

Copies of these two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 104–1, Part III, "Monthly Strength and Distribution Return, Supplementary Reserve." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2094, "Annual Report on Collective Training Courses ; Companies, R.E." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3286, "Claim for Additional and Working Pay." (For use on active service only.) Copies should be indented for as required for the purpose of placing in the Field Stationery Boxes where authorized.

Note.—Slips for affixing to the November, 1923, print of Army Form B 189, "Weapon Training, Company Commander's Roll for Range Practice" have been approved and will be issued with future supplies of the form. Copies to amend copies in stock should be indented for.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 107, "Report on Major as to Tactical Fitness for Command."

Army Form D 466A, "Notice to be issued to Army Reservists with Money Order sent on final payment."

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 64 OF 1925

TABLE OF MONTHLY RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE

A.—REGULAR FORCES (except Household Cavalry, R.A. Mounted Band, Aldershot—other than boys—R.A. Band, Woolwich, R.E. Band and Foot Guards at home stations and non-European personnel of local forces)

Service	Home stations and Rhine		Iraq		Egypt, Gibraltar, Malta and Palestine	
	Overall rate	Non-overall rate	Overall rate	Non-overall rate	Overall rate	Non-overall rate
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
1. Mounted Services (including Royal Corps of Signals, other than drivers, I.C., and despatch riders (motor cycle))—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	20 6	19 10	20 6	20 0	19 0	18 6
(b) Other ranks	16 0	15 4	17 0	16 6	15 6	15 0
2. Dismounted Services (except as shown below)—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I*	20 2	19 6	19 6	19 0	18 0	17 6
(b) Other ranks†	15 4	14 8	16 2	15 8	14 8	14 2
3. Kilted Services (except as shown below)—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I*	18 6	17 10	19 4	18 10	17 10	17 4
(b) Other ranks†	15 8	15 0	17 2	16 8	15 8	15 2
4. Trewed Services—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I*	20 4	19 8	19 4	18 10	17 10	17 4
(b) Other ranks†	16 4	15 8	16 8	16 2	15 2	14 8
5. Serjeant pipers and pipers of Royal Scots, Cameronians and H.L.I.†	15 10	15 2	17 4	16 10	15 10	15 4
6. Serjeant pipers of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch†	..	16 6	..	18 2	..	16 8
7. Serjeant pipers and pipers of Royal Scots Fusiliers†	15 8	15 0	17 2	16 8	15 8	15 2
8. Pipers of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch	15 10	15 2	17 4	16 10	15 10	15 4
9. Serjeant pipers and pipers of Royal Inniskilling and Royal Irish Fusiliers† ..	16 0	15 4	16 10	16 4	15 4	14 10
10. Royal Tank Corps—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	20 2	19 6	19 4	19 0	17 10	17 6
(b) Other ranks, except motor cyclists	15 4	14 8	16 0	15 8	14 6	14 2
(c) Motor cyclists	15 8	..	16 4	..	14 10	..
11. Drivers, I.C., and despatch riders (motor cycle), Royal Corps of Signals	15 8	..	16 6	..	15 0	..
12. M.T drivers and motor cyclists, R.A.S.C.	15 8	..	16 6	..	15 0	..
13. Royal Malta Artillery and R.A. Band, Malta—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	11 2	..	..	..	9 2
(b) Other ranks	7 0	6 4	..	..	6 4	5 10

* Warrant officers, Class I, entitled to wear sashes will receive an additional 4*d.* monthly.

† Warrant officers, Class II, and N.C.Os. will receive an additional 2*d.* monthly if entitled to wear sashes.

Digitized by Google

Station (1)	Warrant officers, Class I, all services: Overall rate (2)	Warrant officers, Class I, all services: Non-overall rate (3)	Other ranks, all services: Overall rate (4)	Other ranks, all services: Non-overall rate (5)
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Bermuda	17 0	16 6	14 4	13 10
Ceylon..	16 2	15 8	14 8	14 2
China, North	17 10	17 4	15 2	14 8
China, South	18 4	17 10	15 10	15 4
Jamaica	16 2	15 8	14 8	14 2
Mauritius				
Sierra Leone..	15 8	15 2	15 0	14 6
Singapore	16 2	15 8	14 8	14 2

NOTE.—Warrant officers, Class I entitled to wear sashes will receive an additional 4*d* monthly. Other ranks entitled to wear sashes will receive an additional 2*d*. monthly.

B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AT HOME STATIONS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Life Guards (2)	Royal Horse Guards (3)
	s. d.	s. d.
Regimental corporal-major	30 4	28 2
Farrier-corporal-major	28 6	28 2
Regimental quartermaster-corporal	27 4	25 4
Farrier-quartermaster-corporal	25 8	25 4
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as quartermaster-corporal)		
Saddler-quartermaster-corporal		
Squadron-corporal-major		
Squadron-corporal-major riding instructor	27 4	25 4
Squadron-corporal-major-instructor-in-musketry..		
Squadron - corporal - major - instructor-in-fencing and gymnastics		
Squadron-quartermaster-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as squadron-quartermaster-corporal)	25 10	23 8
Saddler-staff-corporal		
Farrier-staff-corporal	24 0	23 8
Corporal-of-horse trumpeter	28 0	25 10
Band-corporal-of-horse	27 8	25 8
Farrier-corporal-of-horse	23 4	23 0
Saddler-corporal-of-horse	25 0	23 0
Corporal-of-horse		
Corporal	25 8	23 8
Lance-corporal	23 8	21 6
Bandsman	26 0	23 4
Trumpeter		
Trooper	23 8	21 6

NOTE 1.—In the case of ranks below corporal-of-horse employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the above rates will be reduced by 8*d* a month.

NOTE 2.—The above rates will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for mounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Digitized by Google

C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY MOUNTED BAND, ALDERSHOT (except Boys—*See* Note 1)
ROYAL ARTILLERY BAND, WOOLWICH
ROYAL ENGINEERS BAND
FOOT GUARDS AT HOME STATIONS (but *see* Notes 4 and 5)

Ranks and appointments	R.A. bands		R.E. band	Foot Guards
	Aldershot	Woolwich		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Regimental serjeant-major	..	..	..	30 6
Bandmaster	25 2	..	..	..
Superintending-clerk	..	..	..	28 10
Regimental quartermaster serjeant	..	..	..	25 4
Company serjeant-major instructor in musketry	..	..	..	25 4
Company serjeant-major	..	..	..	25 6
Company quartermaster-serjeant..	..	..	..	22 10
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as colour-serjeant	..	..	..	24 2
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as serjeant	..	..	..	23 4
Band serjeant	18 6	18 2	18 0	26 0
Serjeant-drummer	..	..	..	39 8
Serjeant-piper, Scots Guards ..	..	..	..	24 4
Serjeant-piper, Irish Guards ..	..	..	..	19 8
Serjeant (*see* Note 2)	..	17 8	..	22 0
Lance-serjeant clothed as drummer	..	..	..	23 2
Lance-serjeant	..	..	..	19 4
Band corporal	..	..	..	23 0
Corporal clothed as drummer ..	..	..	..	23 10
Corporal	..	..	..	20 0
Lance-corporal	..	..	..	20 0
Bandsman (*see* Note 1)..	18 4	17 8	17 6	23 0
Timebeater	..	..	..	26 4
Drummer	..	..	..	23 10
Piper, Scots Guards	..	..	..	19 6
Piper, Irish Guards	..	..	..	17 10
Guardsman	..	..	..	20 0

Note 1.—Boys of the R.A. band, Aldershot, will not receive clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section, but at the rates shown for mounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Boys of the R.A. band, Woolwich, will receive clothing allowance at the rate shown in Section A of this Appendix until the first anniversary of the issue of their full dress clothing, when the above rates will be admissible.

The rates shown above for bandsmen of the R.E. band will also apply to boys of the band.

Note 2.—Serjeants of Foot Guards employed on recruiting duties will receive an extra allowance of 1*s.* 2*d.* a month.

Note 3.—In the case of ranks of Foot Guards below lance-serjeant employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the above rates will be reduced by 8*d.* a month.

Note 4.—The above rates will not apply to men of the Foot Guards employed otherwise than with their units (except as provided in Note 2). Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for dismounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Note 5.—Clothing allowance at the above rates will not be admissible for men of the Foot Guards at home stations who have not attained the first anniversary of the initial issue of their *full dress* clothing. Clothing allowance issued to such men will be at the rates shown for dismounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Digitized by Google

D.—NON-EUROPEAN PERSONNEL OF LOCAL FORCES

Service (1)	Overall rate (2)	Non-overall rate (3)
	s. d.	s. d.
1. Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.—		
(a) Non-European officer	..	6 2
(b) Havildar-major and havildar	4 10	4 4
(c) Other ranks	4 8	4 2
2. Royal Engineers—		
(a) 40th Fortress Company (Hong Kong)	4 10	4 4
(b) 44th Fortress Company (Jamaica)		
3. West India Regiment	4 6	4 0
4. Royal Army Medical Corps—		
(a) 29th Company (Jamaica)		
(b) West African Company (Sierra Leone) ..	2 10	2 4
5. West African Regiment—		
(a) Signalling and Telephone Section	5 0	4 6
(b) Other ranks	2 10	2 4

NOTE 1.—The rates laid down in column (2) will be issued only to those ranks whose scales of personal clothing include overall suits.

NOTE 2.—The men of the Battery Commander's Staff, Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A., clothed as mounted men will receive an additional 6*d*. monthly.

E.—CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

(i) *Crews of War Department vessels at Home Stations, and personnel of the War Department Home Fleet employed at stations abroad;*

	s. d.		s. d.
(a) Master of sea-going vessel ..	7 2	(g) Chief stoker	7 2
(b) Other Masters	7 0	(h) Leading stoker	2 6
(c) Mate	6 10	(j) Stoker	2 6
(d) 1st Engineer	7 8	(k) Seaman (A.B. or Ordinary)..	2 6
(e) 2nd Engineer	7 6	(l) Boy..	2 6
(f) 3rd Engineer	7 4		

(ii) *Ex-Military Drill Staff, Duke of York's Royal Military School, and Queen Victoria School*

—	Duke of York's School	Queen Victoria School
	s. d.	s. d.
Serjeant-major	9 2	8 8
Bandmaster	9 2	8 8
Quartermaster-serjeant	9 2	..
Company serjeant-major	9 2	7 10
Hospital serjeant	6 3	..
Serjeant drummer	..	8 10
Serjeant piper	..	8 4
Serjeant tailor	6 3	..

Digitized by Google

(iii) *Various*

	s.	d.
(*a*) Men clothed to messengers' scale (except as at (*k*))	4	0
(*b*) Men clothed to grooms' scale .. .. }	4	10
(*c*) Men clothed to servant grooms' scale .. .. }		
(*d*) Men clothed to estate warders' scale	6	8
(*e*) Men clothed to cooks' scale	1	6
(*f*) Paid pensioner recruiter—		
(i) Highland zone	4	6*
(ii) Lowland zone	4	6*
(iii) Other zones	3	10*
(*g*) Civilian warder, military prisons and detention barracks ..	3	4
(*h*) Chapel keeper, Wellington Barracks	2	10
(*j*) Barrack warden	4	8
(*k*) Chief Inspector and Inspector of Fire Police—Bramley and Hereford	5	10

* Subject to paragraph 3 of A.C.I. 510 of 1924 which lays down special QUARTERLY rates for a certain period.

Printed by HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[Crown copyright reserved

QUARTERMASTER
Voucher No.
Date
2ND BN. BEDF. & HERTF. REGIMENT.

ARMY ORDERS
March, 1925

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st *March*, 1925

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
101	Outfit Allowances for Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers serving with the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards with a view to obtaining permanent commissions therein	3
102	Pay and Allowances	4

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

103	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendment ...	7

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

104	Alliances	8
105	Shrewsbury System of Accounting	8
106	Seconding of Officers for Study at Universities ...	8
107	Supplementary Reserve of Officers—Outfit Grant ...	9
108	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	9
109	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	10
110	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments	11

Digitized by Google

Army Orders—March, 1925.

Army Order Number		PAGE
111	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	15
112	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	15
113	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendment	24
114	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924—Amendments	24
115	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments	25
116	Equipment Regulations—Amendments	26
117	Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Amendments ...	27
118	Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendments	27
119	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	29
120	Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia (revise, 1922)—Amendment ...	33
121	Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923—Amendments	33
122	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amendment	33
123	Short Guide to the various ways of Obtaining a Commission in His Majesty's Regular Army ...	34
124	Cavalry Training, Volume I, 1924 — Amendment (No. 2)	34
125	Artillery Training, Volume I, 1924—Amendments (No. 1)	34
126	Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922—Amendment ...	34
127	Handbook of the B.L. 60-pr., Marks I to I** Guns on Marks I and III Field Carriages (Land Service), 1921—Amendments (No. 3)	35
128	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, and Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amendments ...	35
129	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments	35
130	Books, Forms, etc.	36

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc. 39

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Outfit Allowances for Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers serving with the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards with a view to obtaining Permanent Commissions therein. A.O. 101. 1925.

GEORGE R.I.

48 General 5866 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Schedule attached to Our Warrant, dated 29th March, 1922*;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant aforesaid.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of March, 1925, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

ARMY ORDER 135 OF 1922—AMENDMENT

Appendix B (as amended by the Warrant dated 30th September, 1924†).

After "kit on ....." *insert*—

"The command paymaster's receipt† / certificate of payment for this amount is attached herewith." A.O. 101. 1925.

Add at end—

"*Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant.* A.O. 101. 1925.

† In the event of the command paymaster's original receipt not being available, a certificate of payment should be obtained from that officer, who, when this is applied for, should be informed of the approximate date on which payment was made."

* Army Order 135 of 1922. † Army Order 344 of 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 102.
1925.

Pay and Allowances

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army; 26 Regulations 255

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of March, 1925, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 437.
After "reckon" in line 3 *insert*— 48 Miscellaneous 2993

A.O. 102. 1925. ", except that an officer in receipt of normal rates of pay under Article 263 may count service (as above defined) given while on the list of any of the arms, corps or regiments referred to in that Article".

Line 6. *Delete* "in the arm indicated".

2. Article 442.
After "ability." in line 4 *insert*—

A.O. 102. 1925. "In the case of transfers between Our Royal Army Pay Corps and Our Corps of Military Accountants, service in either corps shall count equally for increase of pay dependent upon length of service in a given grading."

Digitized by Google

100 / General / 7680

3. Article 474. *For* sub-paragraph (vi) *substitute*— A.O. 102. / 1925.

(vi) Subject to Article 522, a major holding the brevet rank of lieutenant-colonel on attaining the age of 52 years.

P / 943 / 2

4. Article 535 (*b*).

Line 2. *Delete* "on retired pay".

Add at end—

"after having retired on retired pay or having resigned his commission". A.O. 102. / 1925.

100 / Staff / 51

5. Article 604 (as amended by the Warrants *dated 26th September, 1923, 8th January, 1924, and 28th July, 1924).

(*a*) *After* line 23 "Deputy Military Secretary, War Office" *insert* "Brigade Commander, Territorial Army".

(*b*) *Against* lines 28 to 30, and 46 and 47. *For* "Major" *substitute* "Lieutenant-colonel".

115 / Artillery / 4391

6. Article 712, line 3. *Delete* "of all arms" and *insert*—

"of Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps and also to certain warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of Our Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers". A.O. 102. / 1925.

30 / General / 8008

7. Article 853.

Line 2. *After* "abroad" *insert*—

", or proceeding to the United Kingdom from a station abroad except India,". A.O. 102. / 1925.

Delete from "A" in line 11 to "station." in line 14.

8. Article 854.

Line 2. *After* "abroad" *insert*—

", or proceeding to the United Kingdom from a station abroad except India,". A.O. 102. / 1925.

Delete from "A" in line 16 to "station." in line 20.

27 / R.S. / 4382

9. Article 971. *For* first three lines *substitute*—

"†971. Except as provided in Articles 972 to 975, a reward, which may be distributed at the discretion of Our Army Council, shall be paid in respect of each recruit raised by a recruiter or recruiting agent and finally approved, at rates not exceeding the following :—" A.O. 102. / 1925.

* Army Orders 332 of 1923, 2 of 1924, and 244 of 1924, respectively.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 102 1925 *continued.*

10. *Delete* Article 1057. — 7 Rels. H. 1940

11. *For* Article 1106A *substitute*—

A.O. 102. 1925.

Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery.

1106A. Pensions for families of native soldiers of Our Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery, shall be as for families of native soldiers of the same rank of Our Indian Army.

Such pensions shall be payable under Indian Army regulations, provided that if a soldier of Our Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery, being a native of India enlisted in that country, dies while serving out of India, or on board ship, or on sick leave in India (unless he dies from sickness or wounds resulting from his own imprudence, and not connected with the climate or service, or unless he commits suicide, not being at the time insane), his death shall be regarded as attributable to service.

12. Article 1123 (as amended by the Warrant dated 23rd February, 1925†), line 6. *For* "monthly" *substitute* "quarterly". — 109 General 3680

13. Appendix IV. — 20 Engineers 5765

Group C.

After "Coach-trimmer." *insert* "Concretor."

Part II

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments

1. Paragraph 35. *Under* "Bacon" *add*— — Contracts Abroad 2299

A.O. 102. 1925.

"Flour ... ... 12 oz. = 1 lb. bread."

2. Paragraph 76, page 34. In column headed "Salt", *for* "$\frac{1}{4}$" *substitute* "$\frac{1}{2}$" in each case. — 110 General 3909

3. Paragraph 121. Line 2. *Delete* the comma and *insert* "on 31st March, 1925*". — 48 General 5863

Add a footnote—

A.O. 102. 1925.

"* General and other officers appointed on or after 1st April, 1925, will draw furniture allowance under the conditions applicable to married officers."

† Army Order 50 of 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 102
1925
continued.

4. Paragraph 123—

Delete from "will" in line 1 to "and" in line 2.

Line 3, *for* "of his being" *substitute* "a general officer is".

Delete from "will" in line 4 to "it" in line 6.

103
Gen. No.
2672

5. Paragraph 694. *For* lines 3 to 5 *substitute*, with effect from 1st April, 1925—

		£
"R.A. mess at Woolwich	... ...	100
R.A. mess at Shoeburyness ...	...	50
R.E. mess at Chatham	... ...	100"

A.O. 102.
1925.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendment

A.O. 103.
1925.

S.R.O. 346
1925

48
General
5854

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make orders with respect to the government, discipline, and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907 His Majesty on the twenty-second day of May, 1924, made an order prescribing regulations for the Territorial Army;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to make further orders under the said section of the said Act and to alter the said regulations;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act of 1907, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that the said regulations made on the twenty-second day of May, 1924, be altered to the extent and in the manner set forth in the schedule hereto.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st March*, 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 103
1925
continued.

SCHEDULE

TERRITORIAL ARMY REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENT

Paragraph 625 (as amended by Army Order 345 of 1924).

After line 4 *insert*—

A.O. 103.
1925.

"Colonel ... ... 2*s.* 9*d.* a day".

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 104.
1925.

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :—

1. Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry to the Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own). 058/4648

2. The Saskatoon Light Infantry, Canadian Militia, to the King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry. 058/4646

A.O. 105.
1925.

Shrewsbury System of Accounting.—1. It has been decided that the "Shrewsbury" system of pay accounting shall be extended to all pay offices at home, with effect from 1st April, 1925, and to all pay offices abroad, with effect from 1st August, 1925. Indents for the Army Forms required should be rendered in the usual manner. 30/General/7975

2. Amendments to Financial Instructions, consequent upon the above decision, have been approved. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 106.
1925.

Seconding of Officers for Study at Universities.—1. With reference to Army Orders 323 and 404 of 1919, and paragraph 1 of Army Order 148 of 1922, applications from officers desirous of being seconded in order to commence a university course during the academic year beginning October, 1925, must reach the Under-Secretary of State (S.D. 3), The War Office, supported by the necessary documents, not later than 31st May, 1925. 100/General/7714

2. Officers will be required to read for an honours degree.

3. Officers must be prepared to give a guarantee that they will continue to serve for at least 3 years after the completion of the course.

Digitized by Google

102423/5 **Supplementary Reserve of Officers — Outfit Grant.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 299 of 1924 :— **A.O. 107. 1925.**

Paragraph 6—

For sub-paragraph (*b*) *substitute*—

(*b*) to qualify as efficient each year in which he carries out his annual training during that period. A.O. 107. 1925.

Sub-paragraph (*d*)—

Line 5. *For* "initial course of instruction" *substitute*—

"period of preliminary training".

Line 7. *For* "course" *substitute* "training".

83/935 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**— **A.O. 108. 1925.**

1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
180	Cheshire	Women's	Miss F. Leigh	Order of St. John.
40	Northampton ..	"	Miss J. Watson	

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

36	Berkshire	Women's	Miss E. Challenor	British Red Cross Society.
46	Buckingham ..	"	Mrs. E. Scott	Order of St. John.
64	Cheshire .. .	"	Mrs. M. A. Tonge	
136	"	"	Mrs. I. Baguley	British Red Cross Society.
140	"	"	Mrs. L. A. Musgrove ..	
6	Devon	"	Miss H. W. Bolckow ..	
40	"	"	Miss E. Allhusen, R.R.C.	
96	Gloucester	"	Mrs. E. M. Goss, A.R.R.C.	
64	Kent	"	Miss A. K. Towers	Order of St. John.
126	Lancashire, East ..	"	Miss I. M. Sutcliffe ..	
18	Lancashire, West ..	"	Mrs. M. J. Craig	
40	Lincoln	"	Mrs. D. Hotchkin	British Red Cross Society.
28	London, County of	"	Mrs. A. C. Lewis	
82	" "	"	Mrs. M. E. Douglas ..	Order of St. John.
156	" "	"	Mrs. J. Venning	British Red Cross Society.
4	Somerset	"	Mrs. R. Hayward	
114	"	"	Miss M. Baily	
2	Shropshire	"	Lady E. Corbet	Order of St. John.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 108
1925
continued.

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
11	Shropshire	Men's	Lieut.-Col. Lee Abbott, D.S.O.	British Red Cross Society.
16	"	Women's	Miss V. M. Parker	
26	"	"	Mrs. H. T. Lambert ..	
30	"	"	Mrs. E. Van Bergen ..	
36	"	"	Mrs. M. S. Mainwaring ...	
4	Surrey	"	Miss M. D. Prendergast, M.B.E.	
140	"	"	Mrs. C. Wilson	Order of St. John.
7	Sussex	Men's	Mr. A. Moyse	British Red Cross Society.
14	"	Women's	Miss C. H. Chaplin ..	
3	Worcester	Men's	Mr. R. J. Hilliar, M.B.E. ..	
8	"	Women's	Miss F. Gibbons	
14	"	"	Miss M. Dowson	
20	"	"	Miss S. Castree	
24	"	"	Miss D. Ogilvy, M.B.E. ..	
28	"	"	Mrs. H. W. Dixon	
38	"	"	Mrs. M. A. Alston	
54	"	"	Miss E. H. Dixey, M.B.E.	
90	"	"	Miss C. E. Male	
5	Yorkshire, North Riding	Men's	Dr. A. S. Robinson.. ..	
8	" "	Women's	Mrs. H. Dixon	
	SCOTLAND			
7	Glasgow	Men's	Mr. J. Rae	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
20	"	Women's	Mrs. A. Fraser	
24	"	"	Mrs. E. M. Miller	
6	Haddington	"	Mrs. G. Hay	

A.O. 109.
1925.

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments

1. Army Council's instruction on page 180 (as amended by Army Order 343 of 1922). 30 General 8030

Paragraph 1. *Delete* from "In" in line 9 to "Orders." in line 13 and *substitute*—

A.O. 109.
1925

"In such cases, the paymaster will, when a soldier's service entitles him to be considered for an increment, request the commanding officer to publish the casualty in Part II Orders, if the latter does not wish to withhold the increment. When an increment has been withheld on the certificate of the commanding officer and is subsequently granted when the soldier attains the necessary standard of military efficiency, it will be issuable only from the date on which the grant is notified in Part II Orders."

2. Article 853. *Against* "853" *insert* an asterisk. 30 General 8008

Digitized by Google

3. Army Council's instructions to Article 854, line 1. *For* "Article 854" *substitute* "Articles 853 and 854" in both instances. A.O. 109 / 1925 *continued.*

26 / Regs. / 227 — **King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments.**— 1. Paragraph 246, "Appointment" column, page 57. *After* "Armourer-private" *add* new item "Apprentice tradesman." A.O. 110. / 1925.

115 / Artillery / 4391 — 2. Paragraph 290, page 73. *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

(xii) To the R.A.O.C. for appointment as sub-conductor under Article 712. Pay Warrant, 1922.	The Army Council.	Applications on A.F. B 241 accompanied by certified copies of record of service and conduct sheets will be forwarded to command headquarters. A certificate will also be furnished by the C.O. to the effect that— (i) the candidate has neither at any time been superseded for promotion in his unit on account of inefficiency, nor had his promotion retarded on that account, and (ii) he is recommended for promotion and that he would be accepted by the C.O. as a warrant officer (Class I) in his present unit. Arrangements will be made for the candidate to be employed under the A.D.O.S. or a D.A.D.O.S. of an area in a position demanding self-reliance and initiative, for a period of one month, at the conclusion of which period the officer concerned will render a report on the candidate to command headquarters stating *fully*—(*a*) How employed; (*b*) Manner in which duties have been carried out: (*c*) Powers of supervision; (*d*) Conduct and bearing. He will also add his remarks as to the desirability of the transfer, and whether it is considered to be in the interests of the service as a whole that it should be carried out. The application, documents and report will be forwarded to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, where the names of selected applicants will be entered on a waiting list. When a vacancy occurs, instructions will be issued from the War Office for the candidate selected to join the R.A.O.C. on six months' probation (*see* Article 713, Pay Warrant, 1922), at the conclusion of which period, if satisfactory, the transfer will be carried out with effect from the date of commencement of the probation. For details as to eligibility and qualifications of warrant officers and N.C.Os. *see* para. 291.	A.O. 110. / 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 110
1925
continued.

A.O. 110.
1925.

3. Paragraph 291, page 75, subhead V.—R.A.O.C.
Before "Eligible" insert—

"(*a*) For appointment as sub-conductor under Article 712, Pay Warrant, 1922.

Eligible—

R.A.—

Warrant officers (Class II) and N.C.Os. who have obtained a satisfactory report at the conclusion of the Master-Gunner's Course.

R.E.—

Quartermaster-serjeants (warrant officers, Class II) Staff-serjeants	Engineer ledger keepers and storekeepers.
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants. Quartermaster-serjeants (borne on the general roster for promotion). Quartermaster-serjeants (instructors).	Warrant officers (Class II).

Qualifications—

Character: Exemplary.

Education: First-class certificate (awarded after examination).

Condition: Physically fit for service at home or abroad.

(*b*) For duty as private (Store Section)."

4. Paragraph 328. *For* the third sub-paragraph *substitute—*

9
General
1684

A.O. 110.
1925.

"The authority for the extension of a tour of duty will be the officer i/c records of the warrant officer or N.C.O. concerned. Application will be made by the O.C., T.A. unit, through the O.C. the T.A. brigade, or equivalent officer, to the officer i/c records accompanied by the written consent of the warrant officer or N.C.O. concerned and by a report from the officer i/c Recruiting Zone concerned on the manner in which the instructor has carried out his Regular Army recruiting duties. When the report of the latter is unsatisfactory, the officer i/c records will refer the matter to the G.O.C.-in-C. for decision. Applications should be received by officers i/c records at least two months before the termination of the warrant officer's or N.C.O's. current tour."

Digitized by Google

19 / Discharges / 39

5. Paragraph 363 (ix) (*a*), column 5. *For* sub-paragraph (iv) *substitute*— A.O. 110 1925 *continued.*

(iv) Applications for discharge on compassionate grounds under this sub-paragraph will be made on A.Fs. B 232 and B 232A; in all other cases application will be made on A.F. B 132. A.O. 110. 1925.

26 / Regs. / 213

Charges in respect of deficiencies, etc.

6. *For* paragraph 617 *substitute*—

617. In cases where, after investigation, deficiencies of funds or stores, or incorrect entries or omissions in accounts are to be made the subject matter of any charge involving fraud, which it is proposed to try by court-martial, and where there are grounds for supposing that the irregularities may have been due to negligence only, an alternative charge under Section 40 of the Army Act should be added, the particulars of which will contain an allegation attributing the loss to neglect of duty by the accused. A.O 110. 1925.

110 / D.B. / 22

7. Paragraph 714—

Line 12. *After* "R.E." *insert*—
"and an officer of the R.A.M.C.".

Line 13. *For* "former" *substitute* "staff".

30 / Misc. / 2526

8. Paragraph 740—

Line 4. *For* "Proficiency" *substitute*—
"With the exception stated below, proficiency".

After line 7 *insert*—

"Soldiers already in receipt of proficiency pay who are posted from overseas to units at home for the purpose of transfer to the Army Reserve or discharge shortly before the date on which they are due to be reclassified for the emolument, and who are unable to be reclassified by their new C.Os. because they do not complete two months' service in their home units before discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve may continue in receipt of proficiency pay beyond the termination of their last classification period until they are discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve." A.O. 110. 1925.

54 / Officers / 2292

9. Paragraph 963, page 248—

Against "9. WHITE MESS ORDER—(ABROAD)." *insert* in remarks column—

"A white cap cover will be worn when the forage cap is worn." A.O. 110. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 110 1925 *continued.*

10. Paragraph 1070— 14 General 7158

(*a*) *Delete* from ", unless" in line 3 to "weather" in line 7 and *substitute*—

A.O. 110. 1925.

"When, under the provisions of the Allowance Regulations, the families of serving officers and soldiers are entitled to conveyance to and from their selected place of residence in the Irish Free State, and soldiers on discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve, and their families, are entitled to conveyance to their selected place of residence therein, they will travel by the cheapest direct railway and steamship route."

(*b*) *Delete* "Fishguard and Waterford; Fishguard and Rosslare*; Glasgow and Greenock and Dublin; Holyhead and North Wall, Dublin; Holyhead and Greenore; Holyhead and Kingstown; Heysham and Dublin; Liverpool and Dundalk; Liverpool and Drogheda; Liverpool and Dublin; Liverpool and Cork; Silloth and Dublin and Isle of Man", and corresponding detail from table.

(*c*) In table, *after* "Jersey and Guernsey and Plymouth" *insert*—

"Guernsey and Alderney | Alderney Steam Packet Company."

(*d*) *Delete* footnote.

11. Paragraph 1266, line 2. *After* "1st January" *delete* full stop and *insert*— 109 General 3683

A.O. 110. 1925.

", and any corrections will be reported to officers i/c records, *see* para. **1692**. On mobilization taking place, the entries will be revised to date and any corrections similarly reported."

12. Paragraph 1482 (v). *After* "depots" in line 17 *insert*— 43 R.M.A. 836

A.O. 110. 1925.

", Royal Military Academy, Royal Military College, Army Vocational Training Centres, Small Arms School, School of Artillery, Equitation School, School of Education, and Boys Technical School".

13. Appendix X, page 451, sub-section (1). *Opposite* "R.A." *delete* from "A certificate" to "(*e*)." and *substitute*— 26 Regs. 232

A.O. 110. 1925.

"A certificate that the candidate has completed a subalterns' course at the School of Artillery or at the Artillery School in India and has obtained a satisfactory report, or has passed through the Gunnery Staff course, will be accepted in lieu of (*e*)."

Digitized by Google

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— A.O. 111. 1925.

1. Paragraph 6.

30 / E. / 7

Line 1. *After* "officer" *insert* "or soldier".
Delete lines 4 to 13.

53 / Gen. No. / 3056

2. Paragraph 45.
Line 2. *After* "will" *insert* ", without delay,".
Line 3. *For* "triplicate" *substitute* "duplicate".
Line 8. *For* "two" *substitute* "both".
Line 9. *Delete* "if possible with the pay and mess book" and *insert*—

"The O.C. and unit accountant will deal with the forms immediately on receipt and pass them to the paymaster at once, if possible with the pay and mess book." A.O. 111. 1925.

Delete from "The" in line 10 to "718." in line 12.

3. Paragraph 161, line 2. *For* "711" *substitute* "719".

P. / 24857 / 1

4. Paragraph 264. *Add* at end—
", except that travelling expenses of journeys to and from London will be allowed for officers residing in the Irish Free State, when ordered to appear before a War Office Medical Board". A.O. 111. 1925.

14 / General / 7151

5. Paragraph 380 (*f*)—
Line 7. *For* "ordered" *substitute* "granted leave".

53 / Gen. No. / 3056

6. Paragraph 568, line 5. *For* "3179" *substitute* "719".

7. Paragraph 570, line 3. *For* "3179" *substitute* "719".

S.R.O. 347. 1925.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments A.O. 112. 1925.

117 / 57

1. Paragraph 97.
Line 7. *After* "year" *insert* "(*See* Appendix XXIV)".
Delete from "The" in line 7 to "season." in line 10.

9 / Gen. No. / 1566

2. Paragraph 185. *For* the first two lines *substitute*—
"**185.** Promotion to the rank of warrant officer and to non-commissioned ranks of and above serjeant will be made from N.C.Os. who have qualified in accordance with para. **326A.** Such promotions will be made by the C.O. A.O. 112. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 112 / 1925 *continued.* of the unit concerned on the written recommendation of the battery or company commander.

Other promotions will be made without examination, by the C.O. of the unit concerned on the written recommendation of the battery or company commander."

3. Paragraph 188.

Lines 1 and 2. *Delete* ", examination and promotion".

Line 3. *For* "IV" *substitute* "V".

4. Paragraph 195, line 10. *After* "kept" *insert*— 19 / Discharges / 61

"with the documents on discharge".

5. *After* paragraph 326 *insert* new sub-section— 9 / Gen. No. / 1566

A.O. 112. / 1925.

1A. QUALIFICATION OF N.C.Os. FOR PROMOTION.

326A. To be eligible for promotion to or above the rank of serjeant, a N.C.O. will be required to pass the course of instruction or to qualify at an examination applicable to his arm of the service, as laid down in Appendix VIA.

6. Paragraph 417 (as amended by Army Order 477 of 1924), line 9. *For* "A.B. 358 (*see* para. 774)" *substitute* "A.B. 216". 9 / General / 1700

7. Paragraph 589. *After* "day;" in line 6, *insert*— 14 / T.A. / 930

A.O. 112. / 1925.

"during the attendance of signallers at classification tests, when the tests do not count as drills for bounty purposes (*see* para. 679);".

8. Paragraph 658. *For* first sub-paragraph *substitute*— 117 / 57

A.O. 112. / 1925.

"In the case of units which do not camp with formations which are ministered to by divisional chaplains, arrangements for the conduct of Divine Service should be made by the Assistant Chaplain-General of the command. If this is not practicable, C.Os. should make such provision by employing civilian clergymen in the neighbourhood of the camp, and notify the Assistant Chaplain-General of the command."

Digitized by Google

14 T.A. 930

9. Paragraph 679. *Add* at end—

A.O. 112 1925 *continued.*

"Travelling allowances and expenses may also be paid to signallers who proceed to a station other than, and distant from, their unit headquarters to undergo a classification test, provided that the test does not count as a drill reckoning towards bounty. If the test counts as a drill for bounty purposes, the payment of travelling expenses will be within the discretion of the County Association concerned."

A.O. 112. 1925.

9 Gen. No. 1547

10. *Insert* new paragraph—

801A. Except in the case of units which existed in the Territorial Force before its reconstitution in 1920 and units formed by the amalgamation or conversion thereof, the issue of the grants under (*a*) of para. 801 will be subject to the following conditions on 1st November in each year:—

A.O. 112. 1925.

(*a*) Where the strength of a unit has at no date since its formation exceeded 20 per cent. of its establishment, no grant will be issuable.

(*b*) Where the strength of a unit has at any date since its formation exceeded 20 per cent. but has not reached 30 per cent. of its establishment, half the grant only will be issuable.

(*c*) Where the strength of a unit has at any date since its formation reached 30 per cent. of its establishment, or over, the full grant will be issuable.

(*d*) When once a unit has passed any of the above-mentioned limits, the scale of grants applicable will not be affected by any subsequent fall in strength that may occur.

14 T.A. 928

11. Paragraph 816. *Delete* from "except" in line 11 to the end of the sentence.

116 T.A. 570

12. Paragraph 840. *Delete* lines 9 to 12.

14 T.A. 916

13. Paragraph 850. *Add* at end—

"A grant for the conveyance of mechanical transport vehicles will be made at the rate of 7*d.* a ton unloaded for each mile of the single journey, subject to the condition that the distance of the single journey is over 100 miles. In the case of journeys up to 100 miles, the vehicles should normally proceed to camp by road and no grant for conveyance will be allowed.

A.O. 112. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 112 1925 *continued.* The grant will be based on the distance from the headquarters at which the vehicles are kept or the place of hiring, provided that the cost does not exceed that from the limits of the county area, and that the contractor will not deliver at the place of camp without extra charge."

14. *Insert* new Appendix— 9 Gen. No. 1566

A.O. 112. 1925.

APPENDIX VIA

EXAMINATION OF N.C.Os. FOR PROMOTION TO OR ABOVE THE RANK OF SERJEANT

(*See* para. 326A)

The courses of instruction and examinations at which N.C.Os. of each arm of the service are required to qualify before promotion to or above the rank of serjeant are as shown below :—

Arm of service	Course	Examination
Yeomanry ..	None	Examination based on tests of elementary training (*see* Small Arms Training) and Cavalry Training, Vol. I, 1924, Chapters 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8. 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, under arrangements made by commands.
R.A. .. .. (All branches.)	Course at School of Artillery, Coast Artillery School, A.A. School, or under command arrangements.	For those unable to attend any course, an examination, written and oral, to be carried out under command arrangements. Syllabus to be supplied by schools.
R.E.	Courses at Schools of Electric Lighting and A.A. Defence for N.C.Os. of Fortress (Lights) and A.A. searchlight companies respectively. Field Works Course at School of Military Engineering for N.C.Os. of other units.	For N.C.Os. of units other than fortress (lights) and A.A. searchlight units who are unable to attend the Field Works Course at the School of Military Engineering, an examination to be held under command arrangements. Syllabus to be supplied by the School of Military Engineering.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 112
1925
continued.

Arm of service	Course	Examination
R. Signals ..	None	To be graded as Class II in his trade and pass an examination under divisional arrangements in organization and administration of signal units and the general organization of the formation in which his signal unit is serving.
Infantry ..	None	Examination based on tests of elementary training (*see* Small Arms Training) and Infantry Training (simple duties of N.C.Os. and simple tactics — section leading, etc.), under divisional arrangements.
Royal Tank Corps	Courses at the Royal Tank Corps Headquarters Central Schools.	Examination under divisional arrangements to be taken as an alternative to the course. Syllabus to be set by the Royal Tank Corps Headquarters Central Schools.
R.A.S.C. ..	Courses at R.A.S.C. Training College and Depots.	Examination for those unable to attend a course, under divisional arrangements. Syllabus to be obtained from the Training College :— (1) Practical. (2) Written and oral.
R.A.M.C. ..	Courses of instruction at unit headquarters, a R.A.M.C. (T.A.) school of instruction, or a selected military institution.	Examination for those unable to attend a course, based on the syllabus laid down in paras. 902 and 903, Standing Orders for the R.A.M.C. (T.A.), 1924.
R.A.O.C. ..	Course at R.A.O.C. School of Instruction. To be held annually in March.	Examination for those unable to attend a course, to be held in March and to be supervised under divisional arrangements. Syllabus to be obtained from R.A.O.C. School of Instruction and the paper to be set and marked by that School.
R.A.V.C. ..	None	Oral examinations to be held annually in March. To be conducted under the orders of the Administrative Veterinary Officer of the command and the D.A.D.V.S. of the Territorial division concerned. Subjects on the lines laid down in the Standing Orders for the R.A.V.C., 1920, Section XI, educational certificates excepted.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 112
1925
continued.

15. Appendix VII. 9 Training 11

Table, page 314—

Under "**YEOMANRY**".

Column 2. *Delete* from " :—1st " in line 2 to "July." in line 6, and *substitute*—

" to a regular cavalry brigade."

Column 3. *Delete* from "four" in line 3 to " allotted." in line 8, and *substitute*—

A.O. 112. 1925.

" Dates of attachment will be notified from time to time by the War Office."

After "**YEOMANRY**" and detail, *insert*—

A.O. 112. 1925.

"**SCOUTS**

(*a*) Officers during first 3 years.	Initial course, an attachment to either:— a regular cavalry brigade	24 working days or two periods of 12 working days each. Dates of attachment will be notified from time to time by the War Office.
	or	
	a regular field brigade, R.A., or a regular signal unit (divisional signals or a signal troop).	24 working days or two periods of 12 working days each.
(*b*) Officers before promotion to captain.	Local course of musketry, held at selected centres in commands.	60 working hours exclusive of examination.
(*c*) Captains within 2 years before promotion to major.	Attachment to a cavalry regiment.	12 days."

Page 317. 9 Training 58

Under "**Royal Army Service Corps**", sub-heads (*a*), (i) and (*b*), (i). In column 2, *after* "Woolwich", *insert* "*" in each case.

Add a footnote—

A.O. 112. 1925.

"* These transport courses will include instruction in the use of pack saddlery."

16. Appendix VIII, page 323.

Under "(7) R.A.S.C.", line 1, columns 2 and 3. *After* "20", "8" and "15", *insert* "§" in each case.

Digitized by Google

Add a footnote—

"§ In the case of horse transport these drills will include instruction in the use of pack saddlery." A.O. 112. 1925.

26 Publications. 190

17. Appendix XIV. *For* the detail in the column headed "R.A.S.C." *substitute*— A.O. 112. 1925.

—	R.A.S.C.		
	Headquarters	M.T. Company	H.T. Company
Allowance Regulations	1	..	..
Animal Management	1	..	1
Clothing Regulations, Parts I and II	1	..	..
Educational Training	1	..	..
Equipment Regulations, Parts 1 and 3.	1	..	..
Field Service Regulations, Vol. I ..	1	1	1
Field Service Regulations, Vol. II ..	One for each officer, warrant officer and serjeant.		
Field Service Pocket Book	4	2	2
Instructions on Pay Duties	1	..	..
King's Regulations	1	1	1
Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching.	1	1	1
Manual of Military Hygiene.. ..	1	..	..
Manual of Military Law	1	..	..
Ordnance Manual (War)	1	..	..
Pay Warrant	1	..	..
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries.	1	..	..
Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I and II.	1	..	..
Regulations for Mobilization.. ..	1	1	1
Regulations for S.T. and B. Services	1	1	1
R.A.S.C. Training Manual	All parts to each R.A.S.C. officer; Parts I and III to each H.T. warrant officer and N.C.O.; Parts I and II to each Supply warrant officer and N.C.O.; and Parts I and IV to each M.T. warrant officer and N.C.O.		
Section Leading	One for each officer, warrant officer and serjeant.		
Small Arms Training, Vols. I and II	One for every two officers, warrant officers and serjeants.		
Standing Orders. R.A.S.C.	1	1	1
T.A. Regulations*	1	1	1
Training and Manœuvre Regulations.	1	1	1
War Establishments	1	..	..

* And one for each officer.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 112 1925 *continued.*

18. Appendix XVIII. 14 / T.A. / 928

Paragraph 8—

Delete from "except" in line 4 to the end of the paragraph.

Table A (*c*), column 2—

Delete from "(except" in line 7 to "lorries)" in lines 11 and 12.

19. Appendix XXII. Paragraph 5, last line on page 372. *For* "Portsmouth, Plymouth" *substitute* "Gosport, Bath". 9 / Medical / 878

20. *Insert* new Appendix. 117 / 57

A.O. 112. 1925.

APPENDIX XXIV

Arrangements to be made for the Attendance of Territorial Army Chaplains at Camp

(*See* para. **97**)

1. Territorial Army chaplains will be detailed for duty only at the regular annual training camps of the Territorial Army, and not at week-end or other subsidiary camps. The term "camp" in the following paragraphs will be interpreted accordingly.

2. Chaplains will be detailed for general duty at the camps to which they are posted, and will not restrict their ministrations to particular units, except that in the event of two or more chaplains of the same denomination attending the same camp at the same time, a definite division of responsibility should be arranged. Each chaplain will, however, be attached to a specific unit, during the period of his attendance, for purposes of accommodation, rationing, issue of pay and allowances, etc. The pay and allowances due under para. 4 below will be issued by the Os.C. the units to which the chaplains concerned are thus attached, and included in the unit's claim on A.F. N 1450.

3. Six chaplains for each division will be detailed for duty at the camp, or camps of the division; these will be allotted denominationally as follows:—

Scottish Divisions—

4 Presbyterian Chaplains.
1 Episcopal Chaplain.
1 Roman Catholic Chaplain.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 112
1925
continued.

Cavalry Division—

1 Church of England Chaplain will attend camp with each Territorial Cavalry Brigade of the 2nd Cavalry Division

Other Divisions—

4 Church of England Chaplains.
1 Presbyterian or Wesleyan or United Board Chaplain.
1 Roman Catholic Chaplain.

Chaplains in excess of these numbers may be permitted, should they so wish, to attend camp without receiving pay, allowances or rations.

If commissioned chaplains of the denominations specified are not available, the vacancy may be filled by a commissioned chaplain of another denomination.

4. Chaplains detailed for duty as above will be entitled to pay for each day of attendance, not exceeding a maximum of 15 days, at the rates laid down for Regular Army chaplains of the corresponding classes (*see* Article 275, Pay Warrant, 1922), together with such daily allowances as are issuable to combatant Territorial Army officers of corresponding rank in respect of attendance at the same camp.

5. These arrangements have been made to ensure that chaplains may have experience of field conditions, and to enable them whilst in camp to gain a closer acquaintance with the men and render them any service in their power.

6. The selection of chaplains for duty at each camp, within the total number laid down in para. 3 above, will be left to the discretion of the G.O.C.-in-C. the command to which the units attending the camp belong, subject to the following considerations :—

(*a*) As far as possible, chaplains resident in the divisional area in which the units concerned are recruited should be chosen.

(*b*) Only chaplains serving on the Active List of the R.A.Ch.D. (Territorial Army) are liable to be called up for duty at camp. Should it be found impossible to provide for the requirements of any camp by the employment of chaplains on the Active List, chaplains on the Reserve may, subject to their consent, be employed to make good any deficiencies, and in that case will be entitled to the pay and allowances of a 4th Class chaplain under the conditions laid down in

Digitized by Google

A.O. 112 / 1925 *continued.*

para. 4. Every effort should, however, be made to secure the attendance of chaplains on the Active List in preference to the employment of chaplains on the Reserve; chaplains in Class I of the Reserve should be employed for this duty in preference to chaplains in Class II.

(*c*) Chaplains on the Active List, other than the senior chaplain of the division, should be called up in turn for camp duty, *i.e.*, chaplains who attend camp in any one year should, in succeeding years, give place to others.

7. In the case of units which do not camp with formations which are ministered to by divisional chaplains, provision for the conduct of divine service should be made in accordance with para. **658**. In the event of any Territorial Army chaplain of the denomination concerned being present in camp without pay or allowances (under the provision of para. 3 above), he should be employed for this purpose, and may receive the remuneration provided for in that paragraph.

The accredited representatives of the different religious denominations (*see* the Monthly Army List) should be informed of the places and dates of the camps at which it is anticipated that the services of such local clergymen will be required. Any recommendations that may be received from them as to which individuals should be employed should be acted on if possible.

A.O. 113. / 1925. **Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendment.**—Paragraph 121. *Delete* from "The" in line 9 to end of paragraph, and *substitute*— 30 / Gen. No. / 7918

A.O. 113. / 1925.

"He will send one copy of A.B. 51 to the regimental paymaster of the man's unit, for recovery from the soldier's account, and another copy to the officer i/c barracks as an authority for issue in replacement."

A.O. 114. / 1925. **Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 67, line 3. *For* "£30" *substitute* "£50". 26 / Regs. / 199

2. Paragraph 151— 119 / Eastern / 144

Last line. *For* "2*s*. 6*d*." *substitute* "5*s*."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 114
1925
continued.

Add at end—

"In addition the holder of an encroachment will normally be required to pay an initial fee of not less than 10*s.* 6*d.* (exclusive of stamp duty) to cover the preliminary expenses in connection with the encroachment agreement."

A.O. 114.
1925.

26
Regs.
199

3. Paragraph 391, line 3. *For* "£30" *substitute* "£50".

4. Paragraph 629, sub-paragraph (*b*) (iii). *For* "£30" *substitute* "£50".

5. Page 176, Table G., item 4. *For* "£30" *substitute* "£50".

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.—1. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 115.
1925.

30
Gen. No.
7918

534A. Personal charges against patients or others for losses and damages to hospital equipment and stores will be assessed by the quartermaster of the hospital in A.B. 51. No record will be made on A.F. P 1956 or in A.B. 279.

A.O. 115.
1925.

2. Paragraph 536—

Line 2. *Delete* "hospital,".
Line 4. *Delete* "hospitals,".

3. Paragraph 702, line 9. *After* "1956" *insert* "or A.B. 51".

4. Paragraph 711, line 5. *After* "765" *insert* "or A.B. 51".

16
General
5113

*5. *Delete* paragraph 746 (as promulgated by Army Order 369 of 1922).

*6. *For* paragraphs 747, 748 and 749 (as promulgated by Army Order 369 of 1922) *substitute*—

747. Ledgers will be kept in two groups—

A.O. 115.
1925.

(*a*) For technical equipment and miscellaneous stores, comprising all vehicles and vehicle equipment, machinery and machine tools, etc., as included in the M.T. Vocabulary and Priced Vocabulary of Stores, R.A.O.C., and

(*b*) For spare parts special to each particular make, *e.g.*, Vauxhall, Crossley, Albion, etc.

* The procedure laid down in these revised paragraphs will be adopted when new ledgers are opened.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 115 1925 *continued.*

748. The folio sheets, A.Fs. G 3927, in group (*a*) will not be numbered but will be divided into two series—

(i) M.T. "Vocabulary" and M.T. "N.I.V." stores received from M.T. Stores Depot;
(ii) stores received from R.A.O.C.

The folio sheets (i) and (ii) of group (*a*) will be kept separately in one or more binders, those for M.T. Vocabulary stores being kept in "M.T. Vocabulary" order, and those for N.I.V. stores being kept in alphabetical order.

The sheets in (ii) will be kept in order of the "Priced Vocabulary of Stores".

The folio sheets in group (*b*) will be divided into a separate series in one or more binders and will be kept alphabetically for each particular make.

749. Ledger sheets will not be removed from the binders until the accounts for the year have been audited by the local auditor.

The keys of the binders will be kept in the personal custody of the officer responsible for the account.

Unused sheets will be kept by an officer, under lock and key.

New sheets opened will be initialled by the officer responsible for the account, who will satisfy himself that the sheet is actually necessary for recording additional transactions and is not in substitution for an existing sheet.

7. Appendix XXVII (as amended by Army Order 111 of 1924). 53 Gen. No. 2768

Opposite "Western Command" *for* "Pembroke Dock" in column A *substitute* "Newport, Mon."

Opposite "Newport, Mon." *after* "Cardiff" in column B *insert* "Beachley, Pembroke Dock."

A.O. 116. 1925. Equipment Regulations—Amendments

1. **Part 3, 1914.**—Table 26 (as amended by Army Order 359 of 1923). In column headed "Headquarters unit.", *against* "Cases, water testing, sterilization" *insert* "4*". 24 Gen. No. 8178

Add footnote—

A.O. 116. 1925.

"* 8 will be allowed for the 51st (Highland) Division."

Digitized by Google

54 Engineers 2375

2. **Part 3, Section X, 1912—** A.O. 116 1925 *continued.*

TABLE 1. C.—EXPLOSIVES

Page 10. *Under* "Detonators, No. 8" *insert*—

"Detonators, No. 8, Mark VII, drill	3	3	..."

A.O. 116. 1925.

26 Regs. 216

3. Further amendments, as indicated below, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Part 1, 1923; Part 2, Section I, 1924, Section II, 1924, Section XII(*a*), 1914, Section XVII, 1912; and Part 3, 1914.

Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Amendments A.O. 117. 1925.

57 Southern 8866

Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—

SCHEDULE No. 38 (as amended by Army Order 442 of 1924).

Opposite "Safes, office (or orderly room)", *delete* "command headquarters" from remarks column, and *insert*—

"	—	As considered necessary by G.O.C. for the custody of secret documents at command headquarters."

A.O. 117. 1925.

Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1910—

SCHEDULE No. 1.

57 General 3828

Delete "Bedsteads, lunatics" and detail.

SCHEDULE No. 4.

57 Scottish 2053

Delete "Stools, operating" and "Trolley, aseptic" and detail.

Financial Instructions, 1924 — Amendments.— A.O. 118. 1925.

1. Paragraph 327—

Line 2—

26 Stationery 43

For "Secretary, the War Office (F. 11)", *substitute* "the Under-Secretary of State (F. 11), The War Office."

Add at end "(A.F. D 440)".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 118 1925 *continued.*

2. Paragraph 328—

Lines 5 and 6. *For* "Superintendent, H.M. Stationery Office, Underwood Street, N. 1.", *substitute*—

A.O. 118. 1925.

"Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, Army Forms Depot, Searles Road, New Kent Road, London, S.E. 1."

3. Paragraph 329—

Lines 2 and 3—

For "Superintendent, H.M. Stationery Office, Underwood Street, N. 1.", *substitute*—

A.O. 118. 1925.

"Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, Army Forms Depot, Searles Road, New Kent Road, London, S.E. 1."

Line 6—

After "Forms" *insert* "(A.F. D 440)".

Line 7—

For "Stationery Office" *substitute* "Army Forms Depot".

4. Paragraph 330—

Line 2—

After "forms" *insert* "(A.F. D 440)".

Line 3—

After "Forms" *insert* "(A.F. D 440)".

Line 4—

For "Stationery Office" *substitute* "Army Forms Depot".

5. Paragraph 331—

Sub-paragraph (*a*). Line 1—

For "Stationery Office" *substitute* "Army Forms Depot".

Sub-paragraph (*b*). Lines 3 and 4—

For "Stationery Office" *substitute* "Army Forms Depot".

6. Paragraph 412— 53 Gen No. 3043

For sub-paragraph (*a*) *substitute*—

A.O. 118. 1925.

(*a*) Bills for stores and supplies (other than Royal Engineer stores and materials) supplied on a contract made by the War Office, or on an order given by the War Office, will be paid by

Digitized by Google

the War Office unless the contract or order specially provides for local payment. Bills for Royal Engineer stores and materials will only be paid by the War Office when the order has been given by the War Office. A.O. 118 1925 *continued.*

30 General 8018

Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923 — Amendments.—1. Page 41. Test for Helioworker— A.O. 119. 1925.

Under "**Class II**" *insert* new sub-paragraph—

"(4) 'True to scale methods', including making solution and preparing gelatine surface." A.O. 119. 1925.

Under "**Class I**" *insert* new sub-paragraph—

"(6) 'True to scale methods', including making solution and preparing gelatine surface." A.O. 119. 1925.

2. Page 82. *After* test for Baker *insert*—

"**BLOCKMAN** A.O. 119. 1925.

Class III—

(1) Must have a good knowledge of general train regulations for single and double line.

(2) Must have a knowledge of the general principles of block working and safe station working.

(3) Must have a thorough knowledge of fixed, hand and shunting signals, for open line and station working, by day and by night.

(4) Must be able to transmit messages by telephone accurately and concisely, and record them neatly and legibly.

(5) Must be well acquainted with block working by telephone message and "line clear" ticket.

(6) Must understand and be able to work one type each of single and double line block instruments.

(7) Must be able to work a small interlocked signal frame on short notice.

(8) Must have a knowledge of the minor defects of, and adjustments to, point and signal working apparatus.

Class II—

As for Class III and in addition—

(1) Must be able to grasp quickly the working of single or double line block instruments of types with which he has not previously been familiar.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 119
1925
continued.

(2) Must be able to work a moderate-sized interlocked signal cabin, after a short study of the diagram and frame.

(3) Must understand the general principles of safety by interlocking.

(4) Must be able to understand and apply safe working of non-interlocked point and signalling apparatus.

Class I—

As for Class II and in addition—

(1) Must have a good knowledge of emergency working.

(2) Must be able to pick up quickly the working of a complicated lay out.

(3) Must have a knowledge of the principles of track circuit and some form of lock and block.

BRAKESMAN AND SHUNTER

Class III—

(1) Must have a working knowledge of general train regulations for single and double line.

(2) Must have a knowledge of different types of switch levers and their use.

(3) Must be able to couple and uncouple vehicle couplings and brake connections correctly.

(4) Must be able to apply and release hand and power brakes correctly.

(5) Must have a thorough knowledge of fixed, hand and shunting signals for open line and yard working by day and by night.

(6) Must be able to make out Guards' Journals and to enter up way bills neatly and accurately.

Class II—

As for Class III and in addition—

(1) Must have a good knowledge of and be able to apply local rules as to tonnage, rating of engine and the calculation of engine loads.

(2) Must be able to take charge of and supervise men of his trade.

(3) Must be able to carry out marshalling and shunting of vehicles to written instructions or for known objects.

Digitized by Google

(4) Must have a knowledge of defects in the loading of a vehicle which render it unsafe to travel. A.O. 119 1925 *continued.*

(5) Must have a knowledge of track defects which require immediate attention, and be able to report on them clearly and concisely.

(6) Must have a good knowledge, after short study, of the capacity and proper method of working of any small station

(7) Must have a good knowledge of the general principles of safe station working.

Class I—

As for Class II and in addition—

(1) Must have initiative in dealing with emergencies of all kinds (*e.g.*, clearing a congested yard in the most expeditious manner, having due regard to traffic conditions).

(2) Must be able, with poor facilities, to form readily or break up trains.

(3) Must be capable of preparing rolling stock returns and ordering stock for a day's work and preparing reports and returns dealing with a day's working at a busy yard or depot."

30 Signals 82

3. Page 86, Test for Clerk, Class I—

Paragraph 3. *For* sub-paragraph (*d*) *substitute*—

(*d*) Other technical qualifications of a clerical nature peculiar to the particular arm of the service concerned. A.O. 119. 1925.

20 Engineers 5765

4. Page 89. *After* trade test for "Coach Trimmer" *insert*—

"CONCRETOR

The following qualifications will be ascertained both by practical tests and questioning—

Class III. A.O. 119. 1925.

(*a*) Must know the properties of limes and cements and have knowledge of technical terms such as initial set, setting time, spawls or plums, etc., and be able to judge the condition of cement.

(*b*) Must have knowledge of the functions of the various components of concrete, *i.e.*, coarse aggregate, sand, cement and water.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 119 / 1925 *continued.*

(*e*) Must know the properties of good aggregates (stone, gravel and sand).

(*d*) Must be able to measure properly the ingredients, mix (by hand or machine), lay, ram and cure a batch of concrete in any given proportion.

(*e*) Must understand the action of frost on concrete and methods of protection.

Class II.

As for Class III, and in addition—

(*a*) Must have knowledge of the "slump test" for consistency.

(*b*) Must be able to erect simple form work and have knowledge of the use of expanded metal or other self-centering materials.

(*c*) Must have a knowledge of the duty of steel in reinforced concrete, and be able to bend accurately reinforcing bars and fix in the form work, and lay and ram the concrete.

(*d*) Must be able to supervise the erection of simple form work, etc.

(*e*) Must have fair knowledge of the strength of cement and concrete.

Class I.

As for Class II, and in addition—

(*a*) Must have knowledge of waterproofing concrete and the use of lime, silicate of soda, calcium chloride, and other ingredients used for special purposes in concrete.

(*b*) Must have knowledge of the principles of reinforced concrete.

(*c*) Must have knowledge of the use of expansion joints.

(*d*) Must have knowledge of marine work and methods of laying concrete under water.

(*e*) Must have knowledge of various types of mechanical mixers and of the cement gun."

5. Page 128. Learner Test for Wheeler. *Before* "*Wheeler*" *insert* "*Carpenter and*". 30 / Signals / 81

6. Page 129. *After* Learner Test for Electrician *insert*—

"*Farrier*

Learner Test.

Must be able to :—

(*a*) remove shoe and prepare foot.

(*b*) nail on cold shoe and finish off.

Digitized by Google

Saddler

A.O. 119
1925
continued.

Learner Test.

Must be able to:—

(*a*) pipe a trace.
(*b*) stitch a breeching seat."

20
Engineers
5765

7. Appendix I. Page 133—

Group C.

After "Coach Trimmer." *insert* "Concretor."

19
Service
25

Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia (revise, 1922)—Amendment.—Paragraph 40.

A.O. 120.
1925.

Under "R.A.O.C." *for* "Other recruits" and detail *substitute*—

A.O. 120.
1925.

"Store Section—

Clerks and storemen	6	6
Other recruits	3	9"

26
Regs.
230

Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923—Amendments.—1. Section 70. *For* paragraph 3 *substitute*—

A.O. 121.
1925.

3. When an assault is considered feasible the attacking troops will be permitted to overrun the defence, the defending troops remaining in their positions, being subsequently closed and collected under orders issued by the umpires.

A.O 121.
1925.

2. Section 74, paragraph 2—

For "White..... | Umpires" in line 3 of table, *substitute*—

"†White..... | Umpires and their horse holders".

A.O. 121.
1925.

Add a footnote—

"† In addition to white arm bands, umpires and their horse holders will wear white cap covers."

A.O. 121.
1925.

60
Eastern
74

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amendment.—Paragraph 61. *Group C. For* "Laundry manager at stations abroad" *substitute* "Laundry manager".

A.O. 122.
1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 123. 1925. **Short Guide to the various ways of obtaining a Commission in His Majesty's Regular Army, together with some Information as to Pay, Allowances, choice of Regiment, Outfit, etc., and Directions as to Regulations which should be consulted, 1925.**—1. A revised edition of the above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 100 Candidates 4830

2. Army Order 416 of 1922, and the edition promulgated thereby, are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 124. 1925. **Cavalry Training, Volume I, 1924 — Amendment — (No. 2).**—Section 238, paragraph 8D (as promulgated by the amendments issued with Army Order 40 of 1925). *Add* at end— 40 W.O. 9061

A.O. 124. 1925. "This will not apply in the case of those members of the Royal Family to whom compliments are paid; in this case troops will be ordered to march at *attention.*"

A.O. 125. 1925. **Artillery Training, Volume I, 1924 — Amendments—(No. 1).**—1. Page 109. Section 30, paragraph 1, last line. 26 Manuals 121

For "*easy*" *substitute* "*at ease*".

2. Page 355—

Delete from "In" in line 4 to "shields" in line 8.

Line 9. *For* "With 18-pdr. equipments" *substitute* "In light artillery".

3. Section 178, paragraph 7. *Add* at end— 40 W.O. 9061

A.O. 125. 1925. "This will not apply in the case of those members of the Royal Family to whom compliments are paid; in this case troops will be ordered to march at *attention.*"

A.O. 126. 1925. **Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922 — Amendment.**—Section 131, paragraph 5 (as promulgated by the amendments issued with Army Order 448 of 1924). *Add* at end— 40 W.O. 9061

A.O. 126. 1925. "This will not apply in the case of those members of the Royal Family to whom compliments are paid; in this case troops will be ordered to march at *attention.*"

Digitized by Google

26 Manuals 110 — **Handbook of the B.L. 60-pr., Marks I to I** Guns on Marks I and III Field Carriages (Land Service), 1921—Amendments (No. 3).**—Amendments (No. 3) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — A.O. 127. 1925.

57 Vocab. 8426 — **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, and Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amendments.**—1. Lists of amended and additional rates, etc., for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, and the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, have been approved. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — A.O. 128. 1925.

2. The revised rates will come into force for all purposes at home stations on 1st May, 1925, and at foreign stations from the date of the local command order promulgating them.

57 Vocab. 8398 — **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments.** — The following amendments will be made to the amendments published with Army Order 98 of 1925 :— — A.O. 129. 1925.

Page 17 **Packings**, jack— (*page* 6, *sect.* 20.)
22½ tons, Mk. I ...
15 „ I ...
7½ „ I ...
} The rates will be *amended* to *read* 2*s.* 9*d.*, 2*s.* 2*d.* and 1*s.* 10*d.* *per set* respectively.

„ 27 **Cartridges**, S.A., blank, ·303 inch, without bullet, Mark V (*page* 5, *sect.* 27A.)

The rate of £3 10*s.* 0*d.* per 1,000 will come into force for all purposes at home stations on *1st March, 1925*, instead of 1st April, 1925, as previously notified, and at foreign stations from the date of the local command order promulgating it.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 130.
1925.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage.) s.	d.
Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1923. Amendments, January, 1925..	0	1
Battle Honours awarded for the Great War. Complete List	0	4½
Field Service Regulations, Vol. I, 1923. Amendments, December, 1924..	0	1
Field Service Regulations, Vol. II (Operations), 1924	0	9
Government Department Electrical Specifications -		
No. 8. Flexible El ctric Cables. M. and N.F. Classes (Rubber covered for Electric Power and Light)	0	4½
No. 9. Electric Cables, N Class (Rubber covered for Electric Power and Light)	0	4½
Nos. 1 to 7. Errata	0	1
Gun Drill for 9·2-inch B.L. Marks X, XV and X* Guns on Mark VI Mounting, 1923. Amendments, January, 1925	0	1
Health of the Army. Report for 1922. Vol. LVIII	2	3
Mechanical Transport Maintenance Handbook, 1923. Supplement No. 2	0	1
Military Engineering, Vol. VI.—Water Supply, 1922. Amendments. February, 1925	0	1
Officers Training Corps. Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions. Certificates "A" and "B." November, 1924. Report with Examination Paper	0	9
Staff College Regulations, Camberley, 1925	0	1

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form F 719, "Monthly Certificate of Issues of Forage, Fuel and Light." Copies should be indented for as required.

War Equipment Tables—

Army Form G 1098–665, "H.Q. L. of C. Signals, H.Q. No. 1 Co. L. of C. Signals, and H.Q. No. 2 Co. L. of C. Signals (Small Wars)," dated March, 1925.

Army Form G 1098–675, "A Light Horsed W.T. Section for G.H.Q. Signals (Small Wars)," dated March, 1925.

Army Form G 1098–679, "A Corps Medium Artillery Signal Section of G.H.Q. Signals and Corps Signals (Small Wars)," dated February, 1925.

Army Form G 1098-681, "A Signal Section for a H.Q., R.A.F. (Small Wars)," dated March, 1925.

Army Form G 1098–685, "A Signal Section for an Aircraft Depot, R.A.F. (Small Wars)," dated March, 1925.

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 1098–686, "A Signal Section for a Port Depot, Royal Air Force (Small Wars)," dated February, 1925. A.O. 130 / 1925 *continued.*

Army Form G 1098–773 (Corrigenda), "Sanitary Sections" (amendments to pages 3 and 4), dated March, 1925.

Copies of the above six tables and corrigenda have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 1269, "Contracts; Machinery, tender for." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1650c, "Particulars of Assessment for Income Duty of a Foreign Resident." (For use at the War Office only.)

NOTE.—A slip for attachment to all copies of the "1/25" print of A.F. K 1270, "Notice of Issue of Forms of Tender" has been approved. Copies will be issued with supplies of the form.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 105, "Report on the Examination of Majors, R.A.M.C." Copies have been sent to headquarters of commands at home and abroad.

Army Form C 379, "Nominal Roll of Candidates and Result of Examination for the Army First Class Certificate of Education. Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form C 379A, "Nominal Roll of Candidates and Result of Examination for the Army Special Certificate of Education." Specimen copies have been sent to headquarters of commands. Further supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form D 428, "Reservists (1st Class); Notice to Join for Training." (In pads of 25.) Copies have been sent to officers i/c records.

Army Form D 461, "Certificate of Identity; Regular Reserve." Copies should be indented for as required by paymasters.

Army Form D 463, "Partial Mobilization; Army Reserve and Militia; Notice to Join for Permanent Service." (In pads of 50.) Copies should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 130 1925 *continued*

Army Form D 469, "Declaration to be made by a man on joining Section A, 1st Class Army Reserve," dated March, 1925. Copies have been sent to officers i/c infantry records. Prints prior to those dated March, 1925, will on no account be used.

Army Form F 3179, "Schedule of Issues ; Provisions." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form K 2425, "Financial Progress Report (Engineer Services)." Copies have been sent to Chief Engineers of commands at home and abroad.

Army Form O 1734, "Marriage Allowance ; Claim for." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled :—

Army Form D 450, "Army Reserve, 1st Class ; Notice to attend Medical Examination (with Railway Coupon)."

Army Form D 481, "Identity Certificate, Irish Horse and Militiamen of T.A. other than Section A."

Army Form F 718 (Rhine), "Forage and Animal Account (British Army on the Rhine)." [Army Form F 718 is now in general use.]

Army Form N 7511A, "Cost Accounting ; Form of Maintenance Account (Working Expense or Production)." [Replaced by Army Form N 7511B.]

Army Form W 3420, "List of Vehicles for Mainten ance (other than M.T. Units, R.A.S.C.)."

Army Form W 3367, "Workshops Daily Report (R.A.S.C. Repair Shops)."

Army Form W 3407, "M.T. Stores, Demand Form."

Army Form W 3839, "Motor Cycle Certificate."

Army Book 102, "Siege Artillery, Section Commander's Note Book."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated :—

(i) **Army Form L 1398-17, "Tables of Regulations, Stationery, etc., to be taken into the Field by Medical Units,"** dated January, 1924—

Page 5, *against* "Army Book 404"—

Insert in column 1, "4".
in column 2, "6".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 130
1925
continued.

Page 9, *against* "Army Form W 3930"—

Insert in column 1, "250".
in column 2, "300,"

Against "Army Form W 3931"—

Insert in column 1, "250".
in column 2, "300".

(ii) **Army Form L 1398–21, "Tables of Regulations, Stationery, etc., to be taken into the Field by Royal Army Pay Corps Units,"** dated March, 1924.

Page 7, under "Army Forms".
Insert—

"W 3241 Officers' Advance Book ...	pads	(25)	(*b*)	(*c*)"

Page 10. *Insert* footnotes—

"(*b*) Command Pay Unit 970
" " (L. of C.) 700
(*c*) Cashier, Cavalry Division 480
" Infantry " .. .. 770"

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

QUARTERMASTER
Voucher No.
Date
2ND BN. ROYAL SHERIFF REGIMENT.

[*Crown copyright reserved*

ARMY ORDERS

April, 1925

THE WAR OFFICE,
30*th April*, 1925.

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
131	Pay and Allowances	4
132	Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)	6
133	Pay of Army Schoolmistresses	7

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

134	Alliance	10
135	Battle Honours—15th and 16th Battalions, The London Regiment	10
136	Royal Artillery—Formation of a Medium Battery	11
137	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta — Entrance Examination	11
138	Gunnery Staff Course—Reduction of period of Instruction	12
139	4th Ordnance Officers' Course, 1924–25	12

Digitized by Google

Army Orders—April, 1925.

Army Order Number		PAGE
140	Foreign Languages—Result of Examinations held in January, 1925	13
141	Dress—Officers, Royal Army Service Corps	16
142	Royal Military Academy; Royal Military College; Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada; Royal Military College, Duntroon, Australia; and Universities—Antedate in the case of a Cadet or Candidate who has previously served as an Officer	17
143	Permanent Commissions in the Regular Army from the Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada—Antedates	17
144	Permanent Commissions in the Regular Army (Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Infantry and Royal Army Service Corps)	17
145	Enlistment of ex-officers into the Regular Army with a view to immediate promotion to the rank of Corporal	17
146	The King's Medal	17
147	Repair of Clothing and Boots	17
148	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	18
149	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	20
150	Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendments	20
151	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments	20
152	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	25
153	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	26
154	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services—Amendments	33
155	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924—Amendments	34
156	Equipment Regulations—Amendments	35
157	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments	36
158	Magazine Regulations, 1922—Amendments	36
159	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	36
160	Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923—Amendment	37
161	Regulations for the issue of Maps, 1925—Amendments	38
162	Instructions for the Training of the Army Reserve, 1925—Amendments	38
163	Rules for the Management of Barrack Detention Rooms, 1912—Amendments	38
164	Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1923—Amendments	38
165	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amendments...	40

Digitized by Google

Army Order Number		PAGE
166	Signal Training, Part I, 1919—Amendments	40
167	Signal Training, Part IV (Provisional), 1922—Amendments	40
168	Military Engineering (Technical Training) (Volume II), Electrical Engineering, 1924	40
169	Mechanical Transport Maintenance Handbook, 1923—Supplement No. 3	40
170	Territorial Army Training, 1925	40
171	Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr., Mark IV, Gun on Marks III, III*, IIIT, IV and V Field Carriages, 1924—Amendment No. 3	41
172	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Sections C. 2, G. 1 and H. 2	41
173	Index to Army Orders...	41
174	Books, Forms, etc.	42

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc. 46

(C6323) Wt. 106/2 5/25 34,974 Hw. Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 1829)

Google

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 131. 1925.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army; 26 Regulations 274

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendment shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of April, 1925, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 36. 26 Regulations 244

In heading, *delete*—

", and Inspectors of Mechanical Transport, Royal Army Service Corps".

Line 2, *delete* "or an inspector of mechanical transport, 3rd class".

2. Article 223, line 5. *After* "Engineers" *insert* ", Royal Corps of Signals". 26 Regulations 241

3. Article 224. *After* line 7 *insert*—

	£	s.	d.	
"Chief Signal Officer, when a colonel's appointment ...	2	15	0	With signal pay if qualified."

A.O. 131. 1925.

Digitized by Google

48 Abroad 25

4. Article 346.

Delete lines 12 and 13.

After line 15, "Major" and detail, *insert*—

	s.	d.
"Brigade major	7	6
Staff captain	7	6"

A.O. 131 1925 *continued.*

A.O. 131. 1925.

48 Engineers 4273

5. *For* Article 353 *substitute*—

353. Engineer pay shall be granted—

A.O. 131. 1925.

(*a*) *To an officer commissioned to Our Royal Engineers or transferred thereto prior to 1st January, 1924, provided that he has qualified in the examination for Associate Member, Institution of Civil Engineers; Associate Member, Institution of Mechanical Engineers; or Associate Member, Institution of Electrical Engineers; or has passed such other examinations as may be accepted by those institutions for associate membership in lieu of their examination.*

(*b*) *To an officer commissioned to Our Royal Engineers or transferred thereto on or after 1st January, 1924, and prior to 1st May, 1925, provided that he has qualified as in sub-paragraph* (*a*) *or as in sub-paragraph* (*c*).

(*c*) To an officer commissioned to Our Royal Engineers or transferred thereto on or after 1st May, 1925, provided that he has passed the Mechanical Sciences Tripos examination at Cambridge University, or has passed the special examinations held at the School of Military Engineering by Cambridge University for those officers who do not attend the Mechanical Sciences course at the University.

100 Ordnance 18

6. Article 476A (as promulgated by the Warrant dated 29th January, 1925*). *Add* at end—

"Lieutenant-colonels and majors of Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps, who are permanently superseded for promotion, shall, if Our Army Council so decide, be placed on the half-pay list."

A.O. 131. 1925.

26 Regulations 251

7. *Renumber* Article **610** as **610B**.

8. *Insert* new Article—

610. The rates of retired pay of Army chaplains shall be as provided in Articles **602** and **603**, according to the corresponding rank laid down in Article **176**.

A.O. 131. 1925.

* Army Order 2 of 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 131 1925 *continued.*

A.O. 131. 1925.

9. Article 736. *Delete* from "Soldiers" in line 1 to "tradesmen)" in line 2 and *substitute*— 30 Miscellaneous 2527

"Soldiers (except tradesmen) belonging to, or employed within the establishment of, Our Military Provost Staff Corps".

10. Article 736A. *Delete* from "Soldiers" in line 1 to "tradesmen)" in line 2 and *substitute*—

A.O. 131. 1925.

"Soldiers (except tradesmen) belonging to, or employed within the establishment of, Our Corps of Military Police".

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENT

Paragraph 668 (*b*). *After* line 11 *insert*— 43 B.T.S. 32

A.O. 131. 1925.

	£.	s.	d.
"Gymnasium, Boys Technical School, Beachley	2	14	0."

A.O. 132. 1925.

Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to authorize the formation of a corps to be entitled "The Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)"; 112 Miscellaneous 20

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) shall be deemed to be a corps for the purposes of the Army Act;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant,* dated 7th July, 1916, defining the expression "Corps" for the purposes of the Army Act.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 30th day of April, 1925, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

* Army Order 250 of 1916.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE

A.O. 132
1925
continued.

ARMY ORDER 250 OF 1916—AMENDMENT

After "Corps of Military Accountants" *insert* "Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)".

Pay of Army Schoolmistresses

A.O. 133.
1925.

GEORGE R.I.

43
Teachers
33

WHEREAS WE provided in Our Warrants dated 29th March, 1920*, and 25th October, 1921†, rates of pay for army schoolmistresses based on scales of pay granted to civilian teachers serving in Public Elementary Schools;

AND WHEREAS certain deductions from the civilian rates of pay have subsequently been made on three occasions;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of pay of army schoolmistresses to conform to the modified scales of pay granted to civilian teachers;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from the date of this Our Warrant the rates of pay shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall apply to all army schoolmistresses who are now serving and to those who are subsequently appointed or re-appointed as such;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the application of these rates shall be subject to the method of re-assessment set forth in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant;

LASTLY, IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that these revised rates of pay for army schoolmistresses shall be subject to revision up or down concurrently with modifications which may hereafter be made to the scales of pay of civilian teachers.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of April, 1925, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

* Army Order 136 of 1920. † Army Order 438 of 1921.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 133
1925
continued.

SCHEDULE

Part I

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments

Article 882.

For sub-paragraph (*a*) *substitute* :—

A.O. 133. 1925. (*a*) The pay of army schoolmistresses shall be at the following annual rates :—

—	With quarters	When quarters are not allotted
Certificated army schoolmistresses	£126 10*s*. by £8 11*s*. to £246.	£164 by £8 11*s*. to £283 10*s*.
Uncertificated army schoolmistresses	£69 10*s*. by £5 14*s*. to £121.	£104 by £5 14*s*. to £155 10*s*.

Sub-paragraph (*b*). *Add* at end :—

A.O. 133. 1925. "The first year of service of an army schoolmistress shall be treated as probationary service, and the first increment of pay may only be granted on completion of two years' service."

Part II

1. For the purpose of immediate re-assessment of pay of army schoolmistresses who are already serving, or may in future be re-appointed as such, and for the purpose of the assessment of pay of those candidates appointed in future as army schoolmistresses who have previous service which is allowed to count for increments of pay under the scales laid down in Part I above, the following procedure will be adopted.

2. The rate of pay of which a schoolmistress is at present in receipt (or, in the case of future re-appointments or initial appointments, as referred to in the preceding paragraph, the rate for which a schoolmistress would have been eligible had not the foregoing revised rates been introduced) will be immediately reduced to the rate of pay corresponding to her existing rate as shown in the third or seventh column, whichever is applicable, of the subjoined table of rates.

No subsequent increments may, however, be granted on the scales shown in those columns, but future increments, on completion of the necessary years of service, will be granted in accordance with the scales shown in

Digitized by Google

the fourth or eighth column, whichever is applicable, of the subjoined table, as and when the latter rates become in course of time more beneficial than the rate of immediate re-assessment.

A.O. 133
1925
continued.

Completed years of service as a certificated schoolmistress	Rate of pay on re-assessment*	Scale of pay for purposes of immediate re-assessment*	Future permanent rates of pay*	Completed years of service as an uncertificated army schoolmistress	Rate of pay on re-assessment*	Scale of pay for purposes of immediate re-assessment*	Future permanent rates of pay*
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	£ s.	£ s.	£ s.		£ s.	£ s.	£ s.
0	180 0	164 0	164 0	0	112 0	104 0	104 0
1	192 10	174 16	164 0	1	119 10	108 15	104 0
2	205 0	186 2	172 11	2	127 0	115 10	109 14
3	217 10	197 8	181 2	3	134 10	122 5	115 8
4	230 0	208 14	189 13	4	142 0	129 0	121 2
5	242 10	220 0	198 4	5	149 10	135 15	126 16
6	255 0	231 6	206 15	6	157 0	142 10	132 10
7	267 10	242 12	215 6	7	164 10	149 5	138 4
8	280 0	253 18	223 17	8	170 0	155 0	143 18
9	292 10	265 4	232 8	9	170 0	155 0	149 12
10	305 0	276 10	240 19	10 and over	170 0	155 0	155 10
11	314 0	283 10	249 10				
12	314 0	283 10	258 1				
13	314 0	283 10	266 12				
14	314 0	283 10	275 3				
15 and over	314 0	283 10	283 10				

NOTE A.*—The rates shown in this table are those for army schoolmistresses to whom quarters are not allotted. The "with quarters" rates, corresponding to the above rates, are arrived at by making a deduction of £37 10*s.* from columns 2, 3 and 4 and of £34 10*s.* from columns 6, 7 and 8.

NOTE B.—The rates shown in columns 3 and 7 apply to army schoolmistresses the two 5 per cent. reductions made respectively in the pay of civilian schoolmistresses, in respect of contributions towards pension with effect from 1st June, 1922, and owing to the fall in the cost of living with effect from 1st April, 1923.

The rates shown in columns 4 and 8 apply to army schoolmistresses the further reduction made on the general revision of the scales of pay of civilian schoolmistresses with effect from 1st April, 1925.

3. Army schoolmistresses appointed as such in future who have no previous service as teachers which is allowed to count for increments of pay as army schoolmistresses will, on appointment, receive the minimum rate of pay as laid down in column 4 or 8 respectively

Digitized by Google

A.O. 133 1925 *continued.*

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

1. Army schoolmistresses on re-assessment under this Warrant will be allowed to count their former full-pay service towards increments as uncertificated army schoolmistresses.

2. The special concession allowed under Army Order 438 of 1921, whereby all army schoolmistresses serving as such on 1st April, 1920, are allowed promotion to the Certificated Class on completing 10 years' service as such, will be continued to schoolmistresses of that category who have not yet completed 10 years' service.

On completion of that period of service they will enter at the minimum of the scale of pay for certificated schoolmistresses promulgated by this Warrant. The increases of pay consequent on this concession will not, however, be paid in full on promotion to the Certificated Class, but will be paid as follows:—

(*a*) one-third of the increase on the date of promotion, on completion of 10 years' service;
(*b*) one-third on the first anniversary of the date of promotion; and
(*c*) one-third, in addition to the normal annual increment, on the second anniversary of the date of promotion, *e.g.*:—

(i) £149 12*s.* plus £4 16*s.*=£154 8*s.* on the date of promotion.
(ii) £154 8*s.* plus £4 16*s.*=£159 4*s.* on the first anniversary of the date of promotion.
(iii) £159 4*s.* plus £4 16*s.* plus £8 11*s.*=£172 11*s.*, on the second anniversary of the date of promotion.

3. An army schoolmistress, or a candidate for appointment as army schoolmistress, who is in possession of a Board of Education Certificate, will enter the certificated scale at the point which will secure for her an increment for each year of certificated service, except the first, either in army schools or in civilian schools.

4. An army schoolmistress at present on the unemployed list who returns to duty subsequent to the date of this Warrant, will be re-assessed for pay under the conditions laid down in paragraph 2 of Part II of the Schedule to this Warrant, *i.e.*, she will, on resuming duty, be granted the rate of pay in column 3 or 7 of the table in that paragraph appropriate to the rate drawn by her on being placed on the unemployed list, and will remain on that rate until the rate laid down in column 4 or 8 respectively is more advantageous.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 134. 1925.

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Calgary Highlanders, Canadian Militia, being allied to The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's). 058 / 4660

A.O. 135. 1925.

Battle Honours—15th and 16th Battalions, The London Regiment.—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 459 of 1924. *After* "'Ancre, 1918'," *insert* "'Amiens'," 20 / Infantry / 1699

Digitized by Google

20 / Artillery / 4441

Royal Artillery — Formation of a Medium Battery.—1. It has been decided to form a Medium Battery, Royal Artillery, at Fort Fareham with effect from 1st April, 1925. This battery will be designated the 23rd Medium Battery, Royal Artillery (Howitzer) (Tractor Drawn) and will be considered to be formed from No. 82 Company, Royal Garrison Artillery. **A.O. 136. 1925.**

2. Records, etc., will be taken over from the 7th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, in accordance with the instructions issued in the pamphlet "Reorganization of Royal Artillery Units" issued with Army Order 164 of 1924.

43 / S.C. / 3864

Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination.—1. An examination for entrance to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be held in February-March, 1926, for the course commencing in January, 1927. **A.O. 137. 1925.**

2. At the examination to be held in February-March, 1926, 42 vacancies for the Staff College, Camberley, will be open for competition as under :—

(*a*)	Cavalry	2
(*b*)	Royal Artillery	7
(*c*)	Royal Engineers	2
(*d*)	Royal Corps of Signals (permanent officers)	1
(*e*)	Infantry	15
(*f*)	Royal Tank Corps	1
(*g*)	Royal Army Service Corps	1
(*h*)	Royal Marines	1
(*j*)	Indian Army	6
(*k*)	Forces of the Overseas Dominions ...	6

3. In addition to the above, the Army Council will offer about 21 vacancies for the Staff College, Camberley, to be filled from :—

(*a*) The British Army (by nomination by the Army Council).

(*b*) The Indian Army (by nomination by the Commander-in-Chief, India).

(*c*) The Royal Navy (by nomination by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty).

(*d*) The Royal Air Force (by nomination by the Air Council).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 137 / 1925 *continued.*

4. Officers of the British and Indian Armies, in order to become eligible for nomination, will be required to qualify in the obligatory subjects at the entrance examination.

A.O. 138. / 1925.

Gunnery Staff Course—Reduction of Period of Instruction.—1. It has been decided that, beginning with the course which will commence in 1925, the duration of the gunnery staff course will in future be twelve months, instead of two years as at present. 43 / A.S. / 515

2. The course which commenced instruction in November, 1924, will complete two years' instruction.

A.O. 139. / 1925.

4th Ordnance Officers' Course, 1924–25.—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examinations of the Ordnance Officers' Course, and are granted the "*o*" certificate, as from 1st March, 1925 :— 43 / Ordnance / 27

Rank and Name	Corps
‡†Captain T. Morris, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
*Lieutenant K. G. Clissold	Royal Artillery.
*Lieutenant G. T. W. Horne ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant E. C. L. Copner	Devonshire Regiment.
Lieutenant A. S. Bultitude	East Yorkshire Regiment.
*Lieutenant C. H. E. Lowther, M.C.	Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).
†Lieutenant F. K. Lambert	King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Captain C. F. Wilkins, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Ulster Rifles.

Indian Army

Captain F. P. J. Williams	Royal Artillery (attached Indian Army Ordnance Corps).
†Captain K. J. Gabbett	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

* Passed with honours.
† Passed with honours in Part II of the Course.
‡ In possession of "f" certificate, and attended only Part II of the Course.

Digitized by Google

43
Languages
108

Foreign Languages.—Result of examinations held in January, 1925, under the provisions of Chapter XII, Educational Training, 1923. A.O. 140. 1925.

1. The undermentioned are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

(*a*) *First Class*

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant J. M. Rymer-Jones, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	Arabic.
Captain and Brevet Major H. F. Heywood, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.*
Captain C. J. Kane	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Captain H. C. H. Illingworth, M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	French.
Captain G. M. Stevenson-Reece	Reserve of Officers ..	French.*
Lieutenant B. E. Edge	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Captain J. F. Jameson	Royal Engineers (T.A.)	German.
Lieutenant R. G. Coulson ..	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	German.
Lieutenant W. B. Clarke, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	Malay.
Captain N. C. D. Brownjohn, M.C.	Royal Engineers ..	Russian.
Captain K. S. Morgan	Indian Army	Russian.
Captain R. O. A. Gatehouse ..	Indian Army	Russian.
Captain G. E. Wheeler	Indian Army	Turkish.*

* Requalified.

(*b*) *Second Class*

Lieutenant N. C. H. Down ..	Royal Artillery ..	Arabic.
Captain A. C. Duff, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers ..	Arabic.
Major A. Irvine - Fortescue, D.S.O., M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Arabic.
Captain A. A. E. Filose .. .	Indian Army	Arabic.
Lieutenant R. R. Dauban	Royal Artillery	French.
Lieutenant A. R. Barter.. ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant J. M. W. Martin ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain K. N. Crawford, M.C...	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Captain H. C. T. Stronge, D.S.O., M.C.	The Buffs	French.
Captain L. H. G. Girling ..	The King's Regiment	French.
Captain G. S. Fillingham, M.C.	The Durham Light Infantry.	French.
No. S/9403 Serjeant J. E. Gouge	Royal Army Service Corps.	French.
Captain F. C. Hanington, M.C.	Royal Canadian Horse Artillery.	French.
Lieutenant R. S. Cockburn .	Canadian Field Artillery.	French.
Captain C. A. Chabot	Le Regiment de Levis	French.
Lieutenant F. C. Davis, M.C. ..	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	German
Lieutenant A. R. Barter.. ..	Royal Artillery ..	Italian.
Lieutenant J. L. G. Marjoribanks-Egerton.	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.	Italian.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 140
1925
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain B. B. Edwards, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers ..	Malay.
Lieutenant D. M. Noyes-Lewis	The South Wales Borderers.	Malay.
Lieutenant R. D. Neville ..	Royal Artillery ..	Portugese.
Lieutenant O. J. Marstrand, M.C.	Royal Engineers ..	Russian.
Lieutenant L. L. Loewe	Army Educational Corps.	Russian.
No. 1414588 Lance-Serjeant T. V. Uren.	Royal Army Pay Corps.	Spanish.
Lieutenant L. A. E. Tozer ..	Royal Corps of Signals	Turkish.

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the language stated against their names :—

Captain M. E. Dennis, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery ..	Arabic.
Lieutenant J. B. Hickman, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals	Arabic.
Lieutenant J. C. Boothby .	Royal Tank Corps ..	Arabic.
No. 7245000 Serjeant - Major G. P. Steer, M.B.E.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Arabic
Temporary Lieutenant R. C. Goulatia.	Indian Medical Service.	Arabic.
Major H. K. Saddler, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery .	French.
Lieutenant A. J. W. Allan ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant G. H. Hinds	Royal Artillery .	French.
Lieutenant W. E. G. Hemming	Royal Artillery .	French.
Lieutenant L. B. Francis ..	Royal Artillery .	French.
Lieutenant C. V. Hill	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant F. S. Reid	Royal Artillery .	French.
Lieutenant R. D. Neville ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant T. I. Scott	Royal Artillery .	French.
Captain A. C. Duff, M.C... ..	Royal Engineers .	French
No. 1857977 Sapper F. Sutter ..	Royal Engineers ..	French.
No. 1858584 Sapper W. Dispain	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Lieutenant C. V. L. Lycett, O.B.E.	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Lieutenant J. O. Doyle	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	French.
Captain T. E. Withington, A.F.C.	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	French.
Second-Lieutenant W. R. G. Grogan.	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	French.
Captain R. C. Bridgeman, M.C.	The Rifle Brigade ..	French.
Lieutenant H. J. Cooper.. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.	French.
Lieutenant J. D. F. Fisher ..	Royal Army Service Corps.	French.
Second-Lieutenant H. R. Bond	The 2nd City of London Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant A. G. Hutcheon ..	Royal Artillery .	German
Lieutenant R. D. Neville .	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Lieutenant C. N. Pease	The West Yorkshire Regiment.	German.
Captain H. C. E. Mauduit, M.C	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	German.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 140
1925
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant C. E. M. Grenville-Grey.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	German.
Lieutenant C. S. Clarke	The Cameron Highlanders.	German.
Lieutenant J. H. Dibley, M.C...	Royal Army Service Corps.	German.
Captain A. B. Gibson	Indian Army	German.
Captain R A. Jennings-Bramly	Royal Artillery ..	Italian.
Lieutenant H. S. J. Bourke ..	Royal Artillery ..	Malay,
Captain F. H. N. Davidson, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Lieutenant A. S. Colley	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Lieutenant G. H. Inglis	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Lieutenant B. H. C. Cotton ..	Royal Engineers ..	Russian.
Lieutenant J. F. Bygott, M.C ..	The South Staffordshire Regiment.	Russian.
Major L. V. S. Blacker, O.B.E.	Indian Army	Russian.
Lieutenant A. R. Barter.. ..	Royal Artillery ..	Spanish.
Lieutenant W. E. G. Hemming	Royal Artillery ..	Spanish.
No. 1421229 Gunner F. Gregory	Royal Artillery ..	Spanish.
No. 1859064 Sapper L. Wynne ..	Royal Engineers ..	Spanish.
Captain F. K. Simmons, M.V.O., M.C.	The Highland Light Infantry.	Spanish.
Lieutenant J. V. FitzGerald ..	Royal Army Service Corps.	Spanish.

3. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Russian, conducted by the School of Slavonic Studies, King's College, on 27th February, 1925 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant D. N. Gordon	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. H. Inglis	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant D. A. G. Bannerman	Cameron Highlanders.
Lieutenant E. A. S. Cosby	Rifle Brigade.

4. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Arabic, conducted by the School of Oriental Studies, on 28th February, 1925 :—

Lieutenant L. K. Lockhart, M.B.E., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant F. E. Gilpin	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant C. C. Duchesne, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain B. G. Horrocks, M.C.	Middlesex Regiment.
Lieutenant W. B. V. H. P. Gates	Royal Army Medical Corps.

5. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Turkish, conducted by the School of Oriental Studies, on 20th March, 1925 :—

Lieutenant A. R. D. Serjeant	Royal Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 140 1925 *continued.*

6. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Japanese, conducted by the School of Oriental Studies, on 2nd April, 1925 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant B. H. B. Stockton, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. E. Ridley	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant W. R. Humpherson	The Royal Warwick Regiment.

7. The undermentioned officers passed the preliminary examination, in the languages stated against their names, while gentlemen cadets :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant G. C. Luck..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second - Lieutenant B. H. Brooke.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second - Lieutenant H. E. Fernyhough.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second - Lieutenant P. A. V. England.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second - Lieutenant P. K. Powell.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second - Lieutenant J. Y. B. Sharpe.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant W. D. McN. Graham.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second - Lieutenant B. W. Battye.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second - Lieutenant C. D. Sillery.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second - Lieutenant A. W. Kiggell.	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. N. Foster	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant H. H. C. Withers.	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Second - Lieutenant J. A. Cameron.	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Second - Lieutenant G. O. N. Thompson.	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Second - Lieutenant O. J. Battine.	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant M. O. Collins	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Second - Lieutenant R. H. I. Hopkins.	Suffolk Regiment ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant H. S. Freeth	Royal Artillery ..	German.

A.O. 141. 1925.

Dress—Officers—Royal Army Service Corps.—All officers of the Royal Army Service Corps will wear service dress uniform as laid down for mounted officers (viz., breeches, bedford cord, and brown leggings), except that officers under field rank employed on mechanical transport and supply duties will not wear spurs.

54 / R.A.S.C. / 6790

Digitized by Google

100 General 7734 — **Royal Military Academy; Royal Military College; Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada; Royal Military College, Duntroon, Australia; and Universities — Antedate in the case of a Cadet or Candidate who has previously served as an Officer.**—Army Order 268 of 1922 is hereby *cancelled.* — A.O. 142. 1925.

100 General 7734 — **Permanent Commissions in the Regular Army from the Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada—Antedates.**—The commissions of approved candidates will be antedated 12 months for purposes of seniority only. — A.O. 143. 1925.

100 General 7734 — **Permanent Commissions in the Regular Army (Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Infantry and Royal Army Service Corps).**—Army Orders 343 of 1919, and 203 of 1920 are hereby *cancelled.* — A.O. 144. 1925.

18 General 3365 — **Enlistment of ex-officers into the Regular Army with a view to immediate promotion to the rank of Corporal.**—Section 2 of Appendix I to Army Order 410 of 1921, and Army Order 269 of 1922 are hereby *cancelled.* — A.O. 145. 1925.

68 Gen. No. 4250 — **The King's Medal.**—The Medal with clasp "1924" for the champion shot of the military forces in India has been won by No. 5070, Naik Suba Sing Lama, 2/2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles. — A.O. 146. 1925.

49 General 3148 — **Repair of Clothing and Boots.**—1. With reference to Army Order 361 of 1922 inaugurating the system of repairing clothing and boots for the Army by means of garrison tailors' and shoemakers' shops, it has been decided in the light of experience to abolish such shops which will therefore cease to exist as soon as possible after the receipt of this order, when all personnel will be disposed of in accordance with paragraph 2 (*b*) or (*d*) of Army Order 361 of 1922. Tailors and shoemakers are — A.O. 147 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 147 1925 *continued.*

not required in the Army Reserve and the surplus personnel will not therefore be given the option of premature transfer to the Army Reserve. It must be clearly understood that all soldiers who are accepted for return to regimental duty will revert to normal rates of pay under Army Order 325 of 1919. Men who elect premature discharge will receive compensation under paragraph 2 (*c*) of Army Order 180 of 1922. Men who elect to return to regimental duty and who are not accepted will receive compensation under paragraph 2 (*a*) and (*b*) of Army Order 180 of 1922.

2. Regiments of Household Cavalry, battalions of Foot Guards, the Guards Depot, Highland (Kilted) Regiments and the West India Regiment will retain their tailors' shops. All other units at home and abroad, except the Rhine Army, will make local arrangements for tailoring and shoemaking repairs. These arrangements may consist of the employment of civilian tailors and shoemakers in the case of depots and other stationary units or of contracts with local tradesmen in other cases.

A.O. 148. 1925.

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— 83/935

1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
292	Lancashire, East ..	Women's	Mrs. C. A. Worthington ..	Order of St. John.
190	Yorkshire, West Riding.	"	Miss C. Wardlow	

SCOTLAND

4	Caithness	Women's	Mrs. M. Dick	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
26	Forfar	"	Miss K. Sutherland ..	
19	Glasgow	Men's ..	Mr. W. Whigham	St. Andrew's Ambulance Association
36	"	Women's	Miss M. A. Garrioch ..	
38	"	"	Miss M. B. Paterson ..	
40	"	"	Miss K. Menzies	

Digitized by Google

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :— A.O. 148 / 1925 *continued.*

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
12	Carnarvon	Women's	Miss F. M. Fleet	British Red Cross Society.
21	Cheshire	Men's ..	Major J. N. Jackson ..	
2	Denbigh . ..	Women's	Mrs. N. C. Rigby .. .	
20	"	"	Mrs. V. Springman ..	
96	Devon .. .	"	Miss M. Moysey	Order of St. John.
54	Gloucester	"	Miss H. Davenport ..	British Red Cross Society.
90	" .. .	"	Miss A. M. James	
46	Hampshire .	"	Mrs. F. S. Atkinson-Grimshaw.	
68	"	"	Mrs. F. Hayes	Order of St. John.
55	Kent	Men's .	Mr. J. C. Dunk	
92	"	Women's	Mrs. H. Gadd, M.B.E. ..	
50	Lancashire, East ..	"	Mrs. J. Boyd..	British Red Cross Society.
12	" West ..	"	Mrs. A. Howard	Order of St. John.
10	London, County of	"	Miss H. R. Samuels ..	British Red Cross Society.
57	" "	Men's ..	Mr. G. Hillier-King	
58	" "	Women's	Miss L. Hoare	
88	" "	"	Miss M. Lethbridge .	Order of St. John.
108	" "	"	Miss C. I. Curtis	
72	Northumberland ..	"	Miss A. Carse .. .	
28	Somerset	"	Miss C. E. Pollard .. .	British Red Cross Society.
16	Sussex	"	Miss E. M. Seyfang	
1	Yorkshire, West Riding.	Men's ..	Mr. H. Jagger	Order of St. John.

SCOTLAND

2	Aberdeen, City of..	Women's	Miss M. Mitchell	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
20	Ayrshire	"	Miss E. Robertson ..	
40	Fife	"	Miss A. G. Balfour.. ..	
2	Caithness .. .	"	Miss A. Lindsay .. .	
2	Haddington.. .	"	Miss M. Gillies-Smith ..	
30	Perth	"	Mrs. M. F. McLeod .	
2	Renfrew	"	Miss N. McClure .. .	
9	"	Men's ..	Mr. W. M. M. MacDougall	
22	"	Women's	Miss J. C. Gardner.. ..	
24	"	"	Miss M. Cook .. .	
26	"	"	Miss K. A. McGregor ..	
46	"	"	Mrs. A. C. Landels	

3. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 16 of 1925 :—

Paragraph 2, detachment Yorkshire, West Riding, Women's—*for* "188" *substitute* "8".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 149. 1925. — **Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.** — 48 / General / 5907

1. Army Council's instruction on page 60, line 3. *For* "command paymaster concerned." *substitute*—

A.O. 149. 1925.

"Agents, in respect of Articles 309 to 311, 313 and 321 to 323, by the War Office in respect of Article 312 and by the command paymaster concerned in respect of Articles 315 to 320."

2. Army Council's instructions to Articles, 958, 959, and 961 on page 205 (as amended by Army Order 36 of 1923)— — 26 / Regulations / 263

Paragraph 1, line 7. *For* "B 200" *substitute* "O 1637".
Paragraph 2, line 3. *For* "O 1634" *substitute* "O 1637".

A.O. 150. 1925. — **Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendments.** — 54 / R.A.S.C. / 6790

1. *For* paragraph 888 *substitute*—

888. **Breeches.**—Universal pattern, para. 18.

2. *For* paragraph 890 *substitute*—

890. **Leggings.**—Brown, para. 35.

3. *Delete* paragraph 891.

A.O. 151. 1925. — **King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 231 (as amended by Army Order 65 of 1924)— — 27 / Infantry / 8305

For sub-paragraph (*c*) *substitute*—

A.O. 151. 1925.

(*c*) Soldiers selected for a course of instruction at the under-mentioned schools who have not the requisite unexpired colour service may, provided that there are no other suitable soldiers available with the requisite unexpired colour service, be permitted to extend, even though they have not entered the last year of their colour service, or, in the case of warrant officers, Class II, or N.C.Os., not below the rank of serjeant, have not served for a period of one year in the rank :—

Woolwich Dockyard

Saddler and saddle-tree makers course.

Equitation School

Small Arms School

Digitized by Google

A.O. 151
1925
continued.

School of Artillery

(*a*) Gunnery staff course.
(*b*) Short course.

School of Cookery

(*a*) Serjeant-cooks course.
(*b*) Selected cooks course.

School of Music

(*a*) Students course.
(*b*) Pupils course.

School of Signals

School of Education

Machine Gun School

Artillery College

(*a*) Range finding.
(*b*) Mechanical traction.
(*c*) Cycle repair.
(*d*) Cycle fitters.
(*e*) Blacksmiths.
(*f*) Wheelers, carpenters and fitters.
(*g*) Artificers, R.A.

109
R.A.S.C.
1613

2. Paragraph 362 (ii) (as amended by Army Orders 358 of 1924 and 19 of 1925). *For* sub-paragraph (*e*) *substitute*—

(*e*) For any reason other than (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) above— (i) at the soldier's own request (or request of some other interested person). (ii) not at the soldier's own request (or request of some other interested person).	War Office.	O.C.	Officer i/c Records	Application to be submitted on the Descriptive Return (A.F. D 433), and to be accompanied by Statement of Service (A.F. B 200).	A.O. 151. 1925.

19
Discharges
66

3. Paragraph 484, sub-paragraph (ii) column (2) of table. *For* "Officer i/c Records" *substitute* "G.O.C."

27
Infantry
8305

4. *Delete* paragraph 790.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 151 1925 *continued.*

5. Paragraph 805. 43 A.S. 515

Sub-paragraph (I) (as amended by Army Order 426 of 1923).

For last sentence *substitute*—

A.O. 151. 1925.

"An officer who obtains a qualifying certificate at the end of the course will have the letter "G" recorded against his name in the Army List."

Delete the whole of sub-paragraph (II) (as amended by Army Order 426 of 1923) except the last four lines, and *substitute*—

A.O. 151. 1925.

"The Gunnery Staff Course will be of one year's duration, and will be carried out as follows—

(*a*) At the Artillery College, 4 months, from about 1st September to 31st December.

(*b*) At the School of Artillery, 15 weeks, from the first week in January to about 20th April, followed by 2 weeks' leave, if so desired, and 6 weeks' attendance at practice camps until about 15th June.

(*c*) At the Coast Artillery School, 11 weeks from about 15th June to 31st August.

The exact dates of each portion of the course will be shown in the Programme of Courses of Instruction (issued annually with Army Council Instructions).

The Commandants of the Artillery College and Coast Artillery School will forward their reports on the students to the Commandant, School of Artillery, who will forward one combined report to the War Office."

6. Paragraph 808 (as amended by Army Order 262 of 1924)— 18 Artillery 6229

Sub-paragraph (*a*), line 1—

For "Assistant" *substitute*—

A.O. 151. 1925.

"Except in the case of N.C.Os. below the rank of serjeant, for whom the rank will be acting only, assistant".

For "of" *substitute* "granted".

Sub-paragraph (*b*)—

Line 11. *Delete* "first".

Line 12. *For* "battery quartermaster-serjeant" *substitute* "assistant".

Line 16. *After* "as" *insert* "acting".

Digitized by Google

Sub-paragraph (*c*), line 7. *After* "promotion." *insert*— **A.O. 151 1925** *continued.*

"N.C.Os. below the rank of serjeant holding the appointment of acting battery quartermaster-serjeant instructor in gunnery may be appointed acting battery serjeant-major instructor in gunnery, if recommended for promotion." A.O. 151. 1925.

27 Infantry 8305

7. Paragraph 811, line 2. *After* "Training." *add*—

"Warrant officers and N.C.Os. selected to attend a course at the School of Education must have at least 2 years' unexpired colour service." A.O. 151. 1925.

8. Paragraph 828.

Heading. *Delete* ", **Uckfield**".
For sub-paragraphs (*a*), (*d*) and (*e*) *substitute*—

(*a*) Regimental signalling instructors courses.
(*d*) N.C.Os. wireless courses.
(*e*) Signal officers wireless refresher courses.

Add new sub-paragraph—

(*f*) Foreman of signals courses.

Add at end—

"Warrant officers and N.C.Os. selected for any of the above courses must have at least 2 years' colour service to complete, or must be willing to extend their service as provided in para. **231** (*c*)." A.O. 151. 1925.

9. Paragraph 829.

Sub-paragraph (*a*), line 2. *Delete* "thoroughly".
For sub-paragraphs (*d*) and (*e*) *substitute*—

(*d*) To train N.C.Os. of the R. Signals in order that they may be qualified to act as assistant instructors in wireless. A.O. 151. 1925.
(*e*) To bring officers of the R. Signals up to date in their knowledge of the wireless apparatus in use in the Army.

Add new sub-paragraph—

(*f*) To train N.C.Os. of the R. Signals as Foremen of Signals. A.O. 151. 1925.

100 General 7615

10. Paragraph 879.

For the second sentence *substitute*—

"Commissioned officers of the Royal Navy, Army and Royal Air Force shall rank with one another, according to seniority or date of appointment." A.O. 151. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 151
1925
continued.

In table—

Column 2. "NAVY".

Line 7. *Delete* "(3 years' seniority)".

Lines 8 and 9. *Delete* "Captain (under 3 years' seniority)".

Lines 10 and 11. *Delete* "(but Junior of the Army Rank)".

For lines 15 to 19 *substitute* "Commissioned officer from warrant rank".

Column 3. "AIR FORCE".

Line 1. *For* "Air" *substitute* "Royal Air Force".

After table *add*—

A.O. 151.
1925.

"Commissioned officers of the Royal Marines shall rank, according to seniority, with officers of the Army of the same titles."

11. Paragraph 1496. *For* second sentence *substitute*— 30 Infantry 2519

A.O. 151.
1925.

"His qualification as a tradesman will be determined by means of a standard trade test carried out in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay."

12. Paragraph 1724. *Delete* from "These" in line 7 to "made" in line 8 and *substitute*— 26 Regulations 264

A.O. 151.
1925.

"Every married officer and soldier will be personally responsible for notifying to the officer charged with the duty of registration such particulars of births and deaths occurring in his family as will enable the records to be kept with completeness and accuracy. The officers detailed in para. **1671** will maintain the Registers".

13. Appendix VII, page 443. *Under* "Southern Command" *delete* "Portland Castle" and detail. 29 General 61

14. Appendix X. 43 P.E. 29

(*a*) Page 471. *After* "failed." in line 34, *add*—

A.O. 151.
1925.

"The proceedings of the boards will be dealt with as follows:—

(i) In the case of an examination in subject (*a*) or (*c*), the president of the board will forward the proceedings and results (on A.F. B 109) to the G.O.C., who, if satisfied that the examination has been conducted in accordance with regulations, will sign the certificate on A.F. B 109.

Digitized by Google

If any irregularity has occurred, the G.O.C. will decide whether the examination is to be annulled. A.O. 151 1925 *continued.*

(ii) The G.O.C. will report the results of examination in subjects (*a*) and (*c*) to the War Office, without delay, on A.F. B 109.

The names of officers who have qualified will be notified in command orders, and such notification will be the authority for recording an officer as qualified in subject (*a*) or (*c*).

Each officer will be furnished by his C.O. with a certified copy of the notification.

The proceedings of the boards of examination in subjects (*a*) and (*c*) will be retained at command headquarters.

The board will forward a copy of the scheme and map with A.F. B 109 to the War Office.

In the event of a candidate obtaining ·8 in subject (*a*) or (*c*) the board will specially report whether it recommends that the result should count towards a 'Special Certificate'.

The annulling of an examination in subject (*a*) or (*c*) will not count as failure for the purposes of para. **856**."

(*b*) Page 475, paragraph 17. *Delete* sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii).

103 General 2956

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— A.O. 152. 1925.

1. *For* paragraph 50 (as amended by Army Order 398 of 1924) *substitute* :—

50. For the purpose of accounting within the unit, a unit or formation will be allowed, except at 30th September, to carry forward to the next account any cash credit, or the equivalent of foodstuffs purchased or drawn from the R.A.S.C. in kind, if held in stock. At 30th September, the credit carried forward will not exceed four days' cash allowance (or the equivalent in foodstuffs). This does not refer to any issue made by the R.A.S.C. for consumption in the next month, or for any authorized reserve. A.O. 152. 1925.

The excess balance of the cash and commuted allowances, and the value of foodstuffs in store on the 30th September, will be surrendered to the public.

Deliberate underdrawals of the R.A.S.C. ration in kind in order to convert any items into cash for additional messing expenditure will not be permitted.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 152 1925 *continued.*

While expenditure on messing resulting in a debtor balance on the messing account should not normally occur, units may, in the event of a debtor balance arising, be allowed to carry forward at the end of a month (except at 30th September) a debtor balance not exceeding the value of two days' cash and commuted allowances. No debt at all will be allowed at 30th September or on closing the account.

On transfer of a unit from one command to another abroad, or from home to abroad (or *vice versa*), the messing account will be closed and any credit balance surrendered to the public. Similarly any debitor balance will be adjusted before a unit leaves its station of departure.

2. Paragraph 226. *Add* new sub-paragraph— 46 General 93

A.O. 152. 1925.

(*g*) In respect of the wife or children or step-children of a soldier not declared by him on enlistment when the soldier is subsequently discharged in consequence of such mis-statement.

3. Paragraph 230. *After* line 11, *insert*—

A.O. 152. 1925.

"In the case of a soldier who is found to have made, on enlistment, a mis-statement as to marriage but who is retained in the service, payment in respect of wife or children not previously declared will be admitted only from the date of claim."

4. Section 16 (as amended by Army Order 457 of 1924). Schedule A. *Under* "FOOT GUARDS"— 25 Losses 7807

Line 4, for "steel" *substitute* "brass".
Line 7, *delete* "and box spurs".

A.O. 153. 1925.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.—1. *For* paragraph 202 *substitute*— 110 General 3900

A.O. 153. 1925.

202. The procedure with regard to the preparation, maintenance and custody of documents, which must be adhered to, is laid down in para. **202A** to **202R**. Preparation, maintenance, etc.

202A. After final approval (*see* para. **171**), the original and duplicate attestations, together with A.F. B 178 (Medical History Sheet), will be forwarded to the officer i/c records, who will, after ascertaining that the documents are in order, allot an army number, Attestations.

Digitized by Google

retain the original attestation, and forward the duplicate document and A.F. B 178 to the O.C. the unit. The officer i/c records and the O.C. the unit will be responsible for recording variations of service, etc., in the attestation from Part II Orders (*see* paras. 202D and 202E below).

A.O. 153 / 1925 *continued.*

The following documents will be attached to the original attestation :—

Agreement for service outside Great Britain after embodiment (A.F. E 501B).
Certificate of Trade Proficiency (A.F. B 195).
Certificate of Trade Proficiency (R.A.S.C.) (A.F. B 195A).

Medical History Sheet (A.F. B 178) will be preserved with the duplicate attestation.

202B. Original and duplicate attestations will be filed in the portfolios in numerical order. When an attestation is taken from the portfolio for any purpose, A.F. B 198 will be prepared and sent with it. This form, after being signed by the recipient, will be returned, to be placed in the portfolio instead of the attestation. When the attestation is returned, A.F. B 198 will be re-transmitted to the officer who signed the receipt thereon.

202C. Should either the original or duplicate attestation be lost or become so injured as to render it useless, a certified copy of the attestation (whether original or duplicate) will be substituted for it. An entry as follows will be made in red ink at the top of the first page of the copy :—

Copy attestation.

"Substituted for original (or duplicate) attestation."

.....

Signature of officer commanding
or officer i/c records.

Station.....

Date.....

Part II Orders.

202D. Part II Orders compiled on A.F. O 1810 will be rendered by Os.C. units to officers i/c records as necessary throughout the year. (At the conclusion of annual training in camp, a complete sequence of these Orders from the date of the previous camp training will be sent to the regimental paymaster in support of the unit's training account.) Each issue of Part II Orders will be numbered consecutively, commencing on 1st January of each year, and each item will be given a sub-number.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 153 1925 *continued.*

202E. All matters affecting a man's pay and service will be published in Part II Orders.

202F. A regimental conduct sheet (A.F. B 120) will be prepared and maintained by the O.C. unit for every man. The regimental conduct sheets of N.C.Os. of the rank of colour-serjeant or its equivalent will be kept as confidential documents; those of other N.C.Os. and men will be kept with their other documents. Regimental conduct sheet.

If a regimental conduct sheet is lost, the C.O. will assemble a court of inquiry to investigate the circumstances and obtain evidence as to the entries contained in the lost sheet. The C.O. will then cause a new sheet to be drawn up and substituted for the lost sheet, an entry in red ink, "Substituted for original, lost", with the date and C.O's. signature, being made in front of "number of sheet". Loss.

202G. Entries will be made in regimental conduct sheets as follows:—

(i) Every conviction by court-martial, whether the sentence is wholly remitted or not. No entry will be made of any charge where a finding of "not guilty" has been recorded. Entry of courts-martial.

The "statement" of the charge as set forth in Appendix I, Rules of Procedure, 1907, will be entered. Where the "statement" does not disclose the full nature of an offence, the purport of the "particulars" will be added, *e.g.*:— Entry of charges.

"Neglecting to obey camp orders—bathing in the river at a prohibited hour."

When the charge is under Section 19 of the Army Act, and the particulars show that the offence was committed when the man was on duty or after he had been warned for duty, the entry in the conduct sheet should be:—

"Drunkenness—on duty" or
"Drunkenness—having been warned for duty".

The original sentence, together with any alteration or revision or variation by the confirming officer, will be recorded in the column "Punishment awarded". The date of the original sentence will be recorded in the column "Date of award", with the word "confirmed", and the date of confirmation immediately below it. Entry of sentence.

A finding of "guilty" need not be entered, but where the accused is found guilty of a cognate charge, or the finding has been altered on revision, such alteration will be recorded in the column "Punishment awarded". Entry of finding.

Digitized by Google

Erasure of entry.

When the record of a court-martial is ordered to be removed, the entry will be erased, and the authority quoted.

Convictions by civil power.

(ii) Every conviction by a court of ordinary criminal jurisdiction, or by a court of summary jurisdiction. When a sentence of a court of summary jurisdiction is a fine, and the offender has not undergone imprisonment, in default of payment, the C.O. may, if he is of opinion that a regimental entry of a conviction should not be made, represent the case, for decision, to an officer holding an appointment not below that of Brigade Commander. If no entry is ordered to be made, the case will not be treated as a previous conviction on a trial by court-martial.

For offences prior to enlistment

For offences while in state of desertion.

Convictions by the civil power, whether before or after enlistment, for offences committed prior to enlistment, will not be entered nor given in evidence against a man on trial by court-martial. Conviction of offences committed in civil life, while a deserter, will be entered and given in evidence before courts-martial as previous convictions.

Certified copies of all convictions by the civil power will be annexed to the man's regimental conduct sheet. When the imprisonment awarded for any such conviction exceeds seven days, the certified record will be produced in evidence in the same manner as a former conviction by court-martial.

(iii) Every case in which a man has been bound over by a court of ordinary criminal jurisdiction or by a court of summary jurisdiction to appear for conviction or judgment, or in which the charge has been dismissed, but the man has been ordered to pay costs.

Where the C.O. is of opinion that a regimental entry should not be made, he may represent the case for decision to an officer holding an appointment not below that of Brigade Commander.

When a regimental entry has been made, a certified copy of the order of the court will be annexed to the man's regimental conduct sheet.

(iv) Every severe reprimand of a N.C.O.

(v) Every case of reduction of a N.C.O. to a lower grade, or to the ranks, or deprivation of lance stripe, or acting rank for an offence, but not for inefficiency.

(vi) Every award of detention by the C.O.

(vii) Every instance of drunkenness, when the offender is subject to military law.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 153 / 1925 *continued.*

(viii) Every offence entailing forfeiture of pay under the Pay Warrant except :—

(*a*) when the offence is absence without leave not exceeding two days ;

(*b*) when the forfeiture is in consequence of a civil conviction for which a fine has been awarded and an officer holding an appointment not below that of Brigade Commander has ordered, under sub-head (iii), that a regimental entry shall not be made ; or

(*c*) when the offence was committed before enlistment.

(ix) Any special act of gallantry or distinguished conduct by the man which has been brought to notice in brigade or superior orders, or in despatches. These entries will be made in red ink right across the sheet.

(x) Every suspension of a sentence under Section 57A of the Army Act. The entry will be made in the "Remarks" column, showing the date on which, and the authority by whom, the suspension was ordered. If the sentence is subsequently put into execution or remitted, a further entry will be made in the same column to this effect stating the date and authority.

(xi) Every remission, commutation, or mitigation of a sentence, whether such sentence was awarded by a court-martial or otherwise, will be entered in the "Remarks" column, quoting the date and authority.

Rules as to entries.

202H. Each entry will be initialled by the C.O. or adjutant in the "Remarks" column. The signature in full will be appended to court-martial entries.

Vague entries, such as "improper conduct" will be avoided.

The following abbreviations, etc., will be used :—

Detention—Detn.
Deprived of lance stripe—Depd. Lce. Stripe.

Forfeiture of pay or proficiency pay will be noted under the head of "Remarks", as :—

Forfeits.....days' pay.

Company conduct sheet.

202J. A company conduct sheet (A.F. B 121) for each man under the rank of colour-serjeant, or its equivalent will be retained in the custody of the company, etc., commander, under lock and key.

Loss.

In the case of a sheet being lost, the procedure in paragraph 202F will be followed.

Digitized by Google

Rules as to entries.

A.O. 153 1925 *continued.*

202K. An entry will be made in the company conduct sheet of every award of punishment against the man, by whomsoever made, except that offences exempt from insertion under para. 202G (ii) and (iii) or under rule (iv) below, will not be entered.

The following rules for keeping company conduct sheets will be observed :—

(i) The heading of each sheet will be filled in.

(ii) The same rules will be observed as are laid down for regimental conduct sheets in para. 202G.

(iii) The officer who makes an entry will initial it in the last column.

(iv) The company, etc., commander will record therein every offence committed by men for which punishment has been awarded. Admonition will not be entered except in cases of drunkenness and in those involving forfeiture of pay under the Pay Warrant.

(v) Every act of drunkenness committed by a man will be entered in black ink and numbered consecutively, in red ink, in the column set apart for that purpose.

(vi) Every case of admission to hospital on account of alcoholism duly certified by a medical officer, whether it has been dealt with as an offence or not, will be entered in red ink unless the man has been tried on a charge based on the same facts and acquitted.

(vii) The entries directed to be made in regimental conduct sheets by para. 202G (x) and (xi), will also be made in company conduct sheets.

General instructions.

202L. On promotion to the rank of colour-serjeant, its equivalent or any higher rank, any entries in the company conduct sheet such as those mentioned in para. 202Q will, for purposes of assessment of character, etc., be transferred to the regimental conduct sheet in red ink, with a note that these entries do not count as regimental entries. If there are no such entries to be transferred, the fact will be noted on the regimental conduct sheet in red ink. The company conduct sheet will then be destroyed.

202M. The company conduct sheet of a man will be destroyed on his discharge. A record of such entries as are referred to in para. 202Q will, however, be made on a fresh A.F. B 121, and placed with the discharge documents. Such entries, and entries in the regimental conduct sheet, will alone be taken into account in assessing a man's character. If there are no such entries, the fact will be noted on the regimental conduct sheet in red ink.

202N. A man's company conduct sheet will also, if

Digitized by Google

A.O. 153 / 1925 *continued.*

containing any entries, be destroyed, and a blank one substituted :—

(i) Six months after the date of his attestation.

(ii) After every continuous period of two years, during which he has not incurred an entry in his company conduct sheet.

(iii) On attaining the rank of serjeant.

202P. When a new sheet is taken into use an entry, signed by the company, etc., commander, will be made at the top of the sheet, "Sheet destroyed (date) ; last entry (date)* ; number of cases of drunkenness (date of last instance)."

Before destroying company conduct sheets the headings on the new sheet will be compared. The entries in the regimental sheets will be checked and completed.

202Q. Except as provided in paras. **202L** and **202M**, entries in the company conduct sheets of deprivation of lance stripe or severe reprimands of N.C.Os., of admission to hospital for alcoholism, and of cases of drunkenness which under the regulations in force at the time were not reckoned as regimental entries, will not be transferred to the regimental conduct sheets. They will be copied into successive new company conduct sheets, and will be taken into account in the assessment of the man's character.

202R. A field conduct sheet (A.F. B 122) will be prepared in peace for every man, and will be retained by the O.C. unit, the heading being completed as regards army number, name, corps and date of enlistment. The field conduct sheet will be taken into use and the other items of the heading will be completed on embodiment. Field conduct sheet.

If the man dies or has been discharged, the officer i/c records will compare the field conduct sheet with the regimental sheet, will complete the latter, if necessary, and will destroy the former.

2. *Add* a footnote—

A.O. 153. / 1925.

"* The date to be entered will be the date of award, or, in the case of imprisonment or detention, the date of return to duty."

3. Paragraph 289, line 7. *For* "may" *substitute* "will".

4. Paragraph 337. Line 5. *After* "branch" *insert*—

A.O. 153. / 1925.

"or one month's recruit training at a regular depot or with a regular unit".

9 / Gen. No. / 1610

Digitized by Google

5. Paragraph 338. A.O. 153 1925 *continued.*

For the first sub-paragraph *substitute*—

"A man who is excused recruits' musketry and drills under paras. **336** and **337** will be regarded as a trained man on enlistment." A.O. 153. 1925.

Delete the last sub-paragraph.

P 20950 3

6. Paragraph 372. *Add* at end—

"An officer so permitted to attend the annual training in camp may be of lower rank than that held by the officer in whose place he is attending. (*See* para. **598** as regards pay.)" A.O. 153. 1925.

48 General 5854

7. Paragraph 570. *Add* at end—

"Camp kit allowance at the rates and under the conditions specified in para. **625** will be issuable to officers paid under para. **569**, other than retired officers of the Regular Army." A.O. 153. 1925.

9 General 1714

8. *Insert* new paragraph—

594A. For the purposes of income tax assessment, a deduction of £7 10*s.* from the Army pay of officers of the Territorial Army will be allowed in respect of the expenses incurred in the upkeep of uniform. A.O. 153. 1925.

48 General 5854

9. Paragraph 627, lines 6 and 7. *For* "at half the army rate of lodging money" *substitute* "for the provision of camp furniture".

9 General 1621

10. Paragraph 700. *After* "camp" in line 5, *insert*—

"or attendance at authorized courses of instruction or manœuvres". A.O. 153. 1925.

26 Regulations 180

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services—Amendments.— A.O. 154. 1925.

Part I, 1923—Amendments (No. 6).—Amendments (No. 6) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26 Regulations 224

Part II, 1923.—Amendments as follows have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Pamphlet No. 5. Amendments E (Errata).
Pamphlet No. 5. Amendments F.
Pamphlet No. 10. Amendments G.
Pamphlet No. 11. Amendments J.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 155. 1925. **Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924 —Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 268. *Add* at end— 26 Stationery 120

A.O. 155. 1925.

"Approximate estimates for services comprising one item only or not more than two or three items of similar type should be made out on A.F. M 1426.

For larger services comprising several items A.F. M 1428 should be used, and individual items on that form exceeding £2,500 will, if so directed by the W.O. be further explained by a separate A.F. M 1426."

2. Paragraph 274.

Line 4. *For* "(*see* para. **267**)" *substitute* "(*see* paras. **267** and **268**)".

Add at end—

A.O. 155. 1925.

", such proposals being submitted on either A.F. M 1428 or A.F. M 1426, whichever is the more appropriate".

3. Paragraph 290. Last line. *Before* "independently" *insert* "on A.F. M 1428 or A.F. M 1426".

4. Paragraph 295. Line 2. *After* "plans" *insert* ", if not already submitted,".

5. Paragraph 706. *Add* at end— 26 Regulations 249

A.O. 155. 1925.

"The current quarterly account will include any amendments to a previous account which (by reason of its being closed) cannot be given effect to in the appropriate A.F. K 2426. Amendments to the March quarterly account will be shown on a separate sheet attached to the account for the June quarter."

6. Paragraph 729. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 155. 1925.

(*e*) Stores required for the trade training or trade testing of troops will be shown on A.B. 43 as chargeable to Head I (except in the case of instructional establishments when they are chargeable to Head III). 30 Engineers 5168

In the case of stores chargeable to Head I, the priced A.B. 43, and A.F. K 2424, will be sent direct to the O.C. unit. In this case the debit will be made against the arm of the service concerned and not against any individual unit.

Charges in respect of instructional establishments will be notified direct to the establishment concerned and charged to the appropriate Head III account.

Digitized by Google

16 / General / 5125

7. Paragraph 741. Last line. *For* "three" *substitute* "six". A.O. 155 / 1925 *continued.*

26 / News-papers / 158

8. Paragraph 773. Line 2. *After* "C.R.Es." *insert* "with Form K 1269".

9. Paragraph 774—

Line 2. *For* "A.F. K 1257" *substitute* "Form K 1257".

Line 5. *For* "A.F. K 1258" *substitute* "Form K 1258".

Add at end—

"Books of Forms K 1257, K 1258 and K 1269 may be obtained, on application, from His Majesty's Stationery Office, Underwood Street, City Road, N. 1." A.O. 155. / 1925.

54 / General / 5710

Equipment Regulations—Amendments.— A.O. 156. / 1925.

Part 3, 1914.—

Paragraph 131—

Line 4. *For* "C.O.O." *substitute* "D.A.D.O.S. of the area".

Line 7. *For* "passed by the C.O.O.," *substitute* "approved by the D.A.D.O.S.,".

Line 8. *After* "units." *insert*—

"When the encampment is to be held outside the area in which the unit is stationed, the D.A.D.O.S. will transmit the indents to the D.A.D O.S. of the area in which the encampment is to take place, for checking and action as above." A.O. 156. / 1925.

Line 12. *After* "struck," *insert* "when dry,".

Lines 13 and 14. *For* "C.O.O. of the administrative area," *substitute* "D.A.D.O.S. of the encamping area,".

Line 20. *For* "C.O.O." *substitute* "D.A.D.O.S. of the encamping area."

60 / Ordnance / 172

Part 3, Section IX, 1912.—

Paragraph 24. *Delete* from "not" in line 4 to the end of the sentence and *substitute*—

"be at a suitable local rate, not exceeding the weekly rate, or its hourly equivalent, authorized for unskilled labour at the nearest Ordnance Depot." A.O. 156. / 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 157. 1925. **Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments.**

1. SCHEDULE No. 71 (as amended by Army Order 404 of 1924). 57 Aldershot 1022

Under "Machines, corn-crushing" *add*—

A.O. 157. 1925. "1 for Depot and Training Establishment, Corps of Military Police."

2. APPENDIX V. 57 General 3883

Under "Eastern" *amend* approved establishment for Canterbury to *read* "1" and *amend* total for Command to *read* "26".

A.O. 158. 1925. **Magazine Regulations, 1922—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 26 Regulations 221

A.O. 159. 1925. **Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.**—1. *Insert* new paragraph— 20 Signals 92

A.O. 159. 1925. 2B. The following special arrangement will, however, be made in the case of certain soldiers of the Royal Corps of Signals who become qualified for the same Class (II or III) of certain combinations of trades :—

Soldiers who become so qualified in two such trades of the same Trade Group will be granted pay at the rate provided for the next higher Class of the Group, *e.g.*, a soldier who becomes qualified as a Class III Electrician (wireless) (Group A) and as a Class III Fitter (signals) (Group A) will be granted the Class II Group A rate of pay ; soldiers who become so qualified in two trades of different Groups will be granted the rate of pay provided for the next higher Class of the lower Group, *e.g.*, a soldier qualified as a Class III Operator (line) (Group B) and as a Class III Operator (visual) (Group C) will be granted the Class II Group C rate.

The foregoing reclassifications may only be granted in respect of the following combinations of trades, viz. :—

Electrician (wireless) and Fitter (signals).
Electrician (wireless) and Instrument maker (telegraph).
Fitter (signals) and Instrument maker (telegraph).

Digitized by Google

Operator (line) and Lineman.
Operator (line) and Operator (wireless).
Operator (line) and Operator (visual).
Operator (wireless) and Electrician (wireless).
Operator (wireless) and Operator (visual).
Clerk and Draughtsman (signals).

A.O. 159 / 1925 *continued.*

In the case of the Clerk, the Class III qualification must be that of a Clerk (Class III (*b*)).

30 / Engineers / 5168

2. *Insert* new paragraph—

31A. Stores required for use in connection with the trade testing of troops under these Regulations will be drawn from the R.E., and charged as laid down in para. **729** (*e*), Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924. A.O. 159. / 1925.

30 / General / 7995

3. Paragraph 54.

For lines 1 and 2 *substitute*—

"Section B Reservists who have been classified for pay as a result of a standard test under para. **25**". A.O. 159. / 1925.

Add at end—

"Section D Reservists will, on mobilization, be classified for pay under the rules laid down in para. **10A** for tradesmen re-enlisting into the Regular Army." A.O. 159. / 1925.

4. Paragraph 55.

Line 1. *Before* "Reservists" *insert* "Section B".

Delete from "Other" in line 8 to end of paragraph, and *substitute*—

"Reservists who left the colours prior to 13th September, 1919, and who were not in receipt of corps or engineer pay at the date of leaving the colours, will receive normal rates of pay pending reclassification as tradesmen under the conditions in force on mobilization." A.O. 159. / 1925.

43 / Training / 164

Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923—Amendment.— Appendix "H" (as promulgated by Army Order 36 of 1925). *Under* "Engineers" *add*— A.O. 160 / 1925.

"Railway Company ... ...

Digitized by Google

A.O. 161. 1925. **Regulations for the issue of Maps, 1925—Amendments.**—1. Page 3. *Under* "Queen Victoria School" in line 12 *insert*— 43 / Training / 164

"Railway Training Centre."

2. Appendix "B", page 8. *Under* "Engineers" *add*—

"Railway Company ... ... | 10 | 18 | 6".

A.O. 162. 1925. **Instructions for the Training of the Army Reserve, 1925 — Amendments.**— The following amendments will be made to the pamphlet issued with Army Order 10 of 1925 :— 109 / General / 3699

1. Paragraph 7, line 2. *For* "D 421" *substitute* "D 428".

2. Paragraph 8—

Delete from ", in the case of" in line 2 to "situated," in line 3.
Delete last sentence.

A.O. 163. 1925. **Rules for the Management of Barrack Detention Rooms, 1912 — Amendments.** — 1. Paragraph 2. *Delete* from "Stone" in line 11 to "misconduct" in line 12. 110 / D.B. / 24

2. Paragraph 5.
Delete from "or" in line 6 to "breaking" in line 7.
Delete from "An" in line 11 to end of paragraph.

3. Paragraph 6. *Delete* from "No" in line 7 to end of paragraph, and *substitute*—

A.O. 163. 1925.

"No soldier under sentence will be put under any mechanical restraint as a punishment. Mechanical restraint will be used only when necessary for the purpose of restraining the soldier under sentence."

A.O. 164. 1925. **Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1923 — Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 23, line 6. *For* "original" *substitute* "replacement". 103 / General / 2957

2. Paragraph 24. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 164. 1925.

(c) The N.A.A.F.I. are entitled to purchase coal from Government contractors at contract rates.

Digitized by Google

3. Paragraph 32 (as amended by Army Order 372 of 1924), line 10. *After* "month" *add*— A.O. 164 1925 *continued*

"The respective regimental numbers must be recorded against the names of other ranks included in the lists. In the case of an officer or other rank who is due to leave the unit within the ensuing month, a note to this effect will be placed on the list against his name." A.O. 164. 1925.

4. Paragraph 37.

Line 2. *Delete* "and" *before* soldiers, and "and servants".

Add at end—

"All discount allowable should be deducted at the time of payment, only the net amount due being paid. Discount will not be allowed to accumulate to the credit of customers." A.O. 164. 1925.

5. Paragraph 41.

Line 2. *For* "This" *substitute* "For institutes at home, this".

Add at end—

"For institutes overseas a cheque is sent direct to the unit or O.C. troops from the area office in which the rebate statement is prepared." A.O. 164. 1925.

6. Paragraph 45.

Add at end—

"Draught or bottled beer may not be taken away from the corporals' or soldiers' room for consumption outside the institute premises." A.O. 164. 1925.

7. Paragraph 50.

For second sentence *substitute*—

"These articles will be retailed to soldiers only and at the vocabulary rates current at the time of sale by the N.A.A.F.I., and no rebate or discount will be paid thereon." A.O. 164. 1925.

Add at end—

"When an alteration of price occurs the stock of regimental necessaries on hand at each institute, the prices of which are affected, will be laid out by the manager and checked by the C.O., who will furnish to the manager a certificate in duplicate certifying the number of such articles held at that date. A.O. 164. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 164 / 1925 *continued.*

Financial adjustment will then be effected as between the War Office and N.A.A.F.I. Headquarters in London."

A.O. 165. / 1925.

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 4, line 2. *After* "rank" *insert* "nor will his basic rate of pay be reduced". — 60 / General / 162

2. Paragraph 41. *Add* at end— — 60 / General / 144

A.O. 165. / 1925.

"Attendance in excess of the normal daily hours prior to, or after, a closed period or holiday, in order to make up pay for the time lost on that account, will not be permitted."

A.O. 166. / 1925.

Signal Training, Part I, 1919—Amendments.—Section 108, paragraph 12, sub-paragraph (iv) (as amended by Army Orders 163 of 1923 and 413 of 1924). Line 1. *After* "each" *insert* "1st class". — 9 / O.T.C. / 7109

A.O. 167. / 1925.

Signal Training, Part IV (Provisional), 1922—Amendments.—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 57 / Engineers / 134

A.O. 168. / 1925.

Military Engineering (Technical Training) (Volume II), Electrical Engineering, 1924.—1. Plate 37.—It should be noted that Figure 1 of Plate 37 has been printed upside down — 40 / W.O. / 8905

2. Plates 58A and 58B.—It has been found that one or other of Plates 58A and 58B has been omitted from the book and further copies of both plates will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 169. / 1925.

Mechanical Transport Maintenance Handbook, 1923—Supplement No. 3.—Supplement No. 3 to the above pamphlet has been approved, and indents should be submitted in the usual manner. The approved scale of issue is the same as that laid down in paragraph 1670, King's Regulations, 1923. — 26 / Publications / 203

A.O. 170. / 1925.

Territorial Army Training, 1925.—A list of camps for Territorial Army training during 1925 has been approved. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 9 / Training / 64

Digitized by Google

40 / W.O. / 8218

Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks III, III*, III†, IV and V Field Carriages, 1924—Amendment No. 3.—The following amendment will be made to the advance copies of the above Handbook issued with Army Order 89 of 1924— A.O. 171. 1925.

Page 38. *Against* "Capacity, total" *for* "82·1" *substitute* "821".

57 / Vocabulary / 8397

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Sections C. 2, G. 1 and H. 2.—1. With reference to Army Order 42 of 1924, Sections C. 2, Bicycles; G. 1, Ironmongery; and H. 2, Cordage and Textile Materials, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 172. 1925.

2. The prices shown in these Sections will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st June, 1925, for home stations, and from the date of the command order promulgating them for stations abroad.

3. Sections 8A, 10A and 21B of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I and II, promulgated with Army Orders 270 of 1920 and 251 of 1921, and amendments thereto, are hereby *cancelled.*

26 / Publications / 204

Index to Army Orders.—A revised edition of the Index to Army Orders which embodies all Army Orders issued during 1924 has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 173. 1925.

The Index has been recompiled and attention is drawn to an important re-arrangement therein of amendments to books of regulations, etc., which is explained in the notes at the front of the Index.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 174.
1925.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s.	d.
Government Department Electrical Specifications— No 10. Flexible Electric Cords, U, U-W and U-N Classes (Rubber covered for Electric Power and Light)	0	4½
Gun Drill for 18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mark IV. Amendments, issued with Army Orders for February, 1925	0	1
Gun Handbooks for 60-pr. B.L. Marks I to I** Guns on Marks I and III Field Carriages. Land Service. 1921. Amendments, No. 3, March, 1925	0	1
Ordnance Services, Regulations, Part I, 1923. Amendments No. 5, February, 1925	0	1

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form B 232, "Application for the Release of a Soldier on Compassionate Grounds."

Army Form B 232A, "Recommendation of O.C. unit (to accompany Army Form B 232)."

Copies of these two forms have been sent to headquarters of commands at home and to officers i/c records.

Army Form G 1098-682, "War Equipment Table for a Signal Section for a Wing Headquarters, Royal Air Force (Small Wars)," dated February, 1925. Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form N 1428, "Approximate Estimate, Engineer Services." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 65, "Declaration to be made by a Reservist of the Supplementary Reserve (Militia) on re-engagement for the Supplementary Reserve (Militia)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 132, "Application for the Discharge of Soldier at his own Request (other than on Compassionate Grounds)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 228, "Draft requirements ; Return of." Copies have been sent to officers i/c records concerned.

Digitized by Google

Army Form D 412, "Regular Army Reserve of Officers and Officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers; Instructions for joining (with Railway Warrant) on Calling out the Whole Army Reserve and Militia." A.O. 174 1925 *continued*

Army Form D 413, "Regular Army Reserve of Officers and Officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers; Calling Up Notice (with Railway Warrant)."

Copies of the above two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form D 425, "Army Reserve; Order to Join for Training." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form D 464, "Calling Out of the Whole Army Reserve and the Militia (including the Supplementary Reserve); Notice to Join the Army for Permanent Service." Copies should be indented for as required by officers i/c records.

Army Form G 1058, "Demand for Spare Parts, Tyres and Stores supplied by M.T. S.D." (Pads of 50 in triplicate.) Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1656, "Income Duty; Annual Relief Claim." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form P 1950, "Monthly Roll of Men attached for Rations only." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled :—

Army Form K 1339, "Agreement Form; Hiring Premises (Ireland)." Copies of this agreement should be prepared locally as necessary.

Army Form N 7506A (Dr. and Cr.), "Cost Accounting Ledger Cards (White)."

Army Form N 7506B (Dr. and Cr.), "Cost Accounting Ledger Cards (Blue)."

Army Form N 7506C, "Cost Accounting Ledger Cards (Yellow)."

The above cards are replaced by Army Form N 7506.

Army Book 3, "Field Book, R.E."

Army Book 245, "Register of Special Reservists." Army Book 216 and Army Form W 5090 will be used for the Supplementary Reserve.

Digitized by Google

A O. 174
1925
continued.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated :—

TABLES OF REGULATIONS, STATIONERY, ETC., TO BE TAKEN INTO THE FIELD

(i) Army Form L 1398-17, "A General Hospital (1,200 beds) ; A General Hospital (600 beds) ; A Base Depot of Medical Stores ; An Advanced Depot of Medical Stores ; A Convalescent Depot." Dated January, 1924.

Page 3. *Under* "Regulations, etc.," *insert*—

"Instructions for Medical Equipment Accounts in the Field	3	6	3	3	.."

(ii) Army Form L 1398-25, "General Headquarters (First Echelon)," dated July, 1924—

Page 9.

After "Cards White Record 5-in. by 4-in."
Insert—

"Cards White Record 6-in. by 4-in. .. No.	2000	2000	..	2000	2000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	..
Cards White Record 8-in. by 5-in. .. No.	..	..	5000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cards Guide Plain buff cut fifths (sets of 5) 5-in. by 4-in. .. sets	..	..	50	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cards Guide Plain buff cut fifths (sets of 5) 6-in. by 4-in. .. sets	20	20	..	20	20	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	..
Cards Guide Plain buff cut fifths (sets of 5) 8-in. by 5-in. .. sets	..	..	50	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.."

Page 15.

Under "Office Machinery, etc.,"
Delete "Card Index Cabinets—

2 drawer complete with cards and guide cards
1 drawer complete with cards and guide cards" and detail.

Delete footnotes (*c*) and (*d*).

Digitized by Google

(iii) Army Form L 1398–29, "Headquarters of L. of C. Area," dated May, 1924— **A.O. 174 / 1925** *continued.*

Page 11.

After "Silk Sheets foolscap 13-in. by 8-in."
Insert—

"Cards White Record 6-in. by 4-in. ..	No.	1000	1000	..	..
Cards Guide plain buff cut fifths (sets of 5) 6-in. by 4-in...	sets	10	10	..	.."

Page 16.

Under "Office Machinery",
Delete "Card Index Cabinets (2 drawers) complete with Cards and Guide Cards" and detail.

(iv) Army Form L 1398–31, "Headquarters of Services," dated February, 1924—

Page 13.

After "Manifold Book, foolscap triplicate"
Insert—

"Cards White Record 6-in. by 4-in...	No.	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Cards Guide plain buff cut fifths (sets of 5) 6-in. by 4-in.	sets	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10"

Page 20.

Under "Office Machinery",
Delete "Card Index Cabinets (2 drawers) complete with Cards and Guide Cards" and detail.

Page 34.

After "Silk Sheets, foolscap 13-in. by 8-in. Sheets"
Insert—

"Cards White Record 6-in. by 4-in...	No.	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Cards Guide plain buff cut fifths (sets of 5) 6-in. by 4-in.	sets	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10"

Page 39

Under "Office Machinery",
Delete "Card Index Cabinets (2 drawers) complete with Cards and Guide Cards" and detail.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved*

QUARTERING
Voucher No.
Date
2ND BN. DEVE. & HERTF. REGIMENT.

ARMY ORDERS

May, 1925

THE WAR OFFICE
30*th May*, 1925

CONTENTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
	ROYAL WARRANT	
175	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	4
	INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.	
176	Alliances	7
177	Operations in Waziristan, 1921-24—Grant of India General Service Medal	7
178	Rates for Billeting	8
179	Fuel and Light Allowances	9
180	Reliefs, 1924-25	11
181	Disbandment of the Workshop Training Battalion, Royal Tank Corps	12
182	Rank of Private—Future designation in the Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) ...	12

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—May, 1925.

Army Order Number		PAGE
183	Pay of Soldiers of the Royal Army Service Corps classified as Cleaners	12
184	Foreign Languages—Result of Examinations held in January, 1925, under the provisions of Chapter XII, Educational Training, 1923	12
185	Examination for Promotion—Officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Territorial Army)	13
186	National Health Insurance of Army Reservists and Men of the Territorial Army during Training ...	13
187	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards	13
188	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	14
189	Officers Training Corps—Acceptance of Contingent ...	14
190	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments	14
191	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendment	15
192	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	15
193	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments	19
194	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923—Amendments (No. 7)	23
195	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlets Numbers 1 and 4, 1925	23
196	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924—Amendments	23
197	Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923; Part 2, Sections I and Ia, 1924, Section II, 1924, Section XVII, 1912—Amendments	24
198	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendment	24
199	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments	24
200	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	25
201	Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and Militia (Revise), 1922—Amendments	25
202	Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922—Amendment ...	25
203	Signal Training, Part IV, 1922—Amendment	26
204	Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part IVc, 1925	26
205	Royal Army Service Corps Training—Amendments...	26
206	Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1914—Amendments	27
207	Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery, 1925	27
208	Gun Drills—Amendments	28
209	Handbook for the Q.F, 18-pr., Mark IV, Gun on Marks III, III*, IIIT, IV and V Field Carriages —Land Service—1924	28

Digitized by Google

Army Order Number		PAGE
210	Handbook for the B.L. 6-inch 26-cwt., Mark I, Howitzer on Mark I Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1924—Amendments (No. 1)	28
211	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments	29
212	Books, Forms, etc.	30

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc. 35

(C6547) Wt. 106/2 6/25 34,839 Hw. Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 1866)

Google

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O. 175. 1925.

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army; 26 Regulations 296

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of May, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS

1. *For* Articles 465–467 *substitute*—

A.O. 175. 1925.

465. The command pay provided under Article **347** (*a*) to (*e*), (*p*) and (*q*) for the colonel commanding a regiment of Our Foot Guards, for a lieutenant-colonel of Our Household Cavalry, Our Cavalry of the Line, Our Royal Artillery, Our Foot Guards, Our Infantry of the Line and Our Royal Tank Corps and for the officer commanding Our West India Regiment, Our Royal Malta Artillery, Our West African Regiment and Our King's Own Malta Regiment, shall be issuable from the date on which he takes up the duties of his appointment. It shall continue to be issuable to him so long as he holds that appointment, except for any period of absence 48 W. 193

Digitized by Google

from duty in excess of 61 days in any one year on account of leave, sickness or other causes. It shall not be issuable for more than 61 days during accumulated leave in any one year. It may also be continued for a period of absence, not exceeding 61 days, during which he may be ordered on duty other than for the purpose of exercising a superior and beneficial command. A.O. 175 1925 *continued.*

466. If the holder of an appointment referred to in Article **465** is absent from duty beyond 61 days in any one year or is away on duty for more than 61 days, command pay shall be issuable for the excess period not to him but to the officer temporarily performing the duties of the appointment. Command pay shall also be issuable to the officer temporarily performing the duties of the appointment when the appointment is vacant or when the permanent holder ceases, under Article **470**, to draw it.

467. The command pay provided under Article **347** (*h*) for a lieutenant-colonel of Our Royal Engineers, Our Royal Corps of Signals, or of Our Royal Army Service Corps, shall be issuable to him from the date of his promotion to that rank, and he may continue to draw it while employed as a regimental lieutenant-colonel on corps duties, except for any period of absence from duty in excess of 61 days in any one year on account of leave, sickness or other cause. It shall not be issuable for more than 61 days during accumulated leave in any one year.

2. Article 468—

Line 4. *Delete* "on leave".

3. *For* Article 471 *substitute*—

471. The command pay provided under Article **347** (*g*), (*i*) to (*o*) and (*r*) and for the officer commanding the Discharge Depot, the Guards Depot, a four battalion depot, a two battalion depot, a one battalion depot or an annual camp of the Officers Training Corps under Article **347** (*c*) shall be issuable under the same conditions as for a lieutenant-colonel of the arm of the service to which the holder of the appointment belongs. A.O. 175. 1925.

4. *For* Article 536 *substitute*—

536. Service in Our Regular Forces, other than in a Colonial Corps, in the Gambia, Sierra Leone, the Gold Coast (including British Togoland) and Nigeria (including British Cameroons) shall reckon double towards A.O. 175. 1925.

P 6500 5

Digitized by Google

A.O. 175 1925 *continued.*

voluntary retirement and the service element of retired pay, provided that the officer—

(*a*) was serving on a tour begun under peace conditions and,

(*b*) completed 12 months' continuous West Coast service or his tour was terminated before the completion of 12 months, either by ill-health attributable to military service or to climatic conditions, or in the public interest.

The service will count from the date of disembarkation on arrival to the day preceding the date of embarkation on departure, and will include ordinary leave not exceeding 61 days in the year and any time spent at Madeira or the Canary Islands on sick leave.

5. Article 719.

26 Regulations 231

Line 1. *Delete* "farrier-corporal-of-horse, or a".
Line 5. *Delete* "farrier-staff-corporal or".
Line 6. *Delete* "saddler-corporal-of-horse, a".
Line 11. *Delete* "saddler-staff-corporal,".
Marginal note. *Delete* "Farrier, corporal or".

Add at end :—

A.O. 175. 1925.

"The above provisions shall also apply to equivalent ranks of Our Household Cavalry."

6. *For* Article 750 *substitute*—

30 General 8046

A.O. 175. 1925.

750. Men who are unskilled at any trade on enlistment shall be paid at normal rates (Article **735**) while learning a trade and until they have passed the necessary trade test for classification as tradesmen and have been mustered as tradesmen in an approved establishment.

7. *Insert* new Article—

A.O. 175. 1925.

750A. Boys enlisted as apprentice tradesmen shall be paid at the rates for boys laid down in Article **745**. On attaining the age of 18 years, provided that they are then qualified as tradesmen, they shall be paid at tradesmen's rates (Article **745**) irrespective of whether a vacancy exists for soldiers of their trade in the approved establishment of their unit.

8. *For* Article 1010 *substitute*—

P 6500 5

A.O. 175. 1925.

1010. Unforfeited service given by a European soldier in the Gambia, Sierra Leone, the Gold Coast (including British Togoland) and Nigeria (including British

Digitized by Google

Cameroons) shall reckon double under Articles 1006 and 1007, provided that the soldier— A.O. 175 1925 *continued.*

(*a*) was serving on a tour begun under peace conditions and,

(*b*) has completed 12 months' continuous West Coast service or his tour was terminated before the completion of 12 months either by ill-health attributable to military service or to climatic conditions, or in the public interest.

The service will count from the date of disembarkation on arrival to the day preceding the date of embarkation on departure.

30 A.S.C. 7058 9. Appendix IV—

Group E.

Delete "Cleaner."

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

058 1663 **Alliances.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :— A.O. 176. 1925.

.. 1661 The Royal Canadian Dragoons, Canadian Militia, to the 1st The Royal Dragoons.

The 5th British Columbia Light Horse, Canadian Militia, to the 4th Queen's Own Hussars.

68 India 1875 **Operations in Waziristan, 1921–24—Grant of India General Service Medal.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to command that the "India General Service Medal, 1908," in silver, with Clasp "Waziristan 1921–24", shall be granted to the military forces which took part in the operations in Waziristan between 21st December, 1921 and 31st March, 1924. A.O. 177. 1925.

2. Provided that the claims are approved by the Army Council, the Medal and Clasp will be granted to all officers and men who served in North and South Waziristan, Bannu, Dera Ismail Khan Civil Districts and that portion of the Mianwali District which lies west of the River Indus, also the military posts of Mari Indus and Darya Khan, east of the River Indus, between 21st December, 1921 and 31st March, 1924, both dates inclusive.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 177 1925 *continued.*

3. The Medal and Clasp will likewise be granted to authorized public and private followers and civilian personnel borne on the War Establishments (India). No other civilian will be eligible unless specifically approved by the Army Council.

4. Individuals already in possession of the Medal will receive the Clasp only.

5. The regulations regarding the issue of the Medal to the Indian forces and local formations will be issued by the Government of India.

6. Commanding officers of British units will prepare, on Army Form B 95, nominal rolls in quadruplicate of those entitled to the Medal and Clasp, or Clasp only, and submit them to the Under-Secretary of State (A.G. 10), The War Office.

7. The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered in order of rank, and those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order.

8. The names of individuals who have forfeited the Medal will be included in the rolls and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column for "Remarks". The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, or by any other cause should be similarly submitted.

A.O. 178. 1925.

Rates for Billeting.—1. The schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1925, which came into operation in the United Kingdom on 30th April, 1925, provides the following rates from that date for accommodation and food for officers and soldiers and stable room and forage for horses billeted on the keeper of a victualling house under Section 106 (1) of the Army Act :— 14 Gen. No. 7105

Accommodation, etc., to be provided	Daily rates payable
Officers and soldiers—	
CLASS I	
(*a*) Officers— Lodging and attendance for each officer (N.B.—An officer shall pay for his food.)	3*s*.
(*b*) Soldiers— Lodging and attendance for soldier where meals furnished	10*d*. for the first soldier, 8*d*. for each additional soldier.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 178
1925
continued.

Accommodation, etc., to be provided	Daily rates payable
Class I—*continued*	
(*b*) Soldiers—*continued*	
Breakfast, as specified in Part I of the second schedule to the Army and Air Force Acts	7*d.*
Dinner as so specified	10*d.*
Supper as so specified	4*d.*
Where no meals furnished—lodging and attendance, and candles, vinegar, salt, and the use of fire, and the necessary utensils for dressing and eating his meat	10*d.* for the first soldier, 8*d.* for each additional soldier.
Horses—	
CLASS I (*i.e.*, stabling and forage).	
*Stable room and 10 lbs. of oats, 12 lbs. of hay and 8 lbs. of straw a day for each horse	2*s.* 4*d.*
CLASS II	
*Proper stabling, but without forage	6*d.*

* The manure remains the property of the War Department, which is entitled to any benefit arising from its disposal.

2. The above rates will be *substituted* for those now shown in Appendix E, Quartering Regulations, 1917, and will have effect from 30th April, 1925, to 29th April, 1926, inclusive.

3. It should be noted that officers and soldiers cannot, at present, be billeted under Section 108A of the Army Act.

53
General
3167

Fuel and Light Allowances.—1. The following revised rates of fuel and light allowances will take effect from 1st June, 1925.

A.O. 179.
1925.

—	Daily rates	
	Winter	Summer
FUEL AND LIGHT		
Married officers	*s. d.*	*s. d.*
Class 1	8 9	4 4
Class 2	7 8	3 9
Class 3	6 9	3 5
Classes 4, 5	5 5	2 9
Classes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	3 11	1 11
Classes 13, 14	1 10	1 0

Digitized by Google

A.O. 179
1925
continued.

—	Daily rates Winter	Daily rates Summer
	s. d.	s. d.
Single officers		
Class 1	6 7	3 3
Class 2	5 9	2 10
Class 3	4 10	2 5
Classes 4, 5	3 7	1 10
Classes 7, 9	3 0	1 6
Class 8	2 6	1 2
Class 10	1 8	0 11
Class 11	2 2	1 0
Classes 12, 14	0 11	0 6
Class 13	1 6	0 11
Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, etc.		
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, married and living with families	1 6	0 10
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, unmarried or not living with families.	1 0	0 7
Class 16, married or unmarried		
Classes 17 and 18, married or unmarried	0 7	0 5
Classes 19 and 20, if on married quarters roll		
Detachments of from 2 to 3 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room	1 1	0 7
Detachments of from 4 to 10 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room	1 9	1 0
One N.C.O. or man compelled to occupy a whole room	0 6	0 3
Offices	0 9	..
LIGHT		
Married officers		
Class 1	2 4	1 2
Class 2	2 0	1 0
Class 3	1 9	0 10½
Classes 4, 5	1 3¾	0 7¾
Classes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	0 11¾	0 5¾
Classes 13, 14	0 4½	0 3
Single officers		
Class 1	1 9	0 10½
Class 2	1 6	0 9
Class 3	1 3	0 7½
Classes 4, 5	0 10½	0 5¼
Classes 7, 9	0 9	0 4½
Class 8	0 7½	0 3¾
Class 10	0 3	0 2¼
Class 11	0 7½	0 3¾
Classes 12, 14	0 2½†	0 1½
Class 13	0 4½	0 2¼

* Schoolmistresses are entitled to the above rates only under the conditions of paragraph 178 (*c*), Allowance Regulations, 1924, or if they are not in receipt of pay under Article 882 (*a*), Pay Warrant, 1922.

† 3*d.* in the case of mounted officers whose horses are in stables not lighted at the public expense.

Digitized by Google

2. A Director, Grade A, at the War Office will draw, if married, the rates laid down in Army Order 324 of 1919, or, if single, the rates shown in Army Order 407 of 1915. A.O. 179 / 1925 *continued.*

3. Army Order 310 of 1924 is *cancelled.*

120 / Gen. No. / 9406

Reliefs, 1924-25.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 54 of 1924 :— A.O. 180. / 1925.

Against "Artillery"—

Delete from columns 2, 3 and 4—

"1st Medium Brigade, R.G.A. ..	Shoeburyness and Woolwich.	Bordon.
1st Pack Battery, R.G.A.	Egypt	Aden."

Insert in columns 2, 3 and 4—

"11th Field Brigade, R.A.	Ipswich and Norwich.	Colchester.
17th Field Brigade, R.A.	Hounslow	Bordon.
1st Medium Battery, R.A... ..	Woolwich	Shoeburyness.
5th Medium Battery, R.A. ..	Shoeburyness	Ipswich.
1st Heavy Battery, R.A.	Dover	Portsmouth.
1st Heavy Battery, R.A.	Portsmouth	Sierra Leone.
3rd Heavy Battery, R.A.	Queenstown	Portsmouth.
15th Heavy Battery, R.A... ..	Lough Swilly	Plymouth.
16th Heavy Battery, R.A... ..	Bere Island	Portsmouth.
17th Heavy Battery, R.A... ..	Portsmouth	Queenstown.
18th Heavy Battery, R.A... ..	Spike Island	Portsmouth.
20th Heavy Battery. R.A... ..	Dover	Portsmouth.
21st Heavy Battery, R.A.	Plymouth	Lough Swilly.
22nd Heavy Battery, R.A. ..	Dover	Portsmouth.
22nd Heavy Battery, R.A. ..	Portsmouth	Bere Island.
24th Heavy Battery, R.A... ..	Catterick	Fort Brockhurst.
24th Heavy Battery, R.A... ..	Portsmouth	Spike Island.
26th Heavy Battery, R.A... ..	Pembroke Dock	Bere Island.
32nd Heavy Battery, R.A... ..	Leith	Spike Island.
33rd Heavy Battery, R.A... ..	Bere Island	Plymouth.
34th Heavy Battery, R.A... ..	Spike Island	Leith.
36th Heavy Battery, R.A... ..	Broughty Ferry	Plymouth.
37th Heavy Battery, R.A... ..	Queenstown	Leith.
39th Heavy Battery, R.A... ..	Dover	Portsmouth.
40th Heavy Battery, R.A... ..	Leith	Queenstown.
41st Heavy Battery, R.A... ..	Catterick	Fort Brockhurst.
42nd Heavy Battery, R.A. ..	Sierra Leone	Portsmouth.
15th Pack Battery, R.A. (How.)..	Bulford	Norwich.
20th Pack Battery, R.A. (How.)..	Bulford	Norwich."

A.O. 180. / 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 181. 1925. **Disbandment of the Workshop Training Battalion, Royal Tank Corps.**—1. In consequence of the decision to transfer from the Royal Tank Corps to the Royal Army Ordnance Corps the responsibility for 2nd line repairs of units of the former corps, the Workshop Training Battalion, Royal Tank Corps, will be disbanded with effect from 31st May, 1925. 20 / Tanks / 202

2. Separate instructions have been issued to all concerned regarding the disposal of personnel, etc., of the Workshop Training Battalion.

A.O. 182. 1925. **Rank of Private—Future designation in the Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport).**—In future, the rank of private soldiers of the Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) classified for tradesmen's rates of pay as "Drivers, internal combustion (lorry and car)" and "Drivers, steam (lorry and steam tractor)" will be described as "Driver". 30 / R.A.S.C. / 7058

A.O. 183. 1925. **Pay of soldiers of the Royal Army Service Corps classified as Cleaners.**—Soldiers of the Royal Army Service Corps who on 27th May, 1925 (the date of the Royal Warrant promulgated as Army Order 175 of 1925) are classified as cleaners, may retain the pay of their existing classification until the termination of their current engagement. 30 / R.A.S.C. / 7058

On the conclusion of their current engagement, they will be eligible for pay at normal rates only.

A.O. 184. 1925. **Foreign Languages—Result of examinations held in January, 1925, under the provisions of Chapter XII, Educational Training, 1923.** 43 / Languages / 108

The following amendment will be made to Army Order 140 of 1925 :—

Paragraph 4, last line—

For—

"Lieutenant W. B. V. H. P. Gates.	Royal Army Medical Corps."

A.O. 184 / 1925.

Substitute—

"Lieutenant W. B. V. H. P. Gates.	Royal Army Service Corps."

Digitized by Google

43 / Ordnance / 31

Examination for Promotion — Officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Territorial Army).— The undermentioned officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Territorial Army) qualified for promotion at the courses of instruction held during March, 1925. A.O. 185. 1925.

(i) *For promotion to major :—*
Major J. Craig, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Territorial Army), 51st (Highland) Divisional Ordnance Company.

(ii) *For promotion to captain :—*
Captain R. K. Cullen, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Territorial Army), 52nd (Lowland) Divisional Ordnance Company.
Lieutenant W. W. Zambra, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Territorial Army), 46th (North Midland) Divisional Ordnance Company.

109 / General / 3706

National Health Insurance of Army Reservists and Men of the Territorial Army during Training. —1. With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Order 432 of 1920, as doubt has arisen with regard to the health insurance during training of Army Reservists and men of the Territorial Army who are unemployed immediately prior to training, it is notified that, provided that such men were, immediately previous to the period of unemployment, working in an insurable employment and had during such employment been furnished with a health insurance card, contributions will be paid in respect of them during training. A.O. 186. 1925.

2. If a man is in possession of a health insurance card, he will be required to produce it on joining for training. If he is not in possession of a card, the officer commanding his company, etc., will ascertain from him whether he was insured during his last employment and according to the reply received will follow the procedure laid down in paragraph 29 or 30 of Army Order 197 of 1912.

68 / General / 4519

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Regular Forces, to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 187. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 188. 1925. **Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, to whom the Territorial Efficiency Medal has been awarded, will shortly be issued to all concerned. 68 / General / 4531

A.O. 189. 1925. **Officers Training Corps—Acceptance of Contingent.**—The formation of the following new unit as a contingent of the Junior Division, Officers Training Corps, has been approved :— 9 / O.T.C. / 6732

Monmouth Grammar School.

A.O. 190. 1925. **King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments.** — 1. Paragraph 254. Table on page 64— 112 / Tanks / 109

Column 1. *Before* "TANK CORPS" *insert* "ROYAL".
Column 2. (Same item.) *After* "O.C. unit" *insert* "(other than the Depot)".

2. Paragraph 290 (i) (as amended by Army Order 146 of 1924). Column 3, line 21. *Delete* "and" and *after* "R.A.O.C." *insert* "and R.A.V.C." 26 / Regulations / 276

3. Paragraph 326. *Under* heading "*Tank Corps*"; *for* sub-paragraph (*b*) (i) and (ii) *substitute*— 112 / General / 3965

A.O. 190. 1925.

(*b*) To have qualified—

(i) at an Instructors Gunnery Course, and
(ii) at an Instructors Driving and Maintenance Course,

at the Royal Tank Corps Schools at home or in India.

4. Paragraph 363 (i). *For* detail in Column (5) *substitute* :— 19 / W. / 200

A.O. 190. 1925.

"Applies only to a recruit who has been attested pending reference to employer, or pending trade test, and to a recruit rejected after attestation by Medical Officer, or by Approving Officer, or on A.F. B 203, and to a recruit who has misstated his age on enlistment. In the latter case, when applications are received by Recruiting Officers they will be dealt with in accordance with the special instructions to sub-para. (v) (*a*). In the case of the London Recruiting Zone applications will be submitted to the War Office for decision.
Applications will be submitted on A.Fs. B 232 and B 232A."

Digitized by Google

26 / Regulations / 280

5. Paragraph 673, line 6. *For* "(Form I)" *substitute* "(Form G)". **A.O. 190 / 1925** *continued.*

40 / W.O. / 9073

6. Paragraphs 1669 and 1670. A revised paragraph, 1669, to be substituted for the existing paragraphs 1669 and 1670, has been approved. Copies will shortly be issued, in pamphlet form, to all concerned.

19 / Service / 20

7. Paragraph 1708. *For* sub-paragraph (i) *substitute*—

(i) By the O.C. the unit to which he is first posted after the completion of his recruit's training or on completion of six months from the date of his attestation, whichever may occur first. A.O. 190. / 1925.

26 / Regulations / 258

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendment.—Paragraph 301. *Delete* from the comma in line 3 to the end of sub-paragraph (*b*) and *substitute* :— **A.O. 191. / 1925.**

"In all cases of rejection the expenses of the return journey will also be allowed." A.O. 191. / 1925.

S.R.O. 495 / 1925

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.—1. *Insert* new paragraph— **A.O. 192. / 1925.**

Contracts / 3494

257A. If they (or the officers referred to in para. **569**) have occasion, in the course of their military duty, to come into contact with any matter concerning a business organization in which they have an interest, they will disclose that interest to their superior officer, and ask that some other person may deal with the case. They should not be permitted to deal with the case without the sanction of the Army Council. A.O. 192. / 1925.

9 / General / 1670

2. Paragraph 303.

Line 2. *After* "return" *insert* "in duplicate".

Line 3. *After* "Association" *insert*—

"who will forward the duplicate copy to the officer i/c records concerned". A.O. 192. / 1925.

Line 8. *After* "the" *insert* "superior".

Digitized by Google

Line 12. *After* "annually." *insert*—

A.O. 192. 1925.

"The decision arrived at will be published in Part II Orders of the unit concerned. If the absence from annual training in camp has been satisfactorily accounted for, an entry to that effect will be made and certified in the original and duplicate attestation papers of the man concerned."

3. Paragraph 383. *After* first sub-paragraph *insert* new sub-paragraph— 116 / T A. / 579

A.O. 192. 1925.

"In the event of horses being hired for two or more consecutive camps, the inspections referred to above will be held only at the beginning and at the end of the period of hire respectively, and not at the beginning and end of each period of fifteen days. The inspection reports on A.F. E 655 will be handed on to each unit in order that the O.C. of the last unit in camp may be in a position to produce the reports for the use of the board which assembles after the whole camping period. When such horses are handed from one unit to another, a certificate on the lines set out below will be attached to A.F. E 655.

CERTIFICATE.

We certify that (No.) ..... horses have been handed over in good condition, and that they are fit for use during the camp period of the incoming unit [and that (No.) ..... horses are in the care of the Veterinary Officer, of which number (No.) ..... horses require to be replaced].*

(Signature)

O.C.

Unit quitting camp.

(Signature)

O.C.

Unit entering camp.

(Date).....

* Portion in brackets to be struck out if not applicable.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 192
1925
continued.

9
General
1633

4. Paragraph 590—

Lines 3 and 4. *Delete* "*, but not pay,*".
Line 5. *After* "camps." *insert*—

"For days of attendance not utilized for obligatory drills or musketry the G.O.C.-in-C. may, in addition, authorize the issue of pay or such part of it as will, together with the above allowances, suffice to cover the officers' necessary expenses." A.O. 192. 1925.

16
Home
41

5. Paragraph 730, line 3. *After* "command" *insert*—

"*, through the regimental paymaster in sufficient time to admit of the amount being issued on the date the cash is needed,*". A.O. 192. 1925.

9
Engineers
8820

6. Paragraph 804.

Line 4. *For* "£180" *substitute* £60".
Line 5. *For* "battalion" *substitute* "searchlight company", and *for* "500" *substitute* "150".

9
General
1719

7. Paragraph 828, lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "(other than those referred to in para. 833)".

8. Paragraph 832. *For* the first two sentences *substitute*—

832. Except in the case of the property referred to in paras. **833**, **833A** and **833B**, County Associations will retain 50 per cent. of the profits obtained by letting or sub-letting property for non-military use. A.O. 192. 1925.

9. *For* paragraph 833 *substitute*—

833. Grazing rights on ranges, and any portions of T.A. lands or buildings not required for military purposes and not readily capable of being sold as a separate property, such as shops, cottages, etc., in connection with drill halls, and also any property temporarily rendered surplus to the requirements of the T.A., should be let or sub-let by Associations to the best advantage. A.O. 192. 1925.

The profits accruing from letting or sub-letting this class of property will be dealt with as laid down in para. **832**, except that the fees of any land agent whom it may be necessary to employ, with the sanction of the Army Council, will be deducted from the gross receipts, and that only 15 per cent. of the net profits will be retained by the Association. The sums retained by an Association under this paragraph will be applied for the benefit of units at the discretion of the Association.

Digitized by Google

10. *Insert* new paragraphs—

A.O. 192. 1925.

833A. Where, owing to changes in the distribution of units, or for any other reason, whole properties or definite portions of properties that are capable of being sold separately are, as far as can be foreseen, permanently surplus to the requirements of the T.A., and where it is found, when application is made to the Army Council under para. 834, more advantageous to sub-let than otherwise to dispose of them, the whole of the net profits from sub-letting will be credited to Army funds.

833B. When a member of an Association's headquarters staff occupies Association or public quarters as a beneficial condition of his employment under para. 873, either 85 per cent., or the whole, of the full rental value will be credited to Army funds according to whether the quarters fall under para. 833 or 833A.

11. Appendix XIV.

26 Publications 281

For heading "Divisional Group" *under* R.E. column *substitute* "Divisional Group, Anti-Aircraft Battalion or Anti-Aircraft Group."

Page 341. *Opposite* "Animal Management", *against* "1" in column headed "R.E.—Divisional Group" *insert* "(*b*)".

Add a footnote—

"(*b*) Except anti-aircraft units."

Add the following to columns headed "R.A." and "R.E." respectively.

A.O. 192. 1925.

—	R.A.		R.E.	
	Brigade	Battery	Divisional Group, A.A. Battalion or A.A. Group	Company
Care, Maintenance and Operating of M.T. Vehicles	1(*c*)	1(*c*)	1(*c*)	4(*c*)
Infantry Training. Volumes I and II	1(*c*)	1(*c*)	1(*c*)	1(*c*)
Manual of Gun Drill	One for each artillery officer and 3 for every 4 serjeants and bombardiers of anti-aircraft R.A. units.		..	..
Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence, Part 1	One for each officer and 3 for every 4 serjeants and corporals of anti-aircraft R.A. and R.E. units.			

(*c*) Anti-aircraft units only.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 192
1925
continued.

—	R.A.		R.E.	
	Brigade	Battery	Divisional Group, A.A. Battalion or A.A. Group	Company
Regulations for S. T. and B. Services	1(*c*)	..	1(*c*)	..
Regulations for Tradesmen's Pay	..	..	One for each A.A. battalion and one for each independent company.	
Searchlight Drill	..	..	One for each officer and 3 for every 4 serjeants and corporals of anti-aircraft units	
Theory and use of A.A. Sound Locators	..	..	1(*c*)	..
Text Book of A A. Gunnery. Volumes I and II	1(*c*)	1(*c*)	..	..

(*c*) Anti-aircraft units only.

21
Abroad
140

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 272 (*e*). *Delete* from "A" in line 4 to "January." in line 5, and *substitute*— A.O. 193. 1925.

"A new card, retaining the original serial number prefaced by the letter 'R', will be made out for such patients on 1st January." A.O. 193. 1925.

26
Regulations
256

2. Appendix No. 21.

Paragraph 2.

Sub-paragraph (*a*). Line 1. *After* "prescriptions" *insert* "(A.F. I 1240)".
Sub-paragraph (*e*).
Line 4. *Delete* "on the prescription form".
Line 6. *For* "form" *substitute* "(A.F. I 1240)".
Line 7. *After* "despatch" *insert* "it in duplicate".
Lines 7 and 8. *Delete* "the original white copy (unaccompanied by an indent) by post."

Paragraph 3.

Line 1. *For* "In cases where" *substitute* "When" and *after* "prescription" *for* "forms (A.S.D. 96) are" *substitute* "(A.F. I 1240) is".
Line 4. *For* "the white copy" *substitute* "it".
Line 5. *For* "The coloured" *substitute* "A" and *after* "prescription" *insert* "(A.F. I 1240)".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 193 / 1925 *continued.*

Paragraph 4. Line 4. *For* "form" *substitute* "(A.F. I 1240)."

Paragraph 5.

Line 2. *Delete* "white" and *for* "form" *substitute* "(A.F. I 1240)".
Line 7. *Delete* "white" and *for* "form" *substitute* "(A.F. I 1240)".

Paragraph 6.

Line 17. *For* "Both" *substitute* "All" and *delete* "form".
Line 18. *For* "(A.S.D. 96)" *substitute* "(A.F. I 1240)".
Line 19. *Delete* "original" and *for* "form" *substitute* "(A.F. I 1240)".
Line 27. *Delete* "form".
Line 28. *Delete* "form".

3. *For* Appendix No. 48 *substitute* :— 24 / General / 8382

APPENDIX No. 48

A.O. 193. / 1925.

HOME DENTAL OUTFIT

Article		Quantity
SECTION I (A)		
Acidum, carbolicum	oz.	1
" tannicum	"	1
Acrosyl (1 lb. bottles)	lb.	2
Alcohol, absolutum	oz.	2
Eucalyptol	"	2
Hydrogen peroxide, 10 vols.	"	4
Hydrargyrum, chemically pure	lb.	1
Oleum Caryophylli	oz.	2
Paraffinum molle	"	4
Pumice, powdered, superfine	lb.	1
Spirit, Methylated	pts.	4
Tinctura Aconiti et Iodi	oz.	3
SECTION II		
Tablets, Novocaine "E"	tubes	24
SECTION III		
Wool, cotton, absorbent	lb.	1
SECTION V (A)		
Stone, slip, Arkansas, in box, Fig. 1	No.	1

Digitized by Google

A.O. 193
1925
continued.

Article		Quantity
SECTION VI		
Brushes, nail, ward	No.	2
Scalpel, surgical, metal handle, 1½ in.	„	1
Sterilizer, fish kettle, 11½″×5″×2¾″ deep	„	1
„ „ „ Lamp, spirit, tin, with 3 burners for	„	1
SECTION VII		
Cabinet, instrument, aseptic, iron, enamelled white, with three plate glass shelves	No.	1
Table, aseptic, enamelled iron, 30″×18″×34″ ..	„	1
SECTION X		
Alloy, Invincible, Porro's—		
Quick setting	oz.	5
Slow setting	„	5
Attachment, contra angle for No. 2 Slip joint ..	No.	1
Bands, matrix, Ivory's	doz.	2
Bottles, dental medicament, stoppered, Fig. 1 ..	No.	8
Bottle, mercury, boxwood, Fig. 1	„	1
Broaches, pulp canal, smooth, Lamb's (pkt. of 12)..	pkt.	1
Brushes, bristle, disc shape, mounted, straight, standard stiffness	boxes	1
„ bristle, large cup shaped, mounted, straight, standard stiffness	„	2
„ bur, wire with hub	No.	1
Burs, straight, round, 3.6.10	doz.	3
„ straight, inverted cone, 3.6.9	„	3
„ No. 2 R.A., round, 3.6.10	„	3
„ No. 2 R.A., inverted cone, 3.6.9	„	3
„ enamel, cross-cut, straight, 3.5.7	„	3
„ „ „ „ R.A., 3.5.7	„	3
Cans, oil, Fig. 2	No.	1
Carborundums, mtd. for straight H.P. Nos. 100, 101, 110, 131, 158, 169	„	6
Carborundums, mtd. for No. 2 R.A. H.P. Nos. 130, 141, 145, 153, 210, 223	„	6
Carriers, amalgam, Hampel's, all metal	„	1
Cement, mastic, thick	oz.	1
„ copper, Smith's, pale yellow and pale grey (large pkts.)	pkts.	2
„ oxyphosphate of copper, Ames'	„	1
„ synthetic, De Trey's, shades 3 and 6 ..	„	2
Chair, pump, "Perfected", hospital pattern, Fig. 3 with Fig. 6A chair attachment	No.	1
Chisels, Figs. 44 and 48	„	2
Clamps, cotton roll, Roger's, for lower molars and bicuspids	„	2
Cleansers, pulp canal, "Excelsior" all fine	pkts.	6
Composition, impression, Stent's	lb.	6
Cords, engine, driving	No.	2
Discs, Moore's, fine cuttlefish, ⅞-in. diam.	boxes	3
„ „ coarse cuttlefish, ⅞-in. diam. ..	„	3
„ „ „ sandpaper, ⅞-in. diam. ..	„	3
Drills, straight, Beutelrock's, 4 of each, sizes 2, 3 and 4	No.	12
„ right angle, Beutelrock's, 4 of each, sizes 2, 3 and 4	„	12
Elevator, Read's, with metal handle, Fig. 19 ..	„	1

Digitized by Google

A.O. 193
1925
continued.

Article		Quantity
Elevators, metal handles, Figs. 21 and 22	No.	2
Engine, cable, side wheel, with No. 2 slip joint and No. 7 handpiece	"	1
Excavators, spoon-shaped, double-ended, Figs. 73/74, 117/118, 125/126, 129/130, 141/142, 153/154 ..	"	6
Fibre, pulp, devitalizing, White's	jar	1
Files, "Flexo", assorted	No.	6
Forceps, clamp, rubberdam, Stoke's	pr.	1
" tooth, Figs. 29, 73, 74, 76, 94, 95, 101A.. ..	"	7
Glasses, Dappen, assorted colours	No.	3
Guide, tooth shade (A.D. Co.)	"	1
Gutta percha, temporary stopping	pkts.	2
" " points, assorted	box	1
Holders, pulp instrument, Fig. 4	No.	3
" wool, cotton, Fig. 1	"	1
Instruments, plastic filling, 3, 5, 6, 11, 20, 21	"	6
Lancet, Dally's, Fig. 3	"	1
Lamp, spirit, metal, Fig. 3	"	1
Mandrels, Huey's, Fig. 228	"	2
" screw, Fig. 230	"	1
" Moore's, Fig. 334	"	2
Mirrors, mouth, with handle, plane glass, sizes 4 and 5	"	2
" mouth, tops for, sizes 4 and 5	"	4
Mortar and pestle, glass, Fig. 2	"	1
Napkins, dental, 6″×6″ (boxes of 500)	boxes	2
Oil for engine	oz.	2
Oxpara	pkts.	2
Paper, articulating, thin	books	3
Pliers, pin roughing and bending	pr.	1
" engine	"	1
Plugger, pulp canal, Fig. 2	No.	1
Points, Carborundum, Butler's unmounted	box	1
" caustic, in holder	No.	1
Polishers, buff, Darby's (100 in box)	box	1
Porte, polisher, screw for No. 7 H.P.	No.	1
Probes, Figs. 9, 13, 15, 26, 27	"	5
Resin, carbolised	oz.	1
Scalers, Figs. 65, 66, 67	No.	3
Scissors, Fig. 13	"	1
" surgical, Fig. 19	"	1
Screwdriver, small, all metal, with revolving head and 4 points	"	1
Sculptor, with handle, half round, hollow, Fig. 2 ..	"	1
Shellac, powdered	oz.	1
Silk floss, waxed	reels	2
Slabs, mixing, glass, Fig. 6..	No.	1
Spatulas, ivory, Fig. 19	"	1
" steel, Figs. 3 and 20	"	2
Spittoons, E.I.	"	2
Springs, wrist, duplex spring	"	3
Sticks, orange wood..	bdle.	1
Strips, celluloid, clear (box of 100)	box	1
" polishing, "Perfection," assorted	boxes	2
Syringe, chip, Fig. 2	No.	1
" " bulb for	"	1
" hypodermic, washerless	"	2
" " " needles for (tubes of 6)	tubes	12
" water, Hunt's, leather washer	No.	1
Table, bracket, aseptic, with two drawers, to fit chair attachment	"	1

Digitized by Google

A.O. 193
1925
continued.

Article		Quantity
Trays, impression, Nickel Silver :—		
Upper—		
Anatomical, sizes 1 and 2 (1 each)	No.	2
Form "A" " 2 and 3 (1 each)	"	2
" "Y" size 1..	"	1
" "Y" " 2..	"	1
Lower—		
Form "C" sizes 0, 2, 4 (1 each)	"	3
" "E" " 1	"	1
" "U" " 2, 4 (1 each)..	"	2
Trimmer, Mitchell's, metal handle	"	1
Tumblers, aluminium, ½ pint	"	3
Tweezers, College, Fig. 8	prs.	2
Wool, cotton, rolls, assorted (boxes of 500) ..	boxes	2
SECTION XII		
Files, half round, 5 in., 1 bastard and 1 smooth ..	No.	2

NOTE.—Figures and pattern numbers refer to Ash's catalogue.

26
Regulations
265

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923, Amendments (No. 7).—Amendments (No. 7) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 194. 1925.

26
Regulations
146

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlets Nos. 1 and 4, 1925.—Revised editions of Pamphlets Nos. 1 and 4 have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 195. 1925.

16
Estimates
158

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924—Amendments. A.O. 196 1925.

1. Paragraph 258.

Sub-paragraph (*c*). *For* "Head III F (16)" *substitute* "Head III. F. (18)".

Sub-paragraph (*d*). *For* "Head III F (7)" *substitute* "Head III. F. (8)".

Contracts
M
9324

2. Paragraph 355, last line. *After* "345" *insert*—

"except that A.F. K 1269 will be used instead of A.F. K 1271 in sub-para. (*e*)".

16
Estimates
158

3. Paragraph 502. Line 10. *For* "Head V.A. 16" *substitute* "Head V.A. 17".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 196 / 1925 *continued.*

4. Paragraph 725. Line 5. *For* "Head V.A. 16 (B)" *substitute* "Head V.A. 17".

5. Paragraph 733. Lines 3, 5 and 6. *For* "Head V.A. 16 (A)" *substitute* "Head V.A. 17".

A.O. 197. / 1925. **Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923; Part 2, Sections I and I a, 1924; Section II, 1924; Section XVII, 1912—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 26 / Regulations / 269

A.O. 198. / 1925. **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendment.** 26 / Regulations / 285

Appendix XXIII, page 165 (as amended by Army Orders 216 of 1920 and 183 of 1924). *For* "Malta" and detail *substitute*—

A.O. 198. / 1925.

"Malta	Malta	Undivided."

A.O. 199. / 1925. **Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments.**

1. SCHEDULE No. 38. 57 / Barrack / 21

Add to heading—

"AND RECORD OFFICES".

After "Boxes, coal" *insert*—

A.O. 199. / 1925.

"Boxes, record	large small	— —	As necessary, for record offices only, according to the number of A.Bs. 358 in use."

In remarks column. *Opposite* "Safes, office (or orderly room)" (as inserted by Army Order 442 of 1924) *after* "establishments" *insert* "and record offices".

2. SCHEDULE No. 41.

Delete "RECORD OFFICES" from heading.
Delete "Boxes, record" and detail.
Delete "Safes, office (or orderly room)" and detail (as inserted by Army Order 442 of 1924).

Digitized by Google

54 / Medical / 4

3. SCHEDULE No. 73. A.O. 199 / 1925 *continued.*

After "Mops, common, complete" and detail *insert*—

"Overalls, linen, dowlas	..	As necessary. Issue to be made only in the case of orderlies engaged on actual medical duties, such as dressing or assisting in dressing wounds, etc."

A.O. 199. 1925.

30 / General / 8016

Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.—1. *Insert* new paragraph— A.O. 200. 1925.

1A. Tradesmen's rates are also applicable to youths enlisted as apprentice tradesmen, on attaining the age of 18 years, provided that they are then qualified as tradesmen, irrespective of whether a vacancy exists for soldiers of their trade in the approved establishment of the unit concerned. If no trade vacancy exists when an apprentice tradesman attains the age of 18 years, he will be treated as temporarily supernumerary in his trade and will be absorbed at the earliest opportunity. A.O. 200. 1925.

30 / R.A.S.C. / 7058

2. Page 126. *Delete* the trade test *for* "Cleaner (R.A.S.C.)".

3. Appendix I. Page 133. *Group E. Delete* "Cleaner".

27 / Misc. / 4556

Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and Militia (Revise), 1922—Amendments. —1. Paragraph 40. *Against* "Royal Tank Corps" in table, *for* "7 | 5" in columns 2 and 3 *substitute* "6 | 6". A.O. 201. 1925.

19 / W. / 200

2. *Insert* new paragraph—

66A. A recruit who, after attestation but before final approval or posting, is found, as a result of an application from a parent or guardian for his discharge as under age, to have mis-stated his age on enlistment, will be dealt with by recruiting officers in accordance with the Special Instructions to para. 363 (i), King's Regulations, 1923. A.O. 201. 1925.

43 / Misc. / 4684

Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922—Amendment.—Page 152, Section 130. *For* paragraph 2 *substitute* :— A.O. 202. 1925.

2. One man only besides the driver will be allowed to ride on transport vehicles. He will dismount when going A.O. 202. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 202 / 1925 *continued.*

up a steep hill or over rough ground and will operate the back brake when necessary.

In order to prevent gaps, any dismounted men accompanying transport will march in rear of and close up to the vehicles. Strict march discipline must be insisted on at all times.

In special cases, men may, when in possession of a written order from an officer, ride or place their arms and equipment in empty wagons.

A.O. 203. / 1925.

Signal Training, Part IV, 1922—Amendment.

CHAPTER VII (8). BELTS.

After line 3 on page 193, *insert* new sub-paragraph— 54 / Engineers / 2380

A.O. 203. / 1925.

"Every belt, lineman, safety, is to be closely examined for defects before issue and subjected to a shock test of 700 foot-pounds, as follows :—

The longer part of the belt is buckled into the end holes, so as to give it its full length when suspended. A load of 350 lbs. is attached to the belt. The load is then raised 2 feet and allowed to drop. If the belt is damaged it should be considered 'unserviceable'.

In carrying out the test the belt should be suspended over a rounded surface and the load attached by a leather strap or some other means that will not damage the leather.

The test will be carried out under the supervision of an officer, and when it is completed the belt will be examined in detail for signs of failure resulting from the test."

A.O. 204. / 1925.

Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part IV C, Mechanical Transport (Maintenance, Upkeep and Operation), 1925. — The above volume has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 26 / Manuals / 67

A.O. 205. / 1925.

Royal Army Service Corps Training — Amendments— 40 / W.O. / 8676

Part II, Supplies, 1922.—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

43 / Misc. / 4684

Part III, Animal Transport, 1922.—Pages 353 and 354. Section VI, Chapter I. *For* paragraph 6 *substitute* :— **A.O. 205 / 1925** *continued.*

A.O. 205. / 1925.

6. DISMOUNTED MEN.

One man only besides the driver will be allowed to ride on transport vehicles. He will dismount when going up a steep hill or over rough ground and will operate the back brake when necessary.

In order to prevent gaps, any dismounted men accompanying transport will march in rear of and close up to the vehicles. Strict march discipline must be insisted on at all times.

In special cases, men may, when in possession of a written order from an officer, ride or place their arms and equipment in empty wagons.

26 / Manuals / 138

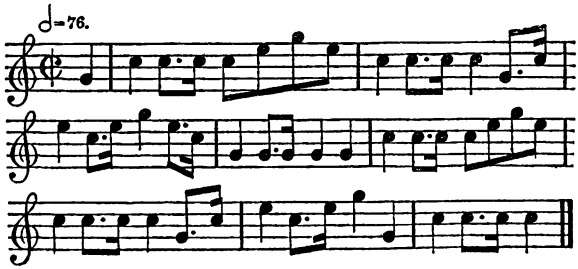
Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1914—Amendments.—Page 106. **A.O. 206. / 1925.**

No. 128. *After* "a salute" *insert*—

"and the General Salute (No. 128A) is not used".

Insert new call—

No. 128A. GENERAL SALUTE. (For Field-Marshals, Generals, Lieutenant-Generals and Major-Generals.) A.O. 206. / 1925.



43 / A.A. / 44

Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery, 1925.—The above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 207. / 1925.**

Digitized by Google

A.O.208. 1925. **Gun Drills — Amendments.** — Amendments to the undermentioned gun drills have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :— 26 Publications 308

2·75-inch B.L. Gun, Converted Mark I and Mark I, Carriage Mark I, 1923.
3·7-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage Mark I, 1923.
13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I and II, Carriage Mark I, 1922.
18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I and II, Carriages Marks I* to II (with Supplement for Mark I Carriage), 1923.
18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mark IV, Carriages Marks III, III*, III^{T} and IV, 1923.
18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mark IV, Carriage Mark V, 1924.
4·5-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Marks I and II, Carriage Mark I, 1923.
60-pr. B.L. Gun, Marks I–I**, Carriages Marks I and III, 1923.
60-pr. B.L. Gun, Marks II and II*, Carriage Mark IV, 1923.
6-inch B.L. 26-cwt. Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage Mark I, 1922.
8-inch B.L. Howitzer, Marks VII, VII*, VII** and VIII, Carriages Marks VII and VII^{A}, 1923.
9·2-inch B.L. Howitzer, Mark II, Carriage Mark II, 1923.
6-inch B.L. Gun, Mark XIX, Carriages Marks VIII and VIII^{A}, 1924.

3·7-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage Mark I, 1923. 43 Drill 44

A.O.209. 1925. **Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks III, III*, III^{T}, IV and V Field Carriages—Land Service—1924.**—1. With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 89 of 1924, the distribution of the above Handbook will shortly be completed. The advance copies will not be replaced. 40 W.O. 8218

2. Any amendments to the Handbook published in future will apply to all copies.

A.O. 210. 1925. **Handbook for the B.L. 6-in. 26-cwt. Mark I Howitzer on Mark I Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1924—Amendments (No. 1).**—Amendments (No. 1) to the above Handbook have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 26 Manuals 127

Digitized by Google

57 Vocabulary 8444

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments.—1. A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 211. 1925.

2. The revised rates will come into force for all purposes at home stations on 1st July, 1925, and at foreign stations from the date of the local command order promulgating them.

.. 8398

3. The following amendments will be made to the amendments issued with Army Order 98 of 1925 :—

Page 9.
Shell, Q.F., filled—
HIGH EXPLOSIVE—
18-pdr.—
Mark IV (*page* 39, *sect.* 23).
"Mark IV" *will be amended to read* "Mark VII".

Page 15.
Carriages, parapet—
Mark III—
Pins, linch, Nos. 74 and 76 axletrees (*page* 4, *sect.* 16B).
"76" *will be amended to read* "86".

Page 19.
Cartridges, Q.F., 13-pdr.—
Cordite, M.D.—
Charge 1 lb. 4 ozs. 11 drms., size 8, Mark I (*page* 13, *sect.* 23).
"Mark I" *will be amended to read* "Mark II".

Page 23—
Cartridges, Q.F., 3-pdr.—
Cordite, M.D.—
Charge 7 ozs. 4 drms., size 4¼, Mark VI (*page* 26, *sect.* 23).
"Mark VI" *will be amended to read* "Mark II".

Page 43—
Cartridges, Q.F., 3-pdr.—
Cordite M.D., practice and sub-calibre—
Mark XVI } (*page* 26, *sect.* 23.)
" XXIV }
"Mark XVI" *and* "Mark XXIV" *will be amended to read* "Mark XXVI" *and* "Mark XXXIV" *respectively.*

Digitized by Google

A.O. 212.
1925.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s.	d.
Aldershot Command, Standing Orders, 1925	3	9
Clothing and Necessaries, Priced Vocabulary, 1923. Amendments, February, 1925	0	1½
Equipment Regulations, Parts 1, 2 and 3. Amendments, March, 1925	0	1
Equipment Regulations—		
Part 2, Section XI (*a*). Horse Artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. Equipment. Brigade Headquarters, Battery, Brigade Ammunition Column (with amendments up to and including December, 1923)	1	1½
Part 2, Section XII (*b*). Royal Regiment of Artillery. Movable Armament and Machine Guns in Armaments (Provisional) (with amendments up to and including December, 1923)	2	3
Financial Instructions, 1924. Amendments, March, 1925 ..	0	1
Magazine Regulations, 1922. Amendments, April, 1925 ..	0	1
Mechanical Transport Vehicles. Instructions for Care, Operation and Maintenance, 1923. Supplement No. 3, April, 1925	0	1
Ordnance Corps, Royal Army. Standing Orders, 1922. Amendments, April, 1925	0	1
Ordnance Services, Army. Regulations, Part 1, 1923. Amendments No. 6, April, 1925	0	1
Small Arms Training, Vol. II, 1924. Amendments No. 1, February, 1925	0	1

Army Forms and Book approved

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form C 301, "Confidential Report on the Professional Ability and Qualification of an Army Schoolmistress." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form C 377, "Educational Training—Return showing results of Examination for Second or Third Class Certificates." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form C 397, "Orders for Man released from Detention." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 942, "Details of Examination of Ammunition and Explosives" (pads of 200). (Previously issued as Woolwich Form 14.)

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 943, "Details of Examination of Stores other than Ammunition and Explosives" (Pads of 200) (previously issued as Woolwich Form 14A). A.O. 212 / 1925 *continued.*

Copies of the above two forms should be indented for as required.

War Equipment Tables—

Army Form G 1098-533, "A Cavalry Regiment (Egypt)", dated April, 1925.

Army Form G 1098-545 Corrigenda, "Corrigenda; A Pack Artillery Brigade", dated October, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-663, "Headquarters, G.H.Q. Signals and Nos. 1, 2 and 3 Companies G.H.Q. Signals (Small Wars)", dated April, 1925.

Army Form G 1098-664, "Headquarters, Corps Signals (Small Wars)" dated April, 1925.

Copies of the above three tables and corrigenda have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form I 1240, "Prescription for Spectacles (pads of 100)". Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form I 1248-11, "Medical Mobilization Equipment Scale of a Mobile Laboratory, Water Tank (M.T.) Company, R.A.S.C." The stock of this form has been sent to the Army Medical Stores, Woolwich.

Army Form N 1518, "Regimental Paymasters' Notification of Adjustments to be made in Company Accounts." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1627, "Claim for Pay and Allowances due to Officers of the Supplementary Reserve who do not belong to a Supplementary Reserve Unit, or who are unattached to a Territorial Army Unit, for authorized courses of instruction, Preliminary or Annual Training." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1637, "Pay Warrant Gratuities. Extract from Records." Copies should be indented for as required by officers i/c records.

Army Book 156, "Signal Register Cover." Copies should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 212
1925
continued.

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted unless otherwise indicated :—

Army Form B 104–1, Part II, "Monthly Strength and Distribution Return, Army Reserve (all Arms)". Copies should be indented for as required. Stocks in hand should be utilized.

Army Form B 104–27, "Questions to Reservist desirous of Rejoining the Colours". Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2079, "Discharge Certificate (Black ink)." This form replaces A.F. D 444 for Section D Reservists. Stocks in hand should be utilized where possible and copies of the new edition should be indented for as required by officers i/c records and recruiting officers. In the new print the number of the form has been printed in error as A.F. B 2079 D ; the "D" should be deleted before the forms are issued.

Army Form D 408, "Pensioners : Monthly Return of Changes." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form D 427, "Mobilization : Poster calling out the whole Army Reserve and Militia (including the Supplementary Reserve)." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form D 430, "Army Reserve Training ; Certificate of having completed Compulsory Training."

Army Form D 431, "Army Reserve Training ; Notification of Dates on which Training can be carried out."

Army Form D 437, "Army Reserve Training ; Notice of a Reservist desirous of Training."

Copies of the above three forms have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form E 628, "Half-Yearly Return of Warrant Officers, and N.C.Os. desirous of serving, or liable to serve, on the Permanent Staff of the T.A." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form E 657 :—

Part I, "Annual Report on Training ; T.A. Units."
Part II, "Annual Report on Administration ; T.A. Units."
Part III, "Nominal Roll and Confidential Reports on Officers of T.A. Units."

Copies should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 922–E 4, "Balance Sheet of Remain of Ordnance Stores. Vessel and Boat Equipment." Copies should be indented for as required. A.O. 212 / 1925 *continued.*

Army Form L 1395, "Price List of Army Books for use in connection with Cost Accounting." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398 – 13, "Tables of Regulations, Stationery, etc., to be taken into the Field by R.A.S C. Units," dated April, 1925.

Army Form L 1398 – 15, "Tables of Regulations, Stationery, etc., to be taken into the Field by R.A.S.C. Units," dated April, 1925.

Copies of the above two tables should be indented for as required.

Army Form M 1432, "Annual Estimates of Pay; General Staff, etc." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form N 1500, "General State of Accounts in Commands (Monthly)." Copies have been sent to local auditors.

Army Form N 1506A, "Paymasters' General State of Accounts (Monthly) (for use in a Command in which a Local Auditor has not been appointed)." Copies have been sent to command paymasters, and others concerned.

Army Form N 1511, "General States of Paymasters; Recapitulation of." Copies have been sent to local auditors.

Army Form N 1524, "Territorial Army Association; Annual Financial Return." Copies have been sent to secretaries of T.A. Associations.

Army Form N 3085, "Loose Leaf Ledger Sheets for Soldiers' Accounts." Copies have been sent to regimental paymasters. Stocks in hand of A.F. N 3085 and A.F. N 3085 D should not be wasted.

Army Form O 1809, "Notification by O.C. of Particulars of Accounts of a Soldier transferred from one Company or Unit to another, Reposted, Discharged or Transferred to Army Reserve." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Book 51, "Personal Charge Book; Hospital Damages." Copies should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 212
1925
continued.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 225, "Annual Return of Signallers."

Army Form C 359, "Detention Barrack or Military Prison : Morning State."

Army Form C 360, "Detention Barrack or Military Prison : Medical Officer's Morning Report."

Army Form D 444, "Reserve, Section D : Discharge Certificate." (Replaced by revised A.F. B 2079.)

Army Form D 482, "Life Certificate (applicable to Irish Horse and Militiamen of the T.A. other than Section A)." (Replaced by A.F. D 476 for Supplementary Reserve.)

Army Form G 1019, "Lecturing Apparatus : Annual Return of."

Army Form N 1555, "Index Card ; Territorial Army Bounties."

Army Form O 1634, "Gratuity on Discharge or Transfer to the Army Reserve." (Replaced by A.F. O 1637.)

Army Form N 3085 D, "Loose Leaf Ledger Account Sheet for Man Transferred or Discharged."

Amendments to Army Form

5. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form G 1058, "Demand for Spare Parts, Tyres and Stores supplied by M.T. Stores Depot, R.A.S.C."

Instructions.—

Paragraph 1.—*For* first three lines *substitute*—

"(1) All stores for maintenance of load- and passenger-carrying mechanical transport vehicles will be demanded from the M.T. Stores Depot, R.A.S.C., Feltham, Middlesex.

Stores for mechanical transport vehicles peculiar to fighting units will be demanded from the R.A.O.C., with the exception of tyres and tubes, which will be demanded from the M.T. Stores Depot, R.A.S.C."

For paragraph 7 *substitute*—

"(7) Stores and tools appearing in the R.A.O.C. Vocabulary required for load- and passenger-carrying vehicles, will be demanded from the M.T. Stores Depot, R.A.S.C., Feltham."

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

QUARTERMASTER
Voucher No.
Date
2ND BN. BEDF. & HERTF. REGIMENT.

[*Crown copyright reserved*

ARMY ORDERS

June, 1925

THE WAR OFFICE,
30*th June*, 1925

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JUNE, 1925

Army Order Number		PAGE
213	Royal Warrant—Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments ...	4
214	Supplementary Reserve—Drivers, internal combustion, and drivers, steam	7
215	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	7

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

216	Pay and Allowances	8

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
217	Honorary Distinction — The Royal Jersey Light Infantry	13
218	Change in Designation — 15th (Fortress) Company, R.E.	13
219	Change in Designation—Tank Testing Section ...	13
220	The Territorial Decoration, etc.—Addition of letters after names	14
221	Pay of Indian Army Officers employed under the War Office	14
222	Supplementary Reserve of Officers—Additional provisions to Army Order 285 of 1924	15
223	Supplementary Reserve — Reprint of Army Orders 284 and 285 of 1924...	16
224	Instructions for the Training of the Army Reserve, 1925—Amendment	16
225	Examination of Officers for Promotion — Majors, R.A.V.C.—Military History	18
226	Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination	18
227	Artillery College—Final Examination of the 41st Advanced Class, 1923-25	23
228	London School of Economics...	24
229	Certificate of Service—Introduction of	25
230	Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Award	25
231	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	26
232	Forage Allowance	29
233	Scale of Free Chargers and Forage for Overseas Garrisons	30
234	Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendments	30
235	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	31
236	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments	32
237	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	36
238	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	37
239	Territorial Army Training, 1925—Amendments ...	39
240	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921 (Reprint, 1925)...	40
241	Instructions for Annual Camps, 1925, of the Officers Training Corps, Junior Division	41
242	Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, 1924—Amendment	41
243	Regulations for the Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1914—Amendment	41
244	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments	42

Digitized by Google

Army Order Number		PAGE
245	Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and Militia, 1922—Amendment	42
246	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments	42
247	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II —Amendments	43
248	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924—Amendments	44
249	Equipment Regulations—Amendments	44
250	Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, 1924—Amendments	46
251	Remount Regulations, 1924—Amendment	47
252	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	48
253	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amendments	52
254	Care and Preservation of Buffers and Recuperators, 1923—Amendments	52
255	Regulations for Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipments, 1925	52
256	Military Engineering, Volume II, Defences, 1925 ...	53
257	Small Arms Training, Volume III, 1924—Amendments No. 1	53
258	Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part IVA, Mechanical Transport (Technical), 1925	54
259	Text Book of Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Volume I, 1925	54
260	Defence against Gas—Individual Protection	54
261	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920—Amendments	54
262	Books, Forms, etc.	55

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc. 58

Digitized by Google

(C6746) Wt.106/2 7/25 34,839 Hw. Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 1907)

ARMY ORDERS

Army Orders Nos. 213 to 215 have been published specially during the month of June, 1925

Published on 19th June, 1925

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O. 213. 1925.

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Regulations governing the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army ; 30 General 7940

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers who enlist or re-enlist after the date of this Our Warrant who are qualified, or become qualified in the future, in the trades of driver, internal combustion (lorry and car), (tank) or (armoured car), or driver, steam (lorry and steam tractor), shall be eligible for pay only at the rates provided for the group to which their respective trades are assigned by this Our Warrant, and that the Army trade of motor cyclist shall be abolished ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers already serving on the date of this Our Warrant, who, in future, become qualified as drivers, internal combustion (lorry, car or track vehicle), (tank) or (armoured car) or drivers, steam (lorry and steam tractor), shall, on being mustered in one of these trades, be eligible for pay only at the rates provided for the group to which their trade is assigned by this Our Warrant, except that if, at the date of this Our Warrant, they are actually undergoing training or are attending a course of instruction, and qualify at its termination in

Digitized by Google

one of these trades, they shall remain eligible for the rate of pay provided for the group to which their trade was assigned prior to the date of this Our Warrant. A.O. 213 1925 *continued.*

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th day of June, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 745—

For the penultimate and three preceding lines of the table on page 157 *substitute* :—

	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
" Class II	4	6	4	3	4	0	3	9	3	9
" after 2 years' service ..	5	6	5	3	5	0	4	9	4	3
Class III	4	0	3	9	3	6	3	3	3	0
" after 1 year's service ..	..		..		..		..		3	3
" after 2 years' service ..	5	0	4	9	4	6	4	3	4	0"

A.O. 213. 1925.

Add at the end the following sub-paragraph :—

" The rates provided in the above table for Trade Group E for soldiers of Class II on enlistment or appointment, and after 2 years' service, and of Class III after 1 year's service, shall only be admissible for soldiers mustered in the trades of driver, internal combustion (lorry, car or track vehicle), (tank) or (armoured car), or driver, steam (lorry and steam tractor)." A.O. 213. 1925.

2. Article 769 (as amended by the Warrant† dated 31st July, 1923), line 6. *After* "773," *insert* "773A,".

---

† Army Order 258 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 213
1925
continued.

A.O. 213.
1925.

3. *Insert* new Article—

***773A. Royal Army Service Corps. — Drivers, Internal Combustion.**

	s.	d.
Soldier of the Royal Army Service Corps, below the rank of serjeant, mustered as a driver, internal combustion (lorry, car or track vehicle) (Trade Group E), while in charge of a mechanical vehicle during peace time	0	6

4. Appendix IV—

Group C.

After "Draughtsman (signals)." *insert*—

A.O. 213.
1925.

"Driver-mechanic (Class I).
Driver-mechanic (steam) (Class I)."

Delete "Driver, internal combustion (lorry and car).
" internal combustion (tank).
" internal combustion (armoured car).
" steam (lorry and steam tractor)."

Group E.

After "Cleaner (locomotive)." *insert*—

A.O. 213.
1925.

"Driver, internal combustion (lorry, car or track vehicle) (Classes II and III).
Driver, internal combustion (tank) (Classes II and III).
Driver, internal combustion (armoured car) (Classes II and III).
Driver, steam (lorry and steam tractor) (Classes II and III)."

Delete "Motor cyclist."

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

Add a footnote on page 166—

A.O. 213.
1925.

"* Article 773A. Additional pay under this Article may only be granted during peace time to a soldier of the Royal Army Service Corps, below the rank of serjeant, qualified and mustered as a driver, internal combustion (lorry, car or track vehicle), in Trade Group E, while he is in charge of a mechanical vehicle.

On the outbreak of war the emolument will be held in abeyance until the resumption of peace conditions.

It will not be granted to soldiers qualified and mustered as driver-mechanics, nor to soldiers mustered as drivers, internal combustion (lorry and car), retaining tradesmen's rates of pay at the rates laid down in Article 745 for Group C."

---

2. Pending the issue of revised standard tests for drivers, internal combustion, and drivers, steam (lorry and steam tractor), soldiers

Digitized by Google

may be mustered in these trades in Classes II and III of Group E, on qualifying under the existing tests for those classes of Group C provided in Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923. A.O. 213 1925 *continued.*

3. No soldier may be mustered as a driver-mechanic or driver-mechanic (steam) (Group C), pending the issue of a standard test and of revised establishments including provision for this trade.

4. Soldiers who, at the date of this Warrant, are mustered as motor cyclists (Group E) will be dealt with under the rules laid down in paragraph 18, Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923.

30 General 7940

Supplementary Reserve—Drivers, internal combustion, and drivers, steam.—Reservists of the Supplementary Reserve who are accepted for service as drivers, internal combustion, subsequent to the date of the Warrant promulgated as Army Order 213 of 1925, will only be eligible for pay at the rates laid down for Group E in Article 745 of the Pay Warrant, 1922, and will also receive annual bounties at the rate provided for that group. A.O. 214. 1925.

30 General 7940

Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments. A.O. 215. 1925.

Appendix I. Page 133—

Group C.

After "Draughtsman (signals)." *insert*—

"Driver-mechanic. A.O. 215. 1925.
Driver-mechanic (steam)."

Delete "Driver, internal combustion (lorry and car).
" internal combustion (tank).
" internal combustion (armoured car).
" steam (lorry and steam tractor)."

Group E.

After "Cleaner (locomotive)." *insert*—

"Driver, internal combustion (lorry, car or track vehicle). A.O. 215. 1925.
Driver, internal combustion (tank).
Driver, internal combustion (armoured car).
Driver, steam (lorry and steam tractor)."

Delete "Motor cyclist."

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

A.O. 216.
1925.

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Allowances

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army; 26 Regulations 312

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 25th day of June, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS

1. *Insert* new Article— 100 General 7653

A.O. 216.
1925.

33A. Extra-Regimentally Employed List.

A commission in such rank as Our Army Council shall determine may be granted on the extra-regimentally employed list of Our Regular Army in such circumstances and under such conditions as may from time to

Digitized by Google

time be approved by Our Army Council. Commissions so granted may be subject to six months' probation, as Our Army Council shall decide. A.O. 216 1925 *continued.*

26 Regulations 270

2. Article 45. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery".

100! General 7653

3. *Insert* new Article—

97A. Extra-Regimentally Employed List. A.O. 216. 1925.

The promotion of officers commissioned under Article 33A on the extra-regimentally employed list of Our Regular Army, or transferred to that list under Article 186A, shall be subject to such conditions as may from time to time be approved by Our Army Council.

4. *Insert* new Article—

186A. An officer of Our Regular Army transferred from his regiment or corps to the extra-regimentally employed list shall be transferred in his substantive rank and shall be removed from his regiment or corps. A.O. 216. 1925.

20 General 5075

5. Article 224. *After* line 6 *insert*—

	£	s.	d.	
"Chief engineer, Territorial Army .. .. .. a year	1,000	0	0	Inclusive of all allowances except field and travelling, with no free issues in kind."

A.O. 216. 1925.

100 General 7653

6. *Insert* new Article—

224A. Military Department of the Judge Advocate-General's Office. A.O. 216. 1925.

	£ s. d.
Officer in charge	Class V
Assistant adjutant-general	2 17 9
Deputy assistant adjutant-general ...	1 18 9
Staff captain	1 10 9

26 Regulations 270

7. Article 263. Lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "(Horse, Field and Garrison)".

100 General 7653

8. Article 263. Line 7. *After* "Service Corps," *insert* "extra-regimentally employed list of Our Regular Army,". A.O. 216. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 216 1925 *continued.*

9. Article 268. In heading and line 2. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery". — 26 Regulations 270

10. Article 269. Line 2. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery".

11. Article 327. In heading and lines 2, 12 and 13. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery".

12. Article 359. Sub-paragraph (*e*) on page 74. *Delete* "garrison".

13. Article 397. Line 3. *For* "R.G.A." *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery".

14. Article 424. Line 2. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery".

15. Article 474 (vi) (as amended by the Warrant* dated 31st March, 1925). — P. 24970 5

Before "Subject" in line 1, *insert* "(*a*)"

Add new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 216. 1925.

(*b*) A captain holding the brevet rank of lieutenant-colonel on attaining the age of 50 years.

16. Article 480. *After* "list" in line 4 *insert*— — 100 General 7721

A.O. 216. 1925.

", when he has exhausted the period of sick leave on full pay to which he is entitled,".

17. Article 617. In heading and lines 1 and 2. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery". — 26 Regulations 270

18. Article 639.

Line 2. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery".

Marginal note. *For* "R.G.A." *substitute* "Brigade, R.A."

19. Article 733. Lines 8, 9, 15 and 16. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery".

20. Article 735. Line 5. *Delete* "(Horse, Field and Garrison)".

21. Article 741. In heading and line 2. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery".

22. Article 742. In heading and line 2. *Delete* "Garrison".

* Army Order 102 of 1925.

Digitized by Google

27 General 8288

23. Article 745.

Page 157. Last item in table. *For* "*Boy*" *substitute* "*Apprentice tradesman*".

Page 158.

First item in table. *For* "*Boy*" *substitute* "*Apprentice tradesman*".

Last three items in table. *For* "Boy" *substitute* "Apprentice tradesman" in each instance.

24. Article 750. Line 1. *For* 'boys" *substitute* "apprentice tradesmen".

26 Regulations 270

25. Article 788. Lines 2 and 11. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery".

26. Article 795. Heading to columns 2 and 3. *For* "R.G.A." *substitute* "Brigade, R.A."

27. Article 800. In heading and line 2. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery".

28. Article 826. In heading and line 2. *For* "R.G.A." *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery".

46 General 108

29. Article 864. *Add* at end—

"The above provision shall not apply to a soldier married to an army schoolmistress who is residing with him, although marriage allowance may be in issue in respect of the children."

26 Regulations 270

30. Article 931. Lines 1 and 2. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery".

31. Article 947. Line 4. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery".

32. Article 948. Line 2. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery".

33. Article 961. Line 2. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery".

34. Article 962. Lines 3 and 4. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery".

35. Article 964. *For* "**Royal Garrison Artillery**" *substitute* "**Brigade, Royal Artillery**".

27 General 8288

36. Article 975.

Line 3. *After* "boy" *insert* "or an apprentice tradesman".

Line 4. *After* "boy" *insert* "or an apprentice tradesman".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 216 / 1925 *continued.*

37. Article 1000. Line 5. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery". — 26 / Regulations / 270

38. Article 1001 (*a*). *For* sub-paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii), *substitute*— — 19 / H. / 155

A.O. 216. / 1925.

	£
(i) Soldiers (including apprentice tradesmen) enlisted as apprentice tradesmen for training at the public expense at establishments specially maintained for the purpose of training tradesmen for Our Army	100
(ii) All other soldiers (including boys and apprentice tradesmen) who, not having been enlisted as army tradesmen, have received training while in Our Service in a trade; also armament artificers and warrant officer and non-commissioned officer instructors of Our Army Educational Corps (except those to whom sub-paragraph (i) applies) ...	60
(iii) All soldiers (including boys) who are not covered by sub-paragraph (i), (ii), (iv), (v), or (vi)	35

39. Article 1001 (*a*). Sub-paragraph (iv). Line 2. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery". — 26 / Regulations / 270

40. Article 1007 (*c*). Lines 2, 6 and 7. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery".

41. Article 1035. — 27 / General / 8288

In heading. *After* "*Boys*" *insert* "*or apprentice tradesmen*".

Line 1. *After* "boy" *insert* "or an apprentice tradesman".

42. Article 1056. — 26 / Regulations / 270

In heading and lines 1 and 2. *For* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Brigade, Royal Artillery".

Marginal note. *For* "R.G.A." *substitute* "Brigade, R.A."

43. Article 1059. In heading and line 2. *Delete* "Garrison".

Digitized by Google

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS

A.O. 216
1925
continued.

53
Southern
3829

1. Paragraph 516. *After* "§ General staff officer, 3rd grade" and detail *insert*—

A.O. 216.
1925.

Rank	Horses	Forage
"General staff officer for weapon training	1	2"

57
Aldershot
1001

2. Paragraph 657 (as amended by the Warrant* dated 29th January, 1925).
After line 12 *insert*—

(*j*) For each railway company, R.E. ... 3

Line 1 on page 193.
For "and" *substitute* "," and *after* "(*g*)" *insert* "and (*j*)".

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

20
Infantry
1752

Honorary Distinction—The Royal Jersey Light Infantry.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Royal Jersey Light Infantry being permitted to bear on its new Regimental Colour two badges, *viz.* :—"The three leopards of Jersey", and "The Light Infantry bugle in each of the four corners". A.O. 217. 1925.

20
Engineers
5808

Change in Designation—15th (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 15th (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers, being designated "1st (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers". A.O. 218. 1925.

20
Tanks
203

Change in Designation—Tank Testing Section.—The Tank Testing Section, Pinehurst Barracks, Farnborough, Hants, will in future be designated the Tank and Tracked Transport Experimental Establishment. A.O. 219. 1925.

* Army Order 2 of 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O.220. 1925. **The Territorial Decoration, The Volunteer Officers' Decoration and the Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration: Addition of letters after the names of recipients.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased by Royal Warrants dated 9th May, 1925, to ordain that the award of the Territorial Decoration, while not conferring any individual precedence, shall entitle the recipient to the addition after his name of the letters "T.D.", and similarly in the case of the award of the Volunteer Officers' Decoration and the Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration, to the addition of the letters "V.D." 68 / General / 4488

A.O. 221. 1925. **Pay of Indian Army Officers employed under the War Office.**—1. An Indian Army officer of the substantive rank of colonel necessarily taken into employment under the War Office on or after 28th October, 1924, in a post to which the pay of a General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, or equivalent appointment is allotted, will be entitled to receive, during the first 12 months of his employment, in addition to the British emoluments of the post, the Indian duty allowance of £125 a year authorized in Army Instruction, India, 1027, dated 28th October, 1924. 100 / India / 2635

2. Substantive colonels of the Indian Army already in employment under the War Office on that date in such appointments will be eligible to receive this allowance, notwithstanding that they may have already completed a portion or the whole of their first 12 months of employment.

3. With reference to Army Orders 99 of 1921, 53 of 1922 and 411 of 1923, and the Army Instruction, India, quoted above, Indian Army officers of regimental rank necessarily taken into employment under the War Office on or after 28th October, 1924, in posts carrying British staff rates of pay will be entitled to receive the Indian duty allowance in addition to the British emoluments of their appointment.

4. Indian Army officers of regimental rank who were in employment under the War Office on that date and who, under the Army Orders quoted, have had the option of drawing during the first 12 months of such employment British regimental pay and allowances plus the Indian duty allowance, as an alternative to the British emoluments of the post, may have their emoluments adjusted so as to give them the benefit of

Digitized by Google

the decision to allow the Indian allowance and the staff pay of their appointments to be drawn for 12 months concurrently, notwithstanding that they may have already completed a portion or the whole of their first 12 months of employment. A.O. 221 / 1925 *continued.*

5. During the period of current entitlement to the Indian allowance it will be issued, together with the British staff pay of the appointment, by the Accountant-General of the India Office.

6. Officers of the Indian Army who were serving in British staff appointments under the War Office on 28th October, 1924, or who have been appointed since that date, and desire to prefer a claim in accordance with the decisions notified above, should communicate with the War Office with a view to the necessary adjustment of their pay.

7. The following consequential amendments will be made to Army Order 99 of 1921 :—

(*a*) Fourth sub-paragraph. Line 1. *For* "lieutenant - colonel" *substitute* "colonel".

(*b*) *Delete* the first sentence of the fifth sub-paragraph.

30 / General / 8001

Supplementary Reserve of Officers—Additional provisions to Army Order 285 of 1924.—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 299 of 1924:—Paragraph 10. *Add* at end— A.O. 222. / 1925.

"The training which an officer of Category B is required to carry out in order to qualify for gratuity subsequent to the completion of the preliminary training, will be attendance at camp (or attachment to a regular unit) for the prescribed period only and will not include drills, musketry, etc., where these are laid down as part of the normal training of an officer. A.O. 222. / 1925.

An officer of Category B required to train every second or third year only who fails to carry out the training, when due, except in the circumstances provided for in paragraph 12, will forfeit the gratuity for the year in which the training should have been carried out, and will not be eligible for any further gratuity until the 31st December following the date on which he completes a training in camp or with a regular unit."

Digitized by Google

A.O.223. 1925. **Supplementary Reserve—Reprint of Army Orders 284 and 285 of 1924.**—1. For convenience of reference, Army Orders 284 and 285 of 1924, which deal with the provision of a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army, have been reprinted in pamphlet form. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 91 / General / 2563

2. The reprint will include all published amendments and, in addition, in the case of Army Order 285 of 1924, a certain amount of new matter which has been indicated either by a marginal black line or by a foot-note.

3. The reprint will entirely supersede the original edition and any amendments published in future will apply only to the reprint.

A.O.224. 1925. **Instructions for the training of the Army Reserve, 1925—Amendment.**—The following amendment will be made to the pamphlet issued with Army Order 10 of 1925 :— 109 / Gen. No. / 3699

Paragraph 4. Page 4. *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 224. / 1925. (v) *Alternative 30-yards range Course for Reservists' Training*, 1925.

(*a*) For reservists who have not been trained in the light automatic :—

Description of practice	Class of target	No. of rounds	Instructions for conduct of practice
1. Grouping ..	Grouping, 200/30.	5	Lying with arm or rifle rested, bayonet fixed (*see* Table R. Part I, Practice No. 1), Small Arms Training, Volume II, 1924.
2. Slow	Small (4′), 200/30.	5	Lying with arm or rifle rested (*see* Table R, Part II, Practice No. 8), Small Arms Training, Volume II, 1924. Bayonet fixed.
3. Slow	Small (4′), 200/30.	5	Kneeling, bayonet fixed (*see* Table R, Part IV, Practice No. 12), Small Arms Training, Volume II, 1924.
4. Snapshooting (from cover).	Small (4′), 200/30.	5	Standing, taking cover in a trench or behind a parapet provided with an elbow rest. Firer in "position of readiness," bayonet fixed (Plate 33, Small Arms Training, Volume I, 1924), *i.e.*, his rifle loaded and 4 rounds in magazine; the whole of his rifle, including bayonet, concealed; sights adjusted; safety catch forward until the target appears.

Digitized by Google

Description of practice	Class of target	No. of rounds	Instructions for conduct of practice
			Firer will return to "position of readiness" after firing each shot. Exposure—6 seconds for each shot (*see* Table R, Part I, Practice No. 5), Small Arms Training, Volume II, 1924.
5. Rapid	Small (4′), 200/30.	10	Standing, taking cover in a trench provided with an elbow rest, bayonet fixed. Firer in "position of readiness," as in Practice 4 above, until target appears. Loading (after the first 5 rounds) will be from the pouch or bandolier, the rifle being rested on the top of the trench. 40 seconds allowed. For scoring this practice:— Bull's-eye .. .. 3 Inner .. .. .. 3 Magpie .. .. 2 Outer .. .. .. 1 (*see* Table R. Part IV, Practice No. 13), Small Arms Training, Volume II, 1924.

(*b*) For reservists who have been trained in the light automatic. These will fire the course laid down in (*a*), with the exception that they will fire the following in lieu of practices 3 and 5 :—

Description of practice	Class of target	No. of rounds	Instructions for conduct of practice
6. Rapid	Small (4′), 200/30.	5	Lying. 40 seconds allowed. Rifle to be unloaded and pouch buttoned, bayonet fixed, the firer standing at "the order" until the target appears or the command "Rapid Fire" is given.
7. L.A. distribution.	L.A. instructional.	15	Two points 9 to 10 inches apart will be indicated by the instructor as the limits between which fire is to be distributed. For men firing the practice for the first time, these two points should be in the same horizontal line. The firer will distribute his fire in bursts of 4 or 5 rounds, changing his aiming mark by about 2 inches along the line indicated for each burst. *Object.—See* Practice 2, Table L, Part I (Small Arm Training, Volume II, 1924, Appendix 1).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 224
1925
continued.

NOTES.

(i) If no trench exists on range, the lying position will be used.

Ammunition allotment—

For practices 1—5 ... ... 30 rounds.

For practices 1, 2, 4, 6 and 7... 35 rounds.

(ii) This course may be substituted for that laid down in (i) and (ii) by the authority of the general officer commanding-in-chief where the time involved in proceeding to the "open" range is over one hour.

A.O. 225.
1925.

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Military History.— 43 / P.E. / 81

1. With reference to footnote "†" to Army Order 69 of 1925 the following will be the subject of examination in October, 1926—

Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, in Subject 3 for promotion—October, 1926.

"The Veterinary Services in Mesopotamia as described in the official Veterinary History of the Great War."

2. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 69 of 1925.

For footnote "†" *substitute*—

"† *See* Army Order 225 of 1925."

A.O. 226.
1925.

Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination.—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College :— 43 / S.C. / 3870

(*a*) Successful candidates :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain E. Ainger..	3rd The King's Own Hussars.
Major C. W. Norman, M.C.	9th Queen's Royal Lancers.
Captain E. E. Mockler-Ferryman, M.C.	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain R. H. A. Kellie, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. Macleod, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. Collingwood, M.C.	Royal Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 226
1925
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant A. G. Miller	Royal Artillery.
Captain and Brevet Major W. E. Euler, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. C. Duff, M.C...	Royal Engineers.
Captain R. F. H. Nalder	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain N. R. Crockatt, D.S.O., M.C...	The Royal Scots.
Lieutenant E. F. Hall, M.C.	The Buffs.
Captain G. C. Pearson, M.C.	The Royal Fusiliers.
Captain H. FitzM. Stacke, M C. ..	The Worcestershire Regiment.
Captain A. W. Long	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Captain G. N. Wood, O.B.E., M.C. ..	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Captain H. W. Mirehouse, M.B.E. ..	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
Captain L. F. Hay..	The Black Watch.
Captain E. A. B. Miller, M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain G. B. Champion..	The Manchester Regiment.
Captain C. G. C. Davey, M.C.	The Gordon Highlanders.
Captain D. N. Wimberley, M.C. ..	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Captain R. G. Lewis	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain H. H. Dempsey..	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain F. R. R. Bucher, M.C.	13th The Duke of Connaught's Own Bombay Lancers.
Captain W. V. McCalmont, M.C. ..	1st/9th Jat Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major G. B. Henderson.	2nd/11th Sikh Regiment.
Captain R. MacG. M. Lockhart, M.C.	1st/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Captain G. Pigot, M.C.	1st/14th Punjab Regiment.
Captain W. D. G. Batten	2nd/3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

(*b*) Candidates who qualified but for whom there are no competitive vacancies :—

Major E. S. D. Martin, D.S.O., M.C. ..	5th/6th Dragoons.
Captain L. F. Mitchell, M.C.	5th/6th Dragoons.
Captain G. E. Younghusband	11th Hussars.
Captain C. H. Miller, M.C.	13th/18th Hussars.
Captain G. G. Moule, M.C.	14th/20th Hussars.
Major J. G. W. Clark, M.C. ..	16th/5th Lancers.
Captain and Brevet Major W. E. Duncan, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain W. R. E. Harrison, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain T. R. Anderson, M.C	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain H. B. Latham	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain A. A. M. Durand, M.C. ..	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain A. H. Hornby, M.C.	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain S. C. Kirkman, M.C.	Royal Horse Artillery.
Lieutenant F. S. Siggers, M.C.	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain B. J. O'Leary	Royal Artillery.
Captain O. T. Frith	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. F. Campbell, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. L. Kaye, M.C.	Royal Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 226
1925
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain F. H. Eberli	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. M. Jenkins	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. C. M. Archibald, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. L. Vining	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. Latham, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. G. Bates, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. H. Johnstone, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain K. F. W. Dunn	Royal Artillery.
Captain and Brevet Major D. J. Steevens, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. T. W. Glynn, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. V. M. Garry, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. H. F. Crowe, M.C... ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. Temple	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. A. Armstrong	Royal Artillery.
Captain B. T. Reynolds, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. C. Gill	Royal Artillery.
Captain L. Gurney	Royal Artillery.
Captain D. A. H. Hire, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain K. V. B. Benfield, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. C. Holden, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain L. G. Wormald, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. A. Lee	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. P. Gatehouse, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. E. Rusher, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. C. Reynolds, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. A. C. Gordon, M.C... ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. J. Rice, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. O. M. Ashley	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. D. Shapland, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. D. Foster	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. L. Appleton	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant L. C. Manners-Smith ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. J. S. King, O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. C. Adams, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain and Brevet Major E. N. Evelegh, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain V. A. C. Clery, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain E. J. B. Buchanan, D.S.O. ..	Royal Engineers.
V.C. Captain C. G. Martin, D.S.O. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain F. E. Fowle, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain and Brevet Major K. B. Godsell, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. P. W. Hutson, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain and Brevet Major B. H. Robertson, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. J. Kane	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. W. Holbrook, M.C... ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. F. M. Whiteley, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. de L. Gaussen, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. F. Lucas	Royal Engineers.
Captain N. E. L. Pearse, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain and Brevet Major C. W. Fladgate.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain A. C. Sykes, D.S.O., O.B.E. ..	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain W. R. C. Penney, M.C. ..	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain H. R. H. Steward, M.C. ..	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain J. A. C. Whitaker	Coldstream Guards.
Captain J. M. Peto	Coldstream Guards.
Lieutenant J. K. Edwards, M.C. ..	Scots Guards.
Lieutenant-Colonel Hon. H. R. L. G. Alexander, D.S.O., M.C.	Irish Guards.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 226
1925
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant I. T. P. Hughes, M.C. ..	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Captain H. C. T. Stronge, D.S.O., M.C.	The Buffs.
Captain E. H. Allen	The Buffs.
Lieutenant C. J. Wood, M.C.	The Buffs.
Lieutenant F. A. J. E. Marshall, D.S.O., M.B.E., M.C.	The Buffs.
Captain J. H. Hardy, M.C.	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Captain H. T. Elliott	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Captain H. B. Bird	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Captain F. A. Sampson	The Royal Fusiliers.
Captain C. L. M. Sutton	The Royal Fusiliers.
Captain J. P. Kellett, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Royal Fusiliers.
Captain W. A. T. Synge	The King's Regiment.
Captain E. C. Cross	The King's Regiment.
Captain C. M. Clode, M.C.	The Norfolk Regiment.
Captain R. B. Leslie, M.C.	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Captain T. E. M. Battersby	The Devonshire Regiment.
Lieutenant C. Greenslade, O.B.E. ..	The Devonshire Regiment.
Lieutenant F. C. Yeo, M.B.E., M.M. ..	The Devonshire Regiment.
Captain G. G. Carpenter, D.S.O. ..	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain E. H. W. Backhouse	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain J. G. Frere, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Suffolk Regiment.
Lieutenant V. C. Russell, D.S.O., M.C.	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain E. H. C. Frith	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Captain Hon. B. M. O. S. Foljambe, M.C.	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major F. C. Bedwell, M.C.	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Lieutenant J. F. Wallace, M.C. ..	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain H. B. Holt, M.C.	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain J. L. I. Hawkesworth, O.B.E.	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major N. G. Holmes, M.C.	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain A. H. Killick, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major J. S. Davenport, M.C.	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Captain C. H. V. Cox, M.C.	The Leicestershire Regiment.
Captain R. C. Harris	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Captain and Brevet Major D. S. Davidson, D.S.O., M.C.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Captain R. G. Parsons, M.C.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Captain and Brevet Major E. P. Nares, M.C.	The Cheshire Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major R. H. L. Fink, M.C.	The Cheshire Regiment.
Captain J. G. Bruxner-Randall .	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Captain R. E. Hindson	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Captain C. K. Steward, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The South Wales Borderers.
Captain R. R. Taylor	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Captain H. C. Hatton-Hall, M.C. ..	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Captain A. Galloway, M.C.	The Cameronians.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 226
1925
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain C. N. Barclay	The Cameronians.
Captain L. A. W. B. Lachlan	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Captain W. H. Parkinson	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major Hon. N. F. Somerset, D.S.O., M.C.	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Lieutenant W. H. Hynes	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Captain A. M. Martin-Smith	The Worcestershire Regiment.
Lieutenant C. W. Morton, M.C. ..	The Worcestershire Regiment.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. G. Holmes, D.S.O.	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major G. H. B. De Chair, O.B.E., M.C.	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Captain A. E. Hawkins	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Captain I. De la Bere	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Captain W. H. A. Bishop	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Captain E. C. Beard, M.C.	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
Captain C. G. Stephen	The Black Watch.
Captain N. McMicking, D.S.O., M.C...	The Black Watch.
Captain E. T. L. Gurdon, M.C.	The Black Watch.
Captain D. S. Gordon-Brown	The Black Watch.
Captain A. E. Maitland, D.S.O., M.C.	The Essex Regiment.
V.C. Captain and Brevet Major C. E. Hudson, D.S.O., M.C.	The Sherwood Foresters.
Captain A. P. J. Hibbert..	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Captain R. G. Smithard, D.S.O., M.C...	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant H. W. Baker, M.C... ..	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain H. W. M. Paul, O.B.E., M.C.	The Middlesex Regiment.
Captain T. N. F. Wilson, D.S.O., M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain K. J. P. Oliphant, M.C. ..	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Captain H. B. Rose, M.C.	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Captain L. B. Green	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Captain C. B. Stephenson	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain G. F. Hopkinson, M.C. ..	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain J. O. C. Hasted, D.S.O. .	The Durham Light Infantry.
Major K. A. N. Anderson, M.C. ..	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Captain L. G. Murray, M.C.	The Gordon Highlanders.
Captain A. F. P. Christison, M.C. ..	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Captain A. L. Collier, M.C.	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Captain R. M. Rodwell	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Captain A. Low, M.C.	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Lieutenant G. W. R. Templer	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Captain H. R. H. Greenfield	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain R. G. Moir, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain G. H. A. MacMillan, M.C. ..	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain E. S. B. Williams	The Rifle Brigade.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 226
1925
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain O. B. Graham, D.S.O... ..	The Rifle Brigade.
Captain C. B. A. Hoskyns	The Rifle Brigade.
Captain T. H. Massy-Beresford, M.C.	The Rifle Brigade.
Captain K. E. S. Stewart, M.C. .	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain G. P. L. Drake-Brockman, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain A. C. Willison, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain W. T. Sargeaunt	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major H. M. Gale, M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieutenant I. K. Price	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieutenant H. J. Cooper, A.M.I. Mech. E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain G. S. R. Webb, M.C.	15th Lancers.
Captain G. O. Simson	16th Light Cavalry.
Captain C. A. Chapman	1st/1st Punjab Regiment.
Captain H. M. K. Gracey	1st/4th Bombay Grenadiers.
Captain P. G. Westmacott	3rd/16th Punjab Regiment.

2. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (*a*) will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1926.

A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

3. The officers referred to in paragraph 2 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

4. The names of the candidates in paragraph 1 (*b*) who are selected for nomination will be published in a subsequent Army Order.

43
A.C.
425

Artillery College — Final Examination of the 41st Advanced Class, 1923-25.—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examination of the Advanced Class and are granted the "*p.a.c.*" certificate :— A.O. 227. 1925.

Captain D. O. Fardell, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. Martin, M.C., "*y*", Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. G. Templer, Royal Artillery.

2. The following officer completed the 41st Advanced Class and is granted the "*f*" certificate in accordance with paragraph 777, King's Regulations, 1923 :—

Captain D. A. Campbell, Royal Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O.228. 1925. London School of Economics.—The following officers (whose names are arranged in order of regimental seniority) have qualified at the Course in administrative training, held at the London School of Economics, October, 1924, to March, 1925, and will have the letter "e" placed after their names in the Army List :— 43 Misc. 4704

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieut.-Colonel J. B. Riddell, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
*Major G. L. Leslie-Smith..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant W. S. Wright	Royal Artillery.
Lieut.-Colonel V. Giles, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Captain V. E. G. Guinness..	Royal Engineers.
Captain M. B. Beckwith-Smith, D.S.O., M.C.	Coldstream Guards.
Captain A. T. Le M. Utterson, D.S.O. ..	Leicestershire Regiment.
*Brevet Lieut.-Colonel H. H. Gribbon, D.S.O.	Hampshire Regiment.
Major E. H. Norman, D.S.O., O.B.E. ..	Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain P. W. Bain	North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain W. M. Dickinson	Highland Light Infantry.
Brevet Lieut.-Colonel W. Elliott, C.B., C.B.E., D.S.O.	RoyalArmy Service Corps.
Brevet Lieut.-Colonel A. M. Wilson, D.S.O.	RoyalArmy Service Corps.
Brevet Lieut.-Colonel J. C. M. Doran, C.B.E., D.S.O.	RoyalArmy Service Corps.
Major C. F. Cooke, O.B.E.	RoyalArmy Service Corps.
Major A. P. D. Whitaker, D.S.O. ..	RoyalArmy Service Corps.
Brevet Major V. O. Beuttler, D.S.O. ..	RoyalArmy Service Corps.
Captain R. C. Mayne	RoyalArmy Service Corps.
Captain W. D. Lawson, O.B.E.	RoyalArmy Service Corps.
Captain C. C. Labey..	RoyalArmy Service Corps.
Captain H. A. Kelsall, M.C.	RoyalArmy Service Corps.
*Brevet Colonel J. A. Hartigan, C.M.G., D.S.O., M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Lieut.-Colonel J. T. Johnson, D.S.O., M.D.	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Major C. H. Saunders, C.M.G.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
*Major H. E. Smyth, D.S.O., O.B.E. ..	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major H. A. Sansom..	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain C. D. Easterbrook	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain T. S. Cave	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
*Lieutenant A. S. R. Hughes	Royal Army Pay Corps.
*Captain A. R. McIvor	Army Educational Corps.

* Passed with distinction.

Digitized by Google

19 Gen. No. 7907

Certificate of Service—Introduction of.—1. In connection with the question of employment for ex-regular soldiers in civil life, it has been decided to combine into one form the present Certificates of Character (Army Form B 2067), Transfer to the Army Reserve (Army Form B 2068) and Discharge (Army Form B 2079) (printed in red) and (Army Form B 264).* **A.O.229. 1925.**

2. The new form will be designated "Certificate of Service" (Army Form B 108), and will contain as full details as possible of the soldier's record whilst with the Colours, extracted from his Employment Sheet (Army Form B 2066) and other records, which it is considered will enhance the ex-soldier's prospects of obtaining civil employment and facilitate the estimation of his character and capabilities by employers of labour.

3. The new Certificate of Service (Army Form B 108) will be taken into use for all soldiers who are transferred to the Reserve or discharged on and after 1st August, 1925.

4. Amendments to King's Regulations, 1923, consequent on the above change, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68 C. 146

Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal — Award.—The undermentioned non-commissioned officer has been awarded the Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal— **A.O.230. 1925.**

Number H/73005, Serjeant M. J. Corway, South Irish Horse, (later Number 7582412, Private, Royal Army Ordnance Corps).

---

* Army Form B 2079 (printed in black) will be retained in use as the Discharge Certificate for—

(i) Recruits who have been attested but not finally approved.
(ii) Section B Army Reservists who—
(*a*) were transferred to the Army Reserve previous to the introduction of Army Form B 108 (Certificate of Service), and were furnished with Army Form B 2068 (Certificate of Transfer to the Army Reserve), or
(*b*) do not return Army Form B 108 to officers i/c records for completion (*see* paragraph 384 (C) (*a*) (i), King's Regulations, 1923).
(iii) Section D Army Reservists who enlist *direct* into that section.
(iv) Supplementary Reservists.
(v) Men of the Territorial Army.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 231. 1925. **Meritorious Service Medal — Awards.**— 1. The following have been awarded the annuity and medal for meritorious service :— 68 General 4477

Garrison Serjeant-Major H. J. Acrid, *late* Staff of the Army.
Company Serjeant-Major J. Alexander, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Company Serjeant - Major G. Ault, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Quartermaster-Serjeant W. T. Bailey, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
3rd Class Master Gunner G. Baker, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Quartermaster - Serjeant G. A. Ball, *late* Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Serjeant - Wheeler H. Banks, *late* Royal Field Artillery.
1st Class Master-Gunner W. A. Barnes, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Squadron Serjeant-Major G. H. Bennett, *late* 18th Hussars.
Colour-Serjeant R. Bevis, *late* Wiltshire Regiment.
Bandmaster W. J. Birkby, *late* Cheshire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant W. Black, *late* Royal Highlanders.
Colour - Serjeant W. Bradley, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
Staff-Serjeant A. Bright, *late* Royal Army Medical Corps.
Colour-Serjeant P. Byrne, *late* Essex Regiment.
3rd Class Master - Gunner J. Clark, *late* Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant J. Chapman, *late* Suffolk Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant G. Clayton, *late* The King's Regiment (Liverpool).
Company Serjeant-Major (Acting Serjeant-Major) F. Cocker, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Serjeant P. Collins, *late* Somerset Light Infantry.
Serjeant - Major J. Comb, *late* Highland Light Infantry.
Colour-Serjeant T. Conlon, *late* Northumberland Fusiliers.
Pioneer-Serjeant T. Cooper, *late* Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Company Serjeant-Major H. A. Curtis, *late* Royal Engineers.
Colour - Serjeant J. Davidson, *late* King's Own Scottish Borderers.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 231
1925
continued.

Militia Serjeant-Major E. O. Ellis, *late* The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).
Serjeant-Major J. Farrell, *late* Royal Field Artillery.
Serjeant-Major P. Finlan, *late* East Lancashire Regiment.
Serjeant-Major D. J. C. Flynn, *late* Durham Light Infantry.
Serjeant R. Ford, *late* Devonshire Regiment.
Battery Serjeant-Major R. A. Gee, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Quartermaster-Serjeant D. McG. Gillies, *late* Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Quartermaster-Serjeant R. Gould, *late* Somerset Light Infantry.
Quartermaster-Serjeant G. Handley, *late* Rifle Brigade.
Quartermaster-Serjeant A. Haskell, *late* Grenadier Guards.
Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Henderson, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
Battery Serjeant-Major J. Henry, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Quartermaster - Serjeant J. Hicks, *late* Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant W. Hilton, *late* Rifle Brigade.
Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) C. Hoare, *late* Coldstream Guards.
Colour-Serjeant W. Ives, *late* Rifle Brigade.
Serjeant C. Ivory, *late* 15th Hussars.
Militia Serjeant-Major J. Jackson, *late* Royal West Kent Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant B. Jelliff, *late* The Cameronians.
3rd Class Master-Gunner J. Jones, *late* Royal Artillery.
Quartermaster-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) T. Lilley, *late* The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster).
Serjeant J. Linder, *late* Highland Light Infantry.
1st Class Master-Gunner W. Lown, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant G. L. A. McCully, *late* Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Quartermaster-Serjeant D. MacDonald, *late* Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Quartermaster-Serjeant W. McKenzie, *late* Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 231
1925
continued.

Company Serjeant-Major J. Malings, *late* Royal Engineers.
Militia Serjeant-Major W. Marshall, *late* Seaforth Highlanders.
Colour-Serjeant C. G. Martin, *late* South Wales Borderers.
Bandmaster J. Matthews, *late* South Staffordshire Regiment.
Battery Serjeant-Major W. Mercer, *late* Royal Field Artillery.
Serjeant-Major R. Moore, *late* Royal Artillery.
Armourer Staff-Serjeant C. O'Brien, *late* Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Serjeant P. O'Brien, *late* 4th Hussars.
Serjeant-Instructor M. O'Shea, *late* Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Serjeant-Major R. Peel, *late* Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Colour-Serjeant P. Power, *late* Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Militia Serjeant-Major R. Quinn, *late* East Surrey Regiment.
Serjeant Drummer W. A. Ray, *late* Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire).
Colour-Serjeant M. Raynes, *late* North Staffordshire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant F. H. Reynolds, *late* Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Colour-Serjeant H. Richardson, *late* The Cameronians.
Colour-Serjeant (acting Serjeant-Major) G. H. Rushworth, *late* King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Colour-Serjeant H. Scotman, *late* Rifle Brigade.
Serjeant H. Smith, *late* East Yorkshire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant J. Smyth, *late* Norfolk Regiment.
Serjeant-Major J. Strathearn, *late* Gordon Highlanders.
Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Taylor, *late* East Lancashire Regiment.
Quartermaster-Serjeant S. Terry, *late* Middlesex Regiment.
Serjeant Trumpeter W. Thomas, *late* 3rd Hussars.
Serjeant W. J. Thomas, *late* Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Colour-Serjeant M. Tracey, *late* Rifle Brigade.
1st Class Master-Gunner E. Walker, *late* Royal Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 231 1925 *continued.*

Colour-Serjeant R. Walker, *late* Shropshire Light Infantry.
Pioneer-Serjeant T. W. Ward, *late* Coldstream Guards.
Colour-Serjeant C. Webb, *late* Coldstream Guards.
Colour-Serjeant F. Webb, *late* York and Lancaster Regiment.
Serjeant C. Welch, *late* Royal Artillery.
Serjeant-Major G. Wellbelove, *late* King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Serjeant W. E. Welsh, *late* Royal Engineers.
Company Serjeant-Major H. Williams, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Serjeant B. Wilson, *late* 8th Hussars.
Farrier Quartermaster-Corporal D. Wilson, *late* Royal Horse Guards.
Staff-Serjeant E. Wilson, *late* Royal Army Medical Corps.
Quartermaster-Serjeant A. Woodlock, *late* Scots Guards.
Colour-Serjeant W. Worrell, *late* Rifle Brigade.

2. The undermentioned Yeoman of the King's Body Guard of the Yeomen of the Guard, has been awarded the medal (without annuity) for meritorious service :—

Colour-Serjeant T. J. Rampling, *late* The Hampshire Regiment.

53 Gen. No. 2982

A.O. 232. 1925.

Forage Allowance.—1. In accordance with paragraph 556, Allowance Regulations, 1924, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st July, 1925, until further orders :—

Command, etc.	For each ration	
	s.	*d.*
Aldershot	2	1
Eastern	1	11
Guernsey	4	1
Jersey	3	4
Northern	2	0
Northern Ireland District	2	3
Scottish	1	10
Southern	1	9
Western	2	0

2. Army Order 465 of 1924 is *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

Digitized by Google

A.O.233. 1925. **Scale of Free Chargers and Forage for Overseas Garrisons.**—The following amendments will be made to the table issued with Army Order 393 of 1924 :— 116 Gen. No. 7048

1. Page 2. *Under* "Gibraltar" *delete* "Garrison Adjutant and Quartermaster" and detail.

2. Page 3.

Under "Gibraltar".

For—

"Orderly Officer to G.O.C., R.A.	4* "
Instructor in Gunnery	
Instructor of Signalling, R.A.	
Officer i/c R.A. Armament (South)	
" " (North)	
" " (Movable)	

Substitute—

A.O. 233. 1925.

"Armament Captain	1
Armament Subaltern	1"

Delete footnotes.

3. Page 4. *Under* "Jamaica" *insert*—

"Command Signal Officer	1 1"

A.O.234. 1925. **Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 19 *substitute*— 26 Regulations 295

A.O. 234. 1925.

19. **Breeches, Knickerbocker.**— Officers of dismounted services, except those of Highland regiments who wear the kilt. Drab material to match the service dress jacket ; cut fairly loose round the hips ; continuations of same material about three inches deep which may at option be fastened with buttons and button-holes or with a strap and buckle. Any superfluous material at the bottom should be fulled on all round when seaming on the continuations. The fall over at the knee must not exceed four inches ; fly fronts, the top button being on the inside of fly while the button-hole for same is just behind the button catch seam. Two side pockets ; buckle and strap at back ; waist lining of drab flannel.

2. Paragraph 21—

For line 6 on page 7 (as amended by Army Order 279 of 1913) *substitute*—

A.O. 234. 1925.

"A white cap cover will be worn when the forage cap is worn in White Mess Order at stations abroad".

Line 9, page 7. *For* "*Field Officers on the Staff of the Army*" *substitute* "*Substantive Colonels*".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 234
1925
continued.

A.O. 234.
1925.

3. *For* paragraph 23 *substitute*—

23. **Cap, Service Dress.**—(*a*) Stiff pattern, of the same shape as the forage cap (para. 21) but of drab material to match the service dress; brown leather chinstrap; two bronze buttons. (*b*) Soft pattern, of the same shape as the stiff pattern, but with a flexible peak, and not wired round the top of the cap.

The soft pattern cap (and the Tam O'Shanter in Scottish regiments), is carried or worn on active service, at training and on manœuvres.

4. Paragraph 58, line 12. *For* "under" *substitute* "over".

5. Paragraph 431. *Opposite* "3rd (King's Own) Hussars" *for* "Scarlet" in columns 5 and 6 *substitute* "Blue".

6. Paragraph 667, page 58. *Opposite* "The Worcestershire Regiment" *for* "Green cloth' in column 2 *substitute* "Emerald green silk".

7. Paragraph 668, page 65. *Opposite* "The Worcestershire Regiment" *for* detail in column 5 *substitute* "As for collar, but larger." and *for* detail in column 6 *substitute* "As for tunic."

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.

A.O. 235.
1925.

26
Regulations
270

1. Army Council's instructions to Article 735 :—

Page 152.

Line 6, *for* "R.G.A." *substitute* "Brigade, R.A."
Line 7, *for* "R.G.A." *substitute* "R.A."

Delete last 6 lines on page.

2. Army Council's instructions to Article 745 :—

Page 156.

Line 6, *for* "R.G.A." *substitute* "Brigade, R.A."
Line 7, *for* "R.G.A." *substitute* "R.A."

Page 158.

27
General
8288

Line 1. *For* "boys" *substitute* "apprentice tradesmen".

19
H.
155

3. Army Council's instructions to Article 1001 (*a*) :—

Add new paragraph—

A.O. 235.
1925.

8. Soldiers enlisted as boys who have received training at one of the establishments referred to in paragraph 6 above and who afterwards re-enlist for service as armament artificers will be dealt with under Article 1001 (*a*) (i).

Digitized by Google

A.O.236.
1925.

King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments.

REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY RESERVE, CLASS I (EXCEPT MILITIA).

S.R.O. 598
1925

1. Amendments ordered by the Secretary of State for War in accordance with the powers authorized by Royal Warrant dated 13th August, 1923, and by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882.

27
General
8323

Paragraph 469, line 3—

For "2*s.* 6*d.*" *substitute* "3*s.* 0*d.*", and

For "£2" *substitute* "£1 17*s.* 6*d.*".

---

2. *Delete* paragraph 211 and marginal note.

8
King's
770

3. Paragraph 213. *Add* at end—

114
General
6505

A.O. 236.
1925.

"The subject matter of these reports may be submitted in typescript, instead of in manuscript, should reporting officers so desire."

4. Paragraph 215—

Sub-paragraph (i)—

Line 3. *After* "who" *insert*—

", with the exceptions stated below,".

Line 7. *After* "will" *insert*—

", with the exceptions stated below,".

Line 7. *After* "reports" *insert*—

"for the Royal Military School of Music and".

Add at end—

A.O. 236.
1925.

"Reports on officers of the undermentioned establishments will be initiated by the respective commandant or other superior officer and forwarded through the usual channels to the G.O.C.-in-C. for submission to the War Office. Reports on the commandants, etc., will be initiated by the area commander or officer in analogous position and submitted by the G.O.C.-in-C. to the War Office:—

School of Education, Shorncliffe.
Army Vocational Training Centres.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 236
1925
continued.

Boys Technical School.
Signal Training Centre (except the School of Signals).
R.A.S.C. Training College (*see* sub-para. (vi)).
Royal Army Medical College.
R.A.M.C. Training Establishment.
Army School of Hygiene.

When the Commandant, School of Military Engineering, also commands the R.E. Depot, the report on him will be initiated by the area commander and submitted by the G.O.C.-in-C. to the War Office. When he himself exercises the function of area commander, the report will be initiated by the G.O.C.-in-C."

Sub-paragraph (iv). *Add* at end—

A.O. 236.
1925.

"In the case of junior officers under instruction at the School of Military Engineering, the annual report is not required, but at the termination of the course a special completion report on each officer will be rendered by the Commandant (after communication to the officer) direct to the Military Secretary."

Sub-paragraph (vi) (as amended by Army Order 397 of 1924). *Add* at end—

A.O. 236.
1925.

"In the annual confidential report upon majors, reporting officers will state whether in their opinion the officer, in peace time, is fit to command the R.A.S.C. of a 1st class station, and, in war, is in every way fit for the appointment of A.D.S. and T. of a corps."

Sub-paragraph (viii)—

For "Chief Ordnance Officer" in columns 1 and 2 *substitute* "Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services" in each case.

Add at end of table—

A.O. 236.
1925.

"Officer i/c Records, O.C. Depot, and Commandant, School of Instruction, R.A.O.C.	Area Commander	G.O.C.-in-C."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 236
1925
continued.

A.O. 236.
1925.

Add at end after table—

"In considering the fitness of the undermentioned officers of the R.A.O.C. for promotion, reporting officers will record their opinion as to the suitability of the officers for the appointments shown :—

Ordnance officers, 1st class — D.O.S. of an expeditionary force, and would be accepted as such by the reporting officer.

Ordnance officer, 2nd class—

(*a*) D.D.O.S. of an army in an expeditionary force.

(*b*) A.D.O.S. of a 1st class command (or analogous appointment).

Ordnance officer, 3rd class—A.D.O.S. of a corps in an expeditionary force, or of a 2nd class command (or analogous appointment).

Ordnance officer, 4th class—D.A.D.O.S. of a division in an expeditionary force, or of a command, area or district (or analogous appointment).

Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 1st class—Principal Ordnance Mechanical Engineer of an expeditionary force.

Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 2nd class—Ordnance Mechanical Engineer of a 1st class command or with an army in the field (or analogous appointment).

Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 3rd class—Ordnance Mechanical Engineer of a 2nd class command or with a corps in the field (or analogous appointment).

Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 4th class—Ordnance Mechanical Engineer with a division in the field (or analogous appointment)."

5. Paragraph 221— 100 / General / 7721

Delete from "and" in line 2 to "The" in line 3 and *substitute*—

A.O. 236.
1925.

"may be placed on the half-pay list under the terms of Article 480, Pay Warrant, 1922. When an application is made to the War Office, the".

6. *Insert* new paragraph. P. / 27363 / 2

A.O. 236.
1925.

"222A. No military authority other than the Army Council may call upon an officer to retire or resign his commission, or exert any pressure on him to do so."

Digitized by Google

27 Infantry 8450

7. Paragraph 231A (as promulgated by Army Order 65 of 1924). *After* "reserve" *insert*— **A.O. 236 1925** *continued.*

"or if, not having extended his service though eligible to do so, he is retained at home, or sent home, through having insufficient unexpired colour service to proceed, or to remain, abroad". A.O. 236. 1925.

8. Paragraph 232A (as promulgated by Army Order 65 of 1924). *After* "upwards" in line 6 *insert*—

"or (*c*) if, not having re-engaged though eligible to do so, he is retained at home, or is sent home, through having insufficient unexpired colour service to proceed, or to remain, abroad". A.O. 236. 1925.

26 Regulations 221

9. Paragraph 246, page 56—

Second column. *Before* "* Orderly-room corporal-of-horse.", etc. at the top of the page, *insert*—

"† Battery quartermaster - serjeant - instructor- in - gunnery."

Add a footnote—

"† *See* reservation in para. 808."

112 General 3971

10. Paragraph 317D (as promulgated by Army Order 436 of 1924). Last sub-paragraph, line 2. *After* "annually" *insert* "on 1st April".

19 Discharges 90

11. Paragraph 363 (iii), column 5. *After* "Act," in line 4 *insert*—

"or disposed of summarily by his C.O. under para. 543,".

26 Regulations 194

12. Paragraph 751—

Against "Cavalry Regiment", *for* "3" *substitute* "4".

After "Royal Engineers—Company", *insert*—

"Royal Corps of Signals,		Depot Battalion ...	6
"	"	Training Battalion	2
"	"	'A' Corps Signals	3
"	"	Divisional Signals...	3
"	"	Cavalry Divisional Signals	1".

A.O. 236. 1925.

Against "Infantry Battalion", *for* "4" *substitute* "6".

A.O. 236 1925 *continued.* A.O. 236. 1925.

13. *For* paragraph 855 *substitute* :— 43 P.E. 44

855. To be eligible to attend any examination for promotion to captain or major an officer must have held the rank of lieutenant for at least a year, or have attained the rank of captain, respectively. A candidate will apply for examination to his C.O., who will forward the application to the G.O.C. through the usual channels. No candidate may attend a written examination in subject (*b*) or (*d*) until he has passed in subject (*a*) or (*c*) as the case may be.

14. Paragraph 966. *Add* at end— 26 Regulations 281

A.O. 236. 1925.

", save in the case of serjeants and corporals of the Foot Guards and of serjeants of other corps, who will take side arms".

15. Appendix X, page 452. *Delete* "*Riding Certificates*" and detail in the following eleven lines. 43 P.E. 44

16. Appendix XIX (as amended by Army Order 65 of 1924). 43 S.A. 63

Page 497.

Under "By G.O.C. in-C."—"*Yearly*."

Opposite "Narrative report on small arms weapon training of all Regular Army, Militia and T.A. units in the command", *for* "1st December" in column 2 *substitute* "31st December".

Page 499.

Under "By O.C. Unit."—"*Yearly*."

Opposite "Regimental Weapon Training Return", *for* "14 days" in column 2 *substitute* "28 days".

A.O. 237. 1925. **Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.**— 46 General 112

1. Paragraph 226 (*f*), line 3. *After* "soldier." *insert*—

"If, however, marriage allowance is more advantageous than pension it can be drawn provided that the pension is held in abeyance."

2. Paragraph 442. *Delete* last sentence. 54 Officers 2204

Digitized by Google

S.R.O. 581 1925. 43 Misc. 4724

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.—1. Definitions on pages 8 and 9, paragraph 4, Table :— A.O. 238. 1925.

Page 8. *Opposite* "Horse Artillery, London District", *delete* "R.H.A. Aldershot, or" and *after* "Wood" *insert* ", or Field Brigade in Eastern Command".

Page 9.

Opposite "Field Artillery, London District", *before* "corresponding" *insert* "R.H.A., St. John's Wood, or".

For "Field Artillery, Western Command" and detail *substitute*—

"Field Artillery, Western Command—		A.O. 238. 1925.
*55th (West Lancs.) Division *42nd (East Lancs.) Division	Corresponding regular brigade in the Aldershot Command.	
*53rd (Welsh) Division ..	Corresponding regular brigades in the Southern Command or R.H.A. Brigade at Newport (Mon.) and Trowbridge."	

Add a footnote—

"* Including Army Field Artillery brigades in the Divisional Area."

Opposite "Field Artillery, Scottish Command" *for* "Southern" *substitute* "Aldershot".

For "Pack and Medium Artillery, Scottish Command" and detail *substitute*—

"Medium Artillery, Scottish Command.	Corresponding regular brigade in the Southern Command.	A.O. 238. 1925.
Pack Artillery, Scottish Command.	Corresponding regular brigade in the Aldershot Command."	

For item (*b*), and detail *substitute*—

"(*b*) Heavy Artillery, Eastern Command. Heavy Artillery, Scottish Command. Heavy Artillery, Southern Command.	Corresponding regular Heavy Artillery units in the same command.	A.O. 238. 1925.
Heavy Artillery, Northern Command. Heavy Artillery, Western Command.	Corresponding regular Heavy Artillery units in the Southern Command."	

100 Engineers 2144

2. Paragraph 107. Page 41. *After* line 5 *insert*—

"Group of Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies ... One for each group." A.O. 238. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 238
1925
continued.

A.O. 238.
1925.

3. Paragraph 146. *Add* at end— P. 27363 / 2

"No military authority other than the Army Council may call upon an officer to resign his commission, or exert any pressure on him to do so."

4. *Insert* new paragraph— 26 Regulations 288

A.O. 238.
1925.

175A. Men specially selected for appointment as warrant officers and N.C.Os. of and above the rank of serjeant may be enlisted up to the age of 45 years.

5. Paragraph 516. *Add* at end— 9 General 1745

A.O. 238.
1925.

"A warrant officer, N.C.O. or man will be considered as qualified on 31st October of each year if he has performed, during the training year, the annual training requirements set forth in Appendix VIII, and has been classed as qualified in musketry (*see* para. **406**), if applicable to his arm of the service, or the prescribed alternative where musketry is not required to be carried out. The divisional, cavalry brigade or air defence brigade commander, or the Colonel R.A. or C.E. on command staff may, in special cases, class an individual as qualified who has not fully complied with these requirements, provided that he is satisfied that the necessary standard has been attained, and similarly, he may, if he thinks fit, classify an individual as non-qualified who has performed the training."

6. Paragraph 531. Last line, *after* "ledger." *insert*— 54 General 5730

A.O. 238.
1925.

"Public clothing in the possession of the permanent staff who proceed to discharge direct from their T.A. unit will be withdrawn and forwarded immediately to the O.C. the regular unit to which the men belong.

The cost of carriage will be recovered by the T.A. unit from the regimental paymaster of the regular unit concerned."

7. Paragraph 617, lines 7 and 8. *Delete*— 30 Infantry 2861

"to be completed before annual training in camp".

8. Paragraph 670. *After* the first sentence *insert*— 14 T.A. 942

A.O. 238.
1925.

"The amounts allotted by the G.O.C.-in-C. in each case are not intended to be those mentioned in para. **669**, but may be less or more according to individual needs, provided that the total lump sum is not exceeded."

Digitized by Google

119 / Southern / 300

9. Paragraph 825. *Add* at end—

"Fields for gun laying or riding and driving drills for artillery units may be similarly hired up to the same limit; but any such hiring at a rent in excess of this amount must receive the prior sanction of the Army Council under para. 824".

A.O. 238 / 1925 *continued.*

A.O. 238. / 1925.

27 / Misc. / 4709

10. Paragraph 865. Line 8—

After "Marines" *insert* ", Royal Air Force".
After "Militia" *insert* "(Supplementary Reserve, Category B only)".

26 / Regulations / 309

11. Appendix I.

Section 7 (2), page 238. *Delete* from "and" in line 3 to "forces," in line 5.

Section 33, page 253. *Delete* from "and" in line 3 to "forces" in line 6; and *delete* "such" in lines 7 and 8.

30 / Infantry / 2861

12. Appendix VIII. A (11) Boys, Column 2.

Under (*a*), *after* "service.", *add*—

"A proportion, as laid down for men, to be performed before annual training in camp."

A.O. 238. / 1925.

9 / Training / 64

Territorial Army Training, 1925—Amendments.

A.O. 239. / 1925.

1. Page 4.

Against "78th (Lowland) Field Bde., R.A., 309th Field Btty., R.A., 310th Field Btty., R.A., 311th Field Btty., R.A.", *for* "July 11–July 25" *substitute* "July 25–August 8".

Against "76th (Highland) Field Bde., R.A.", *for* "Machrihanish" *substitute* "Dreghorn".

2. Page 5.

Against "68th (South Midland) Field Bde., R.A.", *for* "July 25–August 8" *substitute* "August 1–August 15".

3. Page 6.

Against "57th (Lowland) Medium Bde., R.A.," *for* "Montrose" *substitute* "Blair Atholl".

4. Page 7.

Against "Tynemouth Heavy Bde., R.A.", *insert* "Isle of Wight, June 21–July 5".

Against "Durham Heavy Bde., R.A.", *insert* "Forth, August 2–August 16".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 239 / 1925 *continued.*

Against "East Riding Heavy Bde., R.A.", *insert* "Tynemouth Castle, July 26–August 9".

Against "174th Heavy Btty.—Montrose Section", *for* "July 17–July 31" *substitute* "July 24–August 7".

5. Page 8.

Against "Essex (Fortress) R.E.", *for* "August 1–August 15" *substitute* "July 25–August 8".

6. Page 9.

Against "North Riding (Fortress) R.E." *insert* "Ruswarp, near Whitby".

After "46th (North Midland) Divnl." *insert* "Engrs."

7. Page 10.

Against "208th (Medium Art.) Signal Section", *for* "Buddon" *substitute* "Blair Atholl".

8. Page 11.

Against "4th Bn. Norfolk Regt.", *for* "July 12–July 26" *substitute* "July 11–July 25".

9. Page 15.

Against "8th Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highrs.", *for* "July 5–July 19" *substitute* "July 4–July 18".

Against "5/6th Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highrs.", *for* "July 4–July 18" *substitute* "July 5–July 19".

10. Page 19.

Against "49th (West Riding) Divnl. Train—H.Q. and detachment", *for* "Scarborough" *substitute* "Skegness", and *for* "August 16" *substitute* "August 9".

11. Page 20.

Against "49th (2nd Northern) Casualty Clearing Station", *for* "July 26–August 9" *substitute* "August 2–August 16".

12. Page 21.

Against "52nd (Lowland) Divnl. Ord. Coy.", *for* "Barry, July 17–July 31" *substitute* "Machrihanish, July 4–July 18".

Against "51st (Highland) Divnl. Ord. Coy.", *for* "Barry, July 18–August 1" *substitute* "Machrihanish, July 19–August 2".

A.O.240. / 1925.

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921. (Reprint, 1925.)—The above regulations have been reprinted with all amendments issued up to and including January, 1925. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

9 / O.T.C. / 6741

Digitized by Google

9 / O.T.C. / 6755

Instructions for Annual Camps, 1925, of the Officers Training Corps, Junior Division.—The above instructions have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 241. 1925.**

2 / General / 998

Regulations for admission to Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, 1924 — Amendment.—Paragraph 3 (as amended by Army Order 275 of 1924). *For* the first two sentences *substitute* :— **A.O. 242. 1925.**

"A candidate for the position of staff nurse must fulfil the following conditions :— A.O. 242. 1925.

(i) Be single or a widow.
(ii) Not be over 35 years of age.
(iii) Possess a certificate of not less than 3 years' training in medical and surgical nursing in a general hospital, recognized by the General Nursing Council of England and Wales, or Scotland or Ireland as a complete Training School for Nurses.
(iv) Be of British parentage or a naturalized British subject."

54 / Artillery / 8683

Regulations for the Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1914—Amendment.—Paragraph 288, page 49. *For* "Table I.—Clothing" (as amended by Army Order 341 of 1921), *substitute*— **A.O. 243. 1925.**

TABLE I.—CLOTHING A.O. 243. 1925.

Article	No.	Duration Trainings	Remarks
Badge, cap	1	6	(*a*) Retained at the end of the training or on discharge during preliminary drill or training (*see* paragraph 291).
Boots, ankle .. .. pair	(*a*) 1*	1	
Cap, service dress, soft.. ..	1	2	
Cap, " " stiff ..	1	2	
Coat, great	1	15	
Frock, khaki drill	2	4	
Jacket, overall (serjeants only)	1	4	
Putties .. .. .. pair	1	6	
Shoes, canvas (*b*) .. .. pair	(*a*) 1	1	(*b*) An annual allowance of 2*s*. for each man is granted for the regimental provision of canvas shoes.
Titles, metal .. .. sets	2	6	
Trousers, khaki, drill ..pairs	2	4	
Trousers, overall (except serjeants) .. .. ..pairs	2	3	
Trousers, overall (serjeants only) .. .. .. pair	1	3	

* Or 2 pairs part worn (if available), with the consent of the man.

Digitized by Google

A.O.244. 1925. **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.**—1. Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 26 Regulations 293

2. The "Note on the System of Storekeeping and Technical Stores Accounting Procedure", issued with Army Order 369 of 1922, is hereby *cancelled.*

A.O.245. 1925. **Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and Militia, 1922—Amendment.** 27 Engineers 7723

Paragraph 40. *Against* "R.E.—Drivers" in table, *after* "| 6 | 6" *insert* "or | 3 | 9".

A.O.246. 1925. **Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915.—Amendments.** 57 Gen. No. 2830

1. *Delete* SCHEDULE No. 55A.

2. SCHEDULE No. 55B.

In heading. *For* "**GARAGES**" *substitute* "**I.C. VEHICLE SHEDS**".

Against "Brooms, bass, complete", *for* detail in columns 2 and 3 *substitute* :—

"	1	For every 5 vehicles."

Against "Hose pipe", *for* detail in column 3 *substitute*—

"For every 10 vehicles. Length as necessary."

Delete "Lamps, safety" and detail.

Insert :—

A.O 246. 1925.

"Lamps, inspection, hand (Hellesen type).	2	M.T. supply."

Against "Pots, watering, large", *for* detail in column 3 *substitute*—

A.O. 246. 1925.

"For every 10 vehicles. For filling radiators and allaying dust."

Insert :—

A.O. 246. 1925.

"Pails, I.G., 3 gallons	1	For every 5 vehicles.
Extinguishers, fire, filled (tetrachloride type).	2	For every 5 vehicles, with a maximum of 5 for each shed. M.T. supply.
Brackets		1 for each extinguisher.
Refills (spare)		M.T. supply."

Digitized by Google

Against "Trays, sand", *add* in column 3 "To be provided locally in M.T. workshops." **A.O. 246 / 1925** *continued.*

3. SCHEDULE No. 55C.

Insert :—

"Extinguishers, fire, filled (tetrachloride type).	2	For every 5 vehicles, with a maximum of 5 for each shop. M.T. supply.	A.O. 246. 1925.
Brackets	..	1 for each extinguisher. M.T. supply.	
Refills (spare)	..		
Trays, waste oil	3	To be provided locally in M.T. workshops.	
Mats, coir, fibre, door.. ..	1	For office use."	

4. SCHEDULE No. 55D.

In heading. *Before* "**OIL**" *insert* "**PETROL AND**".

Insert :—

Buckets, fire	4	Sand only.	A.O. 246. 1925.
Extinguishers, fire, filled (tetrachloride type)	2	M.T. supply.	
Brackets	..	1 for each extinguisher. M.T. supply,	
Refills (spare)	..		
Lamps, inspection, hand (Hellesen type).	2	M.T. supply.	
Machines, weighing, 28 lbs. spring balance.	1		

Delete "Steelyards, 56 lbs." and detail.

5. *Delete* SCHEDULE No. 55E.

6. SCHEDULE No. 55F.

Insert :—

Forms, soldiers, 6 feet ..	1	A.O. 246. 1925.
Tables, soldiers, 6 feet ..	1	

Contracts / Sales / 1964

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II—Amendments.— A.O. 247. 1925.

Pamphlet No. 1—Amendments No 1A.
Pamphlet No. 5—Amendments No. 5G.
Pamphlet No. 11—Amendments No. 11K.

The above amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O.248. 1925. **Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924.—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 502. *Delete* from "The" in line 14 to end of sentence and *substitute* :— 57 Engineers 236

A.O. 248. 1925.

"In the case of buildings on ordnance or armament charge, the duties of the O. i/c Bks., enumerated in this paragraph, will be undertaken by the ordnance or armament officer in charge of the buildings."

2. Paragraph 705, line 6. *For* "A.B. 29" *substitute* "A.B. 129". 26 Regulations 304

3. Paragraph 727 (*e*). *Add* at end— 118 General 177

", and in such cases no credit will be given to the D.O's. item".

4. Index, page 209, line 5. *Delete*— 26 Regulations 304

"Army Book 29 (Barrack stores expense ledger)...705."

A.O.249. 1925. **Equipment Regulations—Amendments.** 26 Regulations 305

Part 1, 1923; Part 2, Section I, 1924; Section II, 1924; Section XVII, 1912; and Part 3, 1914. — Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Part 1, 1923— 54 Officers 2204

1. *Insert* new paragraph :—

A.O. 249. 1925.

31A. In the case of officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers serving with the Household Cavalry or Foot Guards with a view to obtaining permanent commissions therein, a revolver, a pair of binoculars and a prismatic compass will be issued on loan, under regimental arrangements. The articles will be demanded from the R.A O.C. and held on equipment ledger charge of the unit concerned. When the officer is appointed to a permanent commission in the Regular Army these articles will be definitely handed over to him as a free issue and struck off ledger charge by certificate voucher.

If the officer does not obtain a permanent commission he will be required to hand in the articles to unit store in a serviceable condition.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 249
1925
continued.

2. Paragraph 268.
For lines 3 to 9 *substitute* :—

" (*a*) Officers appointed to permanent commissions in the Regular Army after 1st September, 1921. A.O. 249. 1925.
(*b*) Clergymen appointed to temporary commissions as chaplains in the Regular Army.
(*c*) Members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.

provided that issue in kind has not at any time already been made to, or the money allowance in lieu received by, such officers, clergymen and nurses :—"

Line 19. *Delete* "and" and *after* "(*b*)" *insert*—

" when the clergyman is first gazetted, and (*c*)".

Delete from "Before" in line 22 to "required." in line 33 and *substitute* :—

" Before issue is made, the issuing officer will obtain a certificate from the officers referred to at (*a*) to the effect that :— A.O. 249. 1925.

(i) the officer was commissioned on or after 1st September, 1921,
(ii) a camp kit in kind, or the money allowance in lieu, has not at any time already been received.

The clergymen and nurses referred to at (*b*) and (*c*) will supply the certificate at (ii) only."

3. *Insert* new paragraph :—

268A. Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers serving with the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards with a view to obtaining permanent commissions therein will obtain, on repayment, from the R.A.O.C., the articles of camp kit mentioned in paragraph 268, and on obtaining permanent commissions such officers will be entitled to a refund of the cost of the kit. No allowance will be made to officers who purchase camp kit from any source other than that prescribed. A.O. 249. 1925.

Applications for the refund of the cost of the camp kit should be made in the following form :—

I hereby claim a refund of the sum of £..... the amount paid by me for the camp kit on.....

The command paymaster's $\frac{\text{receipt*}}{\text{certificate of payment}}$ for this amount is attached herewith.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 249 1925 *continued.*

A.O. 249. 1925.

Add footnote :—

* In the event of the command paymaster's original receipt not being available, a certificate of payment should be obtained from that officer, who, when this is applied for, should be informed of the approximate date on which payment was made.

Part 3, 1914—

54 Signals 27

Table 6, page 72.

After "Tents, complete, store" *insert*—

Tents for accommodation of motor cycles

Description	Proportion
Tents, complete, C.S.L.	For units with an establishment not exceeding 11 motor cycles, 1 for every 2 motor cycles.
Tents, complete, marquee, G.S., single	For units with an establishment of 12 motor cycles and over, 1 for every 12 motor cycles and 1 tent, complete, C.S.L., for every additional 2 motor cycles. 1 for every unit with an establishment of 6 or less motor cycles with side-cars.

A.O. 250. 1925.

Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, 1924—Amendments.

Amendments ordered by the Secretary of State for War in accordance with the powers authorized by Section 133 of the Army Act. S.R.O. 580 1925.

1. Paragraph 120. *Add* at end— 110 D.B. 21

A.O. 250. 1925.

", provided that other soldiers under sentence for the first time are available".

2. Paragraph 185. *For* present Scale of Diet, *substitute*—

A.O. 250. 1925.

"BREAKFAST.

Daily—

Bread	6 oz.
Porridge	1 pint.
Margarine	½ oz.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 250
1925
continued.

DINNER.

Daily—

Bread	6 oz.
Meat	4 oz.
Potatoes	8 oz.
Rice	2 oz.

SUPPER.

Daily—

Bread...	6 oz.
Porridge	1 pint.
Margarine	½ oz."

3. Paragraph 214. Line 4. *After* "Engineers" *insert*—

"and an officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps".

4. Appendix VI. In column headed "Salt", *for* "¼" *substitute* "½" in each case.

5. Appendix XI—

Page 76. *Under* "Portsmouth—" *insert* "Clarence Barracks ... ... 3 ... ... B.D.R."

Page 78. In heading of third column, *for* "7 days" *substitute* "14 days".

14
Railways
137

Remount Regulations, 1924 — Amendment. — A.O. 251. 1925.

Paragraph 39. *For* sub-paragraph (*b*) *substitute*—

A.O. 251.
1925.

(*b*) When a horse is sent by a vendor to a depot or elsewhere for inspection at the request of the purchaser, it will be consigned "carriage paid" by the vendor by whom the charge for conveyance will be paid. No consignment note will be issued in such cases.

Should the horse be rejected it will be returned to the vendor on a consignment note (A.B. 391) and the cost of the return journey will be paid by the War Office.

Vendors should be informed accordingly. Horses will only be required to be sent to a depot for inspection when it is clearly an economy to adopt this course.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 252. 1925. **Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.**—1. Page 15. Paragraph 29. *Add* at end— 30 General 8056

A.O. 252 1925. "Command Testing Boards, however, have discretionary powers to accept the names of candidates for test at any time during the quarter."

2. Page 39. *For* the test for Fitter, Class III, *substitute*—

A.O. 252. 1925. "**Class III.**

No candidate will normally be tested as a fitter unless he can produce satisfactory evidence of having been employed as a fitter in engineering workshops for a period of at least three years.

(*a*) Must be able, in a workmanlike manner, and within the degree of accuracy shown below and on Plates LIV to LIX :—

(i) To mark off and chip a through keyway $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide $\frac{1}{4}$ inch deep in a piece of rolled steel bar $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to 2 inches diameter and 2 inches long to within an accuracy of $\frac{1}{32}$ inch. No file to be used. Nominal time 2 hours.

(ii) To file a flat edge at right angles to a finished surface within a limit of ·002 inch, *see* Plates LV and LVI.

(iii) To file and scrape a flat surface or edge of approximately 2 square inches in area, taking a nominal time of $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours to complete.

(iv) To mark out and drill holes, *see* Plates LIV to LVIII and tap them square to the surface.

(v) To file and scrape a suitably prepared white metal half bearing to a shaft (*see* Plate LIX), taking a nominal time of 1 hour to complete.

(*b*) Must be able to work to a simple sketch or blue print, dimensioned in either the fractional or decimal system, and to mark off accurately from it.

(*c*) Must be able to use, in an experienced manner, all tools in ordinary use by fitters, and be able to grind and sharpen scrapers, chisels and drills."

Digitized by Google

3. Page 101. Test for Observer (Artillery Survey). *For* "Class III, Class II, Class I" and detail *substitute*— A.O. 252 1925 *continued.*

"Class III ... 60 per cent. in any two. A.O. 252. 1925.

Class II ... 80 per cent. in any one and 60 per cent. in any other two.

Class I ... 80 per cent. in any two and 60 per cent. in the remaining two."

4. Pages 111 and 112. *For* the tests for Surveyor, R.A., *substitute*—

"**SURVEYOR (R.A.).** A.O. 252. 1925.

Candidates will be required to obtain the following percentage of marks in the subjects enumerated below:—

Class III ... 50 per cent. in each of (1), (2), (3) and (4).

Class II ... 60 per cent. in each of (1), (2), (3) and (4).

Class I ... 80 per cent. in (3) and one other. 60 per cent. in the other two.

(1) Use of rectangular co-ordinates.

(*a*) Computation of bearing and distance, and the converse.

(*b*) Computation of heights.

(*c*) Computation of cutting points.

(*d*) Map reading (visibility problems).

(2) Instruments.

(*a*) Mount and grid a plane table at a scale of 1/20,000.

No time limit for mounting; one hour allowed for gridding in ink.

Marks to be deducted for dirty or roughened paper and thick lines; 50 per cent. to be deducted for each grid half a millimetre out.

(*b*) Test a director for angle of sight, an Indian clinometer, and a theodolite.

Time allowed for each instrument—15 minutes.

(*c*) Given true or grid North, find deviation of compass.

Time allowed—15 minutes.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 252
1925
continued.

(3) **Survey.**

(*a*) Fix position and height of a point to which access is denied, by plane table and Indian clinometer at a scale of 1/20,000.

Error allowed		Metres Height	Marks
Easting	Northing		
5	5	1	Full.
10	10	3	50 per cent.
15	15	5	Nil.

The trigonometrical points given should be so chosen that resection and counter-section must both be used. The point to be fixed should be at least 500 metres beyond a line (road, etc.) which the examinee is not allowed to cross.

(*b*) Observe a round of horizontal and vertical angles with a theodolite.

The examinee must set up and level his instrument and take vertical and horizontal angles to five clearly defined points on two faces.

Time allowed—30 minutes.

Rounds must close within one minute.

Deduct 20 per cent. for each error of one minute.

Deduct 25 per cent. for every five minutes over time.

(*c*) Book and abstract a round of horizontal and vertical angles observed with a theodolite.

(*d*) Compute a trigonometrical resection by the semi-graphic method.

A round of angles from a point, a trigonometrical list, and the co-ordinates of a trial point to be given.

Time allowed—one hour.

50 per cent. will be given for each time the resection is correctly done.

(*e*) Solution of triangles, given two angles and one side.

(4) **Miscellaneous.**

(*a*) Read multiple angles with a No. 6 director.

A ready prepared sub-base to be read by the examinee.

Error in final reading must not exceed 30 seconds.

Time allowed—5 minutes.

(*b*) Lay out a subtense base at right angles to a line to a given point.

Error allowed—Nil.

Time allowed—5 minutes.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 252
1925
continued.

(*c*) Subtense computation.

(*d*) Prepare a card bearing picket.

A round of angles, the co-ordinates of the points to which they are taken, and the co-ordinates of the bearing picket to be given.

A card bearing picket must then be ruled and filled in.

(*e*) Give line to guns from bearing picket.

Given a bearing picket, No. 6 director and a zero line, ascertain the battery angle necessary to lay another director on that zero line.

Deduct 50 per cent. for every 2 minutes error.

Time allowed—10 minutes.

A written paper will be set to include the following sub-heads :—(1) (*a*), (*b*) and (*d*), (3) (*c*) and (*e*), (4) (*c*) and (*d*).

Time allowed—3 hours.

Trigonometrical resection, 3 (*d*), will be set separately, and automatically includes 1 (*c*).

Remainder of sub-heads will be carried out practically."

5. Page 118. *For* the test for Probationary Artificer, R.A., Class III, *substitute*—

"**Class III.**

Must carry out test for Fitter, Class III, but within limit of accuracy and time shown below :—

(i) Within an accuracy of $\frac{1}{32}$-inch.
(ii) Within a limit of ·003.
(iii) Within a limit of 2 hours.
(v) Within a limit of 1½ hours."

6. Page 129. *After* Learner test for Electrician, *insert*—

"*Plumber and Gasfitter.*

A.O. 252.
1925.

Learner Test.

(*a*) Must be able to select tools and material required for any ordinary plumbing or gas-fitting jobs.

(*b*) Must be able to prepare lead piping for wiped or other joints or connections.

(*c*) Must be able to cut iron pipes to length and screw-thread the ends.

Plumbers to be tested on water supply and domestic sanitary appliances.

Gas-fitters to be tested on domestic gas fittings."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 252 / 1925 *continued.*

7. Page 129. *Delete* heading and tests for Motor-Cyclist.

8. *Amend* Plates XLV to LVIII to *read*—

"Workmanship at dimensions ringed thus '○' to be accurate (measured by callipers)."

A.O. 253. / 1925.

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amendments.

93 / 3654

1. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 253. / 1925.

102A. When stamped contribution cards are handed to War Department employees on completion of the period covered by the cards, or on discharge, a record of the disposal of each card will be obtained in the form of a signed receipt from the employee concerned, which should be demanded by the responsible officer and filed by him for permanent reference.

2. Appendix VIII.

Paragraph 3, line 10. *After* "demanded" *insert* "†".

For footnote "†" on page 65 *substitute*—

A.O. 253. / 1925.

"† When stamped books are handed to War Department employees on completion of the period covered by the books, or on discharge, a record of the disposal of each book will be obtained in the form of a signed receipt from the employee concerned, which should be demanded by the responsible officer and filed by him for permanent reference.

A.O. 254. / 1925.

Care and Preservation of Buffers and Recuperators, 1923—Amendments.—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

70 / Carriages / 109

A.O. 255. / 1925.

Regulations for Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipments, 1925.—1. With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 212 of 1922, the sections referred to therein and relevant appendices have been revised and, together with certain additional matter, will be published as—

8 / Magazines / 78

"Regulations for Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipments, 1925".

Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

2. The Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel, 1913 (reprinted 1917) and the following Army orders are hereby *cancelled* :— A.O. 255 1925 *continued.*

1913—389*.
1914—46, 240*, 272, 363.
1915—231*, 310, 394.
1916—38*, 65, 106, 195*, 239, 381, 427.
1917—35, 76*, 104*, 140, 258, 286, 341.
1918—28, 62, 118, 153, 183, 283*, 320, 393.
1919—78, 113, 149, 188, 227, 255, 283, 357, 430.
1920—36, 131, 174, 429.

40. W.O. 8999

Military Engineering, Volume II, Defences, 1925.—1. The above volume has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 256. 1925.

2. Military Engineering (Part I), Field Defences, 1908 (reprinted 1916), and Military Engineering (Part II), Attack and Defence of Fortresses, 1910, and Army Orders 180 of 1908 and 118 of 1910 are hereby *cancelled.*

Contracts P. 8279

Small Arms Training, Volume III, 1924 — Amendments No. 1.—1. *For* first 6 lines on page 189 *substitute*— A.O. 257. 1925.

"Small and Large Snapshooting	100 yards–30 yards.	A.O. 257. 1925.
	200 yards–30 yards.	
	100 yards–25 yards.	
	200 yards–25 yards.	
	100 yards–20 yards.	
	200 yards–20 yards."	

2. Page 240. Appendix D.

For—

"Large Snapshooting	300 yards–30 yards.
Small Snapshooting	100 yards–30 yards."

substitute—

"Small and Large Snapshooting	100 yards–30 yards.	A.O. 257. 1925.
	200 yards–30 yards."	

* And the regulations issued therewith.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 257 1925 *continued.*

3. Page 242. Appendix E.

For—

"Large Snapshooting ... ... 300 yards–20 yards.
or 300 yards–25 yards.
Small Snapshooting ... ... 100 yards–20 yards.
or 100 yards–25 yards."

substitute—

A.O. 257. 1925.

"Small and Large Snapshooting { 100 yards-20 yards.
200 yards-20 yards.
100 yards-25 yards.
200 yards-25 yards."

A.O. 258. 1925. **Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part IVA, Mechanical Transport (Technical), 1925.**—The above manual has been approved. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26 Manuals 30

A.O. 259. 1925. **Text Book of Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Volume I, 1925.**—With reference to Army Order 374 of 1924, the above volume has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

40 W.O. 8337

A.O. 260. 1925. **Defence against Gas—Individual Protection.**—The above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26 Publications 320

A.O. 261. 1925. **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920—Amendments.**—Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, to come into operation on 1st October, 1925, have been approved. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57 Vocabulary 8153

Digitized by Google

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O.262.
1925.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s.	d.
Gun Drill for 3·7-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage Mark I, 1923. Amendments. May, 1925	0	1
Gun Handbook for 6-inch 26 cwt. B.L. Mark I Howitzer on Mark I Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1924. Amendments, No. 1. May, 1925	0	1
King's Regulations, 1923. Amendments. May, 1925.. ..	0	1
Officers for Promotion. Report, with Examination Papers. April, 1925	0	11½
Service Corps, Royal Army, Training, Part II, Supplies, 1922. Amendments. May, 1925	0	1½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form A 32, "British Military Travel Permit."

Army Form A 33, "Application for British Military Travel Permit."

Copies of these two forms should be indented for as required by Headquarters of Home Commands, Officers i/c Records, and O.C. Military Permit Office, Cologne.

Army Form B 279, "Notice to be given to a Man on Enlistment in the Supplementary Reserve (Militia)." Copies have been sent to Officers i/c Records concerned, Secretaries of T.A. Associations and recruiting officers.

Army Form B 291, "Educational Training; Record of Daily Attendance, Class or Squad." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form C 353, "Orders for N.C.O. conducting Men Released from Detention." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098–553, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Heavy Artillery Battery, R.A. (Armed with four or six B.L. 8-inch Mark VIII Howitzers on Marks VII or VIIA Travelling Carriages)," dated June, 1925. Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form N 1505 F, "Pay List, Squadron, Troop, Battery or Company (Foreign)" (cover and inside sheets). Copies have been sent to Command Pay masters abroad.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 262
1925
continued.

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted unless otherwise indicated :—

Army Form B 104–70, "Embarkation Orders. N.C.O. or Man (with or without family) returning to India." Copies of the revised form which has been designed to supersede the old prints of Army Forms B 104–70 and B 104–71 should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2538, "Recruiting Poster—'Your Fathers built up the British Empire.'" Copies of the previous design bearing this number should be used. Copies of the new poster should be indented for as required.

Army Form D 468, "Certificate of Identity, Section A, Regular Reserve." As the print of this form is small, Officers i/c Records should indent for the minimum number of copies to meet their requirements.

Army Form E 676, "Voluntary Aid Detachment. Annual Inspection Report." Copies should be indented for as required by Headquarters of Commands.

Army Form F 756, "Transport for Men, Baggage and Stores, Requisition for." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 922–8, "Balance Sheet of Remain of Ordnance Stores—Section No. 8." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1053, "Daily Record of Employment of W.D. or Hired Vessels. Monthly Return." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1294, "Periodical Engineer Services, General Conditions and Specifications." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1302, "Fire Precautions : Motor Vehicles stored in W.D. Buildings (Poster)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form M 1434, "Annual Estimate of Pay, Wages, etc., of Establishments of Civilian Employees, R.A.S.C., etc." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form N 1504—

Part I. "Company Account."
Part II. "Pay and Mess Roll (Cover)."
Part III. "Pay and Mess Roll (Inside Sheet)".

Copies should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

Army Form N 1505, "Pay List, Squadron, Troop, Battery or Company (Home) (Monthly)" (cover and inside sheets). Copies should be indented for as required. A.O. 262 1925 *continued.*

Army Form N 1506, "Paymaster's General State of Accounts (Monthly). (For use in a Command in which a Local Auditor has been appointed.)" Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form N 1510, "Detachment Monthly Pay Sheet." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1656A, "Income Duty; Annual Relief Claim (Abroad)." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Book 391, "Railway Conveyance for Army Remounts, Application for." Copies should be indented for as required by D.A.Ds.R. of Commands.

Army Forms and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled:—

Army Form B 146A, "Special Report on a N.C.O., R.E., who is recommended for accelerated promotion."

Army Form G 863, "Practice Ammunition Expense Voucher, Militia and Territorial Army."

Army Form G 1098–242, "Mobilization Store Table for a Siege Artillery Battery with M.T (8-inch B.L. howitzer)."

Army Form K 1266A, "Contracts; Ireland, Garden Land, Tender for." [Copies of this tender will be produced locally.]

Army Form N 1504 (Trial)
Army Form N 1504A } "Pay and Mess Book (cover and inside sheets)."

Army Form N 1505 (Trial)
Army Form N 1505A } "Pay List."

Army Form O 1809 (Trial)
Army Form O 1809A } "Statement of Accounts of Soldiers on Transfer or Discharge."

Army Book 91, "Receipt Book for Supplies accepted from Contractors"

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms should be amended as indicated:—

(*a*) **Army Forms B 104–73, B 125, B 126, B 127, B 141, B 143 and B 144.**

In view of amended arrangements for the berthing of families on board transports, the columns of the

Digitized by Google

A.O. 262 1925 *continued.*

above Army Forms referring to berthing of children will be amended as follows :—

For "8 (or 10)" *substitute* "6".
For "2" *substitute* "1½".

(*b*) **Army Form M 1426, "Preliminary Report, Skeleton Specification and Approximate Estimate—Part I Services".**

Front page—INSTRUCTIONS—

26 Stationery 214

Paragraph 4, line 3. *For* "para. 27" *substitute* "para. 29".

Paragraph 5, line 2. *For* "para. 291" *substitute* "para. 296", and *delete* "as amended by A.O 278 of 1922".

Back page—

Line 2. *For* "paras. 263–264" *substitute* "paras. 267–268".

Line 20. *For* "para. 255" *substitute* "para. 258 (*a*)".

Line 28. *For* "para. 255" *substitute* "para. 258 (*a*)".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Printed by HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

[*Crown copyright reserved*

ARMY ORDERS
July, 1925

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st July*, 1925

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
263	Pay and Allowances	3
264	Revision of Nurses' Emoluments on account of variation in the Cost of Living	20

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

265	Alliance	21
266	Change in Designation	21
267	Battle Honours awarded for the Great War—Amendments	21
268	Battle Honours awarded for the Great War	23
269	Peace Establishments, Part I (1925–26)	23
270	Royal Artillery—Relief of Heavy Batteries	23
271	Unemployment Insurance Acts — Application to Soldiers	24
272	Supplementary Reserve of Officers—Additional Provisions to Army Order 285 of 1924	24
273	Supplementary Reserve—Instructions	24

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—July, 1925.

Army Order Number		PAGE
274	Training during 1925-26—Officers of the Militia ...	24
275	Grant of Engineer Pay, Signal Pay and Corps Pay to Territorial Army Officers	24
276	Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination	27
277	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	28
278	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	31
279	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments	31
280	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	36
281	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	37
282	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments	43
283	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923—Amendments (No. 8)	46
284	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924—Amendment	47
285	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments	47
286	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amendments	47
287	Remount Regulations, 1924—Amendment	47
288	Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923—Amendment	48
289	Regulations for the Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey, 1914—Amendment...	48
290	Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1923—Amendment	48
291	Educational Training, 1923—Amendments	49
292	Artillery Training, Volume II, 1923—Amendments...	49
293	Gun Drill for 12-pr. (12-cwt.) Q.F. Gun (Land Service)	49
294	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments	50
295	Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1923—Amendments	51
296	Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1923—Amendments	51
297	Maps, Geographical Section, General Staff, The War Office	51
298	Books, Forms, etc.	52

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc. 55

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay and Allowances

A.O.263.
1925.

GEORGE R.I.

26
Regulations
343

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army:

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of July, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 194, line 7. *After* "193" *insert*—

100
General
7749

", except that a vacancy for a lieutenant-colonel's command caused by the placing on the half-pay list of a lieutenant-colonel commanding, under Article 480, may be filled within such lesser period as Our Army Council may determine".

A.O. 263.
1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 263
1925
continued.

86
General
1776

2. †Article 225.

Line 6—

Against "Secretary (military)" *for* "Class V" *substitute* "Class X".

Line 8—

Against "Superintendent" *for* "Class W" *substitute* "Class X".

3. †Article 226 (as amended by the Warrant* dated 15th January, 1923)—

Under sub-heading "*Inspection Staff.*"

For—

"Chief inspector, inspection staff, armaments and small arms ... Class V"

substitute—

A.O. 263.
1925.

"Chief inspector, inspection staff, armaments ... ... Class T
Chief inspector, inspection staff, small arms ... ... Class V"

Under sub-heading "*Chemical Warfare Experimental Establishment, Porton.*"

Against "Commandant" *for* "Class X" *substitute* "Class T".

Against "Chief technical military officer" *for* "Class Y" *substitute* "Class Z".

4. *Delete* Article 260.

8
King's
759
P
21244
5

5. *For* Article 278 *substitute*—

A.O. 263.
1925.

278. An officer appointed to act temporarily as an officer of Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps shall, if he is qualified under Article **76** for appointment as ordnance officer, receive 5*s.* a day in addition to the ordinary emoluments laid down for the arm of the service to which he belongs.

---

* Army Order 1 of 1923.

Army Council's instruction.

† With reference to the alteration of gradings promulgated above in Articles **225** and **226**, the higher gradings will take effect from the date of this Warrant, and the reduced gradings with effect from the dates of the next vacancies in the appointments affected.

Digitized by Google

6. *For* Section II, sub-sections VIII (Articles 324 to 341) and XIV (Articles 357 to 383) *substitute*— A.O. 263 / 1925 *continued.*

VIII. ADDITIONAL PAY*

A.O. 263. 1925.

324. Additional pay may be granted to officers, including officers of Our Royal Marines employed with the Regular Army, at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Articles **325** to **341Q** and Articles **460** and **461**. The rates, except where otherwise stated, are daily rates.

An officer shall not be entitled to additional pay unless the duties have been performed for a period of at least 14 days. Additional pay shall not be issued to an officer concurrently with command pay and no two rates of additional pay shall be issued to an officer in respect of the same period except that :—

(*a*) additional pay under Articles **341H** and **341J** may be drawn concurrently,

(*b*) additional pay under Article **339** may be drawn concurrently with additional pay as adjutant of Our Militia or Territorial Army,

(*c*) officers of the Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery, may draw more than one rate of additional pay as provided in Article **341A**.

†325. Senior Major

	s.	*d.*	
The senior major of a regiment of Our Cavalry (including the Household Cavalry) and the Cavalry Depot, a battalion of Foot Guards or infantry (including the West India Regiment), Royal Malta Artillery, Royal Engineers Training Battalion, Royal Corps of Signals Training Battalion, Royal Tank Corps (Tank Battalion, Depot Battalion), Royal Army Service Corps Training Establishment, Aldershot, when doing regimental duty, in addition to pay as major...	1	0	A.O. 263. 1925.

Army Council's instructions.

* The additional pay of regimental officers will be issued as provided in the Army Council's instruction to Article **469**, and the charges will be vouched by proof of payment and by a statement showing the details of the charges. The first charge will be vouched by a certified copy of the authority for the appointment. A.O. 263. 1925.

Officers' claims for additional pay on board ship will be preferred as directed in the Army Council's instructions to Article **768**.

The additional pay of European officers of the Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery, will be issued by the agents or paymasters who issue their regimental pay, and charged in the same account as their regimental pay.

† *Article* **325**.—When the senior major is in receipt of command pay or when no major is doing regimental duty, it will be drawn by the next senior officer of the unit doing duty.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 263 1925 *continued.*

A.O. 263. 1925.

326. Adjutant

	s.	d.
Regimental or battalion adjutants of Our Household Cavalry, Cavalry (including the Adjutant, Cavalry Depot), Royal Artillery, Royal Malta Artillery, Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Foot Guards (including the regimental adjutant of each regiment and the Adjutant, Guards Depot), Infantry, Royal Tank Corps (Tank Battalion), West India Regiment, West African Regiment, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Officers Training Corps (Senior Division), King's Own Malta Regiment, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, and the Adjutant of the Depot of Our Royal Army Medical Corps	5	0
Adjutants of Our Supplementary Reserve (Royal Engineers and Royal Corps of Signals), Territorial Army (Yeomanry, Scouts, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Infantry, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Tank Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps), Channel Islands Militia (Artillery and Infantry, except Royal Guernsey Light Infantry) ...	2	6

A.O. 263. 1925.

327. Commandant and Adjutant

Bermuda Militia Artillery.—In addition to pay of rank	5	0

A.O. 263. 1925.

328. Adjutant and Quartermaster

The officer appointed to carry out the combined duties of Adjutant, Royal Guernsey Light Infantry, and Brigade Quartermaster, Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia... ...	3	0

A.O. 263. 1925.

329. Assistant Adjutant for Musketry

Foot Guards (Guards Depot).—If duly authorized by establishment, in addition to pay of regimental rank as subaltern	1	8
Cavalry Depot, Royal Tank Corps (Depot Battalion).—If duly authorized by establishments, in addition to pay of regimental rank as subaltern...	3	0

A.O. 263. 1925.

330. Instructor in Gunnery

Royal Malta Artillery.—In addition to regimental pay	3	6

Digitized by Google

Officers Acting as Senior Major, Adjutant, etc. A.O. 263 1925 *continued.*

331. The officer temporarily acting in any of the posts specified in Articles **325** to **330** in the circumstances detailed below may draw additional pay at the rates laid down in those Articles :— A.O. 263. 1925.

(*a*) When the appointment is vacant.
(*b*) In the interval between an officer's appointment and his taking up the duties.
(*c*) During the absence on account of wounds received in action or sickness contracted by service in the field of an officer filling the appointment.
(*d*) When the officer filling the appointment is under arrest (the amount paid to the acting officer will in this case be deducted from the pay of the officer for whom he acts if the latter is found guilty of the offence for which he is tried).*
(*e*) When the officer filling the appointment is on leave in excess of the period for which he is entitled to draw additional pay under Article **461.**

Officer Acting as Quartermaster

332. The officer temporarily acting in the place of a quartermaster during the latter's absence may draw additional pay at 2*s.* a day in the circumstances set out in Article **331** (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) and also in the following circumstances :— A.O. 263. 1925.

(*a*) When the quartermaster is absent from duty on account of sickness.
(*b*) In the case of the West India Regiment, when the quartermaster is on leave after 5 years' continuous colonial service.

District or Garrison Adjutant

333. At stations approved by Our Army Council a district or garrison adjutant shall receive, for such days as he may be in actual performance of the duty as adjutant, an addition to his regimental pay not exceeding 5*s.* a day, or, if he is already in receipt of any additional pay, such further addition as will make up a total additional sum not exceeding 5*s.* a day. A.O. 263. 1925.

Army Council's instruction.

* *Article* **331.** This regulation is made with reference to Section 136 of the Army Act. A.O. 263. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 263
1925
continued.

A.O. 263.
1925.

Acting Adjutant

	s.	d.
334. Royal Engineers.—If a subaltern, when more than one company is present at the station and no adjutant is allowed, in addition to pay	1	6
Territorial Army (Royal Engineers).—Other than an officer of the coast battalion when sanctioned by Our Army Council, in addition to pay ...	1	6
Infantry (regimental depot). The acting adjutant (if a subaltern) authorized after 1st April, 1923, by the establishment of a depot of infantry of the line other than a one-battalion depot	2	6

A.O. 263.
1925.

335. Officers acting as adjutant, adjutant and quartermaster, or quartermaster to special bodies of troops.

—	Acting adjutant	Acting adjutant and quartermaster	Acting quartermaster
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
The officer specially detailed to carry out the duties of adjutant, adjutant and quartermaster, or quartermaster to a body of troops may draw additional pay as under:—			
(a) Cavalry and Infantry			
Not less than two squadrons of cavalry or two companies of infantry on passage to or from a station abroad, or (if specially authorized by Our Army Council) serving at home or abroad	2 0	3 0	2 0
(b) Royal Army Service Corps			
Not less than four companies of Royal Army Service Corps personnel	2 0	3 0	2 0
(c) Camp of Instruction			
A camp of instruction for the Regular Forces, Militia or Territorial Army, when considered necessary by the general officer commanding, a rate not exceeding	2 0	3 0	2 0
(d) Mixed Force on Board Ship			
A mixed force, of not less than 250 of all ranks, on passage to or from a station abroad ..	2 0	3 0	..
The acting quartermaster of a mixed force, of not less than 800 of all ranks, on passage to or from a station abroad	..	..	2 0

Digitized by Google

A.O. 263
1925
continued.

—	Acting adjutant	Acting adjutant and quarter-master	Acting quarter-master
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
(e) Special Bodies of Troops on Active Service, etc.			
A depot, wing of a regiment, or other body of troops, specially formed on account of active service or otherwise, when considered necessary by the general officer commanding ..	2 0	3 0	2 0

336. Bermuda Militia — A.O. 263. 1925.

	s.	d.
The officer acting as assistant adjutant and drill instructor to the artillery during preliminary drill and training	2	6

337. Acting Instructor in Gunnery — A.O. 263. 1925.

The officer acting as instructor in gunnery to Our Militia Artillery during any periods of annual training, and, when sanctioned by Our Army Council, during the voluntary training of specialists	2	6

338. Acting Musketry Officer — A.O. 263. 1925.

The officer acting as Musketry Staff Officer, North Front, Gibraltar	2	0

339. Recruiting Officer — A.O. 263. 1925.

An adjutant of Our Militia, or Territorial Army, in receipt of additional pay as adjutant, appointed to act as a recruiting officer when authorized by Our Army Council	1	6
Any other officer, with the exception of an adjutant or acting-adjutant of regular troops, appointed to act as a recruiting officer, when authorized by Our Army Council, not exceeding	2	6
An officer of a detachment of a regiment serving in the West Indies or on the West Coast of Africa, when exceptionally employed as a recruiting officer, and authorized by Our Army Council	2	6

Digitized by Google

A.O. 263 1925 *continued.* — 48 General 5864

Officers acting in Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals and Royal Army Service Corps

A.O. 263. 1925.

340. A regimental officer temporarily employed with Our Royal Engineers, Our Royal Corps of Signals, or Our Royal Army Service Corps who is not qualified to draw engineer pay, signal pay or corps pay under Articles **356, 386** to **389**, or **348** to **350**, may be granted, with the approval of Our Army Council, additional pay at 2*s.* a day or such lesser rate of additional pay as shall not exceed the lowest current rate of engineer pay, signal pay or corps pay for an officer of the same rank in the Corps to which he is attached.

A.O. 263. 1925.

Pay for Special Duties not otherwise provided for

341. A regimental officer temporarily employed on special duties for which extra remuneration is not otherwise provided, may be granted additional pay, with the approval of Our Army Council, at a rate not exceeding 2*s.* a day for one, or 3*s.* a day for more than one such special duty. Additional pay under this Article shall not be issuable to more than one officer for the same period in respect of any one particular duty.

A.O. 263. 1925. — 48 T. 114

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery

341A. The European officers of Our Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery, shall draw additional pay as follows :—

	s.	*d.*
Lieutenant-colonel	3	0
Major...	4	6
Captain	5	0
Lieutenant	3	0
Lieutenant actually in command of a company during the absence of the captain beyond the period of leave laid down for staff officers, or when there is no captain attached to the local companies at the stations	5	0
Adjutant, in addition to the above	5	0

An officer of Our Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery, may draw in addition a language allowance not exceeding 3*s.* a day if he has passed a qualifying examination in Hindustani, and proved that he has a good conversational knowledge of the language.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 263
1925
continued

Interpreter

A.O. 263.
1925.

341B. An officer employed as interpreter :—

		s.	d.
With an army in the field unless Our Army Council decide that the campaign shall not qualify for additional pay under this Article—			
If a 1st class interpreter ...	not exceeding	15	0
If a 2nd class interpreter ...	,,	10	0
At a court-martial, court of inquiry, or on other judicial or semi-judicial occasions—			
For a half-day attendance ...	,,	2	6
For a whole-day attendance ...	,,	5	0
On other special occasions, with the previous sanction of Our Army Council (unless the payment is chargeable to the training grant of the command), a daily rate...	,,	5	0

The above rates shall only be issuable to officers qualified at army interpretership examinations and employed temporarily on interpretership duties in addition to their other duties.

Miscellaneous

A.O. 263.
1925.

341C. (*a*) The superintending inspector of works acting as assistant to the chief inspector of works at the War Office ... £120 a year.

(*b*) An officer of Our Royal Army Medical Corps (or an officer removed therefrom under Article 210 and still on the active list) not serving on the War Office staff, appointed a member of the Army Medical Advisory Board ... ... £150 a year.

(*c*) An officer of Our Royal Army Medical Corps, not above the rank of lieutenant-colonel, while acting as a specialist in a post considered by Our Army Council to merit the grant of additional pay, according

Digitized by Google

A.O. 263 1925 *continued.*

to subjects or groups of subjects as under, within a limit of 5*s.* a day :—

	s.	*d.*
Operative surgery, advanced	5	0
Medicine		
Ophthalmology		
Gynæcology and midwifery		
Dermatology, including venereal disease ...		
Otology, laryngology, and rhinology	2	6
Radiology		
Anæsthetics		
Mental diseases		
Hygiene		
Pathology		
Subjects, other than above, at the discretion of Our Army Council		

An officer granted temporary higher rank while holding an appointment in the hygiene or pathology service shall not be eligible for additional pay as a specialist while holding such temporary rank.

Except as provided in Article 343, this additional pay shall not be issuable concurrently with charge pay.

(*d*) A quartermaster employed at the War Office or an officer of the permanent executive establishment of Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps in addition to pay under Article 288 :—

	s.	*d.*
If filling a peace vacancy on the War Office establishment	3	6
If temporarily attached	2	6
(*e*) The quartermaster in charge of the Medical Stores at Woolwich	2	6
(*f*) The quartermaster employed in the Transport Office, Royal Arsenal	2	6

Royal Army Ordnance Corps

A.O. 263. 1925.

341D. An officer of the permanent executive establishment of Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps when specially called upon to perform the duties of an officer of the directing staff, may, with the approval of Our Army Council, be granted additional pay at the daily rate of ... *s.* 2 *d.* 6

A.O. 263. 1925.

341E. An assistant ordnance mechanical engineer specially called upon to perform the duties of an ordnance mechanical engineer, may, with the approval of Our Army Council, be granted additional pay, whilst so employed, at the daily rate of 2 6

Digitized by Google

A.O. 263 1925 *continued.*

A.O. 263. 1925.

341F. When an officer is required temporarily for duty in Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps, it shall be competent, at a station abroad, for the officer commanding the troops at the station, and at home, for Our Army Council, to appoint an officer of a combatant arm to act as an officer of Our said Corps. An appointment so made at a station abroad shall be immediately reported for the approval of Our Army Council. If the officer so appointed is not eligible for any addition to his pay under Article 278 he shall be eligible to receive 2*s*. a day additional pay. A quartermaster shall only receive an addition to his pay if performing the duties of an officer of the directing staff, in which case the rate shall be 2*s*. 6*d*. a day.

Ordnance Factories

A.O. 263. 1925.

341G. On the occurrence of a vacancy in the post of superintendent, or military assistant to the chief superintendent of Our Ordnance Factories, the officer who is called upon to perform the higher duties temporarily may, at the discretion of Our Army Council, be granted additional pay at a rate not exceeding the difference between the pay of the appointment in which he acts and that of his own appointment.

Paymasters

A.O. 263. 1925.

341H. An officer of Our Royal Army Pay Corps selected to perform duties of exceptional responsibility at home or abroad may be granted by Our Army Council such rates of additional pay, not exceeding 5*s*. a day, as may from time to time be determined.

Treasury chest duties.

A.O. 263. 1925.

341J. The additional pay of an officer, not being a chief paymaster, who performs Treasury chest duties abroad and renders direct Treasury chest accounts, shall be at such rate as Our Army Council may determine, not exceeding in ordinary circumstances 5*s*. a day. It shall be competent, however, for Our Army Council, with the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Our Treasury, to grant higher rates of additional pay at stations where the duties are of a specially important nature.

Officers acting as paymasters.

A.O. 263. 1925.

341K. A regimental officer appointed acting regimental paymaster to Our Household troops may, with the

Digitized by Google

A.O. 263 1925 *continued.*

approval of Our Army Council, be granted additional pay at the following yearly rates :—

	£
The officer of each regiment of Our Life Guards and Our Horse Guards acting as paymaster ...	20
The officer of each battalion of Our Foot Guards acting as paymaster when no paymaster is specially appointed	20

A.O. 263. 1925.

341L. If Our Army Council deem it necessary to employ an officer (other than an officer of Our Royal Army Pay Corps) as an acting paymaster in Our Royal Army Pay Corps, he shall be granted additional pay at a rate not exceeding 5*s.* a day if placed in charge of an office, and 2*s.* a day in other cases. At stations abroad at which there is only one officer of Our Royal Army Pay Corps, it shall be competent for the officer commanding the troops to select an officer to take charge of the pay office if the paymaster is incapacitated from duty, and the officer so selected shall be granted additional pay at a rate not exceeding 5*s.* a day, but the selection shall be immediately reported for the covering sanction of Our Army Council.

Committees

A.O. 263. 1925.

***341M.** An officer on full pay who, by virtue of possessing knowledge of a special scientific nature, is appointed to serve on or to act as secretary to a committee shall, provided that such knowledge has not been acquired by him as part of his normal military duties, receive additional pay at the following daily rates for each day on which such committee actually sits :—

	s.	*d.*
Field officer	15	0
Captain or subaltern	10	0

A.O. 263 1925.

***341N.** An officer shall not be allowed to receive the additional pay referred to in Article **341M** for more than one committee on the same day.

Army Council's instruction.

A.O. 263. 1925.

Articles* **341M and **341N.**—Claims for pay for officers temporarily employed on committees will be preferred separately from their claims for travelling and personal allowance and will be forwarded to the War Office with a statement signed by the president or chairman, showing the dates on which the claimant attended the meetings of the committee.

Digitized by Google

Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons

A.O. 263
1925
continued.

	s.	d.	
341P. An officer deputed to perform the duties of commandant of a military detention barrack or governor of a military prison, when there is a vacancy and for any period during which the holder of the appointment is absent in excess of 61 days	2	6	A.O. 263. 1925.
341Q. The officer appointed superintendent of a military detention barrack or military prison where no commandant or governor has been appointed	2	0	A.O. 263. 1925.

7. Article **347.**

For sub-paragraph (*k*) *substitute*—

	s.	d.	
(*k*) The officer commanding not less than two squadrons of cavalry or two companies of infantry, or (if below the regimental rank of lieutenant-colonel) two batteries of artillery on passage to or from a station abroad, or (if specially authorized by Our Army Council) serving at home or abroad	4	0	A.O. 263. 1925.

Delete sub-paragraph (*m*).

8. *Following* Article 383 *insert*—

XIVA.—QUALIFICATION PAY

Officer relinquishing staff appointment.

383A. An officer who (1) has graduated in the Staff College (*p.s.c.*) or (2) passed the final examination of the advanced class Artillery College (*p.a.c.*) shall after holding a staff appointment and on relinquishing the pay of that appointment be entitled, while on full pay, to 1*s.* 6*d.* a day in addition to the rate of pay laid down for his rank and arm of the service so long as his rank is not above that of substantive major and he does not hold a staff appointment. A.O. 263. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 263 / 1925 *continued.*

9. *Following* Article 390 *insert*—

Military Attaché; Military Attaché (graded as General Staff Officer, Second Grade); and Assistant Military Attaché

A.O. 263. / 1925.

*390A. Station pay which shall be inclusive of all additional pay and allowances, other than travelling allowance for journeys outside the capital city in which the officer is serving, shall be granted to military attachés, military attachés (graded as general staff officers, second grade) and assistant military attachés at the capital cities shown below at the following rates :—

	£	s.	d.
Military Attaché—			
Tokio, Washington	5	0	0
Paris (with Madrid and Lisbon), when paid at the rate laid down in Article 223, Santiago, Hague (with Oslo and Stockholm), Tehran	4	0	0
Brussels (with Berne), Peking, Rome (with Athens), Belgrade (with Prague)	3	10	0
Military Attaché (graded as General Staff Officer, Second Grade)—			
Constantinople (with Sofia)	2	10	0
Riga, Warsaw, Bucharest...	2	0	0
Assistant Military Attaché—			
Paris (with Madrid and Lisbon)... ...	2	10	0

Army Council's Instruction.

A.O. 263. / 1925.

* *Article* 390A. The station pay will be issuable continuously from the date on which an officer takes up his appointment to the date on which he leaves the capital city on termination of his appointment, except that for periods of leave and sick leave the issue of such pay will be subject to the same rules as for the issue of staff pay. It will not be issuable during the period of the voyage to or from a capital city on taking up or vacating an appointment, or on transfer from one capital city to another. Where travelling allowance for journeys outside the capital city is issuable, station pay will be issuable in addition, subject to the above restrictions.

If an acting military attaché, acting military attaché (graded as general staff officer, second grade) or acting assistant military attaché is appointed while the substantive holder of the appointment is on leave or on sick leave and before station pay ceases to be issuable to the substantive holder, any allocation of station pay between the two officers concerned will be a matter for private arrangement.

Digitized by Google

10. *For* Articles 460 and 461 *substitute*— A.O. 263 / 1925 *continued.*

ADDITIONAL PAY

460. Additional pay shall be issued from the date on which an officer takes up the appointment (subject to the duties being performed for a period of at least 14 days, *see* Article **324**) and shall continue only while the officer carries out the duties except that additional pay may be continued during leave in the case of officers holding appointments referred to in Articles **325** to **330**, and in the case of officers of the Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery, under the conditions laid down in Article **461**. A.O. 263. / 1925.

461. (*a*) An officer holding an appointment referred to in Articles **325** to **329** may draw additional pay during absence on leave up to 61 days in the financial year. A.O. 263. / 1925.

(*b*) Absence from duty up to a period of 30 days in any one year on account of sickness duly certified by a military medical officer, or failing him, the officer's medical attendant, shall not count towards making up the period of absence with pay allowed under (*a*) above provided that the G.O.C. the station considers that the circumstances of the case warrant such a concession.

(*c*) Officers of the Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery, may draw the additional pay and language allowance referred to in Article **341A** during leave under the same conditions as those applicable to staff pay, provided that only the lower rate of 3*s*. additional pay shall be issued to lieutenants.

11. Article 482. *Add* at end—

100 / General / 7749

"A lieutenant-colonel removed to the half-pay list under Article **480** during the period of his regimental command in consequence of his having completed the maximum period of absence from duty on account of sickness laid down in Article **435** shall not, however, be entitled to be restored to his regiment or corps if reported as fit. He may, if Our Army Council so determine, and provided that a vacancy exists, be restored to complete the normal period of his regimental command dating from the date of his appointment to the regimental rank of lieutenant-colonel." A.O. 263 / 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 263 1925 *continued.*

12. Article 538 (as amended by the Warrant* dated 29th September, 1923), line 2— 26 Regulations 278

Delete "Sennar,".

After "Upper Nile" *insert* "and Pibor".

For ", Sobat Pibor" *substitute* "and Fung".

13. Article 596. 22 R.P. 648

Add at end—

A.O. 263. 1925.

"At the discretion of Our Army Council, the age limits for retirement of ordnance mechanical engineers may be extended for a period not exceeding three years."

14. Article 621. *Add* at end— 7 Officers 123

A.O. 263. 1925.

"If the officer has retired under Article **532**, the rate of his retired pay shall not be less than the half-pay rate of his rank for the first 5 years after he ceased to draw full pay. If he has less than 5 years' service and his disability falls below 20 per cent. during the first 5 years from the date he ceased to draw full pay he may be awarded the final gratuity on the expiration of 5 years from the date of ceasing to draw full pay."

15. *For* Article 622A *substitute*—

A.O. 263. 1925.

622A. An officer who is retired on account of disability not attributable to military service may receive temporary retired pay equal to the half-pay rate of his rank for such period (not exceeding 5 years from the date of retirement) as Our Army Council may determine on the merits of the case, provided that he has completed 12 years' service, is not otherwise qualified for any rate of retired pay, and is not granted a gratuity on retirement.

An officer who is retired under Article **532** for insanity not attributable to service shall receive temporary retired pay at a rate equal to the half-pay of his rank, for the period during which he would have been awarded half-pay under Article **497**, had he not been retired on account of insanity. If he has completed 12 years' service, he shall, at the end of the period on half-pay rates, be dealt with as laid down in the first paragraph of this Article.

* Army Order 338 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 263 / 1925 *continued.*

16. Article 622F (as promulgated by the Warrant* dated 30th January, 1924). *Add* at end—

"If the officer has retired under Article **532**, the rate of his retired pay shall not be less than the half-pay rate of his rank for the first 5 years after he ceased to draw full pay. If he has less than 5 years' service and his disability falls below 20 per cent. during the first 5 years from the date he ceased to draw full pay he may be awarded the final gratuity on the expiration of 5 years from the date of ceasing to draw full pay." A.O. 263. / 1925.

17. Article 622H (as promulgated by the Warrant* dated 30th January, 1924). *Add* at end—

"If the officer is retired under Article **532** he shall receive temporary retired pay at a rate equal to the half-pay rate of his rank, for the period during which he would have been awarded half-pay under Article **497**, had he not been retired on account of insanity. If he has completed 15 years' service, he shall, at the end of the period on half-pay rates, be dealt with as laid down in the first paragraph of this Article." A.O. 263. / 1925.

18. *For* Article 666 *substitute*—

97749 / 36

666. A colonel of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers shall be removed from the Reserve, by notification in the *London Gazette*, on attaining the age of 55 years. Any other officer of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers shall be removed from the Reserve, by notification in the *London Gazette*, on attaining the age for compulsory retirement from the active list of an officer of the same rank in the same arm of the service; except that no officer (other than a colonel) shall be removed under the provisions of this Article until he has attained the age up to which an officer of the same rank in the same arm of the service, who has retired from the active list, is liable to be recalled to service under Article **519**. A.O. 263. / 1925.

30 / H. / 154

19. Article 800—

Line 3, *delete* "Company serjeant-major ... 1 0."

Line 4, *for* "Company" *substitute* "Battery".

* Army Order 4 of 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 263
1925
continued.

20. Article 1011 (as amended by the Warrant* dated 29th September, 1923), line 2— 26 Regulations 278

Delete "Sennar".
After "Upper Nile" *insert* "and Pibor".
For ", Sobat Pibor" *substitute* "and Fung".

21. Article 1122— 68 General 4515

Line 1. *After* "medal" *insert* "or other decoration".

Delete from "of" in line 3 to the end of the Article, and *substitute*—

A.O. 263. 1925.

"of the amount required to be paid for the duplicate."

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS

1. Paragraph 466. Line 2. *After* "Africa," *insert* "2*s.* a day in Egypt,". 48 Abroad 28

2. Paragraph 523. 116 Home 923

Line 1. *Before* "**Infantry**" *insert* "**Foot Guards and**".

Add at end—

A.O. 263. 1925.

——	Horses	Forage
"*Regimental H.Q. Foot Guards.* All officers who, according to establishment, are required to be mounted	1	1"

A.O. 264. 1925. Revision of Nurses' Emoluments on account of variation in the Cost of Living

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS it is provided in Our Warrant† dated 28th February, 1925, that a reduction of 5½ per cent. from the rates of pay of members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service shall be applied with effect from 1st July, 1925; 2 General 996

AND WHEREAS WE now deem it expedient that this reduction shall not be applied;

* Army Order 338 of 1923. † Army Order 52 of 1925.

Digitized by Google

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Our Warrant aforesaid, in so far as they relate to members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service, shall be cancelled and annulled, and the same are hereby cancelled and annulled. A.O. 264 / 1925 *continued.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of July, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

058 / 4668 **Alliance.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of Lord Strathcona's Horse (Royal Canadians), Canadian Militia, being allied to the 17th/21st Lancers. A.O. 265. / 1925.

20 / Artillery / 4522 **Change in Designation.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 339th (Essex) Field Battery, Royal Artillery (T.A.), being in future designated the "339th (Essex R.H.A.) Field Battery, Royal Artillery (T.A.)." A.O. 266. / 1925.

20 / Cavalry / 553 **Battle Honours awarded for the Great War—Amendments.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of additional battle honours for the Bedfordshire Yeomanry, Essex Yeomanry, The Leicestershire Yeomanry, and The North Somerset Yeomanry. A.O. 267. / 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 267 1925 *continued.*

2. The following amendments will be made to the pamphlet issued with Army Order 55 of 1925 :—

(*a*) Page 12. *For* "Bedfordshire Yeomanry (Lancers)" and detail, *substitute*—

A.O. 267. 1925.

BEDFORDSHIRE YEOMANRY (LANCERS)

The Great War.

"Somme, 1916, '18", "Flers-Courcelette", "Cambrai, 1917, '18", "Amiens", "Albert, 1918", "Hindenburg Line", "St. Quentin Canal", "Beaurevoir", "Pursuit to Mons", "France and Flanders, 1915-18".

(*b*) Page 14. *For* "Essex Yeomanry (Dragoons)" and detail, *substitute*—

A.O. 267. 1925.

ESSEX YEOMANRY (DRAGOONS)

The Great War.

"Ypres, 1915", "St. Julien", "Frezenberg", "Loos", "Arras, 1917", "Scarpe, 1917", "Somme, 1918", "Amiens", "Albert, 1918", "Hindenburg Line", "St. Quentin Canal", "Beaurevoir", "Cambrai, 1918", "Pursuit to Mons", "France and Flanders, 1914-18".

(*c*) Page 17. *For* "The Leicestershire Yeomanry (Prince Albert's Own) (Hussars)" and detail, *substitute*—

A.O. 267. 1925.

THE LEICESTERSHIRE YEOMANRY (PRINCE ALBERT'S OWN) (HUSSARS)

The Great War.

"Ypres, 1914, '15", "St. Julien", "Frezenberg", "Arras, 1917", "Scarpe, 1917", "Amiens", "Hindenburg Line", "Canal du Nord", "Pursuit to Mons", "France and Flanders, 1914-18".

Digitized by Google

(*d*) Page 21. *For* "The North Somerset Yeomanry (Dragoons)" and detail, *substitute*— A.O. 267 / 1925 *continued.*

THE NORTH SOMERSET YEOMANRY
(DRAGOONS)

The Great War.

"Ypres, 1914, '15", "Frezenberg", "Loos", "Arras, 1917", "Scarpe, 1917", "Amiens", "Hindenburg Line", "Beaurevoir", "Cambrai, 1918", "Pursuit to Mons", "France and Flanders, 1914-18". A.O. 267. / 1925.

20 / Misc. / 24 **Battle Honours awarded for the Great War.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of the undermentioned Battle Honours to the Northern Rhodesia Police:— **A.O.268. / 1925.**

"S.W. Africa, 1914."
"E. Africa, 1914-18."

20 / General / 5103 **Peace Establishments, Part I (1925-26).**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details of the Regimental Establishments of the Regular Forces for 1925-26. **A.O.269. / 1925.**

Copies of these establishments will shortly be issued to all concerned.

120 / General / 9552 **Royal Artillery—Relief of Heavy Batteries.**—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 220 of 1924:— **A.O.270. / 1925.**

Paragraph 4. *For* lines 5 to 12 *substitute*—

"Home—Jamaica—Malta—Hong Kong—India—Aden—Gibraltar—Home.

Or

Home—Mauritius—Hong Kong—Ceylon—India—Aden—Gibraltar—Home. A.O. 270. / 1925.

Or

Home—Malta—Hong Kong—Singapore—India—Aden—Gibraltar—Home."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 271. 1925. **Unemployment Insurance Acts—Application to Soldiers.**—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 195 of 1922 (as amended by Army Order 466 of 1924) :— 93/3618

Paragraph 7. Sub-paragraph (*c*), lines 1 and 3—

After "abroad" *insert* "or in the Irish Free State".

A.O. 272. 1925. **Supplementary Reserve of Officers—Additional provisions to Army Order 285 of 1924.**—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 299 of 1924 :— 54/Officers/2319

Paragraph 1. *Add* at end "1 whistle and lanyard."

A.O. 273. 1925. **Supplementary Reserve — Instructions.** — The following amendment will be made to Army Order 286 of 1924 :— 116/Veterinary/22

Paragraph 4 (as amended by Army Order 462 of 1924)—

After "Base Signal Company L. of C. Signals... 40".

Insert—

A.O. 273. 1925. "Drivers, H.T., Royal Corps of Signals, supernumerary to a Territorial Army signal unit ... ... } £2 for each reservist on the establishment of supernumeraries."

A.O. 274. 1925. **Training during 1925-26 — Officers of the Militia.**—1. During the financial year 1925-26 there will be no training, either compulsory or voluntary, for officers of the Militia holding commissions at the date of this Army Order. 91/General/2569

2. For the purpose of the annual gratuity under paragraph 418, Regulations for the Militia, 1911 (as amended by Army Order 152 of 1914), officers holding commissions in the Militia at the date of this Army Order will be considered as being excused from annual training for the financial year 1925-26.

A.O. 275. 1925. **Grant of Engineer Pay, Signal Pay and Corps Pay to Territorial Army Officers.**—1. Under the 1919 Pay Code, Territorial Army officers received engineer pay, signal pay and corps pay under the same conditions as Regular Army officers. The conditions of 48/Engineers/4255

Digitized by Google

issue of such pay to Regular officers have now been altered and are such as to render it impossible for Territorial Army officers to fulfil them. It is therefore necessary to formulate conditions for the grant of engineer pay, signal pay and corps pay to Territorial Army officers which, while making it possible for Territorial Army officers to qualify, will ensure adequate qualifications. The issue of corps pay to suitably qualified officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps who at present can draw only normal rates has also been approved.

A.O. 275 / 1925 *continued.*

2. Effect has been given to these alterations in the amendments to the Territorial Army Regulations which are set out below. The new rates will come into force forthwith, and will be applicable in the case of all officers who have already carried out training in 1925 and who satisfy the conditions.

TERRITORIAL ARMY REGULATIONS, 1924—
AMENDMENTS

(*a*) Paragraph 588.

Line 1. *Delete* " engineer or signal pay ".

Line 9. *After* " regulations." *insert*—

" The conditions under which engineer pay, signal pay and corps pay may be granted are laid down in paras. 603A, 603B and 603C." A.O. 275. 1925.

(*b*) *Insert* new paragraphs—

Engineer pay.

603A. Engineer pay will be granted at the rates laid down in the Pay Warrant to officers of the R.E. having the following qualifications :—

(*a*) Holding the diploma of A.M.I.C.E., A.M.I.M.E., A.M.I.E.E., A.R.I.B.A., Society of Architects, or Institute of Mining Engineers, or holding an engineering degree or diploma of a recognized university or engineering college in Great Britain or Northern Ireland. A.O. 275. 1925.

Architectural qualifications are included above which, though not accepted as sufficient to render Regular officers eligible to draw engineer pay, are considered sufficient to ensure that the holders have such knowledge of constructional engineering work that they are technically qualified to carry out their duties as officers of the R.E., T.A.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 275
1925
continued.

(*b*) (i) If on the establishment of divisional engineers, fortress companies (works), or army troops companies ; holding responsible engineering appointments in civil engineering firms, contractors' firms employed on large building works ; or employed under Municipal Corporations and similar bodies.

(ii) If on the establishment of fortress units (defence electric light) ; holding responsible engineering appointments in large mechanical or electrical firms or businesses ; or employed under Municipal Corporations and similar bodies.

(*c*) Have served on active service as R.E. officers and drawn engineer pay.

(*d*) Have, although not engineers by profession, special knowledge of certain activities connected with engineering work, or such practical experience in the colonies or elsewhere, of engineering, as fits them for employment as R.E. officers.

G.Os.C.-in-C., on the certificate of their C.E., will have power to sanction the grant of engineer pay under (*a*) and (*c*) above, but cases under (*b*) and (*d*) should be referred to the Army Council, who will decide on the individual's qualifications and record.

Signal pay.

603B. Signal pay will be granted at the rates laid down in the Pay Warrant to officers of the R. Signals having the following qualifications :—

A.O. 275.
1925.

(*a*) Qualification at the final examination for officers, R. Signals, at the School of Signals.

(*b*) Diploma of A.M.I.E.E.

(*c*) Any of the qualifications accepted by the I.E.E. for exemption from the whole examination for associate membership of the Institution, as indicated in the regulations of the Institution.

(*d*) Have served on active service as officers in signal units and drawn corps pay as such.

(*e*) Special knowledge of certain activities of signal work or such practical experience as fits them for employment as officers in signal units. In such cases the officer before drawing signal pay must have completed the initial course of instruction laid down in Appendix VII and have obtained the necessary certificate.

The grant of signal pay under (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) will be sanctioned by G.Os.C.-in-C. on the certificate of

Digitized by Google

their Chief Signal Officer or of the Commandant, Signal Training Centre. Cases under (*e*) will be referred to the Army Council. A.O. 275 / 1925 *continued*.

Corps pay.

603C. Corps pay will be granted to officers of the R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. under the following conditions and at the rates laid down in Article 349B, Pay Warrant, 1922, except that an officer of the R.A.S.C. who has qualified as A.M.I.M.E. will receive corps pay at the rate laid down in Article 348, Pay Warrant, 1922 :— A.O. 275. / 1925.

(*a*) Subalterns will receive corps pay on obtaining the necessary certificate on completion of the initial courses of instruction laid down in Appendix VII.

(*b*) Promotion following the prescribed attachments to regular units will carry with it the corps pay of the higher ranks.

43 / Staff College / 3870

Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination.—1. With reference to Army Order 226 of 1925 the following officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College under the conditions of paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1925 :— A.O. 276. / 1925.

Rank and Name	Corps
Major E. S. D. Martin, D.S.O., M.C. ..	5th/6th Dragoons.
Major J. G. W. Clark, M.C.	16th/5th Lancers.
Captain and Brevet Major W. E. Duncan, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain W. R. E. Harrison, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain S. C. M. Archibald, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain and Brevet Major D. J. Steevens, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. C. Holden, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain and Brevet Major K. B. Godsell, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain and Brevet Major B. H. Robertson, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. A. C. Whitaker	Coldstream Guards.
Lieutenant-Colonel Hon. H. R. L. G. Alexander, D.S.O., M.C.	Irish Guards.
Captain H. C. T. Stronge, D.S.O., M.C.	The Buffs.
Captain J. P. Kellett, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Royal Fusiliers.
Lieutenant C. Greenslade, O.B.E. ..	The Devonshire Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major N. G. Holmes, M.C.	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain A. H. Killick, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major G. H. B. De Chair, O.B.E., M.C.	The Royal Sussex Regiment.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 276
1925
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
V.C., Captain and Brevet Major C. E. Hudson, D.S.O., M.C.	The Sherwood Foresters.
Captain H. R. H. Greenfield	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain E. S. B. Williams	The Rifle Brigade.
Captain T. H. Massy-Beresford, M.C.	The Rifle Brigade.
Captain and Brevet Major H. M. Gale, M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps
Captain G. S. R. Webb	15th Lancers.
Captain G. O. Simson	16th Light Cavalry.
Captain and Brevet Major E. L. Vowles, M.C.	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain L. F. Coldwell-Smith.. ..	Australian Staff Corps.
Major K. Stuart, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Canadian Engineers.
Captain K. C. Burness, M.C.	Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry.
Captain E. G. Stevens	Royal New Zealand Artillery.
Captain L. Beyers..	South African Staff Corps.

2. The officers referred to above will report themselves in writing to the Commandant of the Staff College as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

3. They will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1926. A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant by that date.

A.O.277.
1925.

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— 83/935

1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
114	Devon	Women's	Miss M. Dumble.. ..	Order of St John.
16	Flint	"	Mrs. C. M. Bartholomew	
27	Lincoln ..	Men's ..	Mr. H. S. McIntosh ..	
334	London, County of.	Women's	Miss A. M. Walker ..	
142	Surrey.. ..	"	Lady Constance Mary Knowles, O.B.E.	
57	Yorkshire, West Riding.	Men's ..	Dr. K. H. Beverley ..	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 277
1925
continued.

SCOTLAND

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
13	Dumbarton ..	Men's ..	Mr. A. W. Millar.. ..	St. Andrew's Ambulance Association.
38	" ..	Women's	Miss A. J. Blair	

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

54	Buckingham	Women's	Mrs. H. Kentish, M.B.E.	British Red Cross Society.
38	Cheshire ..	"	Miss K. L. Crewdson ..	
74	" ..	"	Mrs. A. L. Jones	
94	" .	"	Mrs. N. S. Little	
114	" ..	"	Miss F. W. Barlow ..	
154	" ..	"	Mrs. A. M. Broadley ..	Order of St. John.
8	Denbigh ..	"	Miss M. H. Hughes .	British Red Cross Society.
2	Devon	"	Miss C. M. Woollcombe	
82	" ..	"	Miss N. E. Hole	
9	Dorset .. .	Men's ..	Mr. C. H. Pinfold.. ..	Order of St. John.
40	" ..	Women's	Mrs. E. E. Bartlett ..	British Red Cross Society.
6	Durham ..	"	Mrs. J. E. Waddell ..	Order of St. John.
60	" ..	"	Miss I. Scott .. .	
2	Essex	"	Mrs. G. Stockwell ..	British Red Cross Society.
48	" ..	"	Miss M. Seabarn.. ..	
108	" ..	"	Mrs. M. D. Nichols, M.B	
116	" ..	"	Mrs. J. A. Francis .	Order of St. John.
2	Flint .. .	"	Miss E. C. Pilkington, A.R.R.C.	British Red Cross Society.
6	"	"	Mrs. E. M. Bromley, J.P.	
71	Glamorgan	Men's ..	Dr. J. E. S. Sheppard-Jones.	
86	" .	Women's	Mrs. H. Christie	
8	Hampshire ..	"	Miss M. G. Watters ..	
12	" ..	"	Mrs. M. Farncombe ..	
20	" ..	"	Miss M. Onslow	
36	" ..	"	Miss E. M. Montgomery	Order of St. John.
66	" ..	"	Miss E. M. Fulljames ..	
78	" .	"	Miss E. T. Paine	
80	" ..	"	Mrs. K. H. Jay	British Red Cross Society.
100	Hampshire (Isle of Wight).	"	Miss I. Waistell	
102	" "	"	Mrs. N. Halliday.. ..	
160	Hampshire ..	"	Mrs. W. Jackson... ..	
12	Kent	"	Mrs. G. Mercer	
13	"	Men's ..	Mr. A. W. Hudson ..	Order of St. John.
36	"	Women's	Miss C. Dale	
60	"	"	Miss B. Batten	
140	Lancashire, East.	"	Miss E. Edmondson ..	Order of St. John.
160	" "	"	Mrs. E. Skirrow	
10	Lancashire, West.	"	Mrs. J. M. Smith.. .	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 277
1925
continued.

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
52	Lincoln ..	Women's	Mrs. E. Birtwhistle ..	British Red Cross Society.
66	" ..	"	Mrs. A. Balmforth ..	
46	London, County of.	"	Mrs. L. V. Prentice ..	
80	" "	"	Miss E. Russell-Hallett	Order of St. John.
104	" "	"	Mrs. H. Shirley	British Red Cross Society.
142	" "	"	Miss K. Swayne	
146	" "	"	Miss D. Hogarth.. ..	
206	" "	"	Mrs. M. Sanderson ..	
76	" "	"	Miss J. Joseph	
132	" "	"	Mrs. E. Abrahams .	
58	Middlesex .	"	Mrs. A. Richardson, O.B.E.	Order of St. John.
14	Montgomery	"	Miss E. Montford, M.B.E.	British Red Cross Society.
17	Nottingham ..	Men's ..	Mr. G. Robinson.. ..	
36	" ..	Women's	Mrs. D. P. Forman ..	
37	" ..	Men's ..	Mr. G. Reed	Order of St. John
40	" .	Women's	Mrs. M. Crooks	British Red Cross Society.
52	" ..	"	Miss A. B. Starkey	
58	" .	"	Miss C. Ellis	
9	Shropshire ..	Men's .	Dr. W. A. Lewis	
34	Somerset ..	Women's	Mrs. V. Miall	
2	Stafford ..	"	Miss M. Goodyear, M.B.E.	
70	" ..	"	Miss Meakin ..	
24	Suffolk ..	"	Miss L. Haggar	Order of St. John.
134	Sussex ..	"	Miss A. M. Boyd.. ..	British Red Cross Society.
6	Wiltshire ..	"	Miss K. M. Wyld, R.R.C.	
14	" ..	"	Mrs. P. Topham	
30	Yorkshire, North Riding.	"	Miss H. Y. Stead.. ..	
33	" "	Men's ..	Mr. J. Walker	Order of St. John.
34	" "	Women's	Miss D. M. Baldwin ..	British Red Cross Society.
44	" "	"	Miss P. M. Johnson ..	
46	" "	"	The Hon. Mrs. Clive Behrens.	
62	" "	"	Miss D. Scott	
66	" "	"	Miss B. Shield	
70	" "	"	The Marchioness of Normanby.	
76	" "	"	Mrs. L. Northfell ..	Order of St. John.
4	Yorkshire, West Riding.	"	Mrs. E. Mitchell	
82	" "	"	Miss K. E. Sykes ..	
122	" "	"	Mrs. F. J. Kitson.. ..	

SCOTLAND

6	Aberdeen ..	Women's	Miss M. Fleming ..	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
10	Argyll	"	Miss N. C. Campbell ..	
20	Banff	"	Mrs. D. D. Nicol	
2	Berwick ..	"	Mrs. E. O. Pate	
12	" ..	"	Miss M. S. Rankin ..	
2	Dumbarton ..	"	Miss M. C. MacIntyre ..	
14	" ..	"	Miss A. H. Hamilton ..	
18	" ..	"	Miss C. M. Gardner ..	
20	" ..	"	Miss E. Gilmour.. ..	
26	Fife	"	Miss M. M. Elder, R.R.C.	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 277
1925
continued.

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized.
3	Kincardineshire.	Men's ..	Major A. Reid	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
4	"	Women's	Mrs. H. Baird	
20	Midlothian ..	"	Mrs. A. G. Meldrum ..	
4	Perth	"	Mrs. J. T. Gunn	
17	"	Men's ..	Mr. W. M. Wilson ..	
18	" .. .	Women's	Miss F. G. Stirling ..	
20	"	"	Miss D. S. Robertson ..	
50	"	"	Mrs. K. Murray	
16	Ross and Cromarty.	"	Mrs. C. M. Ferguson ..	
10	Stirling ..	"	Miss H. M. Rennie ..	
14	Wigtown ..	"	Mrs. A. W. Findlay ..	

3. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 395 of 1924 :—

Detachment, Cumberland 14 ; Women's. *For* "Miss M. E. Thomson" *substitute* "Miss M. E. Thomson, M.B.E."

Detachment, Cumberland 26 ; Women's. *For* "Mrs. F. E. Arnott" *substitute* "Mrs. F. E. Arnott, M.B.E., A.R.R.C."

30 / General / 8047

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.—1. Army Council's instruction, page 180 (as amended by Army Order 72 of 1923), *add* at end— A.O. 278. 1925.

"A soldier while in hospital suffering from venereal disease or alcoholism certified by the medical authorities will not be regarded as efficient within the meaning of Article 839 for the purpose of the grant of an increment of pay." A.O. 278. 1925.

46 / General / 78

2. Appendix V. Part III, paragraph 1. Line 7, *delete* ", serving abroad,".

46 / General / 104

King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 302— A.O. 279. 1925.

Line 1. *For* "In the case of" *substitute*—

"Soldiers on the married quarters roll or marriage allowance roll will report a decree of divorce (nisi or absolute) or". A.O. 279. 1925.

Line 2. *After* "agreement," *insert*—

"or owing to the refusal of either party to live with the other, and". A.O. 279. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 279 1925 *continued.*

2. Paragraph 363 (ix) (*b*). Column 5. Sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii)— 19 General 8058

After "his" in the third line *insert* "first period of" in each case.

3. Paragraph 777. 43 A.C. 434

Line 21. *After* "accompanied by" *insert* "A.F. C 2113".

Delete lines 22 to 36 and *insert*—

A.O. 279. 1925.

"Detailed instructions for the completion of A.F. C 2113 are given in Appendix XII (a)."

4. Paragraph 803, lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "and of the R.A. Survey Company at Larkhill". 43 Artillery 116

5. *For* paragraph 837 *substitute*— 43 Misc. 4667

A.O. 279. 1925.

837. Every officer and soldier should understand the principles of hygiene and sanitation by means of which health is maintained and disease prevented. He should also be acquainted with the component parts of the "first field dressing" and with the manner of applying it to a wound.

General officers will, therefore, arrange for the instruction of all ranks in these subjects by means of four lectures and demonstrations annually during the winter months, by medical officers (*see* para. 460, Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923). The attendance at these lectures of all officers and men, present with their units and not prevented by other duties, is compulsory in the case of units other than medical units.

6. Paragraph 1522. *For* first two sentences *substitute*— 116 General 7178

A.O. 279. 1925.

"A C.O. will exercise his discretion with regard to the clipping of horses' bodies. Except in the case of H.D. horses, legs may be clipped out the first time over, but, subsequently, will not be clipped below the elbow and stifle. Heels should be neatly trimmed with scissors; clipping machines will not be used for this purpose except when the legs are clipped."

Digitized by Google

26
Telegrams
1279

7. Paragraph 1662.

Line 1. *For* "rules deal with" *substitute* "table contains instructions regarding".

For sub-paragraphs (i) to (ix) *substitute* :—

A.O. 279
1925
continued

A.O. 279
1925.

Place where officer or soldier is serving	Nature of casualty and method of notification	
	Serious illness and report of discharge from hospital on recovery	Dangerous illness, subsequent change in condition and ultimate disposal (*e.g.*, discharge from hospital to duty, grant of leave, invaliding, disembarkation from a ship and admission into hospital) or death
Home	The next-of-kin, irrespective of place of residence, will be notified *by letter*, in which the nature of illness will be given	The next-of-kin, irrespective of place of residence, will be notified *by telegram*, in which the nature of illness, cause of death, etc., will be given. A copy of the telegram, containing the address of the next-of-kin, will be sent *by post* to the War Office, if in respect of an officer, or to the officer i/c records, if in respect of a soldier.
Abroad	The next-of-kin, irrespective of place of residence, will be notified *by letter*, in which the nature of illness will be given	A. *When next-of-kin is resident in the same country in which the dangerous illness or death occurs*— (i) The next-of-kin will be notified *by telegram*, in which the nature of illness, cause of death, etc., will be given. (ii) A similar notification will be sent *by telegram* to the War Office if in respect of an officer, or to the officer i/c records, if in respect of a soldier. The telegram will indicate whether the next-of-kin has been duly informed or not, and the address of the next-of-kin will invariably be given. B. *When next-of-kin is resident elsewhere than in the country in which the dangerous illness or death occurs*— (i) A notification will be sent *by telegram* to the War Office, if in respect of an officer, or to the officer i/c records, if in respect of a soldier. The telegram will indicate the nature of illness, cause of death, etc., and will contain the address of the next-of-kin. (ii) The next-of-kin will be notified *by telegram* by the War Office or the officer i/c records, as the case may be.
On board ship	The next-of-kin, irrespective of place of residence, will be notified at the earliest opportunity *by letter*, in which the nature of illness will be given	The procedure will be as in B (i) and (ii) above.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 279 1925 *continued.*

A telegram notifying the dangerous illness of a soldier at home to the next-of-kin, when resident at home, or the death of an officer or soldier at home to the next-of-kin, when resident at home, will be worded as laid down in paras. 316 and 317, Allowance Regulations, 1924.

In all cases where an officer or soldier is detached from his unit, the unit to which he belongs will be stated in any notification to the War Office or to the officer i/c records.

The foregoing instructions do not in any way affect reports of death on A.F. B 2090, etc., as referred to in para. **1661**.

8. Appendix X— 100 Tank Corps 173

Page 452. *Under* "*Qualifying Courses*" *for* "Tank Corps" and detail *substitute*—

A.O. 279. 1925. "Royal Tank Corps—qualified at an Instructors' Driving and Maintenance Course."

Page 453. *Under* "*Qualifying Courses*" *for* "Tank Corps" and detail *substitute*—

A.O. 279. 1925. "Royal Tank Corps—qualified at an Instructors' Armament Course."

9. *Insert* new appendix :— 43 A.O. 434

A.O. 279. 1925.

APPENDIX XII (a)

(*Referred to in para.* **777**)

CERTIFICATES TO BE FURNISHED IN RESPECT OF OFFICERS APPLYING TO ATTEND THE ADVANCED CLASS AT THE ARTILLERY COLLEGE, WOOLWICH.

The following certificates (A.F. C 2113) will be required before an officer is permitted to attend the Advanced Class, Artillery College :—

Certificate A will be completed, signed and dated by the candidate, and will state his—

(i) Rank and name.
(ii) Unit.
(iii) Station or address up to date of examination.
(iv) Date of birth and age on 1st January in the first year of the class.
(v) Length of service to 1st January in the first year of the class.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 279
1925
continued.

Certificate B will be furnished by a medical board, composed of medical officers, to the effect that he is in good health, and physically fit for the active duties of the staff, and that his hearing and eyesight are good. His acuteness of vision will be recorded as follows :—

	Distant vision	
	Without glasses	After correction
Right eye ...	V=	V=
Left eye... ...	V=	V=

Near vision

Right eye reads. Left eye reads.

Certificate C will be furnished by the officer responsible for the list on which the candidate's name is recorded, as laid down in para. **777**, and will state :—

(i) That, if not already a captain, he has qualified for promotion to that rank.

(ii) That he is in every respect an intelligent and good regimental officer, of good business habits and possesses a working knowledge of elementary mathematics.

(iii) Date on which his name was recorded on the selected list referred to in para. **777**.

(iv) That he is an officer whom he (the C.O.) would select to serve on his own staff.

(v) That he has, so far as the C.O. is able to form an opinion, shown aptitude for the scientific and technical side of his profession.

Certificate D will consist of satisfactory reports given confidentially and independently by the C.O. and the next two senior officers of his unit, one of whom, in the case of the R.A., must be the major in command of the candidate's battery. In the case of an officer serving away from his regular unit, one certificate D should be furnished by the officer responsible for rendering the candidate's annual confidential report (*see* paras. **213** and **215**), who will obtain a separate certificate D from each of the two senior officers of the regular unit in which the candidate last served who are personally acquainted with him.

The reporting officers will record their opinions as to the candidate's suitability or otherwise for admission to the Artillery College, by stating :—

(i) Whether his conduct is marked by steadiness and prudence, and whether he is temperate in his habits.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 279
1925
continued.

(ii) Whether he is active and energetic and has force of character.

(iii) Whether he displays zeal, activity, intelligence and discretion in the performance of his duties and takes an interest in his profession.

(iv) Whether his disposition and temper are such as to enable him to perform his duties with tact and discrimination, and in a manner calculated to ensure cheerful obedience of orders conveyed by him.

(v) Whether he has any other characteristics which render him suitable or otherwise for scientific and technical employment.

In addition, any other characteristics or qualifications which they consider the candidate possesses, or is wanting in, which makes his selection for the Artillery College course desirable or otherwise will be reported upon.

10. Index. Page 552. *After* line 14 *insert*— 43 / Misc. / 4667

"**Hygiene**, sanitation, and first field dressing ... 837".

A.O.280.
1925.

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.

53 / General / 3229

1. *For* paragraph 45 (as amended by Army Order 111 of 1925) *substitute*—

A.O. 280.
1925.

45. At the end of each calendar month, and also on change of station, the officer i/c supplies will, without delay, send to the unit A.F. F 3179 (in duplicate), showing the quantities and prices of the supplies issued during the period. The O.C. will, immediately on receipt, complete the forms by working out the value of the various articles (fractions of a penny being omitted), and will also complete the certificate required from him in the space provided on each form. After completion by the unit accountant in the space provided, one copy of the form will be returned to the officer i/c supplies to be used as a voucher to the Provision Supply Account, and the remaining copy will be passed to the regimental paymaster without delay, if possible with the pay and mess book. In the case of a unit proceeding overseas, the forms should be completed by the O.C. and the unit accountant, and disposed of as above before embarkation.

2. Paragraph 46. *For* "two copies" in line 2 *substitute* "form".

Digitized by Google

3. *For* paragraph 48 *substitute*—

48. After completion of A.F. F 3179 as above, the regimental paymaster will forward it at once to the local auditor who audits his account. A.O. 280. 1925.

13 General 7291

4. Paragraph 380 (*a*), line 2. *After* "gratuity" *insert*—

"except as provided in para. 384".

13 M. 265

5. Paragraph 395—

After "no" in line 7 *insert* "such".

Add at end—

"The limiting period of six months in the case of families proceeding to the West Coast of Africa will not be extended." A.O. 280. 1925.

S.R.O. 728 1925

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.

A.O. 281. 1925.

26 Regulations 259

1. Paragraph 131. *After* "age." in line 7 *insert*—

"In the event of a Regular Army candidate failing in his candidature, his name will be removed from the General List." A.O. 281. 1925.

2. Paragraph 152.

Line 1, *before* "Confidential" *insert*—

"Confidential reports will be strictly confidential as between officers reporting and the officers reported upon. They will be considered as privileged, and will in no cases be made public." A.O. 281. 1925.

Lines 1 and 2. *For* "below the rank of lieutenant-colonel" *substitute*—

"except as laid down in paras. 153 and 153A".

Line 3.

For "inspecting" *substitute* "commanding". *Delete* "(*see* para. 401)".

After line 5 *insert* new sub-paragraph—

"In the case of majors who have held that rank for over two years, reference should invariably be made to their merits and special qualifications for promotion to the rank of lieutenant-colonel." A.O. 281. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 281 1925 *continued.*

3. Paragraph 153 (as amended by Army Order 264 of 1924)—

Line 11, *delete* "commanding units".

For the addition promulgated by Army Order 264 of 1924, *substitute*—

A.O. 281. 1925.

"In these reports it should be stated definitely whether the officers concerned are recommended or not as fit to—

(*a*) command brigades in the case of cavalry and infantry,

(*b*) perform the duties of C.R.A. in the case of the R.A.,

(*c*) perform the duties of C.E. in the case of the R.E.,

(*d*) perform the duties of Chief Signal Officer in the case of R. Signals,

(*e*) perform the duties of A.D.S. & T. in peace and D.D.S. & T. in war in the case of the R.A.S.C., and

(*f*) perform the duties of A.D.M.S. in the case of the R.A.M.C."

4. *Insert* new paragraphs—

A.O. 281. 1925.

153A. Confidential reports on A.F. B 194 will be rendered on all T.A. officers attached to Regular Army units by the C.O. of the unit concerned at the termination of the period of attachment. Such reports will be communicated as laid down in para. **153B.**

A.O. 281. 1925.

153B. The reports on A F. B 194 will be made out in the first instance by the C.O. or other immediate superior of the officer reported upon, and will be forwarded by him for the remarks of the senior authorities.

The officer who initiates a confidential report, whether favourable or adverse, will communicate it to the officer reported upon, thus giving him an opportunity, if the report is adverse, of making any observations he desires before it is forwarded to the next higher authority.

When the initial report is favourable, and any report by higher authority contains adverse matter, the first report which contains adverse matter will be communicated to the officer concerned, before it is forwarded to the next higher authority.

In every case, whether the reports are favourable, adverse or both, the whole report, with the remarks of all the reporting officers, will be shown to and initialled and dated by the officer concerned, before it is forwarded to the War Office.

If the officer reported upon has already left the formation or unit with which he was serving or to which

Digitized by Google

he was attached, a copy of the remarks will be sent to him and a certificate to that effect will be entered on the report by the C.O. The copy will be returned by the officer after perusal and will be then destroyed. After the final communication, the reports will be forwarded, with as little delay as possible, direct to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office. A.O. 281 1925 *continued.*

The procedure laid down above will be followed in the case of all reports on officers whether annual or otherwise, or whether the report is satisfactory or adverse.

In the event of a superior officer reporting favourably on an officer who has been adversely reported upon by the C.O. or other immediate superior, the conflicting reports will be enquired into by the military authority next in order of superiority, who will record his opinion and cause it to be communicated to the officer concerned. A note will be made on the report to the effect that these instructions have been duly attended to, or an explanation furnished in cases where they have not been carried out.

43 / Misc. / 4700

5. Paragraph 323. *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

(8) In very special instances, an officer may be recommended by a divisional, cavalry brigade, or air defence brigade commander, or the Colonel R.A. or C.E. on command staff, to the Army Council through the G.O.C.-in-C. for exemption from the initial or qualifying courses, or for the period of such courses to be reduced. Such a recommendation will only be submitted on behalf of an officer who is definitely prevented in the opinion of the recommending officer from attending such courses by reason of his civil vocation, and whom the recommending officer is prepared to certify as professionally deserving of promotion. A.O. 281. 1925.

Exemptions from qualifying at the practical and written examinations will not be considered under this head.

29 / General / 37

6. *For* paragraph 477 *substitute*—

477. When the Lord Lieutenant, or the President of the Association is present in uniform at a review, field day or inspection, consisting only of units of the Territorial Army belonging to the county of which he is Lord Lieutenant, or of whose Association he is President, and initiated by that Association, he will be entitled to a salute on coming to the ground and at the march past. The military command, however, will be exclusively in A.O. 281. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 281 1925 *continued.*

the hands of the officer in command, who will give the order for the salute, and will march past at the head of the troops. Should the G.O.C.-in-C. of the command intend to be present at a parade of this nature, he will arrange to come on to the ground before the Lord Lieutenant (or President of the Association), and receive an independent salute.

When a parade is ordered by the G.O.C.-in-C., and the Lord Lieutenant (or President of the Association) desires to be present, the latter should come on to the ground first and receive an independent salute before that given to the G.O.C.-in-C. who will arrive later and be received with the usual honours, and take the salute at the march past.

7. Paragraph 590. Page 158, line 4. *After* "both" *insert*— 14 Home 399

A.O. 281. 1925.

"and, in the case of warrant officers, field allowance if the G.O.C.-in-C. considers it necessary".

8. Paragraph 602, line 5— 79 General 2767

For "of a company of an anti-aircraft* battalion, R.E."

substitute—

"of an anti-aircraft searchlight company* R.E.".

For footnote *substitute*—

A.O. 281. 1925.

"* Not applicable to the companies of the 26 h and 27th Anti-Aircraft Battalions, R.E., Kent and Middlesex Group, and Tyne Electrical Engineers, while quartermasters are allowed for those formations."

9. Paragraph 824. *Add* new sub-paragraph :— 9 Gloucester 471

A.O. 281. 1925.

"No structural alteration of, or addition to, a building administered by an Association, may be made without the prior sanction of the Army Council, whether the cost of such alteration or addition is intended to be met from the Association's own funds, from private funds, by special grant from Army funds, or by loan from the Public Works Loan Commissioners."

10. Paragraph 828. *Add* third sub-paragraph :—

A.O. 281. 1925.

"In the case of buildings, portions of new buildings, or additions to existing buildings, where the cost is to be met either from the Association's or from private funds, the maintenance grant will not normally be allowed in respect of any portion of such buildings, etc., which brings the accommodation for the unit or units concerned above the scale laid down in the schedules promulgated from time to time by the Army Council."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 281
1925
continued.

11. Paragraph 874.

Third sub-paragraph.

Line 1. *For* "Associations" *substitute*—

"Except as regards buildings or portions of buildings in respect of which maintenance grant is not allowed, Associations". A.O. 281. 1925.

Line 8. *After* "insurance." *add*—

"The cost of insuring buildings excluded from the general indemnity will normally be admitted as a charge against Association funds." A.O. 281. 1925.

116 T.A. 589

After third sub-paragraph, *insert* new sub-paragraph—

"Stables which form part of an Association's property and were erected with War Office approval or which are hired with War Office sanction, may be regarded as authorized buildings under this paragraph, with the exception that any Association horses in the stables are not covered by the indemnity. The horses should be insured against loss by fire and in addition against other risks usually covered by insurance, the cost being charged against the grants made for the provision of horses." A.O. 281. 1925.

43 General 21

12. Appendix VII.

(*a*) Page 314. *Number* the two paragraphs at the head of the Table "1" and "2" respectively, and *after* the second paragraph *insert* new paragraphs—

3. An officer who has served 3 months as an officer under mobilization orders prior to 11th November, 1918, and who remains in the same arm or branch of the service in the Territorial Army, will be excused the initial course. A.O. 281. 1925.

In addition, the following rules apply to the arms as stated :—

(*a*) In the case of artillery officers, the 3 months under mobilization orders must have been served either in a field unit (*i.e.*, as opposed to a depot or reserve artillery formation), or in a coast defence or anti-aircraft unit. The expression "field unit" includes horse, field, pack, medium, heavy and super-heavy units.

(*b*) The qualification for exemption from the initial course of an officer in the R.E. will be that he has—

(i) served as an officer for not less than 3 months in a R.E. unit in a theatre of war ; or

Digitized by Google

A.O. 281
1925
continued

(ii) completed a field-works course at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham, or with a R.E. unit.

(*c*) The qualification for exemption from the initial course in the case of an officer in the R. Signals will be that he has—

(i) served as an officer for not less than 3 months in a Signal Service unit in a theatre of war ; or

(ii) passed the examination for an Associate Member of the Institution of Electrical Engineers, or has other similar qualifications.

(*d*) The qualification for exemption from the initial course in the case of an officer in the R. Tank Corps (Armoured Car Companies), will be that he—

has served as an officer for a period of 3 months or over, under mobilization orders, prior to 11th November, 1918, in a yeomanry regiment, anti-aircraft artillery unit, Machine Gun Corps unit, or Tank Corps unit.

(*e*) The qualifications for exemption from the initial course of an officer of the R.A.S.C. will be that he—

(i) has served as an officer for not less than 3 months in a R.A.S.C. Horse Transport, Supply or Mechanical Transport unit, as the case may be, in a theatre of war ; or

(ii) is an Associate Member of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, or has completed a full period of apprenticeship with an engineering firm.

4. An officer of the yeomanry or infantry who has passed a course in (*a*) the rifle or (*b*) the light gun at one of the authorized small arms schools or at the Bisley School of Musketry or Machine Gun Course at Grantham during the Great War, will be excused from attending the local course of musketry.

Table.

(*b*) Page 314. *Under* "**YEOMANRY.**" *Against* item (*b*), in column 2, *delete* "*" in line 5, and corresponding footnote.

(*c*) Page 315. *Under* "**ROYAL ARTILLERY.**" *Against* item (*a*), in column 2, *delete* "*" in line 1, and corresponding footnote.

Digitized by Google

(*d*) Page 316. *Under* "**ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS (other than Anti-Aircraft units).**", and "**ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS (Anti-Aircraft units).**" *Against* item (*a*), in column 2, *delete* "*" in line 1 in both cases, and corresponding footnote. A.O. 281 1925 *continued.*

(*e*) Page 317. *Under* "**ROYAL TANK CORPS (Armoured Car Companies).**" *Against* item (*a*), in column 2, *delete* "†" in line 1, and corresponding footnote.

6 / 2903

13. Appendix XXII.

Paragraph 10. *After* second sub-paragraph *insert* new sub-paragraph—

"On the retirement of a principal matron, the Territorial Army Association, with the concurrence of the Local Committee, will forward her resignation, together with the name of the lady recommended as her successor, through the G.O.C.-in-C. to the War Office, for consideration by the T.A.N.S. Committee and approval by the Army Council." A.O. 281. 1925.

24 / General / 8410

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 105. *Delete* from "A" in line 7 to "106" in line 9. **A.O. 282. 1925.**

26 / Regulations / 248

2. Appendix No. 11B.

Add new paragraph—

1A. Standard of fitness.—A recruit who comes up to the standard of height and chest measurement laid down in the tests in Regulations for Recruiting, and who does not suffer from any disqualifying disease or disability as indicated in subsequent paragraphs of this Appendix, will be passed as medically fit for the Army. If he is not up to the medical and physical standard required for the branch or unit of the Army in which he desires to enlist, a note to this effect will be attached to his attestation paper for the information of the recruiting officer. A.O. 282. 1925.

2. Paragraph 4.

Line 6. *For* "sign of" *substitute* "disqualifying".
Line 7. *After* "disease" *insert* "(*see* para. 14)".
Line 8. *After* "without" *insert* "marked".
Line 9. *After* "No" *insert* "serious".
Lines 19 and 20. *Delete* "for efficient mastication" and "below".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 282
1925
continued.

3. Paragraph 5.

Line 6—

After "vision" *insert* "(*see* paras. **19** and **20**)".
Delete "voice or".
After "hearing" *insert* "and" and *delete* ",".

Line 7 *After* "ear" *insert* "(*see* para. **14**)".
Line 11. *After* "feet" *insert* "(*see* para. **13**)".
Line 12. *After* "intelligence" *insert* "(*see* paras. **6** and **7**)".

4. Paragraph 8.

Lines 4 and 5. *Delete* from "So" to "is" and *substitute*—

A.O. 282. 1925.

"As regards weight, except in the case of skilled tradesmen, the minimum standard below which a recruit should not be accepted is 112 lbs. The other weights in this table are".

Add at end—

A.O. 282. 1925.

"Recruits for units or corps other than infantry who in every other respect are up to required standards, and who appear to be desirable recruits but are under the minimum weight of 112 lbs., will be dealt with under para. **21**."

5. *For* paragraph 9 *substitute*—

A.O. 282. 1925.

9. Operation scars.—A recruit, otherwise fit, should not be rejected because he has an operation scar, provided that the scar is a healthy one and does not produce a weakening of the area likely to interfere with his duties as a soldier.

6. Paragraph 11. *Add* at end—

A.O. 282. 1925.

"A recruit, otherwise fit, who is found to have a sitting pulse rate persistently over 100, but responding well to the exercise tolerance test, should be attested, detained by the recruiting authorities, well fed and prevented from smoking.

The following morning he should be re-examined, and if the sitting pulse rate is under 100 he should be accepted; if still over 100, discharged. When accepted a note of the condition will be made in Table 1 of A.F. B 178, under 'Slight defects, etc.'

The above procedure will be adopted only where facilities exist at the recruiting centre and when the recruit is agreeable."

Digitized by Google

7. Paragraph 13. *Delete* from "heels" in line 19 to end of sub-paragraph, and *substitute*— A.O. 282 1925 *continued.*

"internal malleoli of over two inches will disqualify. The measurement will be taken with the body sitting upright on a chair, the legs fully extended in front and the knees just touching." A.O. 282. 1925.

Line 38. *After* "stiff" *insert*—

"or if tender parts are detected over the ligaments of the sole". A.O. 282. 1925.

8. Paragraph 14. *Delete* from "It" in line 10 to end of sub-paragraph and *substitute*—

"No recruit should be enlisted who suffers from any of the following defects:—Deafness; aural discharge; perforation; radical mastoid operation; dermatitis of the meatus (eczematous or desquamative); conditions which after removal of cerumen prevent a thorough examination of the drum (*i.e.*, atresia of the meatus, hyperostosis; exostosis and other neoplasms); and conditions giving a history of recurrent earache, deafness, tinnitus or vertigo which cannot be accounted for by the state of the upper air passages. A.O. 282. 1925.

The examination will consist of—

(*a*) The removal, if necessary, of all cerumen; this can usually be rapidly done by putting a few drops of hydrogen peroxide into the ears, and, after the lapse of a few minutes, syringing with clean warm water or boric lotion to which, if necessary, sodium bicarbonate may be added.

(*b*) Auriscopic scrutiny; in difficult cases the recruit may be sent for examination and report by a military otologist if this is considered necessary and such specialist is conveniently available.

(*c*) Testing the recruit's hearing.

(i) Each recruit must be able to hear an ordinary whispered question put to him by an examiner standing six feet behind his back.

(ii) In cases of doubt the following test must be applied: In a quiet room with each ear sealed in turn, the recruit must be able to hear a series of numbers including at random intervals the figures 66 (high note), 25 (medium note), and 44 (low note), uttered in the strongest whisper with residual air at 20 paces distance. This test gives the minimum standard of hearing. At recruiting centres where adequate accommodation

Digitized by Google

A.O. 282
1925
continued.

for carrying out this test is not available, the recruit, if otherwise fit, will be signed up as fit, but a note will be made in red ink on the attestation form after 'Army' in line 5 of the Medical Certificate as follows :—

'Subject to passing ear test (C) (ii)'

and on A.F. B 178 under "Marks indicating congenital peculiarities or previous disease" as follows :—

'Passed fit subject to passing ear test (C) (ii).'

On arrival at the depot where suitable accommodation for carrying out this test can always be found, the test will be made and a note 'Passed test' or 'Failed to pass test', as the case may be, will be made on the attestation form and on A.F. B 178, and signed by the Medical Officer. In the event of the recruit failing to pass this test he will be rejected."

9. Paragraph 15.

Delete from "who" in line 5 to end of sub-paragraph and *substitute*—

"unless he has a dental standard of eleven points."

Line 7, *for* "a" *substitute* "the" and *delete* from "whether" to end of sentence, and *substitute* "dental points."

Delete from "A" in line 21 to end of paragraph.

10. Paragraph 16. Line 6, *for* "**594**" *substitute* "**592** (*b*) (iii)".

3. Appendix No. 23. Section V (A).

24
Appliances
1085

Add—

A.O. 282.
1925.

"Stone, Arkansas, 8 in. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1*".

Add a footnote—

A.O. 282.
1925.

"* Supplied only to military hospitals where an operation room assistant is authorized."

A.O. 283.
1925.

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923—Amendments (No. 8).—Amendments (No. 8) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Regulations
324

Digitized by Google

26 / Regulations / 250

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924 —Amendment.—*Delete* paragraph 757. **A.O.284. 1925.**

Gen. No. 1 / 503

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 459. **A.O.285. 1925.**

Delete from "All" in line 4 to "recovered" in line 7, and *substitute*—

"Recoveries in respect of such supplies will be assessed in accordance with the current instructions of the Army Council and will be made" A.O. 285. 1925.

For last sentence *substitute*—

"Meter rents will be charged in accordance with the current instructions of the Army Council." A.O. 285. 1925.

2. *For* paragraph 466 *substitute*—

466. Recoveries in respect of electric current supplied to repayment consumers and charges for meter rent will be made in the same manner as in the case of gas supplies. (*See* para. 459.) A.O. 285. 1925.

60 / Ordnance / 145

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922 — Amendments.—1. Paragraph 90, line 2. *For* "to the War Office," *substitute*— **A.O.286. 1925.**

"direct to the War Office by the head of the establishment concerned". A.O. 286. 1925.

2. Paragraph 105 (*a*) (as amended by Army Orders 358 of 1923 and 232 of 1924), line 8. *For* "to the War Office," *substitute*—

"direct to the War Office by the head of the establishment concerned". A.O. 286. 1925.

116 / Veterinary / 47

Remount Regulations, 1924 — Amendment. — *Insert* new paragraph— **A.O.287. 1925.**

32A. In cases where, owing to an officer of the R.A.V.C. not being available, it is necessary specially to engage a civilian veterinary surgeon to inspect remounts before issue, payment for such services will not exceed the rate of 2*s*. 6*d*. for each animal inspected, with a daily limit of 3 guineas. A.O. 287. 1925.

It should be borne in mind that this duty is normally carried out by an officer of the R.A.V.C., and the engagement of a civilian veterinary surgeon at the public expense should be necessary only in exceptional circumstances.

Digitized by Google

A.O.288. 1925. **Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923—Amendment.**—Section 74. In table, column 1, *for* "Blue and White" *substitute* "Green and White". 26 Regulations 320

A.O.289. 1925. **Regulations for the Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey, 1914—Amendment.**—Paragraph 149 (as amended by Army Order 209 of 1922). *Insert* new table— 54 Misc. 2063

TABLE IA.—FULL DRESS FOR BAND

A.O. 289. 1925. A free issue of the following articles, which will be held on charge as public clothing, will be made for the establishment of one band serjeant and 16 other ranks—

Articles	No.	Remarks
Cap, forage, with peak	1	For band serjeant and each bandsman.
Frock, cloth, scarlet, blue facings ..	1	For band serjeant.
Frock, kersey, scarlet, blue facings, rank and file	1	For each bandsman.
Trousers, tweed, blue, staff .. pr.	1	For band serjeant.
Trousers, tweed, blue, other ranks "	1	For each bandsman.
Sash, silk	1	For band serjeant.

A.O.290. 1925. **Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1923—Amendment.**—Paragraph 38. *Add* new sub-paragraph— 103 General 2957

A.O. 290. 1925. "Separate accounts may be allowed for containers. These will record all containers charged for which have been issued or returned during the month.

At the close of the period, *i.e.*, the last day of the month for unit messing accounts or as laid down in para. 37 (*a*), any balance remaining will not be carried forward to the new period but must be cleared by returns or payments, such payments on this account being charged against Regimental Funds.

Only those containers returned up to and including the 7th day of a month may be utilized to clear any balance remaining from the preceding month."

Digitized by Google

43 Certificates 35 **Educational Training, 1923 — Amendments.—** 1. Section 32— **A.O. 291. 1925.**

Paragraph 7. *For* sub-paragraph (i) *substitute*—

(i) Examinations for the first class and special certificates are held twice yearly. The first class certificate examination will take place on the third Tuesday and Wednesday in March and on the second Tuesday and Wednesday in October. The special certificate papers will be taken before those dates according to the time table issued by the War Office on Form S.D. 707. A.O. 291. 1925.

Paragraph 8, sub-paragraph (iii). Line 2, *after* "candidate" *insert*—

"On Army Form C 379 or C 379A".

Add at end—

"When the Army Books 4 or 4A, maps or other documents are handed in, the supervising officer will check them and see that the index number used agrees in each case with that which appears against the candidate's name on Army Forms C 379 and C 379A." A.O. 291. 1925.

2. Section 33. Paragraph 2. *Add* at end—

"As a general rule the officer so appointed should be the officer commanding the unit occupying the barracks in which the school is located." A.O. 291. 1925.

43 Artillery 95 **Artillery Training, Volume II, 1923—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O.292 1925.**

26 Manuals 117 **Gun Drill for 12-pr. (12-cwt.) Q.F. Gun (Land Service).**—1. A revised edition of the above gun drill has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O.293. 1925.**

2. Army Order 546 of 1921 (and the regulations issued therewith) and the amendments to this drill promulgated by Army Order 160 of 1924 are hereby *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

A.O.294. 1925. **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments.**—The following amendments will be made to the amendments issued with Army Order 211 of 1925:— 57 Vocabulary 8444

Page 21—

Gear, electric firing—
Springs—
Spiral—
"No. 5, bracket supporting plug, each £0 1 0
contact box (*page* 43, *sect.* 15A) each £0 1 0".

will be amended to read—

"No. 5 bracket supporting plug
contact box (*page* 43, *sect.* 15A) each £0 1 0".

Page 35—

Brushes, sponge, garrison, wood (*page* 4, *sect.* 19), each £0 12 0.
"**Brushes**" *will be amended to read* "**Buckets**".
Apparatus, heat test cordite—
Stoppers, rubber—
Thermometer (*page* 2 *sect.* 22), each £0 2 1.
The rate will be amended to read "dozen £0 2 1."

Page 44—

Shells, B.L., empty—
High explosive—
9·2-inch howitzer—
Mark XVIIIA (*page* 61, *sect.* 24), each £18 5 0.
"Mark XVIIIA" *will be amended to read* "Mark XVIIA".
8-inch howitzer—
Mark XIIA (*page* 61, *sect.* 24), each £12 0 0.
The second "Mark XIIA" *will be amended to read* "Mark XIIIA".

Page 46—

Lamps, sig., daylight—
Keys, signalling—
Screws, adjusting (*page* 21, *sect.* 28A) each £0 1 0.
The rate will be amended to read "dozen £0 1 0".

Page 65—

"**Carriages**, garrison, Q.F. 4·7-inch C.P.—
Cradle—
Boxes, stuffing (*page* 17, *sect.* 15A), each £5 18 0"
will be deleted.

Digitized by Google

Page 77— A.O. 294 1925 *continued*

"**Caps**, dust, 1st class B, capped wheels (§ 25014) (*page* 6, *sect.* 16A), each £0 7 10", *will be amended to read*—

"**Caps**, dust, 1st class B, capped wheels, Mark II (§ 25014), each £0 7 10".

57 Vocab. 8475 — **Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1923 — Amendments.** — Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O.295. 1925.

26 Stationery 212 — **Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1923—Amendments—** A.O.296. 1925.

1. Page 18. *Against* "B 2069" *delete* "Crime and".
2. Page 98. *Delete* "B 2069" and detail.
3. Page 126. *Against* "B 2069' *delete* "and Crime".

80 1512 — **Maps—Geographical Section, General Staff, The War Office.**—1. The following new maps have been published :— A.O.297. 1925.

Scale	G.S.G.S. number	Title	Price
			s. d.
1/1,000,000	2555	LAILA sheet. (Layered)	3 0
		(Unlayered)	1 6
1/4,000,000	2957	SOUTH RUSSIA and PERSIAN GULF sheets ..	4 6*
1/250,000	1522A	Eastern Turkey in Asia—VAN and DIARBEKR sheets	4 6*
1/250,000	2321	LATAKIA sheet	4 0
1/2,000,000	2871	SUDAN, NATAL, and ABYSSINIA sheets ..	3 0*
1/3,708,758	113 (Air)	BRITAIN,	
1/3,708,758	116 (Air)	IRAQ, Linen-backed	4 6*
1/3,708,758	122 (Air)	BALKANS,	
1/3,708,758	126 (Air)	KORDOFAN, Paper	4 0*
1/3,708,758	129 (Air)	OMAN.	
..	121a (Air)	CONVENTIONAL SIGNS SHEET to GENERAL AERONAUTICAL MAPS	1 6
1/250,000	2789	GALLIPOLI PENINSULA	1 6
1/250,000	3743	PALESTINE, in two sheets, North and South .	2 0*
1/250,000	3753	SUEZ CANAL	3 0

2. The following maps are now obsolete and out of print :—

1/63,360	2285	GALLIPOLI PENINSULA and the ASIATIC SHORE of the DARDANELLES.	..
1/25,344	2667A	HONG KONG and PART of LEASED TERRITORY.	..
1/1,705,000	2292	CENTRAL AMERICA.	..
1/1,000,000	2081	PANAMA.	..

* Per sheet.

Digitized by Google

A.O.298.
1925.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s.	d.
Equipment Regulations—Amendments, May, 1925	0	1
Physical Training Card (Provisional) for all ranks of all arms	0	2½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 108, "Regular Army; Certificate of Service." Copies have been sent to all officers i/c records and units. Further supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 108A, "Details of Service, to replace lost 'Record of Service,' Army Form B 108." Copies have been sent to officers i/c records.

Army Form B 2527, "Field Calibration Form : A.A. Guns." (Pads of 25.) Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form D 408A, "Monthly Return of Casualties affecting Army Pensions (other than Chelsea Pensions)." Copies should be indented for as required by regimental paymasters.

Army Form G 820, "Schedule of Indents passed to Central Ordnance Depots by D.A.Ds.O.S. of Areas for Stores to be issued direct to units". (Books of 200.) Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 2075, "O.T.C. (Junior Division) Record of Service and Qualifications on leaving". Copies have been sent to contingents of Junior Division, O.T.C

Digitized by Google

Army Form E 657A, "Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve (Category B). Statement of Numbers present and not present at Annual Training in Camp" Copies should be indented for as required. A.O. 298 1925 *continued.*

Army Form M 1400, "Engineer Services, Annual Estimate; Fortifications and Artillery Ranges, Hospitals or Army Ordnance Buildings." Copies have been issued to headquarters of commands at home and abroad, for redistribution to C.R.Es.

Army Form M 1411, "Estimate of Cash Required (Home)". Copies have been sent to command paymasters and others concerned.

Army Form M 1431, "Annual Estimate of Charges for Field, Lodging, Furniture and Stable Allowances, Hire of Buildings, Barrack Services, Conveyance of Troops and Remounts (Home Commands)". Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled* :—

Army Form B 104-71, "Embarkation Order; N.C.O. or Man returning to India (For Married Men only)". [This form is superseded by the revised Army Form B 104-70.]

Army Form B 161-5, "Trade Qualification Sheet, Architectural Draughtsman, R.E."

Army Form B 264, "Certificate of Discharge with Ignominy".

Army Form B 2067 (red ink), "Character Certificate, Regular Army."

Army Form B 2068, "Certificate of Transfer to Army Reserve".

Army Form B 2079 (red ink), "Discharge Certificate, Regular Army". [These two forms are replaced by the new Army Form B 108; the black prints, however, will continue in use.]

Army Form F 711, "Statement of Fuel, Disinfectants, etc., issued to Hospitals."

Army Form K 1315A, "Requisition for Works (with Continuation Sheet)."

Army Form K 2404, "Tender for Grazing Sheep in Ireland."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 298 1925 *continued.*

Army Form M 1427, "Engineer Services, Annual Estimate for Electrical Communication Services."

Army Form N 1490, "Ordnance Factories; General State of Accounts (Monthly)."

Army Form W 3085z, "Demobilization Loose-Leaf Pay Account Record."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated :—

(i) Army Forms L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Forms and Books and Stationery to be taken into the Field."

In all references to Army Form B 2069, *amend* the title *to read* "Offence Report", *deleting* "Crime and :"

(ii) Army Form L 1398–8, "Tables of Regulations, Stationery, etc., to be taken into the Field by Units of Royal Corps of Signals," dated November, 1923 :—

Page 6, *under* "Army Forms"—

Delete "B 118 Telegraph Messages, abstract of" and detail.

(iii) Army Form L 1398–21, "Tables of Regulations, Stationery, etc., to be taken into the Field by Line of Communications Signals," dated January, 1924 :—

Page 5, *under* "Army Forms"—

Delete "B 118 Telegraph Messages, abstract of" and detail.

(iv) **Army Form N 1505a (Summary).**

Delete "A" in the title.

On reprint the form will be printed accordingly, but until then it should be amended in manuscript and used as a Summary to Army Form N 1505 (Pay List).

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[Crown copyright reserved

QUARTERM
Voucher
Date

ARMY ORDERS
August, 1925

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st *August*, 1925

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
299	Pensions for Members of the West India Regiment...	3
300	Pay and Allowances	4

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

301	Rules of Procedure, 1907—Amendments	12
302	The Provision of a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army—Amendments	16
303	Change in Designation	17
304	Military Detention Barracks	17
305	Marriage Allowance. Maltese Units	17
306	Fuel and Light Allowances	19
307	Promotion of Orderly-Room Clerks	20
308	Promotion of Officers, Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Territorial Army ...	21
309	Reintroduction of Full-Dress Uniform for all ranks of the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards	21
310	Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates	22

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—August, 1925.

Army Order Number		PAGE
311	Artillery College, 4th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course	22
312	London School of Economics—Course for Officers ...	22
313	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	23
314	Manual of Military Law, 1914—Amendments	23
315	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments	26
316	Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendments	30
317	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	30
318	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	31
319	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II—Amendments	35
320	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments	35
321	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924—Amendment	35
322	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services 1915—Amendments	36
323	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendment	36
324	Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendment	37
325	Management of Soldiers' Messing, 1924—Amendments	37
326	Manual of Military Cooking and Dietary, 1924—Amendment	38
327	Magazine Regulations, 1922—Amendments	39
328	Coast Artillery Training, Volume I, 1921—Amendments	39
329	Territorial Army Training, 1925—Amendments ...	39
330	Optical Lanterns—Instructions Regarding	40
331	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments	40
332	Peace Establishments, Part III, 1925-26	40
333	Books, Forms, etc.	41

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc. 49

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pensions for Members of the West India Regiment

A.O. 299. 1925.

GEORGE, R.I.

7 A 64

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to improve the conditions under which pensions may be awarded to members of Our West India Regiment;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 15th July, 1922.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that existing pensioners who fulfil the conditions for re-assessment laid down in Our Warrant dated 22nd November, 1922,* but have not hitherto qualified owing to the conditions of their discharge to pension, may now have their pensions re-assessed under the terms of that Warrant as amended in the attached Schedule, with effect from 1st July, 1921, or the date of commencement of pension, if later.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 31st day of August, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENT

For Article 1055B (as promulgated by the Warrant* dated 22nd November, 1922, and amended by the Warrant† dated 31st August, 1923) *substitute*—

1055B. A soldier who has re-engaged to complete 21 years, or who has re-enlisted on a 12 years' engagement, and

A.O. 299. 1925.

* Army Order 425 of 1922.
† Army Order 288 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 299 1925 *continued.* has at least 9 years' previous service towards pension, may, if discharged from the Colours before completion of 21 years' service, be granted a pension as follows :—

(*a*) If he is allowed to take his discharge prematurely after 18 years' service, the pension shall be assessed at the rates laid down in Article **1043**, but with a reduction of 10 per cent.

(*b*) If he is discharged for the benefit of the public service after 18 years' service, the pension shall be assessed at the rates laid down in Article **1043**.

(*c*) If he is discharged for inefficiency after 18 years' service, the pension shall be at such rate, not exceeding 90 per cent. of the rate assessed under Article **1043**, as Our Army Council may approve on the recommendation of Our Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital, according to the merits of the case.

(*d*) If he is discharged in consequence of the reduction of the Peace Establishment after 15 years' service, the pension shall be assessed at the rates laid down in Article **1043**.

A minimum period of 15 years' qualifying service shall be required in each case under all headings.

A.O. 300. 1925.

Pay and Allowances

GEORGE, R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army ; 26 Regulations 357

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendment

Digitized by Google

shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923. A.O. 300 / 1925 *continued.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of August, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

Part I

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments

8 / Pay / 201

1. Article 190 (as amended by the Warrant* dated 27th November, 1923)—

Line 1. *For* "An" *substitute*—

"Except as provided in Article **191**, an". A.O. 300. / 1925.

Line 2. *For* "an officer of Our Royal Tank Corps" *substitute*—

"an officer of Our Royal Corps of Signals, Our Royal Tank Corps or Our Royal Army Service Corps". A.O. 300. / 1925.

2. *For* Article 191 *substitute*—

191. An officer of Our Royal Army Service Corps employed in a post not borne on the Corps establishment but which is reserved for a regular officer on the active list of the Corps shall not be seconded. A.O. 300. / 1925.

3. Article 193 (as amended by the Warrant* dated 27th November, 1923)—

Line 1. *For* "a major (other than of Our Royal Artillery and Our Royal Engineers or Our Royal Tank Corps)" *substitute*—

"a major of Our Cavalry or Our Infantry". A.O. 300. / 1925.

---

* Army Order 402 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

4. Article 208. Line 1. *For* "A" *substitute*—

A.O. 300. 1925. "Except as provided in Article 208A, a".

A.O. 300. 1925. 5. *Insert* new Article—

208A. A regimental lieutenant-colonel of Our Royal Corps of Signals or Our Royal Army Service Corps shall not be removed from the corps if selected to fill one of the undermentioned posts (not included in the corps establishment but reserved for a regular officer on the corps list) :—

Royal Army Service Corps.

Chief Inspector of Mechanical Transport.

Royal Corps of Signals.

Officer Commanding, School of Signals.
Chief Experimental Officer, Signals Experimental Establishment.

6. Article 220. *Delete* line 13. 100 / Staff / 96

7. Article 223. *After* line 4 *insert*—

A.O. 300. 1925.

	£	s.	d.
"Colonel, Royal Artillery, of a command when a colonel commandant's or colonel on the staff's appointment	3	4	6
Colonel, Royal Artillery, of a command or Commander, Royal Artillery, of a colony when a colonel's appointment	3	3	0"

8. Article 325 (as promulgated by the Warrant* dated 29th July, 1925)— P. / 21244 / b

Line 9. *Delete* "Battalion".

9. Article 326 (as promulgated by the Warrant* dated 29th July, 1925)—

Line 10. *After* "Battalion" *insert* "and Depot".
Lines 13 and 14. *Delete* "King's Own Malta Regiment".
Line 24. *After* "Infantry)" *insert* ", King's Own Malta Regiment".

* Army Order 263 of 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 300 / 1925 *continued.*

10. Article 329 (as promulgated by the Warrant* dated 29th July, 1925)—

Lines 5 and 6. *For* "(Depot Battalion)" *substitute* "Depot".

48 / Misc. / 3040

11. Article 347, sub-paragraph (*c*)—

Before "An annual camp of the Officers Training Corps"

Insert new line—

	s.	d.
"Royal Tank Corps Depot ...	10	0"

A.O. 300. / 1925.

P. / 21244 / 5

12. Article 390A (as promulgated by the Warrant* dated 29th July, 1925)—

For the table *substitute*—

A.O. 300. / 1925.

"*Military Attaché*—	£	s.	d.
Tokio, Washington	5	0	0
Paris, Santiago, The Hague (with Stockholm, Oslo and Copenhagen), Teheran	4	0	0
Peking, Rome...	3	10	0
Brussels (with Berne), Belgrade (with Athens)	3	0	0
Military Attaché, graded as General Staff Officer, Second Grade—			
Constantinople (with Sofia), Prague, Warsaw	3	0	0
Bucharest, Riga	2	10	0
Assistant Military Attaché—			
Washington	3	0	0
Paris	2	10	0"

100 / R.A.S.C. / 1656

13. Article 604. *After* line 16 *insert*—

"Inspector, Royal Army Service Corps."

A.O. 300. / 1925.

18 / Gen. No. / 3335

14. †Article 732.

Delete from "(2)" in line 5 to "or" in line 7.
For "(4)" in line 7 *substitute* "(2)".

---

* Army Order 263 of 1925.

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant.

† These amendments do not apply to orderly-room serjeants or orderly-room corporals serving as such on 1st October, 1925, who, by subsequent continuous service, qualify for time promotion under the conditions in force at the date of their appointment.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 300 / 1925 *continued.*

After "colour-serjeant," in line 12 *insert* "orderly-room serjeant,".

Delete from "company" in line 12 to "School" in line 13.

15. *Article 733, lines 12 and 13. *For* "corporal or in a rank equivalent thereto" *substitute*—

A.O. 300. / 1925.

"Naik in Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery".

16. Article 750. *Delete* the amendment promulgated by the Warrant† dated 25th June, 1925. — 27 / General / 8288

17. Article 751. — 43 / S.A. / 28

Lines 4 and 5. *Delete* "from the date of the commencement of his probation".

Line 6. *For* "of probation." *substitute*—

A.O. 300. / 1925.

"from the date he filled a vacancy and was qualified in accordance with the usual conditions."

18. Article 865— — 46 / General / 61

Delete from "separated" in line 14 to "drawn" in line 15 and *substitute*—

A.O. 300. / 1925.

"eligible for marriage or separation allowance".

Line 17. *Before* "separation" *insert* "marriage or".

Line 19. *Before* "separation" *insert* "marriage or".

19. Article 873. Line 3. *Add* at end— — 43 / S.A. / 28

"(subject to Article 847)".

20. Article 971. Sub-paragraph (*a*). *Delete* from "skilled" in line 2, to "drivers" in line 4. — 27 / General / 8348

† Army Order 216 of 1925.

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant.

* These amendments do not apply to orderly-room serjeants or orderly-room corporals serving as such on 1st October, 1925, who, by subsequent continuous service, qualify for time promotion under the conditions in force at the date of their appointment.

Digitized by Google

27 Misc. 4331

21. Article 973 (as amended by the Warrants* dated 31st October, 1923, and 30th June, 1924)— **A.O. 300 1925** *continued.*

Line 3. *Delete* "and".

Line 4. *After* "Jamaica," *insert*—

"and Our West African Regiment". A.O. 300. 1925.

27 General 8256

22. Article 976.

In heading. *For* "**Artificer**" *substitute*—

"**Tradesman**"

Line 1. *For* "A fee of 2*s*." *substitute*—

"Fees at the following rates"

Line 2. *For* "an artificer" *substitute*—

"a tradesman"

Line 4. *For* "This fee" *substitute*—

"These fees"

Add at end— A.O. 300. 1925.

	s.	*d.*
"Painter and decorator	7	6
Tinsmith and whitesmith	7	6
Cable jointer...		
Clerk		
Lineman (power)		
Miner...	5	0
Wireman (indoor)		
Driller (machine and hand)		
Sawyer		
Any other trade	10	0"

27 Engineers 7740

23. Article 992 (*b*), line 6. *After* "mechanist" *insert* "(specially enlisted)".

43 Teachers 120

24. Article 1082. Line 3. *After* "a" *insert* "service".

25. *Insert* new Articles—

1082A. A schoolmistress who is retired in consequence of disability attributable to service may be granted a disability pension at the following rates :— A.O. 300. 1925.

32*s*. 6*d*. a week for total disablement, and proportionately reduced rates for less disablement, down to 6*s*. 6*d*. a week for 20 per cent. disablement.

* Army Orders 372 of 1923 and 210 of 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 300 1925 *continued.*

A disability pension shall not be payable in full in addition to a pension granted under Article 1082. A schoolmistress who qualifies for both service pension and disability pension shall receive the larger in full, but only half the other.

Where a service pension is not payable, the disability pension may be issuable in full in addition to any gratuity which may be granted under Article 1083.

1082B. A schoolmistress who, on or after retirement, is found partially or wholly incapable of earning a livelihood by reason of injury or disease proved to the satisfaction of Our Army Council to be wholly attributable to service, may be awarded a pension, provided that she is not, or, if married, she and her husband are not, in receipt of any provision from public funds sufficient for her maintenance, and that a claim shall have been made within 7 years of the date of her retirement.

The pension shall not exceed the rate which would have been granted to her under the regulations in force at the date of her retirement, had she been retired on account of the disability.

Part II

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendment

Section 15. *Add* new sub-section— 53 General 3221

A.O. 300. 1925.

VI. Forage and Disinfectants in Ships carrying Horses and Mules

575A. When horses or mules are conveyed by sea, forage and disinfectants for use on the voyage will be supplied by the Army, except when animals are carried in remount freight ships, in which case the ship-owners will supply forage, disinfectants and other stores, as laid down in Sea Transport Regulations.

575B. When forage and disinfectants are to be provided from Army stocks, supply will be made under command arrangements, the officer i/c supplies being informed as to the name of ship, place and date on which supply is to be made, number and type of animals to be carried, destination and estimated duration of the voyage. The quantity of forage to be shipped will be sufficient to meet the requirements, in full, at the daily allowances shown below for the estimated duration of the voyage, plus a reserve of 25 per cent. to meet contingencies.

Digitized by Google

The daily scales of forage and disinfectants are :— A.O. 300 1925 *continued.*

(*a*) *For each animal*

—		Heavy draught horses	Other horses and large mules	Small mules
Oats	lb.	4	3	2
Bran	lb.	4	4	3
Hay	lb.	18	16	12
*Saponified cresol	oz.	1½	1½	1½

(*b*) *For each* 100 *animals*

	lb.
†Carrots or other suitable roots (when procurable)	75
Oatmeal	1
Linseed	2
Rock salt	6

575C. All Army forage and disinfectants put on board transports or freight ships for use on the voyage will be issued to and taken on charge by the O.C. troops or officer i/c conducting party. The issuing officer will furnish the receiving officer with a complete statement of the supplies made, and will obtain from the latter a receipt for such supplies.

The Master of the vessel will receive the forage, etc., on board and arrange for its proper stowage.

575D. The O.C. troops or officer i/c conducting party will prepare an account, in manuscript, showing separately the animals, forage and disinfectants received by him, and their disposal. The receipt side of the account will show the animals, forage, etc., taken on board, and the issue side all issues of forage, etc., made during the voyage, losses of animals through death, and the number of animals and quantities of forage landed at the port of disembarkation. If the forage is not landed at the

* When used, to be diluted in the proportion of 1½ oz. to 1 gallon of water. If saponified cresol cannot be obtained, Izal in the proportion of 4 oz. to 1 gallon of water should be substituted.

† Carrots, or other roots, will not be put on board ships going through the tropics.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 300 1925 *continued.* port of disembarkation but taken for a succeeding voyage, the quantities so taken will be brought forward to the next account All entries in the account will, where possible, be supported by vouchers, certificates of death being given in cases of deaths of animals during the voyage. The account will be signed and forwarded on termination of the voyage to the Local Auditor of the command in which the port of disembarkation is situated (or to the Under-Secretary of State (F. 7), The War Office, in commands where there is no Local Auditor).

575E. On the completion of the passage the reserve forage and all voyage forage and disinfectants unconsumed will be removed from the vessel at the port of disembarkation and handed over to the nearest officer i/c supplies from whom a receipt should be obtained. Such action will not, however be necessary if animals are to be shipped immediately at the port, but supply officers, before placing fresh supplies on board, for a fresh voyage, should ascertain whether any unconsumed balance from a former voyage is still in the vessel. If such a balance remains, the officer i/c supplies should issue only what is required to complete to scale.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 301. 1925. **Rules of Procedure, 1907—Amendments.**—His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of the following amendments being made in the Rules of Procedure, 1907 :— S.R.O. 860 1925

1. *For* Rule 47 *substitute*— 110 General 3970

A.O. 301. 1925. 47. Where the court or the officer dealing summarily with the case under section 47 of the Army Act desires to sentence an officer to forfeit seniority of rank, such court or officer may sentence him to take rank and precedence in his corps, or in the Army, or in both, as if his appointment to the rank or ranks held by him, and specified in the sentence, bore the date of some day or days specified in the sentence, and later than the actual date of his said appointment ; or to take precedence in

the rank held by him in his corps, or in the Army, or in both, as if his name had appeared a specified number of places lower in the list of his corps, or of the Army, or in both.

A.O. 301 1925 *continued.*

In the case of a warrant or non-commissioned officer, the court, or the officer dealing summarily with a charge against a warrant officer under section 47 of the Army Act, will sentence him to take rank and precedence as if his appointment to the rank held by him, and specified in the sentence, bore the date of some day specified in the sentence, and later than the actual date of his said appointment.

2. Rule 83 (C) (as promulgated by Army Order 110 of 1914)—

Line 1, *delete* "general".
After "judge-advocate" in line 3, *insert* "(if any)".

3. *For* Rule 129A *substitute*—

Revision of Summary Punishments.

A.O. 301. 1925.

Revision of summary punishments.

129A. If any punishment awarded by a commanding officer, or by an authority dealing summarily with a charge under section 47 of the Army Act, appears to the Army Council or to a superior officer, as hereinafter defined, to be wholly illegal, the Army Council or such superior officer shall direct that the award be cancelled and the entry in the records of the accused be expunged.

If such punishment appears to the Army Council or to a superior officer, as hereinafter defined, to be in excess of the punishment authorized by law for the offence, the Army Council or such superior officer may vary the punishment awarded so that it shall not be in excess of the punishment authorized by law, and the entry in the records of the accused shall be varied accordingly.

If such punishment appears to the Army Council or to a superior officer, as hereinafter defined, to be too severe having regard to all the circumstances of the case, the Army Council or such superior officer may remit the whole or a part of the punishment awarded, and such remission shall be entered in the records of the accused; provided that such power of remission shall be exercised by a superior officer within a period of 2 years only from the date of the award.

In this rule the expression "superior officer" means, with respect to punishments awarded by a commanding

Digitized by Google

A.O. 301 1925 *continued.*

officer, an officer not below the rank of colonel commandant who is also of superior rank to the commanding officer who awarded the punishment, and with respect to punishments awarded by an authority dealing summarily with a charge under section 47 of the Army Act, in India the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India, and on active service the general or air officer commanding-in-chief in the field if of superior rank or superior relative rank to the officer who awarded the punishment.

4. Appendix I—

Part II—

Section 6.

Delete Forms of Charges under "(1E*a*)", "(1E*b*)", "(1F*a*)", "(1F*b*)" and "(1J)".

Insert the following Forms of Charges *after* "(2B*b*)"—

A.O. 301. 1925.

(2C*a*)	Impeding ..	the provost-marshal / an assistant provost-marshal. / an officer / a non-commissioned officer (*other person*)	legally exercising authority	under on behalf of	the provost-marshal.
(2C*b*)	When called on, refusing to assist in the execution of his duty	the provost-marshal / an assistant provost-marshal. / an officer / a non-commissioned officer (*other person*)	legally exercising authority	under on behalf of	the provost-marshal.
(2D*a*)	Doing violence to a person bringing	provisions / supplies			to the forces.
(2D*b*)	Committing an offence against the	property / person	of an inhabitant / of / of a resident in		the country in which he was serving.
(2E)	Irregularly	detaining / appropriating to his own	corps / battalion / detachment	contrary to orders issued in that respect	provisions / supplies — proceeding to the forces.

Section 8.

Insert at beginning of *statement of offence* under (1)—

"[When on active service]"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 301
1925
continued.

Section 9.

Insert at beginning of *statement of offence* under (1)—

" [When on active service] "

Section 18.

In Form of Charge (2*a*)—

For " another soldier " *substitute*—

" a person subject to military law ".

For " such other soldier " *substitute*—

" that person ".

In Forms of Charges (4*a*) and (4*b*)—

For—

" a comrade "
" an officer "

Substitute—

" a person subject to military law ".

5. Appendix II. *Under* heading " SENTENCE " (pages 695 and 696, Manual of Military Law).

Paragraph (*f*)—

Under " [*Where the officer's army rank is superior to his regimental rank*] ", *add* at end—

" *or*

A.O. 301.
1925.

to take precedence in the rank held by him in his corps as if his name had appeared [*a specified number of*] places lower in the list of his corps, and in the rank held by him in the Army as if his name had appeared [*a specified number of*] places lower in the list of the Army."

Under " [*Or, where the officer's army and regimental rank are the same*] ", *add* at end—

" *or*

A.O. 301.
1925.

to take precedence in the rank held by him in his corps as if his name had appeared [*a specified number of*] places lower in the list of his corps and in the rank held by him in the Army as if his name had appeared [*a specified number of*] places lower in the list of the Army."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 301 / 1925 *continued.*

A.O. 301. / 1925.

Under "[*Or, where the officer has no regimental rank*]", *add* at end—

"*or*

to take precedence in the rank held by him as if his name had appeared [*a specified number of*] places lower in the list of the Army."

The references in the above amendments are to the Rules of Procedure as in the Manual of Military Law, 1914, which will be amended accordingly.

A.O. 302. / 1925.

The Provision of a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army—Amendments.

S.R.O. 861 / 1925

Amendments ordered by the Secretary of State in accordance with the powers authorized by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882.

26 / Regulations / 363

The following amendments will be made to the reprint of Army Order 285 of 1924, issued with Army Order 223 of 1925 :—

121 / P. / 2133

1. Paragraph 18.

For sub-paragraph (*c*) *substitute*—

A.O. 302. / 1925.

(*c*) Any period of service* as an officer during the Great War† will reckon towards the 2 years' commissioned service for promotion to lieutenant. War service will not, however, reckon for any other promotion, except as provided for the Royal Army Medical Corps (Category C) in sub-paragraph (*e*).

Sub-paragraph (*d*). *Delete* from "Any" in line 5 to end of sentence.

Sub-paragraph (*e*)—

Line 12. *Against* "service" *insert* "*".

Line 13. *Against* "War" *insert* "†".

Add footnotes—

A.O. 302. / 1925.

"* As defined in Articles 103 and 104, Pay Warrant, 1922.

† For this purpose the period of the Great War will be reckoned from 4th August, 1914, to 31st August, 1921, inclusive."

30 / General / 8082

2. Paragraph 31— **A.O. 302 / 1925** *continued.*

Add at end of second sub-paragraph on page 14— A.O. 302. / 1925.

"In this connection a satisfactory trade certificate from a former employer relating to a period within 12 months of the proposed date of enlistment may be accepted in lieu of a trade test."

For the last sub-paragraph *substitute*—

"During annual training, Category B Supplementary Reservists accepted as tradesmen on enlistment may draw Class III tradesmen's rates of pay of the Group to which their trade is allotted without being required to satisfy a Board of Officers. Category B Supplementary Reservists must, however, satisfy a Board of Officers (*see* paragraph 160, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924) before being allowed to draw any higher rate of pay than Class III of the Group to which their trade is allotted." A.O. 302. / 1925.

91 / General / 2556

3. Paragraph 36 (*g*). *Add* new sub-paragraph—

(vi) A warrant officer or non-commissioned officer will be required to express in writing his willingness to revert to the rank of private or equivalent. A.O. 302. / 1925.

20 / R.A.S.C. / 1572

Change in Designation.—The Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) Light Repair Unit, Feltham, will in future be designated "Heavy Repair Shop, Mechanical Transport, Royal Army Service Corps." **A.O. 303. / 1925.**

110 / D.B. / 11

Military Detention Barracks.—The Branch Detention Barracks at Shorncliffe and Woolwich were closed on 30th June, 1925. **A.O. 304. / 1925.**

46 / General / 64

Marriage Allowance. Maltese Units.—1. With reference to paragraph 217, Allowance Regulations, 1924, the Army Council have decided that marriage allowance at special rates shall be introduced for Maltese units in lieu of separation allowance as provided in paragraphs 237 to 251, and that a deduction shall be made from these rates when public quarters or allowances in lieu are granted. The soldiers who are eligible are **A.O. 305. / 1925.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 305 1925 *continued.*

those enlisted in units whose depots are situated in Malta and who are—

(*a*) placed on the marriage allowance roll in accordance with paragraph 215, or

(*b*) placed on the married quarters roll in accordance with paragraphs 198 to 214, or

(*c*) on the married quarters roll at the date of this Army Order.

2. The following consequential amendments will be made to Allowance Regulations, 1924 :—

Paragraph **220**—

Add at end of line 5 "subject to (*c*)".

Add new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 305. 1925.

(*c*) Soldiers referred to in para. **252**, but at the special rates provided therein.

Paragraph **226**. Line 1. *After* "Marriage allowance" *insert*—

"(at the rates provided in paras. **218** and **219**)".

Section 6. *Insert* new sub-section—

V. MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE. MALTESE UNITS.

A.O. 305. 1925.

252. The conditions laid down in paras. **215** to **236**, with the exception of paras. **218**, **219** and **223**, will apply to the issue of marriage allowance at the following special rates in respect of the families of soldiers enlisted in units whose depots are situated in Malta.

When the family occupies public quarters or lodging money in lieu is issued, a deduction of 5*s*. a week will be made from these rates or the lodging money will be stopped, whichever is the less, except that in no case will the deduction exceed the amount of marriage allowance.

Weekly rates :—

	s.	*d.*
Wife	5	0
„ and 1 child	7	6
„ and 2 children	9	0
„ and 3 children	10	0
Each additional child	1	0
1 motherless child	2	6
2 „ children	4	0
3 „ „	5	0
Each additional motherless child...	1	0

253. Men who are in receipt of separation allowance under Section 6, Sub-section IV, may continue, if eligible under existing conditions, to draw it for the

Digitized by Google

remainder of their service, but when entitled to draw marriage allowance, referred to in paragraph 252, they will be required to exercise their option of drawing either separation allowance or marriage allowance. When this choice is once made, they will not be permitted to revoke it. A.O. 305 / 1925 *continued.*

53 / General / 3167

Fuel and Light Allowances.—1. The following revised rates of fuel and light allowances will take effect from 1st September, 1925. A.O. 306. / 1925.

—	Daily rates	
	Winter	Summer
Fuel and Light		
Married officers	s. d.	s. d.
Class 1	8 5	4 3
Class 2	7 4	3 8
Class 3	6 8	3 3
Classes 4, 5	5 3	2 8
Classes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	3 10	1 10
Classes 13, 14	1 10	1 0
Single officers		
Class 1	6 4	3 2
Class 2	5 6	2 9
Class 3	4 9	2 4
Classes 4, 5	3 6	1 9
Classes 7, 9	2 11	1 5
Class 8	2 5	1 1
Class 10	1 8	0 11
Class 11	2 2	1 0
Classes 12, 14	0 11	0 6
Class 13	1 5	0 11
Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, etc.		
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, married and living with families	1 5	0 9
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, unmarried or not living with families. Class 16, married or unmarried	1 0	0 6
Classes 17 and 18, married or unmarried; Classes 19 and 20, if on married quarters roll	0 6	0 5
Detachments of from 2 to 3 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room	1 0	0 7
Detachments of from 4 to 10 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room	1 8	0 11
One N.C.O. or man compelled to occupy a whole room	0 5	0 3
Offices	0 9	..

* Schoolmistresses are entitled to the above rates only under the conditions of paragraph 178 (*c*), Allowance Regulations, 1924, or if they are not in receipt of pay under Article 882 (*a*), Pay Warrant, 1922.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 306
1925
continued.

—	Daily rates	
	Winter	Summer
LIGHT		
Married officers		
Class 1	2 5	1 2¼
Class 2	2 0¾	1 0¼
Class 3	1 9¾	0 10¾
Classes 4, 5	1 4¼	0 8¼
Classes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	1 0	0 6¼
Classes 13, 14	0 4½	0 3
Single officers		
Class 1	1 9¾	0 10¾
Class 2	1 6½	0 9½
Class 3	1 3¼	0 7¾
Classes 4, 5	0 10¾	0 5½
Classes 7, 9	0 9¼	0 4¾
Class 8	0 7¾	0 4
Class 10	0 3	0 2¼
Class 11	0 7¾	0 4
Classes 12, 14	0 2¼*	0 1½
Class 13	0 4¾	0 2¼

* 3*d.* in the case of mounted officers whose horses are in stables not lighted at the public expense.

2. A Director, Grade A, at the War Office will draw, if married, the rates laid down in Army Order 324 of 1919, or, if single, the rates shown in Army Order 407 of 1915.

3. Army Order 179 of 1925 is *cancelled.*

A.O. 307.
1925.

Promotion of Orderly-Room Clerks.—With reference to the Royal Warrant promulgated as Army Order 300 of 1925 abolishing time promotion in the case of orderly-room clerks appointed as such after 1st October, 1925, officers commanding units are informed that thereafter these corporals will be promoted serjeants in accordance with their seniority among duty corporals (including lance-serjeants).

18
Gen. No.
3335

On the occurrence of a vacancy for serjeant (apart from specialist appointments, *e.g.*, serjeant-cook, transport-serjeant, etc.) when the orderly-room clerk is the senior in his rank of those eligible and recommended for promotion, he will be promoted serjeant provided that there are no supernumeraries to be absorbed. He will then be considered additional to the total duty serjeants and the vacancy otherwise filled.

Digitized by Google

The provisions of paragraph 258, King's Regulations, 1923, under which orderly-room clerks are ineligible for lance-serjeant appointments will remain unaffected by this arrangement. A.O. 307 1925 *continued.*

43 P.E. 135

Promotion of Officers, Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Territorial Army.— A.O. 308. 1925.

1. It has been decided to extend from 1st January, 1926, to 1st January, 1927, the period during which officers of the Territorial Army may be considered eligible for promotion to the rank of captain and major without qualifying at the appropriate promotion examinations laid down in Appendix VI, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924.

Territorial Army officers will, however, be required to qualify in the courses laid down in Appendix VII, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924, unless exempted under the terms of paragraph 323 of the said Regulations, as amended by Army Order 281 of 1925.

2. Similarly non-commissioned officers of the Territorial Army may be considered eligible for promotion to or above the rank of serjeant without qualifying at the courses of instruction or examinations laid down in Appendix VIA, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924.

3. The following consequential amendments will be made to Territorial Army Regulations, 1924 :—

(*a*) Page 93. In the footnote promulgated by Army Order 264 of 1924, *for* "1926" *substitute* "1927".

(*b*) Paragraph 326A (as promulgated by Army Order 112 of 1925). In the heading, *against* '1A" *insert* an asterisk and *add* a footnote.

"* The qualifications for promotion laid down in this sub-section will not take effect until 1st January, 1927." A.O. 308. 1925.

54 Officers 2328

Reintroduction of Full-Dress Uniform for all ranks of the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards.— A.O. 309. 1925.

The following amendment will be made to Army Order 293 of 1920 :—

Paragraph 3. *Delete* from "*Tunic*" in line 6 *to* "Office." in line 9.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 310. 1925. **Staff College, Quetta.—List of Graduates.**—A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, is given below :— 43 S.C. 3902

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain C. E. Ryan, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain O. G. Body, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. H. N. Davidson, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. K. McNair	Royal Artillery.
Major J. C. Wickham, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major M. Everett, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major A. F. Chater	Royal Engineers.
Captain N. M. Vibart, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Brevet Major E. B. Costin, D.S.O. ..	West Yorkshire Regiment.
Lieutenant R. S. M. White	The Leicestershire Regiment.
Major D. S. Davison, D.S.O	2nd Lancers
Major E. J. P. T. Walker, O.B.E. ..	13th Duke of Connaught's Own Bombay Lancers.
Captain W. G. H. Vickers, O.B.E. ..	13th Duke of Connaught's Own Bombay Lancers.
Captain J. F. Meiklejohn	17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse.
Major S. G. G Fraser, M.C.	1st/1st Madras Pioneers.
Captain V. Cambier	2nd/3rd Sikh Pioneers.
Captain A. O. L. Davis	2nd/3rd Sikh Pioneers.
Major G. Ireland	1st/6th Rajputana Rifles.
Brevet Major C. M. Maltby, M.C. ..	3rd/9th Jat Regiment
Major G. A. Pim	5th/10th Baluch Regiment.
Captain L. E. Dennys, M.C.	4th/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Captain T. H. Battye	3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.
Brevet Major R. M. Bruce, M.C. ..	2nd/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.
Wing Commander C. L. Courtney, C.B.E., D.S.O.	Royal Air Force.
Major A. R. Selby	Australian Staff Corps.

A.O. 311. 1925. **Artillery College, 4th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course.**—The following officer has passed the 4th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course and is granted the "s.a.c." certificate in accordance with paragraph 778, King's Regulations, 1923 :— 43 A.C. 295

Captain E. H. Faulconer-Wright, The Suffolk Regiment.

A.O. 312. 1925. **London School of Economics—Course for Officers.**—1. The next course at the London School of Economics will commence on Monday, 5th October, 1925, and will finish about 27th March, 1926. There will be a break of approximately four weeks at Christmas and not more than 30 vacancies will be offered. 43 Misc. 4710

Digitized by Google

2. The object of the course is to afford officers an opportunity of studying the following subjects :— **A.O. 312 / 1925** *continued.*

Accounting and Business Methods.
Banking.
Transport (Railway and Marine).
Economic Geography.
Law of Contract and Property.
British Institutions :—

(*a*) Governmental.
(*b*) Industrial and Social.

Economic Problems of War.
International Law and International Affairs.
Army Finance and Administration.

3. There will be an examination at the end of the course, and officers who reach the required standard will be entitled to the symbol (*e*) after their names in the Army List.

4. Officers will be selected from amongst those who have shown themselves suitable for advancement in any branch of the Staff or in the Services, and will have not less than 10 years' service on the date on which the course begins.

They will draw the pay and allowances of their rank, the allowances being drawn monthly from the Command Paymaster, Eastern Command.

5. The names of officers recommended to attend will be forwarded through the usual channels so as to reach the Under-Secretary of State (S.D. 1), The War Office, not later than 1st September, 1925.

68 / General / 4570

Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 313. / 1925.**

110 / General / 3970

Manual of Military Law, 1914—Amendments.— 1. Rule of Procedure 47 (as amended by Army Order 301 of 1925)— **A.O. 314. / 1925.**

After "rank" in line 3, *insert* "1".
After "places" in line 12, *insert* "2".
After "non-commissioned officer" in line 14, *insert* "3".
After "precedence" in line 17, *insert* "4".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 314 1925 *continued.*

For the existing notes *substitute*—

1. *See* A.A. 44 (*f*); K.R. 552 (1923). For form *see* Form of Proceedings, para. 12, p. 695.

A.O. 314. 1925.

Under this rule an officer whose appointment as captain was dated 1st January, 1922, may be sentenced to take rank in the Army and in his corps as if his appointment bore date 1st March, 1923. If his rank in the Army differs from that in his corps, the sentence may apply to the former only.

Neither the General List nor the Reserve of Officers is a corps for the purposes of the Army Act. Officers of the General List or of the Reserve of Officers cannot, therefore, be sentenced to forfeiture of seniority of rank in a corps, but they can be sentenced to forfeiture of seniority of rank in the Army.

2. This form of forfeiture of seniority of rank is intended to apply to cases where the dates of appointment of a large number of officers are identical, such as in the R.A., R.E., R.A.S.C., etc., and where forfeiture of even one day's seniority might in its effect constitute too severe a punishment for the offence, which nevertheless would not be adequately met by a severe reprimand. The court or the officer disposing of the case will be able to gauge the effect of such a sentence by a reference to the current Army List.

3. As to the effect of such a sentence in the case of a N.C.O., *see* A.A. 44, note 12.

4. *See* Form of Proceedings, para. 12, p. 696.

2. Rule of Procedure 129A (as promulgated by Army Order 203 of 1919 and amended by Army Order 301 of 1925)—

After "cancelled" in line 7, "vary" in line 13, and "remit" in line 21, *insert* "1".

Insert as note—

A.O. 314. 1925.

1. Any cancellation, variation or remission by a superior officer of a punishment inflicted upon an officer under section 47 of the Army Act will be notified to the War Office. *See* K.R. 1701 (ii), (1923).

3. Page 661.

Delete Specimen Charge-Sheets Nos. 8, 9 and 10.

4. Page 662.

Renumber Specimen Charge-Sheets Nos. 11, 12, 13 and 14 as 8, 9, 10 and 11, respectively.

Digitized by Google

After Specimen Charge-Sheet No. 11 *insert*—

No. 12.

CHARGE-SHEET.

Sec. 6 (2D*a*).

The accused, No. , Private , Battalion, Regiment, a soldier of the Regular Forces, is charged with—

Doing violence to a person bringing provisions to the forces,

in that he, at , on , assaulted one , a sutler, who was bringing into camp bread and vegetables for the use of the troops [and forcibly took from him a portion of the same, value].

No. 13.

CHARGE-SHEET.

Sec. 6 (2D*b*).

The accused, A.B., sutler, being subject to military law as a soldier by reason of accompanying His Majesty's troops on active service in [Egypt], is charged with—

Committing an offence against the person of a resident in the country in which he was serving,

in that he, at , on , committed a rape on of

No. 14.

CHARGE-SHEET.

Sec. 6 (2D*b*).

The accused, No. Private , Battalion, Regiment, a soldier of the Regular Forces, is charged with—

Committing an offence against the person of an inhabitant of the country in which he was serving,

in that he, at , in [Egypt], on , assaulted of

5. Page 663.

In Specimen Charge-sheets Nos. 18 and 21, *insert* at the beginning of the statement of the offence—

"[*When on active service*]"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 314
1925
continued.

6. Page 669.
For Specimen Charge-sheet No. 50 *substitute*—

No. 50.

CHARGE-SHEET.

A.O. 314.
1925.

The accused, No. , Private , Battalion, Regiment, a soldier of the Regular Forces, is charged with— First charge. Sec. 18 (4a).

Stealing goods, the property of a person subject to military law,

in that he, at , on , stole a watch, the property of [No. , Serjeant Charles Williams, Regiment], a person subject to military law,

Receiving, knowing them to be stolen, goods, the property of a person subject to military law, Second charge. (Alternative.) Sec. 18 (4b).

in that he, at , at the place and on the date aforesaid, was in possession of a watch stolen from the said [No. , Serjeant Charles Williams, Regiment], a person subject to military law, which he (the accused) knew to have been stolen.

A.O. 315.
1925.

King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments.

1. Paragraph 25. 100 Staff 96
For sub-paragraphs (ii), (iii) and (iv) *substitute*—

A.O. 315.
1925.

(ii) Other regular troops, except R.H.A., non-divisional artillery and R.E. coast defence units, by Os.C.

(iii) The training other than technical training of regular R.H.A. units will be supervised by the colonel commandant of the cavalry brigade in the command. The technical training will be carried out as ordered by the G.O.C.-in-C. and, in the case of the London District, by the G.O.C.

(iv) The training of non-divisional artillery will be carried out as ordered by the G.O.C.-in-C. of the command.

For sub-paragraph (xi) *substitute*—

A.O. 315.
1925.

(xi) Coast Defence—Regulars and Territorial Army (less all R.E. and R. Signals), by command headquarters through colonel, R.A., on command staff.

Digitized by Google

2. *For* paragraph 55 and heading *substitute*— A.O. 315 1925 *continued.*

Duties of Colonel, R.A., and C.R.A. at the Headquarters of a Command.† A.O. 315. 1925.

55. The duties of colonel, R.A., and C.R.A. at the headquarters of a command will be as follows :—

(*a*) He will be the adviser to the G.O.C.-in-C. on all matters affecting the R.A.

(*b*) He will keep in close touch with the general and administrative staffs of the command and assist them with advice as required.

(*c*) He will arrange for the co-ordination of the training of the artillery in the command, including programmes for practice, and will draw up the details of the tactical and technical exercises which the G.O.C.-in-C. directs to be carried out.

(*d*) He will be responsible for the training of such non-divisional artillery within the command as the G.O.C.-in-C. may direct.

Add a footnote—

"† Graded for pay as follows.—Aldershot Command, Colonel on the Staff ; Eastern and Southern Commands, Colonels Commandant, R.A. ; Northern, Scottish and Western Commands, Colonels, R.A. ; Gibraltar and Malta, C.R.A. In the Southern Command there is an additional Colonel, R.A., graded for pay as Colonel Commandant, R.A., who commands the Southern Area, and is also responsible for the training and command of such medium and heavy artillery units as the G.O.C.-in-C. may direct.' A.O. 315. 1925.

3. *Add* new paragraph—

Duties of Officer Commanding Divisional Artillery. A.O. 315. 1925.

55A. The officer commanding the divisional artillery is, under the divisional commander, responsible for the training of the artillery of the division and for their command in so far as the locality of their peace stations permits.

He will be responsible for the training of such non-divisional artillery as may be attached to the division for this purpose by the G.O.C.-in-C.

4. Paragraph 56.

For heading *substitute*—

"Duties of Officer Commanding R.A. of a Defended Port." A.O. 315. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 315 1925 *continued.*

Delete first two sub-paragraphs and in the remaining sub-paragraphs *substitute* "R.A." for "R.G.A." wherever it occurs.

5. Paragraph 284. Line 4. *After* "M.P.S.C." *insert*— 43 S.A. 28

A.O. 315. 1925. "Corps of Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools."

6. Paragraph 285. *After* line 5 *insert*—

A.O. 315. 1925. "Corps of Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools—6 months."

7. Paragraph 287.
Delete line 6.
Line 7. *Delete* "Police and M.P.S.C."
Line 8. *After* "probation" *add*—

A.O. 315. 1925. "or the date of the vacancy in the corps to which he is transferred, whichever is the later".

Delete line 9.

8. Paragraph 888. *Against* sub-paragraphs (vi), (vii) and (viii), *insert* an asterisk and *add* a footnote on page 230 :— 29 General 68

A.O. 315. 1925. "* Similar honours will be paid to officers of corresponding rank in the Royal Navy and Royal Air Force."

9. Paragraph 919. *After* line 18 *insert*—

A.O. 315. 1925. "The Air Council, when travelling in a corporate capacity, 19 guns on arrival and departure (unless orders are received to the contrary). Two members of the Air Council and a secretary form a quorum. The Secretary of State for Air 17 guns on arrival and departure, when visiting a station officially."

10. Paragraph 1232 (*c*). 49 Engineers 41

Against "R.E. (Establishment for Engineer Services)" *for* "Depot, Chatham." *substitute*—

A.O. 315. 1925. "particular station to which posted by D.F.W., The War Office."

11. *Insert* new paragraph— 103 Misc. 2460

A.O. 315. 1925. **1451A.** Where it is found desirable, a G.O.C.-in-C. may authorize the establishment of a garrison officers' mess, or a mess for officers serving with a formation for whom there is no other mess available, provided that no expense is thereby caused directly or indirectly to the public. The G.O.C.-in-C. will ensure that such mess is placed under the control and supervision of an officer

Digitized by Google

selected by him, and that it is conducted in all respects on the lines of an officers' mess of a unit. The accounts of a garrison or formation officers' mess will be laid before an audit board composed of officers to be detailed every quarter by the G.O.C.-in-C.; the proceedings of such board will be laid before the G.O.C.-in-C., or an officer not below the rank of colonel commandant, to whom he may delegate the duty, for approval.

A.O. 315 1925 *continued.*

12. Paragraph 1482. *For* sub-paragraph (xi) *substitute*—

(xi) A garrison mess may be established with the approval of the G.O.C.-in-C., in accordance with the foregoing principles so far as they are applicable. Where a garrison mess is formed, the G.O.C.-in-C. will ensure that such mess is placed under the control and supervision of an officer selected by him, whose functions will be identical with those prescribed for the senior major in sub-para. (vii).

The statement of accounts, after audit and approval by the quarterly mess meeting, will be submitted to the officer detailed to supervise the mess, to be laid by him before the G.O.C.-in-C., or an officer not below the rank of colonel commandant, to whom he may delegate the duty, for approval. The garrison serjeant-major, or acting garrison serjeant-major will preside at the mess meetings. In his absence the senior combatant warrant officer or N.C.O. present will preside.

A.O. 315. 1925.

26 Regulations 333

13. Paragraph 1557. *Delete* from "An" in line 2 to "each." in line 5, and *substitute*—

"The power to grant leave with permission to travel abroad up to 61 days may be delegated to G.Os.C.-in-C. For periods over 61 days applications must be forwarded through the usual channels to the War Office. These applications will state the country or countries which it is proposed to visit, and the period of sojourn in each."

A.O. 315, 1925.

110 General 3970

14. Paragraph 1701 (ii). *Add* at end—

"Where any punishment inflicted upon an officer under Section 47 of the Army Act has subsequently been cancelled, varied or remitted by a superior officer under Rule of Procedure 129A, a

A.O. 315. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 315 / 1925 *continued.*

notification to this effect will be forwarded by the C.O. through the usual channels to the War Office."

15. Appendix XIX, page 500. *Delete* "Estimate of certain charges for the Army Nursing Services" and detail, as promulgated by Army Order 109 of 1924. — Forms / M 1439 / 14

16. Appendix XXI (as promulgated by Army Order 475 of 1924). — 28 / 1604

Paragraph 16, line 3. *Delete* "reverse".

Add new paragraph—

A.O. 315. / 1925.

21. Standards, Guidons or Colours in the possession of units forming part of the escort at a military funeral will be carried, and will be saluted by officers (including pall bearers) and other ranks taking part in the procession as mourners.

A.O. 316. / 1925. **Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 565 *substitute*— — 54 / Officers / 2324

565. **Breeches**—Universal pattern, para. 18.

2. *For* paragraph 567 *substitute*—

567. **Leggings**—Brown, para. 35.

3. *Delete* paragraph 568.

4. Paragraph 668, page 63. *Opposite* "The East Yorkshire Regiment" *after* "silver" in column 2 *insert* "on a ground of black enamel". — 54 / Officers / 2279

A.O. 317. / 1925. **Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.**— 1. Paragraph 37 (*h*). *Before* "Warrant" in line 1 *insert*— — 53 / General / 3271

A.O. 317. / 1925.

"Warrant officers, Class I, provided with batmen authorized by establishment and".

2. Paragraph 38 (*b*). *Add* at end—

A.O. 317. / 1925.

"and if not provided with batmen authorized by establishment, except in cases where it is clear that free delivery of rations in kind to their quarters would be practicable and more economical".

Digitized by Google

S.R.O. 862 / 1925 / 100 / General / 7770

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 57. Line 3. *After* "Association" *insert*— A.O. 318. / 1925.

"through the brigade or group commander and the G.O.C. Division". A.O. 318. / 1925.

100 / Medical / 954

2. Paragraph 122. *Delete* line 5.

26 / Regulations / 339

3. Paragraph 166 (*g*). Lines 1 and 2. *Delete* "paid pensioner conductors,".

9 / General / 1753

4. Paragraph 171—

After "attestations" in line 3 *insert*—

"and Medical History Sheet (A.F. B 178)". A.O. 318. / 1925.

After "checked" in line 4 *insert*—

"and for an army number to be allotted. In the event of the recruit not being finally approved the army number will not be entered on the documents and, in consequence, will be cancelled." A.O. 318. / 1925.

19 / General / 8057

5. Paragraph 193, item 12 of table, column 3, last line. *For* "A.F. B 264" *substitute*—

"A.F. B 2079 completed in accordance with para 197 (*b*)". A.O. 318. / 1925.

6. *For* paragraph 197, *substitute*—

Discharge Certificates.

197 (*a*). Each man on discharge will be furnished with a Discharge Certificate (A.F. B 2079) by the officer i/c records, through the O.C. unit. In the case of a man who has not delivered up his arms, clothing, etc., the O.C. may retain the certificate pending their return, for a period not exceeding 14 days, but this procedure will not affect the date of discharge. No such certificate, however, will be necessary in the case of an individual appointed to a commission in the Territorial Army whilst serving in the ranks of that Force. A.O. 318. / 1925.

(*b*) In the case of a man of the Territorial Army discharged for misconduct under para. 193 (12), the cause of discharge will be written in *red* ink. In addition, the following entry will be made in *red* ink across the face of the form, and signed by the officer i/c records :—

"*Caution.*—Men who have been discharged from any part of His Majesty's Forces for misconduct of

Digitized by Google

A.O. 318 / 1925 *continued.*

any sort, or who have been dismissed with disgrace from the Navy, are cautioned against attempting to re-enlist by concealing the circumstances of their discharge or dismissal. Such re-enlistment renders a man liable to imprisonment with hard labour for 2 years."

(*c*) In the case of a man of the Territorial Army discharged during a period of embodiment or disembodiment, certificates of discharge and disembodiment will be issued under the provisions of King's Regulations.

7. Paragraph 202A (as promulgated by Army Order 153 of 1925). *Delete* from "After" in line 1 to "unit." in line 7, and *substitute*— 9 / General / 1753

A.O. 318. / 1925.

"After final approval (*see* para **171**), the original attestation will be forwarded to the officer i/c records for retention, the duplicate attestation and Medical History Sheet (A.F. B 178) being retained by the O.C. unit."

8. Paragraph 319. *After* "respectively" in line 3, *insert*— 9 / General / 1755

A.O. 318. / 1925.

"and in the case of a lieutenant have attended, or have been exempted from attendance at, the initial course laid down in Appendix VII".

9. Paragraph 410. *Delete* from the second "of" in line 7, to "rank" in line 10, and *substitute*—

A.O. 318. / 1925.

"other course, either compulsory or voluntary, or promotion examination, until he has passed the initial course".

10. *For* paragraph 554 *substitute*— 68 / General / 4488

A.O. 318. / 1925.

554. An officer on whom the decoration is conferred is entitled to the addition after his name of the letters "T.D." The decoration will be forwarded by the War Office to the G.O.C.-in-C. concerned.

11. Paragraph 658. *After* "paymaster" in line 8 on page 173 *insert*— 9 / Chaplains / 2348

A.O. 318. / 1925.

"of the command in which the service is rendered,".

12. Paragraph 744. Lines 2 and 8. *After* "horses" *insert* ", bicycles". 9 / Training / 79

Digitized by Google

46
3249

13. Paragraph 771.

A.O. 318
1925
continued.

Line 12. *After* "pay", *for* "," *substitute* "(".

Line 13. *After* "pay", *for* "," *substitute* "), or marriage allowance".

14. *Add* new paragraph—

771A. All men, irrespective of age, will report their marriage for notification in Part II Orders. Any change of address, the birth of children, the death of the wife or of a child, and also the fact of divorce or separation between the man and his wife by mutual consent or the refusal of either party to live with the other will be similarly reported at the time of the occurrence. A.O. 318. 1925.

On the receipt of the report of marriage the man will be given the opportunity of completing A.F. E 603 so that—

(i) in the case of those over 26 years of age the claim to marriage allowance may be recorded or

(ii) in the case of those under 26 years of age they may be put on the "T.A. Embodiment Marriage Allowance Roll" with a view to the issue of the allowance if and when it becomes admissible.

The A.F. E 603, supported by the man's birth certificate and by the marriage certificate (or verification on A.F. O 1730 in either case), will be forwarded to the regimental paymaster for notation and return of the certificates. Similarly, on the birth of a child, a certificate of birth (or verification on A.F. O 1731) will be sent to the regimental paymaster.

If any overissue occurs owing to the failure of the man to report casualties affecting marriage allowance, he will be liable to be charged with the overissue.

9
Training
79

15. Paragraph 845—

Line 1. *After* "vehicles" *insert* "and bicycles".

Line 7. *Below* "For a motor van" and detail *insert*—

"For a bicycle ... ... 1*s.* 0*d.* a day." A.O. 318. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 318 / 1925 *continued.*

16. Appendix VII, page 315. *Delete* all detail in columns 1, 2 and 3, *under* "Royal Artillery, and foot-notes, and *substitute*— 43 / Training / 196

A.O. 318. / 1925.	(*a*) Officers during first 3 years.	Initial course, an attachment to a training centre.	24 days, or in periods of 12 days (or, in special cases, periods of 8 days). This course may be extended voluntarily up to 72 days.
	(*b*) Officers before promotion to captain.	Horse, field, pack, or medium—	To be arranged by commands.
		(*a*) (i) Course of 14 days' duration under command instructor in gunnery. *Or,* (ii) "Evening" courses of 1 month (2 hours each evening for 5 nights each week, and 3 week-end exercises).	
		(*b*) Course at Anti-Aircraft Defence School (anti-aircraft artillery).	As published in the programme of courses issued periodically from the War Office.
		(*c*) Course at Coast Artillery School. Heavy artillery (coast defence units, R.A.).	14 days.
		In addition to (*a*), (*b*) or (*c*)—	
		(*d*) Attachment to a training centre	12 days.
	(*c*) Captains before promotion to major.	Course of gunnery and tactics for captains or provisional majors of the Territorial Army at the School of Artillery (for horse, field, pack, or medium artillery).	14 days.
		Special course at the School of Anti-Aircraft Defence (for anti-aircraft artillery).	14 days.
		Battery Commanders' Course at the Coast Artillery School for heavy artillery (coast defence units, R.A.).	14 days.

17. Appendix XIII, page 338. *Insert* new sub-section— 116 / General / 7181

"(iA) *Return of Horses*

A.O. 318. / 1925.	Annual Return of horses owned by Association (M.S.).	County Association to War Office.	Not later than 15th July."

Digitized by Google

26 Regulations 313

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II —Amendments.—Amendments to the following pamphlets have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :— **A.O. 319. 1925.**

Pamphlet No. 2. Amendments 2 F.
Pamphlet No. 5. Amendments 5 H.
Pamphlet No. 7. Amendments 7 H.
Pamphlet No. 10. Amendments 10 H.
Pamphlet No. 11. Amendments 11 L.

26 Regulations 342

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 394. **A.O. 320. 1925.**

Line 7. *Delete* "(*See* A.F. C 319, Schedule of Medical Inspection.)"

Delete from "in" in line 10 to end of paragraph, and *substitute*—

"as described in paragraph 13, Chapter IX, Educational Training, 1923." A.O. 320. 1925.

2. Paragraph 400. *Add* at end—

"The record will state the date of vaccination or re-vaccination, the number of punctures made, and in how many the result was 'successful,' 'modified,' or 'failed.'" A.O. 320. 1925.

3. *Delete* Appendix 12.

26 Regulations 336

4. Further amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Contracts Eastern 2977

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924 —Amendment.—Paragraph 345. **A.O. 321. 1925.**

Sub-paragraph (*a*). *Add* at end—

"(For *ring* prices *see* sub-paragraph (*b*).)"

Sub-paragraph (*b*). *Add* at end—

"In cases in which past experience indicates that 'ring' prices are habitually quoted (*e.g.*, electric cables) purchase will be made by the War Office when the estimated cost amounts to £100 or over." A.O. 321. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O.322. 1925. **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.**—1. Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 / A.S.C. / 103

2. The following amendments will be made to the amendments promulgated by Army Order 244 of 1925 :— 26 / Regulations / 293

Page 7. Amendment 22. *After* the figures "22" in line 1, *insert*—

"Paragraph 769"

Page 15. *Delete* amendments 65 and 66.

A.O.323. 1925. **Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendment.**—*For* paragraph 18 *substitute*— 30 / General / 8031

A.O. 323. 1925.

18. When the trade in which a soldier is mustered and paid becomes obsolete for the Army and is notified as deleted from the trade Groups, the soldier will be given opportunities for qualifying in another recognized trade, if he so elects, and provided that his C.O. is satisfied that he is likely to be able to qualify in such trade, and that a vacancy will occur within 6 months into which he can be absorbed. Any soldier thus given opportunities of qualifying in another trade will continue to draw for a period not exceeding 6 months from the date of the Army Order notifying the deletion of his trade the rate of pay of which he is actually in receipt at that date, but will not be entitled to be reclassified for any higher class in that trade. If he fails to qualify when tested at the end of his training during those 6 months, and in any case at the end thereof if he has then failed to qualify in the trade, he will immediately be given the option of—

(*a*) reverting to normal rates of pay, provided that he is in all respects fit for service as a non-tradesman, and that in the event of no vacancy existing for a non-tradesman in his own corps he is prepared to transfer to another corps where a vacancy exists, or

(*b*) taking a free discharge, or

(*c*) transferring to the Reserve as a non-tradesman.

A soldier who does not elect, or cannot be given, the opportunity of qualifying in another trade will immediately be given the option at (*a*), (*b*) or (*c*)

Digitized by Google

above. In such cases one month's notice of discharge or transfer to the Reserve should be given to soldiers accepting (*b*) or (*c*); this period may, however, be diminished by the C.O. in the interests of the soldier. A.O. 323 / 1925 *continued*

46 / 3249 **Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendment.**—Paragraph 544 (as amended by Army Order 85 of 1925)— A.O. 324. / 1925.

For sub-paragraph (*b*) *substitute*—

(*b*) He will issue marriage allowance to families of reservists, supplementary reservists and soldiers of the Territorial Army, in accordance with Allowance Regulations, from the particulars already recorded by him on A.F. W 3086. In the case of reservists and supplementary reservists, the particulars so recorded will be checked with the life certificates rendered by the men on joining. A.O. 324. / 1925.

Add new sub-paragraph—

(*d*) In all cases where he holds a claim to marriage allowance but cannot, pending verification, immediately issue the allowance, he will put the compulsory allotment in issue at once, a 2-weeks' advance being made. A.O. 324. / 1925.

40 / W.O. / 8263 **Management of Soldiers' Messing, 1924—Amendments.**—Paragraph 92. A.O. 325. / 1925.

In heading *after* SPARE" *insert* "AND TINNED".

Insert new sub-paragraph—

(*e*) *Tinned foods.*—All tins containing food will be carefully examined and none will be accepted which bear traces of rust round the joints or which are badly dented. A.O. 325. / 1925.

When the contents of a tin have been improperly sterilized gas may be formed thus producing what is known as a "blown" tin; the contents having a dark decomposed appearance. Such tins will always be rejected.

Tinned salmon, herrings, potted meat and fish paste will quickly become unfit for consumption if left in the tins after they have been opened. Immediately tins are opened the contents will be removed to earthenware or enamel plates or dishes. In no circumstances will tin or iron pans or spoons be used.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 325
1925
continued.

The necessary ingredients for making fish cakes and similar dishes should be prepared before the tins containing the fish are opened. When these dishes are prepared they should be cooked without delay by being placed in a quick (hot) oven so as to dry up all the moisture and make the cakes firm.

Where bread is used as an ingredient in making fish cakes it should, after soaking, be wrung through a clean cloth or firmly pressed so as to remove all water.

If potatoes are used, they should be well drained after cooking, and allowed to get cold before use.

A wooden spoon should be used for mixing.

A.O. 326.
1925.

Manual of Military Cooking and Dietary, 1924—Amendment.—*After* the note on page 41, *insert* new section— 40 W.O. 9071

A.O. 326.
1925.

Tinned foods

All tins containing food will be carefully examined and none will be accepted which bear traces of rust round the joints or which are badly dented.

When the contents of a tin have been improperly sterilized gas may be formed thus producing what is known as a "blown" tin; the contents having a dark decomposed appearance. Such tins will always be rejected.

Tinned salmon, herrings, potted meat and fish paste will quickly become unfit for consumption if left in the tins after they have been opened. Immediately tins are opened the contents will be removed to earthenware or enamel plates or dishes. In no circumstances will tin or iron pans or spoons be used.

The necessary ingredients for making fish cakes and similar dishes should be prepared before the tins containing the fish are opened. When these dishes are prepared they should be cooked without delay by being placed in a quick (hot) oven so as to dry up all moisture and make the cakes firm.

Where bread is used as an ingredient in making fish cakes it should, after soaking, be wrung through a clean cloth or firmly pressed so as to remove all water.

If potatoes are used they should be well drained, after cooking, and allowed to get cold before use.

A wooden spoon should be used for mixing.

Digitized by Google

26 / Regulations / 313 — **Magazine Regulations, 1922—Amendments.**— Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — **A.O.327. 1925.**

43 / Artillery / 91 — **Coast Artillery Training, Volume I, 1921—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — **A.O.328. 1925.**

9 / Training / 64 — **Territorial Army Training, 1925—Amendments.** —1. Page 5 (as amended by Army Order 239 of 1925). — **A.O.329. 1925.**

Against "68th (South Midland) Field Bde., R.A." *for* "August 1—August 15" *substitute* "August 2—August 16".

Against "55th (Wessex) Field Bde., R.A." *for* "July 25—August 8" *substitute* "July 26—August 9".

2. Page 6.

Against "59th (4th West Lancashire) Medium Bde, R.A." *for* "September 5—September 19" *substitute* "July 11—July 25".

3. Page 9.

Against "Devonshire (Fortress) R.E." *for* "Christchurch, July 4—July 18" *substitute* "Monmouth, July 12—July 26".

Against "Cornwall (Fortress) R.E." *for* "Christchurch, July 18—August 1" *substitute* "Monmouth, July 26—August 9".

Against "43rd (Wessex) Divnl. Engrs." *for* "July 25—August 8" *substitute* "July 26—August 9".

4. Page 15.

Against "4th Bn. Hampshire Regt." *for* "July 25—August 8" *substitute* "July 26—August 9".

5. Page 16.

Against "4th Bn. Somerset L.I." *for* "July 25—August 8" *substitute* "July 26—August 9".

6. Page 18.

Against "19th (Lothians and Border Horse) Armoured Car Coy." *for* "July 26—August 9" *substitute* "July 25—August 8".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 329 1925 *continued.*

7. Page 20.

Against "128th Wessex Field Ambulance" *for* "July 25—August 8" *substitute* "July 26—August 9".

8. Page 22.

Against "52nd (2nd Scottish) Vety. Hospital" and "52nd (Lowland) Divnl. Vety. Section" *for* "July 15 — July 29" *substitute* "July 17 — July 31" in each case.

Against "4th (Scottish) Vety. Evacuating Station" *for* "Irvine, July 15 — July 29" *substitute* "Troon, July 17—July 31".

A.O.330. 1925. **Optical Lanterns — Instructions Regarding.**— Army Orders 332 of 1911, 363 of 1912 and 417 of 1913, and the instructions issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled.* 43 / Education / 56

A.O.331. 1925. **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921— Amendments.** 1. A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 57 / Vocabulary / 8494

2. The revised rates will come into force for all purposes at home stations on 1st October, 1925, and at foreign stations from the date of the local command order promulgating them.

3. The following amendment to Part II of the Vocabulary will be made forthwith—

Section 14, page 34. *Delete* the rate against—

"**Slats**, footboard, Q.F. 4·5 inch howitzer".

A.O.332. 1925. **Peace Establishments, Part III, 1925-1926.**— 1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details of the Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions for 1925-1926. 20 / Misc. / 37

2. Copies of these establishments will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O.333.
1925.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s.	d.
Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1923. Amendments	0	1
Equipment Regulations. Amendments. June, 1925	0	1
Gun Handbook for 18-pr., Mark IV, Gun, Q.F., on Marks III, III*, IIIT, IV and V Field Carriages, Land Service, 1924	1	10½
Officers Training Corps. Junior Division. Instructions for the Annual Camps, 1925	0	4½
Officers Training Corps. Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions. Certificate "A" and "B," March, 1925. Report with Examination Papers..	0	9
Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations for, Part I, 1923. Amendments No. 8. July, 1925	0	1
Service Corps, Royal Army, Training, Part IVC. Mechanical Transport (Maintenance, Upkeep and Operation) 1925	0	4½
Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations, 1915. Amendments, June, 1925	0	1
Veterinary Services. History of the Great War, 1914 to 1920	15	9

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form G 1098-552, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Heavy Artillery Battery, R.A., (Armed with four B.L. 6-inch Mark XIX Guns on Marks VIII or VIIIA Travelling Carriages)," dated August, 1925.

Army Form G 1098-556, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Medium Artillery 60-pr. Battery (Tractor Drawn)," dated July, 1925.

Army Form G 1098-583, Corrigenda, "Corrigenda to War Equipment Table for a Field Park Company, R.E., dated January, 1924," dated August, 1925.

Copies of the above two tables and corrigenda have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form M 1400A, "Annual Statement of Services, Commands (compiled from Army Forms M 1400)" (Issued to H.Q. of commands only). A.F. M 1400 is now applicable to districts only and issue is restricted to C.R.Es. districts. Copies of A.F. M 1400A have been sent to H.Q. of commands at home and abroad.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 333 1925 *continued.*

Army Form N 1507, "Pay Office Register and Vouchers Jacket." Copies have been sent to regimental paymasters.

Army Form O 1693, "Civilian Employees; Wages Check Lists Summary." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1694, "Civilian Employees; Particulars of Sick Pay." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1695, "Civilian Employees; Particulars of Injury Pay." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted, unless otherwise indicated :—

Army Form B 104-76, "Declaration to be made by Widow of Soldier in support of Claim for Pension for herself and children." Copies should be indented for as required by officers i/c records.

Army Form B 104-77, "Declaration to be made by Guardian of Motherless Child or Children of Deceased Soldier." Copies should be indented for as required by officers i/c records.

Army Form B 2066, "Employment Sheet." Copies of the revised print should be indented for as required. Stocks of previous prints in hand should not be wasted, but amended by means of a printed slip to be obtained from the Army Forms Depot.

Army Form D 434, "Army Reserve; Monthly Return of N.C.Os. and Men recommended for enrolment in Section A." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form E 570, "Territorial Army; Annual Machine Gun Course Return, Troop or Platoon (Yeomanry and Infantry)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098–750, "Provisional War Equipment Table. Arms, Accoutrements, etc., for Reservists, R.A.S.C.", dated July, 1925. Copies have sent to all concerned.

Army Form K 1266, "Contracts, Land; Tender for Hiring." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1293 (Inside Sheet), "Perambulation Report (Inside Sheet)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

Army Book 198, "Civilian Employees; Wages Check List." Copies of this book should be indented for as required. Any copies of the old pattern books which remain in stock and are not required should be returned forthwith to the Army Forms Depot. The old pattern book will continue in use in the Woolwich Establishments.

A.O. 333 1925 *continued.*

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled :—

Army Form G 1098-339, "Mobilization Store Table for a Siege Artillery Battery, R.G.A., with M.T.".

Army Form M 1439, "Annual Estimate of Pay, etc., Army Nursing Services".

Army Form N 1456, "Command Paymaster's Cost Account, Unit Ledger (Receipts)".

Army Form N 1457, "Command Paymaster's Cost Account, Unit Ledger (Payments)".

Army Form N 1465, "Command and Regimental Paymasters' Monthly Summary of Ledger Accounts with Units and Establishments".

Army Form N 1466, "Monthly Statement showing allocation of Receipts and Expenditure to Costed Units in Part I of Paymaster's General State".

Army Form N 1467, "Command Accountant's Certificate that Paymaster's Charges and Credits have been embodied in Cost Accounts".

Army Form N 7501, "Settlement Note; Cost Accounting".

Army Form N 7502, "Driver's Time Card; Cost Accounting".

Army Form N 7506, "Cost Accounting Ledger Card".

Army Form N 7506D, "Cost Accounting Ledger Card (Green)".

Army Form N 7506E, "Graph Card for use of Cost Accountant Officers".

Army Form N 7508, "Horse History Card; Cost Accounting".

Army Form N 7511, "Cost Accounting; Form of Maintenance Account".

Army Form N 7511B, "Cost Accounting; Form of Revenue Account".

Army Form N 7513, "Cost Accounting; Form of Balance Sheet".

Army Form N 7513A, "Cost Accounting; Form of Summary of Balances".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 333 1925 *continued.*

Army Form N 7514, "Cost Accounting; Form of Stock Account".

Army Form N 7514A, "Cost Accounting; Form of Fixed Assets Account".

Army Form N 7514B, "Cost Accounting; Form of Stock Account".

Army Form N 7517, "Cost Accounting; Inwards Day Book, R.E. Stores".

Army Form N 7518, "Cost Accounting; Outwards Day Book, R E. Stores".

Army Form N 7519, "Cost Accounting; Receipt Day Book, R.E. (Identifiable) Stores".

Army Form N 7520, "Cost Accounting; Issue Day Book, R.E. (Non-Identifiable) Stores".

Army Form N 7523, "Army Accounts; Classification of Expenditure".

Army Form N 7526, "Cost Accounting. Head I, Personnel, Maintenance Account".

Army Form O 1603C, "Pay List for Civilian Subordinates (Large)".

Army Form O 1665, "Wages Certificate, Civilian Subordinates".

Army Book 481, "Cost Accounting Journal". [Copies in hand should be utilized in lieu of Army Books 69 and 228.]

Army Book 482, "Job Ledger, Engineer Services".

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated:—

TABLES OF REGULATIONS, ARMY BOOKS AND FORMS, AND STATIONERY, TO BE TAKEN INTO THE FIELD.

(i) Army Form L 1398-1, "Headquarters of a Cavalry Division and a Division", dated September, 1923:—

Page 5. *Under* "Army Books" *insert*—

"425 Post Orderly's Receipt Book for Signal Messages, Letters, etc. ..	20	..	..	..	..	..	.."

Page 13. *Under* "Stores" *insert*—

"Pads for I.R. Stamps, 4½-in.×2¾-in., black .. .. No.	1	1	1	1	1	1"	

Digitized by Google

(ii) Army Form L 1398-1A, "Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade and an Infantry Brigade", dated January, 1924 :— **A.O. 333 / 1925** *continued.*

Page 3. *Under* "Army Books" *insert*—

"425 Post Orderly's Receipt Book for Signal Messages, Letters, etc. ... ... 10"

(iii) Army Form L 1398-2, "Headquarters of Divisional Artillery", dated January, 1924 :—

Page 3. *Under* "Army Books" *insert*—

"425 Post Orderly's Receipt Book for Signal Messages, Letters, etc. ... ... 10"

Page 4. *Under* "Army Forms" *insert*—

"O 1734 Marriage Allowance ; Claim for ... 5"

Page 7. Line 8. *Under* "Stores", *for* "Blue" *substitute* "Yellow".

(iv) Army Form L 1398-3, "Headquarters of Divisional Engineers", dated September, 1923 :—

Page 3. *Under* "Army Books" *insert*—

"425 Post Orderly's Receipt Book for Signal Messages, Letters, etc. ... ... 5"

In column 3, *opposite* "69 Cash Book" *insert* "1".

Page 4. *Under* "Army Forms" *insert*—

"O 1734 Marriage Allowance ; Claim for ... 5"

(v) Army Form L 1398-4, "A Cavalry Regiment and a Corps Cavalry Regiment", dated May, 1924 :—

Page 3. *Under* "Army Books" *insert*—

"156 Signal Register Cover 5
425 Post Orderly's Receipt Book for Signal Messages, Letters, etc. ... ... 5"

Page 6. *Under* "Stores" *insert*—

"Stamp I.R., 'Cipher' ... ... No. 5
Ink for I.R. Stamps, red ... ... Tins 5
Pads for I.R. Stamps, No. O, red ... No. 5"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 333 1925 *continued.*

(vi) Army Form L 1398-5, "Artillery Units," dated January, 1924 :—

Page 5. *Under* "Army Books" *insert*—

"156 Signal Register Cover	..	3	..	.	..	3	..	..	..
425. Post Orderly's Receipt Book for Signal Messages, Letters, etc.	..	5	..	..	..	5	..	..	."

Page 8. *Under* "Army Forms" *insert*—

"O 1734. Marriage Allowance; Claim for	5	10	10	5	5	10	5	10	10"

Page 12. *Under* "Stores" *insert*—

"Stamp I.R., 'Cipher' .. .. No.	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
Ink for I.R. Stamps, red .. Tins	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
Pads for I.R. Stamps, No. 0, red .. .. No.	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	.."

(vii) Army Form L 1398-6, "Royal Engineer Units," dated September, 1923 :—

Page 5. *Under* "Army Books" *insert*—

"425. Post Orderly's Receipt Book for Signal Messages, Letters, etc. ..		5	..	5*		..	..	..	.."

Insert footnote—

"* Field Company only."

Page 7. Line 17, "1049A". *Delete* "A".

(viii) Army Form L 1398-8, "Units of the Royal Corps of Signals," dated November, 1923 :—

Page 5. *Under* "Army Books" *insert*—

"156. Signal Register Cover ..	..	..	..	(*d*)	..	..	..	2	12	3
425. Post Orderly's Receipt Book for Signal Messages, Letters, etc.	..	..	..	(*d*)	..	..	8	36	36	8"

Insert footnote—

"(*d*) Scale of issue as follows :—

	A.B. 156.	A.B. 425.
Headquarters Troop	1	10
W/T Troop	1	6
Brigade Troop	3	10
R.A. Headquarters Section	3	12
Artillery Brigade Section	3	8
Divisional Headquarter Section ..	2	24
Infantry Brigade Section	3	8"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 333
1925
continued.

Page 13. *Under* "Stores" *insert*—

"Stamp I.R. 'Cipher'.. ..	No.	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	6	12	2
Ink for I.R. Stamps, red ..	Tins	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	6	12	2
Pads for I.R. Stamps, No. 0, red	No.	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	6	12	2"

(ix) Army Form L 1398-11, "An Infantry Battalion", dated January, 1924 :—

Page 3. *Under* "Army Books" *insert*—

"156 Signal Register Cover 12
425 Post Orderly's Receipt Book for Signal Messages, Letters, etc. ... ... 20"

Page 5.

For "W 3030" *substitute* "W 3039".
Under "Paper", line 8, *for* "Thick" *substitute* "Thin".

Page 6. *Under* "Stores" *insert*—

"Stamp I.R., "Cipher" ... ... No. 12
Ink for I.R. Stamps, red ... ... Tins 12
Pads for I.R. Stamps, No. 0, red ... No. 12"

(x) Army Form L 1398-20A, "A Base Ordnance Depot", dated December, 1923 :—

Page 3. *Under* "Regulations, etc." *add*—

"Identification Lists of Guns and Equipments (complete sets)	2	2	"

(xi) Army Form L 1398-24, "Line of Communication Signals", dated January, 1924 :—

Page 5. *Under* "Army Books" *insert*—

"425 Post Orderly's Receipt Book for Signal Messages, Letters, etc...	..	..	..	..	36	..	..	..	..	..	24	".

Page 11. *Under* "Stores" *insert*—

"Stamp I.R., "Cipher"	No.	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	4	
Ink for I.R. Stamps, red ..	Tins	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	4	
Pads for I.R. Stamps, No. 0, red	No.	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	.	4	".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 333 / 1925 *continued.*

(xii) Army Form L 1398-25, "General Headquarters (First Echelon)", dated July, 1924 :—

Page 5. *Under* "Army Books" *insert*—

"425 Post Orderly's Receipt Book for Signal Messages, Letters, etc.	..	10	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	".

(xiii) Army Form L 1398-28, "Headquarters of a Corps", dated July, 1924 :—

Page 7.

Under "Army Books" *insert*—

"425 Post Orderly's Receipt Book for Signal Messages, Letters, etc.	20	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	".

Line 12, in column headed "Chief Engineer" *insert* "4".

(xiv) Army Form L 1398-31, "Headquarters of Services", dated February, 1924 :—

Page 4. *Under* "Regulations, etc." *add*—

"Identification Lists of Guns and Equipments (complete sets)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	".

(xv) Army Form L 1398-40, "Royal Tank Corps Units", dated August, 1924 :—

Page 4. *Under* "Army Books" *insert*—

"425 Post Orderly's Receipt Book for Signal Messages, Letters, etc.	5	2	5	...	".

Notes

(*a*) With reference to Army Order 298 of 1925, "Army Form L 1398-21" shown under "**Amendments to Army Forms.**" should read "Army Form L 1398-24."

(*b*) The issue of Army Form P 1933, "Lettings of Buildings, Land, etc.; Monthly Statement of Sums received for; Debit Voucher," has been extended to land agents, who will use the form in place of Army

Digitized by Google

Form P 1952A. Army Form P 1933 should be suitably amended by land agents before rendering the return, as follows :— A.O. 333 / 1925 *continued*

Add particulars of Agent and Districts, and
Delete certificate at foot of front page.

On exhaustion of stock Army Form P 1933 will be cancelled and replaced by a revised Army Form P 1952A which will be suitable for paymasters and land agents.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved*

ARMY ORDERS

September, 1925

THE WAR OFFICE,
30*th September*, 1925

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
334	Revision of the Retired Pay of Nurses on account of variation in the Cost of Living...	3
335	Pay and Allowances	3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

336	Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force	7
337	Provision of Mess Servants for Messes of Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Ordnance Corps and for certain Single and Double Battery station messes of Royal Artillery	8
338	Royal Army Chaplains' Department—Mess Dress ...	9
339	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History	10

Digitized by Google

Army Order Number		PAGE
340	Examination of Officers for Promotion — Military History—Amendments	11
341	85th Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course, School of Signals	11
342	45th Refresher Course, School of Signals	13
343	1st Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course (subsequent to Entrance Examination), 1923-24	13
344	Change in Designation	13
345	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	13
346	Free Issue of Revolver, Binoculars and Prismatic Compass	14
347	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	14
348	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendment	16
349	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments...	16
350	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	20
351	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	22
352	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendment	24
353	Regulations for Engineer Services—Amendments ...	24
354	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments	25
355	Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Amendments ...	25
356	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	26
357	Regulations for the Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1914—Amendment	29
358	Royal Army Medical Corps Training, 1925	30
359	Educational Training, 1923—Amendments	30
360	Military Engineering, Volume VI, Water Supply, 1922—Amendments	30
361	Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1923—Amendments	30
362	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section G. 2—Metals	31
363	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920—Amendments	31
364	Books, Forms, etc.	33

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc. 39

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Revision of the Retired Pay of Nurses on account of variation in the Cost of Living

A.O.334. 1925.

GEORGE R.I.

7 Officers 198

WHEREAS it is provided in Our Warrant* dated 27th June, 1924, that a reduction of 5½ per cent. shall be made from the retired pay of certain members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service;

AND WHEREAS WE now deem it expedient that this reduction shall be waived;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, as from 1st July, 1925, the provisions of Our Warrant aforesaid shall cease to have effect, in so far as they relate to the retired pay of members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 30th day of September, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

Pay and Allowances

A.O.335. 1925.

GEORGE R.I.

26 Regulations 371

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our

* Army Order 205 of 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 335 1925 *continued.* Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of September, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

Part I

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments

1. Article 25 (as amended by the Warrant* dated 30th August, 1924). 26 Regulations 290

Line 2.—*After* "Infantry" *insert* ", Royal Tank Corps†".

For lines 6 to 11 *substitute*—

A.O. 335. 1925.

"To an officer of the supplementary list of Our Regular Army Reserve of Officers, Our Supplementary Reserve, Our Bermuda Militia Artillery, Our Channel Islands Militia, Our King's Own Malta Regiment, or Our Territorial Army."

2. Article 26. *Delete* lines 6 to 10.

3. *Delete* Article 27B (as promulgated by the Warrant‡ dated 27th November, 1923, and amended by the Warrant§ dated 30th June, 1924).

* Army Order 290 of 1924.
‡ Army Order 402 of 1923.
§ Army Order 210 of 1924.

Army Council's instruction

A.O. 335. 1925.

† Article 25. Cadets who entered the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, prior to the Army Entrance Examination held in June, 1924, and who volunteer for the Royal Tank Corps, can be accepted.

Digitized by Google

4. Article 29, line 5. *After* "Canada." *insert* new sub-paragraph—

"To an officer of Our Supplementary Reserve or Our Territorial Army." A.O. 335. / 1925.

100 / General / 7747

5. Article 63.

Line 5. *Delete* "or".

Line 6. *After* "Corps" *insert* "or of Our Army Educational Corps".

Line 11. *Delete* "and".

Line 12. *After* "Corps," *insert* "and Our Army Educational Corps,".

7 / Officers / 83

6. Article 104 (*a*). Line 1. *After* "in" *insert* "Our Royal Marines,".

48 / General / 5971

7. Article 220 (as amended by the Warrants dated 15th January, 1923,* and 26th September, 1923†)—

Line 21, *delete* "or".

Line 22, *after* "Army" *insert*—

"or an air defence brigade, Territorial Army".

49 / Armourers / 3385

8. *Delete* Article 763.

30 / General / 8052

9. Article 782 (as amended by the Warrant‡ dated 29th January, 1925). *Add* new sub-paragraph—

	s.	d.
(*d*) Royal Engineers, 1 for each field squadron and 2 for the Royal Engineers Mounted Depot	0	6

A.O. 335. / 1925.

30 / General / 8009

10. Article 839 (as amended by the Warrants dated 20th September, 1922§, and 25th November, 1924‖). Third sub-paragraph, *for* "Service" *substitute*—

"In the case of soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 25th November, 1924, service". A.O. 335. / 1925.

11. Article 921A (as promulgated by the Warrant dated 25th November, 1924‖). Line 1, *for* "Previous" *substitute*—

"In the case of soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 25th November, 1924, previous". A.O. 335. / 1925.

---

* Army Order 1 of 1923. † Army Order 334 of 1923.
‡ Army Order 2 of 1925. § Army Order 343 of 1922.
‖ Army Order 419 of 1924.

Digitized by Google

12. *For* Article 998A *substitute*— 30 General 8101

A.O. 335. 1925.

998A. Warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers of Our Army Educational Corps shall be compulsorily discharged on attaining the age of 55 years. In special cases where Our Army Council deem it advisable this compulsory discharge may be deferred until the age of 60 years is attained.

13. Article 1006. 7 Officers 83

Delete from "(except" in line 2 to "Army)" in line 3.

Sub-paragraph (*b*). Line 2. *After* "discharge" *insert*—

"(including service in Our Royal Marines)".

Sub-paragraph (*c*). Lines 1 and 2. *Delete* ", Our Royal Marines".

Line 3. *Delete* ", Marine".

Delete from "discharge" in line 4 to end of Article and *substitute*—

A.O. 335. 1925.

"pension in the force in which it was given, subject to the conditions of Article **1008** (*h*) and provided that the total period of such service subsequent to their attaining the age of 18 years did not exceed 4 years, including any period in commissioned rank, *or if they enlisted in Our Army between 1st October, 1880, and 1st September, 1898, that not more than 4 years of their Navy service which counted towards discharge shall reckon.*"

14. Article 1007.

Delete from "(other" in line 3 to "Army)" in line 4.

Sub-paragraph (*a*). Line 2. *After* "1919)" *insert* "in Our Army or Our Royal Marines".

Sub-paragraph (*b*). Line 2. *Delete* ", Our Royal Marines,".

Line 4. *Delete* ", the Marines".

15. Article 1008.

Sub-paragraph (*h*). Line 1. *After* "soldier" *insert*—

A.O. 335. 1925.

"or an ex-naval rating, ex-marine or ex-airman".

16. *Delete* Article 1079 and heading.

Digitized by Google

PART II

A.O. 335
1925
continued.

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS

48 General 5820 — 1. *Delete* paragraph 460.

116 General 7182 — 2. Paragraph 654. *Add* new sub-paragraphs—

(*j*) For the Military Mounted Police Depot, Mytchett ... ... £5 — A.O. 335. 1925.

(*k*) For the Military Mounted Police with the British Army of the Rhine £5

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

110 General 3937 — **Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force.**—With reference to Army Order 227 of 1918, the following further directions have been given by the Army Council, with the concurrence of the Air Council, pursuant to the regulations dated 12th June, 1918, made by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 179A, sub-section (1), of the Army Act, and Section 179A, sub-section (1), of the Air Force Act— — A.O. 336. 1925.

(1) Every officer of the regular forces who is ordered in writing to do duty for a period in an air force transport or freightship (men) shall be temporarily attached to the regular air force during the period specified in such order.

(2) A similar direction, relating to the temporary attachment of officers of the regular air force to the regular forces, has been given by the Air Council.

110 General 3972 — (3) Every soldier of the regular forces who may for the time being be on board any vessel employed as an air force transport or freightship (men) shall, during such time as there may not be on board the same vessel an officer of the regular

Digitized by Google

A.O. 336
1925
continued.

forces or an officer of the regular air force attached to the regular forces, be temporarily attached to the regular air force while on board.

Army Council's instruction on the Direction given at (1) *above.*

The order in writing (signed by or on behalf of the general officer commanding or officer commanding troops at the port of embarkation) should specify that the officer (named) is ordered to do duty in the (named) air force transport or freightship (men) during the period of the voyage between ports (named); and the order will be delivered to the senior air force officer on board.

A.O. 337.
1925.

103
General
3040

Provision of Mess Servants for messes of Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Ordnance Corps, and for certain Single and Double Battery station messes of Royal Artillery.—1. In order to secure uniformity in the messes of the Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Service Corps and Royal Army Ordnance Corps, it has been decided to reduce their present peace establishments by the personnel at present allowed to be employed on mess duties and to provide civilian servants instead.

2. These civilians will be employed and paid by the public at rates laid down from time to time, and no payment will be made to the mess. The scale on which they will be allowed for approved messes, will be :—

(*a*) 1 mess servant for each 8 officers, with a minimum of 3 for each mess and a maximum of 10 servants for each 100 officers. Messes will not be provided for less than 5 officers.

(*b*) When the number of officers in a mess is 28 or more, one of the servants under (*a*) will be paid as a mess steward.

(*c*) When the number of officers in a mess is 50 or less, one of the servants under (*a*) will be paid as a cook; and for every additional 50 officers another servant may be paid as a cook.

The number of officers for the purposes mentioned above will be the maximum number of officers habitually catered for at one meal—*e.g.*, lunch.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 337 1925 *continued.*

At certain stations where it is impossible to provide civilians, soldiers will be employed in the same proportion.

3. It has further been decided that units of the Royal Artillery occupying single or double battery stations shall be allowed an extra soldier mess servant.

Thus, at single battery stations 1 soldier mess servant will be added, making 2 in all for each battery, and at double battery stations 1 soldier mess servant will be added, making 3 in all for each pair of batteries.

4. Instructions as regards the application of this Army Order will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Clergy 284

A.O. 338. 1925.

Royal Army Chaplains' Department — Mess Dress.—1. The following modifications in the pattern of coat and trousers of the mess dress for chaplains of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department have been approved :—

Coat.—The addition of purple cloth cuffs. Gilt badges to be worn on the lapels. The buttons on the coat to be gilt instead of black. The facings and shoulder straps to be of purple cloth instead of purple silk.

Trousers.—The addition of a purple cloth welt ¼-inch wide down each side seam.

2. Particulars of the mess dress as now approved are as follows :—

Coat.—Black evening dress with tails : purple cloth facings on step collar and lapels ; gilt collar badges on the lapels ; purple cloth shoulder straps fastened with a small button, badges of rank in gilt or gilding metal ; three buttons down each side of the front ; two buttons at the back ; purple cloth gauntlet shape cuffs 4 inches deep at the front and 6 inches at the back, three small buttons on each cuff.

Buttons.—Gilt.

Waistcoat.—Black silk cassock waistcoat with white clerical collar.

Trousers.—Black cloth with purple cloth welt ¼-inch wide down each side seam.

Shoes.—Black patent-leather Oxford.

3. Chaplains in possession of the existing pattern mess dress approved by Army Order 178 of 1921, or the evening dress previously authorized in paragraph 1104,

Digitized by Google

A.O. 338 1925 *continued.* Dress Regulations, 1911, may continue to wear them until they require replacement.

4. Chaplains of the Territorial Army are at option permitted to wear the above uniform, but with badges and buttons in silver or white metal.

5. Army Order 178 of 1921 is hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 339. 1925. **Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History.**—In continuation of Army Order 106 of 1924 (as amended by Army Orders 214 and 464 of 1924), the following table shows the campaigns and selected periods on which the military history papers will be set from April, 1927, for lieutenants for promotion to captain in subject (*b*) (iii) and captains for promotion to major in subject (*d*) (iii). (*See* Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1923) :— 43 P.E. 140

1	2	3	4	5
Serial No.	Date of examination	Campaign set for the first time	Campaign set for the second time	Campaign set for the last time
1	April, 1927	Campaign of the British Army in Mesopotamia, 1916-17, under General Maude, from his accession to command to his death. Questions may be set on events leading up to the inception of the campaign, and the general conditions under which the expeditionary force was despatched and reinforced, also on the conditions of the country and climate as affecting operations.	Campaign of the British Army in 1914, in France and Belgium. General period—from commencement of hostilities to the end of the battle of the Aisne. Special period—from 18th August to 31st August (Battle of the Marne).	..
2	Oct., 1927	..	Mesopotamia (as given in Serial 1, column 3).	France, 1914 (as given in Serial 1, column 4)
3	April, 1928	To be notified later.	..	Mesopotamia (as given in Serial 1, column 3).

Digitized by Google

43 / P.E. / 141 **Examination of Officers for Promotion.—Military History—Amendments.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 106 of 1924. Serial 4, column 3, *delete* from "from" to "9th September, 1914" and *substitute*— A.O. 340. / 1925.

" :—*General Period.*—From commencement of hostilities to the end of the Battle of the Aisne. A.O. 340. / 1925.

Special Period.—From 18th August to 31st August, 1914 (Battle of the Marne)."

43 / Signals / 106 **85th Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course, School of Signals.**—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers, arranged in regimental order, who have passed the examination at the 85th Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course at the School of Signals, Maresfield Park, and have been awarded certificates as under :— A.O. 341. / 1925.

No.	Rank and Name	Corps or Regiment	Nature of certificate
..	2nd Lieutenant R. N. M. Jones	The King's Regiment (Liverpool)	Special Instructor's
..	Lieutenant J. P. Domvile ..	7th Queen's Own Hussars.. ..	"
..	Lieutenant G. Kilkelly	8th King's Royal Irish Hussars ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant R. H. B. Arkwright.	12th Royal Lancers	"
..	Lieutenant G. F. Fleetwood ..	23rd (Heavy) Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant R. D. E. Eve ..	1st Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	Lieutenant J. H. Needham ..	13th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
..	Lieutenant A. O. Simpson ..	19th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant R. N Brinckman	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant W. F. Batt ..	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
..	Lieutenant D. S. Over	1st Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant E. J. Hatfield ..	1st Bn. Devonshire Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant A. H. Jones .. .	1st Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment	"
..	Lieutenant T. G. R. Lucas ..	1st Bn. East Yorkshire Regiment	"
..	2nd Lieutenant C. J. Challice ..	1st Bn. South Wales Borderers ..	"
..	Lieutenant C. I. E. Haslock ..	1st Bn. Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant A. DeB. Morris ..	1st Bn. Sherwood Foresters ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant E. R. Colwill ..	1st Bn. Highland Light Infantry	"
..	Lieutenant F. L. Dickson ..	1st Bn. The Seaforth Highlanders	"
..	Lieutenant K. D. Gairdner ..	1st Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant A. J. Dunkerley	Royal Malta Artillery	"
3847708	Lance-Corporal E. Grimshaw..	1st Bn. Lancashire Fusiliers ..	Distinguished
3237516	Lance-Serjeant P. Drummond	1st Bn. The Cameronians	"
3848551	Corporal W. Shaw.. .. .	2nd Bn. Loyal Regiment	"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 341/1925—*continued.*

No.	Rank and Name	Corps or Regiment	Nature of certificate
392406	Serjeant J. C. J. Penny	3rd/6th Dragoon Guards	Assistant Instructor's
387775	Lance-Corporal G. Abbott ..	1st Royal Dragoons	,,
533199	Acting Corporal J. Spooner ..	3rd King's Own Hussars	,,
532438	Acting Corporal W. Finch ..	8th Royal Irish Hussars	,,
314688	Corporal W. H. Mabbott ..	12th Royal Lancers	,,
1036720	Lance-Bombardier R. H. Larwood.	3rd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	,,
1021380	Lance-Bombardier L. Arnold ..	"O" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.	,,
1402698	Lance-Serjeant E. Hall	10th Medium Battery, Royal Artillery.	,,
1413638	Lance-Bombardier H. G. A. Potter.	24th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	,,
1021933	Lance-Bombardier J. Stapleton	9th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.	,,
1419591	Lance-Bombardier G. Denyer	1st Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	,,
154824	Lance-Bombardier J. O'Brien .	77th Brigade, Royal Artillery (T.A.).	,,
2313708	Lance-Corporal L C. Bloye ..	"F" Signal Company, Royal Corps of Signals (Rhine).	,,
2307448	Lance-Corporal J. Davis ..	"F" Signal Company, Royal Corps of Signals (Rhine).	,,
2312593	Lance-Corporal G. A. Perryman	4th Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.	,,
2609204	Lance-Serjeant N. G. Gordon ..	2nd Bn. Scots Guards	,,
3049012	Corporal D. Howison	2nd Bn. Royal Scots	,,
3046503	Corporal P. Williams	2nd Bn. Royal Scots	,,
6281624	Lance-Corporal S. Coe	1st Bn. The Buffs	,,
5764222	Lance-Corporal R. H. Minns ..	2nd Bn. Norfolk Regiment ..	,,
5821860	Serjeant H. W. Simpson.. ..	4th Bn. Suffolk Regiment (T.A.)..	,,
5663173	Lance-Corporal H. Stacey ..	1st Bn. Somerset Light Infantry..	,,
4335097	Lance-Corporal D.C. Thompson	1st Bn. East Yorkshire Regiment	,,
4382500	Lance-Corporal F. H. Broad ..	2nd Bn. Green Howards	,,
3905512	Lance-Corporal G. Dance ..	1st Bn. South Wales Borderers ..	,,
3239293	Lance-Corporal F. Bard ..	1st Bn. Cameronians	,,
3381256	Lance-Corporal S. Collier ..	2nd Bn. East Lancashire Regiment.	,,
5430196	Corporal W. Molton	2nd Bn. Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	,,
4602965	Lance-Corporal H. White ..	1st Bn. Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	,,
4605412	Lance-Corporal A. Sanderson..	1st Bn. Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	,,
5720216	Lance-Corporal A. C. Maidment	2nd Bn. Dorsetshire Regiment ..	,,
2749120	Lance-Corporal J. McKinney ..	2nd Bn. The Black Watch.. ..	,,
5240160	Acting-Corporal J. Beasley ..	1st Bn. Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	,,
4963856	Lance-Corporal W. Watson ..	1st Bn. Sherwood Foresters ..	,,
3847716	Lance-Corporal T. Mulcahey ..	2nd Bn. Loyal Regiment	,,
5878001	Corporal T. G. W. York	1st Bn. Northamptonshire Regiment.	,,
4028532	Acting-Corporal A. E. Hogger	2nd Bn. King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	,,
724269	Acting-Corporal H. F. Fellowes	1st Bn. Manchester Regiment ..	,,
6909565	Lance-Corporal F. Packham ..	2nd Bn. Rifle Brigade	,,

Digitized by Google

43 Signals 114 — **45th Refresher Course, School of Signals.**—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers, arranged in regimental order, who have passed the examination at the 45th Refresher Course at the School of Signals, Maresfield Park, and have been awarded certificates :— **A.O.342. 1925.**

No.	Rank and Name	Corps	Nature of certificate
—	Lieutenant L. J. Baker, M.C.	1st Bn. Suffolk Regiment ..	Instructor's.
5094531	Serjeant L. Curtis	Royal Warwickshire Regiment (West African Frontier Force).	Distinguished.
6390674	Lance-Corporal A. E. Clevett.	Royal Corps of Signals (Rhine).	Assistant Instructor's.
2648657	Lance-Serjeant J. Archer	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards	"
2730326	Serjeant J. Wilce ..	1st Bn. Welsh Guards ..	"
3044731	Lance-Corporal A. Hunt	2nd Bn. Royal Scots	"
3378493	Serjeant C. Thompson ..	2nd Bn. East Lancashire Regiment.	"
6905612	Serjeant A. F. Cooper ..	1st Bn. Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	"

43 Misc. 4334 — **1st Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course (subsequent to Entrance Examination), 1923-24.** —With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Order 71 of 1925, the following officers, who have now completed instruction in all subjects, have passed with honours in Parts I and II of the 1st Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course :— **A.O.343. 1925.**

Captain F. Field, Australian Defence Forces.
Captain C. C. Wright, Australian Defence Forces.

20 R.A.S.C. 1581 — **Change in Designation.**—With effect from 1st July, 1925, the Detachment, Royal Army Service Corps, Gibraltar, will be known as No. 33 (Local) Company, Royal Army Service Corps. **A.O.344 1925.**

68 General 4581 — **Meritorious Service Medal — Awards.** — The following have been awarded the annuity and medal for meritorious service :— **A.O.345. 1925.**

Colour-Serjeant R. Armitage, *late* Worcestershire Regiment.
Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Bennett, *late* East Yorkshire Regiment.
Squadron-Serjeant-Major A. Brownlow, *late* 5th Lancers.
Serjeant-Major J. Carpenter, *late* The Cameronians.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 345
1925
continued.

Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Dowie, *late* Royal Engineers.
Colour-Serjeant A. Dugmore, *late* North Staffordshire Regiment.
Battery Serjeant-Major F. Eynon, *late* Royal Field Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) J. Farmer, *late* Middlesex Regiment.
Colour Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) M. Lally, *late* Royal West Kent Regiment.
1st Class Master-Gunner T. H. Liddy, *late* Royal Artillery.
Troop Serjeant Major M. Palmer, *late* 10th Hussars.
Battery Serjeant-Major E. Pearce, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Battery Quartermaster-Serjeant J. G. Pearce, *late* Royal Field Artillery.
Serjeant-Major C. G. Pincombe, *late* West Yorkshire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant W. Price, *late* Norfolk Regiment.
Company Serjeant-Major A. J. Randall, *late* Royal Engineers.
Serjeant J. Reynolds, *late* Royal Field Artillery.
Battery Serjeant-Major T. J. Roberts, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Serjeant-Major F. W. Sibbald, *late* Staff of the Army.
Bandmaster J. Tobin, *late* East Surrey Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant F. E. Wheatley, *late* King's Royal Rifle Corps.

A.O.346.
1925.

Free Issue of Revolver, Binoculars and Prismatic Compass.—Army Orders 277 of 1921 and 231 of 1922 are hereby *cancelled.*

54
Officers
2285

A.O.347.
1925.

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—

83
935

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
116	Devon	Women's	Mrs. H. Hastings	Order of St. John.
294	Lancashire, East ..	"	Miss J. M. Valentine ..	
196	Sussex..	"	Miss H. Theobald	
192	Yorkshire, West Riding.	"	Mrs. H. Beverley	
194	" "	"	Mrs. E. Ryder	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 347
1925
continued.

SCOTLAND

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
2	Arran	Women's	The Marchioness of Graham.	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
10	Dundee, City of ..	"	Miss E. C. Adamson ..	

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

50	Buckingham ..	Women's	Miss G. R. Savory	Order of St. John.
28	Carnarvon	"	Mrs. R. M. Greaves, M.B.E.	British Red Cross Society.
24	Cheshire	"	Lady Eleanor Elizabeth Hall.	
130	"	"	Mrs. M. Challenger ..	Order of St. John.
18	Cumberland.. ..	"	Miss S. A. Graham ..	British Red Cross Society.
4	Derbyshire	"	Miss M. A. B. Sutherland	Order of St. John.
78	Devon	"	Mrs. E. Wake	British Red Cross Society.
26	"	"	Mrs. E. C. Cogan	
46	"	"	Mrs. L. M. Hartland ..	
72	Dorset	"	Miss E. M. Turner, O.B.E.	
42	Durham	"	Mrs. L. Wakefield	Order of St. John.
32	Gloucester	"	Mrs. E. Evans, O.B.E. ..	British Red Cross Society.
84	"	"	Miss I. M. Oswald	
34	Hampshire	"	Mrs. E. Hughes	
8	Hertford	"	Miss M. Murphy	
45	Lancashire, East ..	Men's	Mr. J. E. Healey	
84	" " ..	Women's	Mrs. E. B. Darbyshire, A.R.R.C.	
106	" " ..	"	Miss M. Shepherd	Order of St. John.
152	" " ..	"	Miss M. Bentley	
192	" " ..	"	Miss M. E. Greenwood ..	British Red Cross Society.
222	" " ..	"	Miss G. Rylands	
228	" " ..	"	Mrs. A. A. Jones	
50	Lancashire, West ..	"	Miss M. Brown	Order of St. John.
82	" " ..	"	Mrs. E. A. Pickles	
22	Leicester	"	Miss M. C. Creswell ..	
10	Lincoln	"	Miss C. S. Sandall	British Red Cross Society.
23	"	Men's	Mr. G. A. Enderby ..	Order of St. John.
14	London, County of	Women's	Mrs. M. Lidstone	British Red Cross Society.
38	" "	"	Miss F. M. Forbes	
96	" "	"	Mrs. C. Dunbar	Order of St. John.
102	" "	"	Miss G. K. Saunders ..	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 347 1925 *continued.*

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
154	London, County of..	Women's	Mrs. E. F. McLean, M.B.E.	British Red Cross Society.
160	" "	"	Miss E. I. Clow	
172	" "	"	Mrs. L. G. Rawlins, O.B.E	
78	Middlesex	"	Mrs. M. Lee	
54	Norfolk .. .	"	Mrs. M. Cator, O.B.E. ..	
104	"	"	Miss D. Goulder	
6	Northampton ..	"	Miss A. Smith	Order of St. John.
2	Northumberland ..	Women's	Mrs. L. Culley	British Red Cross Society.
20	" ..	"	Mrs. F. James	
22	" ..	"	Mrs. N. Newall	
15	Nottingham ..	Men's	Dr. A. B. Waller	
32	" ..	Women's	Miss K. E. Burrows ..	
112	" ..	"	Miss L. A. Bowler	Order of St. John.
114	" ..	"	Miss W. Gibson	
124	" ..	"	Mrs. E. Paling	
40	Shropshire	"	Mrs. M. M. Montgomery.	British Red Cross Society.
19	Somerset	Men's	Major J. C. Medcalfe, O.B.E.	
126	"	Women's	Miss M. L. Bryant, M.B.E.	
60	Suffolk	"	Miss M. Fair..	
2	Warwick	"	Mrs. R. Carter	
15	Yorkshire, North Riding	Men's	Mr. B. G. Forman	
22	" "	Women's	Miss A. S. Tindall	
36	Yorkshire, West Riding.	"	Miss H. M. Argles	Order of St. John.
40	" "	"	Mrs. W. T. S. Mitchell ..	
90	" "	"	Miss M. E. Bell	

SCOTLAND

4	Aberdeen, City of ..	Women's	Miss M. M. Milne, M.B. ..	St. Andrew's Amb. Assn.
6	" " ..	"	Miss F. Falconer	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
8	" " ..	"	Miss M. E. E. Duthie ..	
4	Aberdeen, County of	"	Miss U. Macqueer	
14	Forfar .. .	"	Mrs. H. Robbie	
24	"	"	Mrs. H. Corsar	

A.O. 348. 1925. **Pay Warrant, 1922 — Amendment.** — Page 5. *Delete* the Army Council's instruction on Article 27B (as promulgated by Army Order 210 of 1924).

26 / Regulations / 290

A.O. 349. 1925. **King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 231 (as amended by Army Orders 65 of 1924 and 151 of 1925)—

18 / General / 3374

Sub-paragraph (*a*), lines 2 and 3, *delete*—

"after one year's service in or above the rank of serjeant".

Digitized by Google

Sub-paragraph (*c*). *Delete* from ", or" in line 7 to "rank" in line 11. A.O. 349 / 1925 *continued.*

27 / Cavalry / 1143

2. Paragraph 232 (as amended by Army Order 65 of 1924). Column 1 of the table, second item. *For* "**790**" *substitute* "**231** (*c*)".

18 / Engineers / 4296

3. Paragraph 259 (ii).

After "Staff-serjeant, R.A.M.C." *insert*—

"Lance-serjeant, R.E.".

After "Lance-serjeant, R.A.M.C." *insert*—

"Corporal, R.E.".

7 / General / 9475

4. Paragraph 377, line 9. *For* "he leaves hospital" *substitute* "his discharge".

26 / Regulations / 362

5. Paragraph 392 (as amended by Army Order 229 of 1925).—

Lines 6 and 7. *For* "regimental conduct sheet, employment sheet and medical history sheet." *substitute* "documents."

Line 13. *Add*—

"Reference to the physical condition of a soldier or any adverse comment thereon will in no circumstances be embodied in the character in testimonial form." A.O. 349. / 1925.

110 / General / 3982 / Intoxicating liquor.

6. *For* paragraph 518 *substitute*—

518. It is forbidden to introduce intoxicating liquor into any part of barracks, other than institutes, messes, officers' quarters, married quarters, dining rooms and guard rooms. During dinner a man may be allowed to receive one pint of beer for consumption in any room in which such meal may be served. A.O. 349. / 1925.

26 / Regulations / 328

7. *For* paragraph 538 *substitute*—

538. An offender, while in arrest, is not to perform any duty, other than such duties as may be necessary to relieve him from the charge of any cash, equipment, stores, accounts, or office of which he may have charge or for which he is responsible. If by error or in emergency, he has been ordered to perform any duty, he is not thereby absolved from liability to be proceeded against for the offence for which he is in arrest. On active service, however, an offender may be ordered to bear arms, attend parades and perform all his ordinary duties, provided that care is taken to ensure that he is called A.O. 349. / 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 349 1925 *continued.*

upon to perform no duties in addition to those performed by soldiers who are not in arrest or undergoing punishment.

An offender when in arrest is not to bear arms, except as provided above, or by order of his C.O. in an emergency or on the line of march, or when proceeding to a detention barrack, or in a detention barrack by order of the commandant for purposes of instruction, exercise or practice.

8. Paragraph 837 (as amended by Army Order 279 of 1925). 43 Misc. 4667

After "**Instruction**" in the heading *insert*—

"**in Hygiene and Sanitation, and**".

Add at end—

A.O. 349. 1925.

"A course of six lectures and one lantern demonstration on hygiene and sanitation will be given in each term (half-yearly) by an officer nominated by the Director-General, Army Medical Services, at the Royal Military Academy and the Royal Military College. The cadets of the senior division only will attend these lectures. The dates will be arranged direct between the Commandants of the Royal Military Academy and the Royal Military College, and the Director of Hygiene, The War Office."

9. Paragraph 1118. 120 India 222

Sub-paragraph (v). *Add* at end—

A.O. 349. 1925.

"No alteration of the berthing lists is to be made during a voyage, except in circumstances which, in the opinion of the O.C. troops, make this course necessary and desirable.

Any adjustments in the berthing arrangements made by Os.C. troops under this rule should be recorded by them in the Voyage Report, giving briefly the reasons for such action."

10. Paragraph 1662 (as amended by Army Order 279 of 1925). *Add* at end of ante-penultimate sub-paragraph— 14 General 7175

A.O. 349. 1925

"If the next-of-kin is already at the station where the soldier is reported dangerously ill, or where the officer or the soldier dies, such notification may not be despatched to any other person in lieu."

Digitized by Google

40 W.O. 9073

11. Paragraph 1669 (as promulgated by the amendments issued with Army Order 190 of 1925). A.O. 349 1925 *continued.*

(*a*) Page 2. *Opposite* "Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Text-book of, Volumes I and II" in column 9, *for* "(*f*) 1" *substitute* "(*f*) 6" and in column 10 *delete* "(*f*) 1" in both cases.

(*b*) Page 4.
Opposite "Gunnery, Text-book of, Parts I and II" in columns 8 and 9, *delete* "(*f*)" in both cases.
Opposite "Handbook for equipment with which unit is armed" in column 11, *delete* "(*e*)" and in column 12 *delete* "1".

(*c*) Page 5.
Against "Peace Establishments":
In column 1. *For* "(*gg*)" *substitute* ", Part I".
In column 3. *For* "2" *substitute* "5".
In column 9. *Insert* "1".
In column 22. *For* "2" *substitute* "6".
Opposite "Range table for equipment with which unit is armed" in column 11 *delete* "(*e*)".

(*d*) Page 9.
Opposite "Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for" in column 12 *insert* "1".
Against "Peace Establishments":
In column 1. *For* "(*gg*)" *substitute* ", Part I".
In column 2. *For* "1" *substitute* "4".

(*e*) Page 12. A.O. 349. 1925.
For footnote "(*w*)" *substitute*—

"(*w*) One for each ammunition examiner of all ranks."

Delete footnote "(*gg*)"
Footnote "(*ss*)". *Add* at end—

", except in the case of Peace Establishments".

25 Damages 8630

12. Appendix IV, page 432 (V) 2. *For* the remarks in column 4 *substitute*—

"Claims for compensation for damage alleged to have been caused *by concussion* due to the firing of guns from fixed batteries or on Government land must be refused, except in cases where the damage was due to neglect of the ordinary precautions by military authorities, or the firing was abnormal, or there were other exceptional circumstances. Such cases should be submitted to the War Office. A.O. 349. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 349
1925
continued.

Claims in respect of damage alleged to have been due to a hit by a projectile, or to firing over private property, should be referred to the War Office irrespective of the amount claimed."

A.O.350.
1925.

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments

1. Paragraph 309. *For* line 5 *substitute*— 110 Deserters 4

A.O. 350.
1925.

"unit to which the man belongs is stationed or in which his depot is situated if his unit is abroad."

2. Paragraph 316— 14 General 7175

Line 1. *For* "(1) The" *substitute*—

A.O. 350.
1925.

"(i) If the next-of-kin is not present at the place where a *soldier* is reported dangerously ill, the".

Line 3. *For* "a" *substitute* "the".

3. Paragraph 332. *Delete* from "The" in line 5 to end of paragraph and *substitute*:— 14 Gen. No. 7048

A.O. 350.
1925.

"Officers who have necessarily to journey at night by train and who actually travel by sleeping car, may, in addition to the nightly rate of travelling allowance, when admissible, be allowed the difference between the cost of a sleeping berth and 10*s*. a night.

Claims must be supported by—

(*a*) a statement from the officer authorizing the journey, to the effect that it was desirable in the public interest for the journey to be performed at night; and

(*b*) the following certificate from the claimant :—

'I certify that on.....I travelled by sleeping car on the.....Railway from.....to..... and that I actually paid.....for the accommodation'."

4. Paragraph 372 (*c*). 110 Deserters 4

After "will" in line 2 *insert*—

A.O. 350.
1925.

", where admissible under the terms of paras. **307–309** and footnote thereto,".

Delete from "arrest" in line 4 to end of sub-paragraph and *substitute*—

A.O. 350.
1925.

"unit to which the man belongs is stationed or in which his depot is situated if his unit is abroad."

Digitized by Google

116
General
7152

5. *For* paragraph **484** *substitute*—

484 (*a*) A hired charger may be used for any purpose except racing (other than point-to-point races under military supervision) or heavy harness work, with the limitation that it may be used for hunting (including point-to-point races) and show jumping, or alternatively for polo and show jumping, but not for both. A.O. 350. 1925.

(*b*) No hired charger may be permitted to start in more than four point-to-point races in any one season.

(*c*) Neither a hired charger nor a private charger used in lieu of a public charger (*see* para. **492**) may be taken away from the unit without the permission of the O.C.

(*d*) An officer may loan his hired charger to another officer to be used under the same conditions as laid down in sub-paras. (*a*) and (*b*) above on the understanding that—

(i) By so doing he does not free himself from the financial responsibility referred to in para. **485**.

(ii) A hired charger cannot be taken away on loan from the unit.

(*e*) When permission is given by the O.C. to take a hired charger or a private charger used in lieu of a public charger away from the unit the officer concerned must clearly understand that all expense thereby incurred, including the cost of civilian veterinary attendance (the liability in the case of veterinary treatment in military hospitals is defined below) must be defrayed by himself.

(*f*) In the event of a hired charger or a private charger used in lieu of a public charger, whether with or away from its unit, requiring treatment at an Army veterinary hospital through injury received whilst being used for non-military purposes *within the provisions of the Regulations*, such treatment will be accorded free provided that the disability is not due to culpable negligence. Any cost of transport or other incidental expense, however, will be the officer's liability.

(*g*) Private chargers for which an extra forage is allowed will only be accorded free veterinary treatment when injured on military duty and provided that the disability is not due to culpable negligence. The owners of any such chargers which receive veterinary treatment through injury incurred whilst being used for non-military purposes will pay the cost of such treatment (exclusive of the cost of forage).*

*The present all round rate (exclusive of cost of forage) is 6*s.* a day.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 350 1925 *continued.*

A.O. 350. 1925.

6. Paragraph 485. *For* the last two sentences *substitute*—

"In such a case the financial liability will be :—

(*a*) When the charger is destroyed or rendered permanently unfit, the cost of replacement and of any veterinary treatment and other expense incidental to the casualty incurred pending replacement.

(*b*) When the disability proves to be only temporary, the cost of veterinary treatment and any other incidental expenses.

In cases where the accident is not due to culpable negligence, the loss will be borne by the State."

7. Paragraph 492. *Add* at end of first sub-paragraph—

A.O. 350. 1925.

"(*see* para. **484** regarding movement and veterinary treatment)".

A.O. 351. 1925.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.—1. Page 8, line 7. *After* "battalion" *insert*—

S.R.O. 961 1925 9 A.A. 16 100 Medical 964

", anti-aircraft searchlight group".

2. Paragraph 77, line 9. *Delete* from "officers" to "posting".

3. *Delete* paragraph 88.

4. Paragraph 504.

54 Artillery 8469

In table, *against* "Shoes, canvas"—

Insert "1 (*f*)" in column 2 and *delete* "1 (*f*)" in column 3

For footnote asterisk *substitute*—

A.O. 351. 1925.

"* Personnel of the undermentioned units will be provided with mounted pattern clothing :—

Yeomanry.
Scouts Regiment.
R.A. (except that in the case of heavy brigades spurs will not be issued).
R.E. (1) Motor cyclists (except that spurs will not be issued).
(2) Cavalry field squadron.
R. Signals.

Digitized by Google

Infantry. Transport personnel only (except that greatcoats, D.S., will be issued in lieu of coats, warm, M.S.). A.O. 351 / 1925 *continued.*

R.A.S.C. (1) H.T. personnel of infantry divisional trains.
(2) Cavalry divisional train.

R.A.V.C."

Footnote (*c*). *Delete* "R.G.A.".

26 / Regulations 331

5. Paragraph 601. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

"During a vacancy in the appointment of quartermaster, the appropriate rate of pay laid down in this paragraph may be paid, under similar conditions, to an officer of the Territorial Army who is required to perform the duties for a period of not less than 14 days." A.O. 351. / 1925.

6. Paragraph 602. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

"During a vacancy in the appointment of quartermaster-serjeant, the appropriate payment laid down in this paragraph may be made, under similar conditions, to a N.C.O. of the Territorial Army who is required to perform the duties for a period of not less than 14 days." A.O. 351. / 1925

20 / Engineers 5798

7. Paragraph 640, line 5 on page 169. *After* "officers" *insert*—

"and, in the case of a field park company, to one of the tradesmen". A.O. 351. / 1925.

7 / General 9475

8. Paragraph 718. *Add* at end—

"In the case of members of the Territorial Army who are discharged as medically unfit under para. 193 (11), and whose disabilities are regarded as attributable to service, provisional advances of pension will be made pending the decision of the Commissioners of the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, regarding an award of pension or gratuity, at the same rates and under the same conditions as laid down for soldiers of the Regular Army." A.O. 351. / 1925.

116 / T.A. 587

9. Paragraph 862.

Line 1. *For* "£65" *substitute* "£75".
Line 2. *For* "£50" *substitute* "£55".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 351 1925 *continued.*

10. Appendix XIV (as amended by Army Order 192 of 1925). 30 General 8103

Delete from table "Regulations for Tradesmen's Pay" and detail.

Page 343. *After* "Regulations for S.T. and B. Services" *insert*—

A.O. 351. 1925.

"Regulations for Tradesmen's Rates of Pay	One for each unit—all arms. In addition one for each company of R.E., R. Signals and R.A.S.C."

A.O. 352. 1925.

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendment.—Appendix No. 2, paragraph 21, line 5. *After* "day" *insert*— 26 Regulations 364

A.O. 352. 1925.

"and in the case of rubella from the 7th to the 23rd day".

A.O. 353. 1925.

Regulations for Engineer Services—Amendments. Part I, 1924—

1. Paragraph 244— 25 Damages 8630

Line 6. *Delete* "heavy".

Delete from "such" in line 8 to end of paragraph and *substitute*—

A.O. 353. 1925.

"damage by concussion due to the firing of guns from fixed batteries or on Government land can be admitted, except in cases where the damage was due to neglect of the ordinary precautions by military authorities, or the firing was abnormal, or there were other exceptional circumstances. Claims in such cases, as also in cases of hits by projectiles or of firing over private property, should be referred to the W.O."

2. Paragraph 245—

Line 1. *After* "In" *insert* "all other".

Line 2. *Delete* from ", or" to "conditions,".

3. Appendix IV, lines 17 and 18. *For* "at the rate and prices of" *substitute*— 26 Regulations 355

A.O. 353. 1925.

"at * per cent. above/below the nett prices in the W.D. Schedule referred to in".

Digitized by Google

Add footnote—

"* This percentage will be equivalent to that at which the work in this special agreement is being executed as compared with the nett prices in the W.D. Schedule." A.O. 353. 1925.

Part 2—Peace, 1920

57 Engineers 273

Insert new paragraph—

21A. In the case of locomotive-type boilers at the annual inspection when laid off (*see* para. 21) at least the bottom two rows of tubes, or such greater number as may be required by the inspector, must be withdrawn to enable him to examine the interior of the shell. At least once every five years all the tubes must be withdrawn. Whenever a boiler is completely re-tubed, such an examination should be arranged before the new tubes are inserted, and a thorough examination made after insertion of the new tubes and before the boiler is set to work. At home stations these examinations will always be made by a representative of the Company or Association for the time being holding the contract for the examination and guarantee of W.D. boilers. A.O. 353. 1925.

57 Vehicles 360

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 373 (as amended by Army Orders 361 and 479 of 1924), line 1. *After* "ranks" *insert*— A.O. 354. 1925.

"and civilian employees accommodated in barracks or regularly employed in barracks, but not casual civilian employees,". A.O. 354. 1925.

26 Regulations. 354

2. Paragraph 846 (as promulgated by Army Order 369 of 1922).
Line 2. *For* "in six months" *substitute* "annually".
Line 5. *For* "half-year" *substitute* "year".

Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Amendments A.O. 355. 1925.

Part I.—Barrack Schedules, 1915

57 General 4022

1. Schedules Nos. 5 and 6.
For "Curtains, rep, maroon" *substitute*—
"Curtains (rep, serge or fadeless casement cloth)".

2. Schedules Nos. 11, 14 and 16.
In remarks column. *Against* "Carpets, Brussels, sitting-room", *insert*—

"When worn out will be replaced by carpets, Axminster." A.O. 355. 1925.

Digitized by Google

In remarks column. *Against* "Curtains, art serge, green", *insert*—

A.O. 355. 1925. "When worn out will be replaced by fadeless casement cloth."

3. Schedule No. 13. 57 Barracks 19

In remarks column. *Against* "Carpets, Brussels, mess-room", *insert*—

A.O. 355. 1925. "When worn out will be replaced by carpets, Axminster."

In remarks column. *Against* "Curtains, art serge, green", *insert*—

A.O. 355. 1925. "When worn out will be replaced by fadeless casement cloth."

4. Schedule No. 38.

In remarks column. *Against* "Carpets, Brussels", *insert*—

A.O. 355. 1925. "When worn out will be replaced by carpets, Axminster."

Part II.—Hospital Schedules, 1915

1. Schedule No. 8.

In remarks column. *Against* "Carpets, Brussels", *insert*—

A.O. 355. 1925. "When worn out will be replaced by carpets, Axminster."

For "Curtains, rep, maroon" *substitute*—

"Curtains (rep, serge or fadeless casement cloth)".

2. Schedule No. 26.

In second column. *Against* "Carpets, Brussels, sitting-room", *insert*—

A.O. 355. 1925. "When worn out will be replaced by carpets, Axminster."

A.O. 356. 1925. Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments

1. Test for **TECHNICAL M.T. CLERK** (as amended by Army Order 269 of 1924)— 30 General 8089

Page 74—

CLASS III—

For paragraph 4 *substitute*—

A.O. 356. 1925. 4. Must be able to identify and describe the parts referred to in paragraph 3 above, and their components.

Digitized by Google

Add new paragraph—

5. Typewriting ... 150 words in 10 minutes. A.O. 356. 1925.
Shorthand ... 50 words a minute.

CLASS II—

Paragraph 2. *For* "Knowledge" *substitute* "Have a good knowledge".

For paragraph 6 *substitute*—

6. Have a good general knowledge of catalogues, parts lists, and the "Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport," as applied to internal-combustion-engine vehicles and workshops, and be able to use them quickly and accurately; be able to check nomenclature and judge roughly the reasonableness of quantities used and demanded. A.O. 356. 1925.

Add new paragraph—

7. Typewriting ... 250 words in 10 minutes. A.O. 356. 1925.
Shorthand ... 60 words a minute.

Page 75—

CLASS I—

Delete paragraph 5.

For paragraph 8 *substitute*—

8. Have a good knowledge of the following:— A.O. 356. 1925.
(*a*) King's Regulations
(*b*) Equipment Regulations
(*c*) Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services
(*d*) Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Parts I and II
(*e*) Barrack Schedules
(*f*) War Equipment Tables (A.F. G 1098)

in so far as these regulations, etc., affect the provision, supply, care, preservation, demanding, handling and accounting for M.T. stores dealt with by the R.A.S.C.

Add new paragraph—

9. Typewriting ... 300 words in 10 minutes. A.O. 356. 1925.
Shorthand ... 80 words a minute.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 356
1925
continued.

2. Pages 75 and 76—

For tests for **TRAFFIC FOREMAN** and heading *substitute*—

A.O. 356.
1925.

TRAFFIC OPERATOR.

CLASS III—

(*a*) Must hold the following qualifications :—
Blockman, Class II, and brakesman and shunter, Class III.
Or
Blockman, Class III, and brakesman and shunter, Class II.

(*b*) Must have some knowledge of booking, parcels and goods-office work.

CLASS II—

(*a*) Must hold Class II qualifications in the following trades :—

Blockman.
Brakesman and shunter.

(*b*) Must have a good knowledge of booking, parcels and goods-office working.
(*c*) Must be able to prepare ordinary time tables.
(*d*) Must have a knowledge of the use of graphical time tables and the use of graphical charts for train control.
(*e*) Must be able to write clear and concise reports on traffic matters.

CLASS I—

As for Class II and in addition :—

(*a*) Must have a fair knowledge of passenger rates and fares ; parcels and goods classification and rates.
(*b*) Must be able to prepare graphical time tables.
(*c*) Must have initiative.

3. Page 98—

Test for **FARRIER, Class I, Carriage Smith Portion**—

For "Must be able to" *substitute*—

A.O. 356.
1925.

"Any of the following tests may be selected—"

Digitized by Google

For item (2) *substitute*—

(2) Make a sound tee weld in 1″ round mild steel. A.O. 356. 1925.

Delete "for an 18-pr. limber" in item (3).

4. General Instructions—

Page 99. Paragraph (3), second sub-paragraph. *Add* at end—

"The Carriage Smith Portion of the test will be compulsory for Classes I and II." A.O. 356. 1925

Class II—

For "test" *substitute*—

"**Farrier Portion**".

Add at end—

"**Carriage Smith Portion** ... 100 marks, of which 60 per cent. must be obtained to qualify." A.O. 356. 1925.

Page 100—

Class I—

For "test" *substitute*—

"**Farrier Portion**".

Add at end—

"**Carriage Smith Portion** ... 100 marks, of which 60 per cent. must be obtained to qualify." A.O. 356. 1925.

5. Appendix I, page 132—

Group B, *for* "Traffic foreman" *substitute* "Traffic operator".

27 Artillery 4529

Regulations for the Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1914—Amendment.—Paragraph 203. *Add* at end— A.O. 357. 1925.

"No reward will be admissible in respect of a boy enlisted under 17 years of age." A.O. 357. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O.358. 1925. **Royal Army Medical Corps Training, 1925.**— 1. A revised edition of the above manual has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 8877

2. Army Orders 263 of 1911 and 294 of 1922, and the regulations issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O.359. 1925. **Educational Training, 1923—Amendments—** Section 33, paragraph 13. 26 / Publications / 392

Delete from "On" in line 11 to "serving." in line 17 and *substitute*—

A.O. 359. 1925. "On a child leaving an army school the O.C. school will cause A.F. C 319 to be passed confidentially to the child's parent or guardian."

Line 1 on page 65. *Delete* "from a civil school". *Add* at end—

A.O. 359. 1925. "Warrant officer instructors and mistresses in charge of schools will make two copies of the observations, if any, of the medical officer, as entered at item 26, page 3 of A.F. C 319, and will forward one copy to the O.C. school and the other to the child's parent or guardian. The O.C. school will satisfy himself, within one month of the receipt of the copy of the medical officer's report, that all steps possible are being taken to carry the medical officer's recommendations into effect, and will enter on A.F. C 319 the action taken."

A.O.360. 1925. **Military Engineering, Volume VI, Water Supply, 1922—Amendments.**—Page 226.— 26 / Publications / 407

Line 24. *For* "50 c.c. of alum solution (30 grammes a litre)", *substitute*—

A.O. 360. 1925. "half a scoopful (approximately 30 grains) of clarifying powder".

Line 25. *For* "5 c.c." *substitute* "six scoopfuls (approximately 15 c.c.)".

A.O. 361. 1925. **Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1923—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 17 (*a*). *Add* at end— 57 / General / 4093

A.O. 361. 1925. "This ruling also applies to any tentage and equipment loaned free to the N.A.A.F.I. by the W.D."

Digitized by Google

2. Paragraph 45 (as amended by Army Order 164 of 1925). *Add* at end—

110 General 3982 — "except as provided in para. 518, King's Regulations, 1923". — A.O. 361. 1925.

57 Vocabulary 8483 — **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section G. 2—Metals.**—1. With reference to Army Order 42 of 1924, Section G. 2, Metals, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — A.O. 362. 1925.

2. The prices shown in this Section will supersede all prices published or otherwise communicated for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st November, 1925, for home stations, and from the date of the command order promulgating them for stations abroad.

3. Section 3 of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, promulgated with Army Order 270 of 1920, and amendments thereto, are hereby *cancelled.*

57 Vocabulary 8512 — **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920—Amendments.**—The following corrections will be made to the amendments issued with Army Order 261 of 1925 :— — A.O. 363. 1925.

Page 2. **Chests, tool, filled—**
No. 12 *D.*

Page 3. **Chisels—**
Firmer—
Coachmakers, $\frac{7}{8}$ *in.*

The above items will be added to the list of deletions.

Page 3. **Drills, twist—**
$\frac{3}{8}$ in.
$\frac{11}{32}$ in.
$\frac{5}{16}$ in.
$\frac{9}{32}$ in.
$\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Page 4. **Irons, branding—**
Figures—

/|\ Mark I, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in.

/|\ Mark I, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

Page 6. **Rules,** masons, plumb, 3 *ft.* 5 *in.*

Digitized by Google

A.O. 363
1925
continued.

Page 7. **Adzes,** carpenters, heads, Mark III.

Page 18. **Files,** dead smooth, half-round, 4 in.

Page 23. **Irons, branding—**
Figures—
/|\ Mark II, 2½ in.

Page 27. **Needles—**
Darning, 3 in.

The above items were wrongly described, and should read as now shown. The rate per set is included in the entry regarding Drills, twist.

Page 12.
Brushes, sable writing, crow, large.
Callipers—
4 in., inside.
4 in., outside.

Page 30. **Plates, screw, B.A. thread—**
Wrenches, small.

Page 31.
Pots, melting, 3 pints.
Punches, pin, ⅛ in.

Page 32. **Rasps—**
Rough, flat, 6 in.
Rough, half-round, 6 in.

Page 36.
Saws, hand, 20 in.
Scrapers, cabinet makers.
Screwdrivers—
G.S., 5 in.
G.S., 4 in.

Page 39. **Stamps—**
Copper, inlaid—
½ in. letters, 3 letter.

½ in.

Steel, for metal—
⅛ in., figures, single.
⅛ in., letters, single.

Digitized by Google

Page 40. **A.O. 363 1925** *continued.*

Stamps—

Steel—

$\frac{3}{8}$ *in.*

Sticks, bossing.

Page 43. *Whetstones, armourers.*

The above items will be deleted.

Page 19. *Forges, field, G.S.—*

Backs, Mark IV.

Pins, Mark IV, back plate.

The rates for the above items should have been shown as additional.

Page 43. **Covers, waterproof—**

Black, vehicles, M.T.

The amended rate of £5 15*s.* 6*d. each will be cancelled and the original Vocabulary rate of* £7 17*s. each deleted.*

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :— **A.O. 364. 1925.**

	Price (not including postage) s.	d.
Artillery, Royal, Seniority List—		
Artificers, June, 1925	0	2½
Clerks, Second Division, June, 1925	0	1½
Farriers, April, 1925	0	2½
Master Gunners, 3rd Class, June, 1925	0	1½
R.H.A. Battery Quartermaster-Serjeants and Serjeants, June, 1925	0	1½
R.H.A. Warrant Officers, Class II	0	1½
Saddlers	0	1½
Warrant Officers, Class II	0	1½
Aldershot Command. Standing Orders, 1925. List of Amendments, No. 1. August, 1925	0	1
Clothing and Necessaries. Priced Vocabulary, 1923. Amendments, July, 1925	0	1
Magazine Regulations, 1922. Amendments, August, 1925	0	1
Medical Services, Army. Regulations, 1923. Amendments, August, 1925	0	1
Medical Corps, Royal Army, R.A.M.C. (Territorial Army), and Army Dental Corps, Standing Orders, 1924. Amendments, No. 3	0	1
Officers Training Corps. Regulations, 1921. (Reprinted with amendments to January, 1925)	0	9
Service Corps, Royal Army, Training, Part IVA. Mechanical Transport (Technical), 1925	1	6

Digitized by Google

A.O. 364
1925
continued.

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form G 833, "Review Card ; Ordnance Stores." Copies should be indented for as required by Central Ordnance Depots.

Army Form G 1098–581, Corrigenda, "Corrigenda to War Equipment Table for Field Squadron, R.E., dated December, 1923", dated August, 1925. Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form O 1822, "Record of Postal Drafts." Copies have been sent to regimental paymasters and command paymasters at home.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted unless otherwise indicated :—

Army Form B 52, Part I, "Annual Return, Regular Army (All Arms, Home and Abroad)."

Army Form B 52, Part II, "Annual Return, Army Reserve (All Arms)."

Army Form B 52, Part IV, "Annual Return, Territorial Army (All Arms)."

Copies of the above three forms have been sent to officers i/c records.

Army Form B 147, "Preliminary Warning Orders and Instructions for the Guidance of 2nd and 3rd Class Families proceeding Overseas." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 182, "Return of Sick of Troops on Board Ship." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form E 567, "Territorial Army, Divisional Weapon Training Return (Annual)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1384, "Engineer Specifications and Bills of Quantities (England and Wales). Requisition for Printing." Copies should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

Army Form N 1458, "Army Cash Expenditure and Appropriations in-Aid, Monthly Return of. (Outside covers and inside sheets in quadruplicate)." Copies have been sent to command paymasters at home and abroad, regimental paymasters, agents and cashiers, etc., of establishments. A.O. 364 1925 *continued.*

Army Form N 1545E, "Territorial Army Association; Schedule of receipts from Sub-letting Property not required for Military Purposes (Annual)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1758, "School Children paying School Fees, Quarterly Return of." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1796A, "Application by a Soldier to Commence, Re-commence, Stop, Reduce or Transfer a Voluntary Allotment of Pay." Old stocks of this form may be utilized. Copies of the revised print should be indented for when required.

Army Form and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Form and Army Book are *cancelled* :—

Army Form D 463B, "General Mobilization; Notice to Militiaman to join for Permanent Service."

Army Book 69A, "Cash Book, Squadron, Battery or Company (Small Size)." The large size cash book is not being reprinted, and the small size will in future be issued as Army Book 69.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated :—

(*a*) **Army Form G 1058, "Demand for Spare Parts, Tyres and Stores supplied by M.T. Stores Depot, R.A.S.C."**

Instructions.—

For the amendment promulgated by Army Order 212 of 1925, *substitute*—

(i) All stores, other than lubricants, timber and cleaning materials, required for the maintenance of load

Digitized by Google

A.O. 364 / 1925 *continued.*

and passenger-carrying vehicles, will be demanded from the M.T. Stores Depot, R.A.S.C.

Lubricants, timber and cleaning materials appearing in the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, and required for load and passenger-carrying vehicles, will be demanded by Os.C., mechanical transport companies from the R.A.O.C. locally.

Stores for mechanical transport vehicles peculiar to fighting units will be demanded from the R.A.O.C., with the exception of tyres and tubes, which will be demanded from the M.T. Stores Depot, R.A.S.C.

Delete paragraph (7).

(*b*) **Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field:—**

(i) All tables.—*Under* "Army Forms":—

"C 348, Memorandum Form." *Delete* "Large" and "Small", and *amend* figures by adding together the two separate quantities. (*Note.*—Only one size of Army Form C 348 is now issued.)

"O 1796A, Soldier's Allotment of Pay." *Delete* "pad (50)", and *for* "1" (pad) *substitute* "25" (copies) in all columns concerned.

(ii) Army Form L 1398–4, "A Cavalry Regiment and a Corps Cavalry Regiment," dated May, 1924:—

Page 3. *Under* "Army Books", *for* "69A" *substitute* "69".

(iii) Army Form L 1398–8, "Units of Royal Corps of Signals," dated November, 1923:—

Page 7. Line 23. "1049A". *Delete* "A".
Page 6. *Delete* "2502" *et seq. and* "2503" *et seq.*
Page 8. *Delete* "W 3023" *et seq.*
Page 9. *Delete* "3450" *et seq.*

(iv) Army Form L 1398–11, "An Infantry Battalion," dated January, 1924:—

Page 3. *Under* "Army Books", *for* "69A" *substitute* "69".

Digitized by Google

(v) Army Form L 1398–15, "R.A.S.C. Units," dated April, 1925 :—

Page 6. Line 7. *Against* "398" *insert*—

"| 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |".

Page 7. Line 5. *Against* "K 2418" *insert* in column headed "Heavy Repair Shop, M.T." "| 500 |".

(vi) Army Form L 1398–18, "Remount Units," dated April, 1924 :—

Page 3. *Under* "Army Books", *for* "69A Cash Book (small)", *substitute* "69 Cash Book".

(vii) Army Form L 1398–19, "Veterinary Units," dated September, 1923 :—

Page 4. *Delete* "69A" *et seq.*, and *against* "69" *amend* figures to read—

"| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |".

(viii) Army Form L 1398–20, "Royal Army Ordnance Corps Units," dated March, 1924 :—

Page 5. Line 17. *After* "Diary" *add* "ruled".

(ix) Army Form L 1398–20A, "A Base Ordnance Depot," dated December, 1923 :—

Page 7. *For* "1049 *et seq.* Continuation Sheets | 100 | 100 |" *substitute*—

"1049 *et seq.* Continuation Sheets. pad (200) | 6 | 8 |".

(x) Army Form L 1398–24, "Units of Royal Corps of Signals, Line of Communication Signals," dated January, 1924 :—

Page 7. Line 4. "1049A". *Delete* "A".
Page 5. *Delete* "2502" *et seq. and* "2503" *et seq.*
Page 7. *Delete* "W 3023" *et seq.*
Page 8. *Delete* "3450" *et seq.*

(xi) Army Form L 1398–27, "General Headquarters, 2nd Echelon," dated March, 1924 :—

Page 9. Lines 21 and 22. *Reverse* in order "3314" and "3424".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 364 / 1925 *continued.*

(xii) Army Form L 1398–32, "The Headquarters of a Line of Communication Sub-Area; The Headquarters of a Base Sub Area," dated May, 1924 :—

Page 5. *Under* "Army Forms", *against* "A 2" *et seq.*, *insert* in column headed "D.A.P.M." "—".

(xiii) Army Form L 1398–37, "Royal Army Ordnance Corps Units: A Mobile Workshop; A Workshop Company," dated July, 1924 :—

Page 5. Line 23. "1049A". *Delete* "A".

(xiv) Army Form L 1398–40, "Royal Tank Corps Units," dated August, 1924 :—

Page 4. *Delete* "69A" *et seq.*, and *against* "69" *amend* figures to read—

"| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |".

(xv) Army Form L 1398–43, "Royal Army Ordnance Corps Units: A Railhead Detachment; A General Stores Company; A Gun Park," dated March, 1924 :—

Page 5. Line 27. "1049A". *Delete* "A".
Page 6. Line 6. *For* "3196" *substitute* "3190".

(*c*) **Army Form L 1379, "Army Forms and Books, Annual (Abroad) or Half-Yearly Indent for, Officers in charge Pay and Records (for Pay Office Supplies); Royal Army Pay Corps; and Corps of Military Accountants (Paymasters, Accountants and Detachments)":—**

In the heading of page 1, *against* "At Home. Half-yearly on", *for* "April 1, Oct. 1," *substitute* "May 1, Nov. 1".

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved*

ARMY ORDERS

October, 1925

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st October*, 1925

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, 1925

Army Order Number		PAGE
365	Royal Warrant—Age Addition to Soldiers' Pensions—Amendment	4
366	Royal Warrant—Revision of Pay and Half-Pay of Officers	5
367	Royal Warrant—Revision of Pay and Proficiency Pay of Soldiers	18
368	Order by His Majesty—Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendment	30
369	The Provision of a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army—Amendments	31
370	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	32
371	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments...	32
372	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	34
373	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	36
374	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925—Amendments	37
375	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	38

Digitized by Google

Army Order Number		PAGE
376	Royal Warrant—Corps of Military Accountants — Disposal of Surplus Officers on Reduction of Establishment	40
377	Royal Warrant—Corps of Military Accountants — Disposal of Surplus Other Ranks on Reduction of Establishment	41
378	Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, 1925—Application to Soldiers	43

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

379	Pay and Allowances	45
380	Messing Allowance	47

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

381	Peace Establishments, Parts I and III, 1925-26—Changes	47
382	The Provision of a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army—Amendment	48
383	Revision of Officers' Emoluments on account of variation in the Cost of Living	48
384	Royal Corps of Signals. Provision of personnel for Indian Signal Corps...	49
385	Verification of Establishments	51
386	Courses of study in Foreign Languages for Army Officers	52
387	Examination of Officers for Promotion — Military History—Amendments	54
388	Supplementary Reserve of Officers—Additional provisions to Army Order 285 of 1924—Amendments	54
389	Fuel Year—Alteration of	56
390	Use of Troop Horses for Polo	56
391	Regimental Quick March, Coldstream Guards	56
392	Change in Designation...	56
393	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces —Awards	56

Digitized by Google

Army Order Number		PAGE
394	Officers Training Corps—Acceptance of Contingents...	57
395	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	57
396	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendment	58
397	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments	58
398	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	60
399	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	61
400	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services—Amendments	65
401	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments	65
402	Equipment Regulations—Amendments	66
403	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments	66
404	Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Amendments ...	68
405	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendment	70
406	Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923—Amendment	70
407	Magazine Regulations, 1922—Amendments	70
408	Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1923—Amendments	70
409	Small Arms Training, Volume III (Small Arms Range Regulations), 1924—Amendments (No. 2) ...	71
410	Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part II, 1922—Amendment	71
411	Regulations for the issue of Maps, 1925—Amendment	72
412	Animal Management, 1923—Amendment	72
413	Gunnery Staff Course, Syllabus	72
414	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925—Amendments	72
415	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amendments	
416	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, and Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amendments ...	73 73
417	Books, Forms, etc.	73

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc. 76

(G7266) Wt.106/2 11/25 34,860 Hw. Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 2073)

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

Army Orders Nos. 365 to 378 have been published specially during the month of October, 1925.

Published on 3rd October, 1925

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O.365. 1925. **Age Addition to Soldiers' Pensions—Amendment**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the regulations governing the award of pensions to soldiers of Our Army ; 7 General 9459

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers enlisting or re-enlisting into Our Army on or after 10th October, 1925, shall not be entitled to the addition of 4*d.* a day issuable under existing regulations to Army pensioners on reaching the age of 65 years, and that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall accordingly be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 1st day of October, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 1019 (as amended by the Warrant* dated 31st July, 1923).

For line 3 *substitute*—

A.O. 365. 1925. "A further increase of 4*d.* a day at the age of 65 years shall be granted (subject to good character as a pensioner) to pensioners the date of whose last enlistment is not later than 9th October, 1925.

* Army Order 258 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

2. Article 1021. A.O. 365 1925 *continued.*

Sub-paragraph (*b*).

Line 2 of the amendment promulgated by the Warrant* dated 31st July, 1923—

For "ages" *substitute* "age" and *for* "and" *substitute*—

"years and, where admissible, at the age of".

Sub-paragraph (*c*).

Line 2 of the amendment promulgated by the Warrant* dated 31st July, 1923—

For "ages" *substitute* "age" and *for* "and" *substitute*—

"years and, where admissible, at the age of".

3. *For* Article 1034 *substitute*—

1034. An addition of pension under Article **1019** may be given to a soldier, who has been granted the service element of pension on discharge for disability, on reaching the age of 55 years and, where admissible, a further addition on reaching the age of 65 years. A.O. 365. 1925.

Published on 17th October, 1925

ROYAL WARRANTS

Revision of Pay and Half-Pay of Officers A.O. 366. 1925.

GEORGE R.I.

48 General 5966

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the full pay and half-pay to be granted to officers commissioned to Our Regular Army on or after 26th October, 1925, while serving in certain arms in, or in staff or graded appointments in or appropriate to, the ranks of second-lieutenant, lieutenant and captain, shall be at lower rates than those at present provided in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 15th July, 1922 ;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the promotion from second-lieutenant to lieutenant of officers

* Army Order 258 of 1923

Digitized by Google

A.O. 366 1925 *continued.*

commissioned to Our Regular Army on or after 26th October, 1925, shall be after 3 years' commissioned service instead of after 2 years' commissioned service;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to abolish the issue of corps pay to officers of Our Royal Tank Corps commissioned or transferred to that Corps on or after 26th October, 1925, and to vary the conditions for the grant of corps pay to officers of Our Royal Army Service Corps commissioned or transferred to that Corps on or after 26th October, 1925;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to alter the grading for pay of the appointment of assistant military secretary in a command;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the normal rates of pay laid down in Article 263 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 15th July, 1922, shall be amended as follows, so far as officers commissioned to Our Regular Army on or after 26th October, 1925, are concerned:—

For	£	*s.*	*d.*		*Read*	£	*s.*	*d.*	
Captain	1	3	6	a day	Captain	1	1	0	a day
Lieutenant ..	0	16	0	„	Lieutenant ..	0	13	0	„
Lieutenant, after 7 years' commissioned service	0	19	0	„	Lieutenant, after 7 years' commissioned service	0	16	0	„
Second-lieutenant	0	13	0	„	Second-lieutenant	0	11	0	„
Second-lieutenant, after 2 years' commissioned service	0	16	0	„	Second-lieutenant, after 3 years' commissioned service	0	13	0	„

and that the provisions of Our aforesaid Warrant shall be amended as set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the rates sanctioned in this Our Warrant shall be subject as from 26th October, 1925, to the deduction of 5½ per cent which was made as from 1st July, 1924, and shall further be subject to revision in respect of subsequent variation in the cost of living, in the same manner and to the same extent as the rates introduced from 1st July, 1919.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 16th day of October, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE

A O. 366
1925
continued.

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 95—

Line 2. *After* "corps" *insert*—

"if commissioned before 26th October, 1925, or after 3 years' commissioned service in his regiment or corps if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925, '. A.O. 366. 1925.

Line 5. *After* "2" *insert* "or 3".

Lines 5 and 6. *After* "service" *insert*—

"as the case may be".

Line 7. *For* "A ' *substitute*—

"If commissioned before 26th October, 1925, a".

2. Article 160—

Line 5 *After* "corps" *insert*—

"if commissioned before 26th October, 1925, or after 3 years' commissioned service in the corps if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925". A.O. 366. 1925.

Line 9. *After* "2" *insert* "or 3" and *after* "service" *insert* "as the case may be".

3. Article 216. Line 8. *After* "day" *insert*—

"if commissioned before 26th October, 1925, or 5*s.* a day if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925". A.O. 366. 1925.

4. Article 217 (as amended by the Warrants dated 29th September, 1923*, and 31st October, 1923†)—

Lines 23 and 24.

After "General staff officer, 3rd grade, *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

After "Staff captain" *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

* Army Order 338 of 1923.
† Army Order 372 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

Below line 24 *insert*—

A.O. 366. 1925. "General staff officer, 3rd grade ... } if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 } 1 8 3"
Staff captain ...

In lines 25 and 26. *After* "Class I" and "Class II" *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Below line 25 *insert*—

A.O. 366. 1925. " " " " , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 1 1 9"

Below line 26 *insert*—

A.O. 366. 1925. " " " " , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 0 18 9"

5. Article 222—

Lines 11 to 18. *After* the rank *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Below line 11 *insert*—

A.O. 366. 1925. " " , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... CC ... 1 10 6"

Below line 12 *insert*—

A.O. 366. 1925. " " , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... DD ... 1 8 6"

Below line 13 *insert*—

A.O. 366. 1925. " " , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... EE ... 1 8 6"

Below line 14 *insert*—

A.O. 366. 1925. " " , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... FF ... 1 5 6"

Below line 15 *insert*—

A.O. 366. 1925. " " , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... GG ... 0 19 0"

Below line 16 *insert*—

A.O. 366. 1925. " " , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... HH ... 0 16 0"

Digitized by Google

Below line 17 *insert*—

"	,, , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925	II ...	0	13	0 "

A.O. 366. 1925.

Below line 18 *insert*—

"	,, , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925	JJ ...	0	11	0 "

A.O. 366. 1925.

6. Article 223 (as amended by the Warrants dated 31st July, 1923*, and 31st August, 1925†)—

Line 30. "Brigade-major". *After* the appointment *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Lines 31 and 32. *After* the appointments *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Lines 34 to 38. *After* the appointments *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Below line 30 *insert*—

" Brigade-major, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925	1	10	6 "

A.O. 366. 1925.

Line 33. *For*—

" Assistant military secretary	1	11	0 "

substitute—

" Instructor in gunnery, if a captain, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925	1	8	6
Assistant military secretary and aide-de-camp, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925			
Assistant military secretary, if commissioned before 26th October, 1925 ...	1	8	0 "

A.O. 366. 1925.

* Army Order 259 of 1923.
† Army Order 300 of 1925.

Digitized by Google

Below line 35 *insert*—

A.O. 366. 1925. "Assistant military secretary, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ...
General staff officer, 3rd grade, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ...
Staff captain, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... } 1 5 6"

Below line 37 *insert*—

A.O. 366. 1925. "Aide-de-camp, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ...
Staff lieutenant, class I, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... } 0 19 0"

Below line 38 *insert*—

A.O. 366. 1925. "Staff lieutenant, class II, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 0 16 0"

7. Article 224A (as promulgated by the Warrant* dated 25th June, 1925)—

Line 7. *After* the appointment *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Add at end—

A.O. 366. 1925. "Staff captain, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 1 8 3".

8. Article 247—

Line 4. *After* the appointment *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Below line 4 *insert*—

A.O. 366. 1925. "Staff captain, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 1 5 6".

9. Article 263—

Line 15. *After* "Captain" *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

* Army Order 216 of 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 366
1925
continued.

Line 18. *After* "Lieutenant" *insert*—
", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925"

Line 19. *After* " „ " *insert*—
", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925,".

Line 20. *After* "Second-lieutenant" *insert*—
", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Line 21. *After* " „ „ " *insert*—
", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925,".

Below line 15 *insert*—

" „ , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 1 1 0". A.O. 366. 1925.

Below line 18 *insert*—

" „ , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 0 13 0". A.O. 366. 1925.

Below line 19 *insert*—

" „ , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925, after 7 years' commissioned service ... ... 0 16 0". A.O. 366. 1925.

Below line 20 *insert*—

" „ „ , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 0 11 0". A.O. 366. 1925.

Below line 21 *insert*—

" „ „ , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925, after 3 years' commissioned service ... ... 0 13 0". A.O. 366. 1925.

10. Article 264—

Line 5. *After* "Captain" *insert*—
", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Line 8. *After* "Lieutenant" *insert*—
", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925"

Line 9. *After* " „ " *insert*—
", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925,".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 366
1925
continued.

Lines 10 and 11. *After* "Second-lieutenant" *insert*—
", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925,".

Below line 5 *insert*—

A.O. 366.
1925.

" ,, , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 0 17 3"

Below line 8 *insert*—

A.O. 366.
1925.

" ,, , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 0 11 6"

Below line 9 *insert*—

A.O. 366.
1925.

" ,, , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925, after 7 years' commissioned service ... ... 0 13 0"

Below line 10 *insert*—

A.O. 366.
1925.

" ,, ,, , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 0 9 0"

Below line 11 *insert*—

A.O. 366.
1925.

" ,, ,, , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925, after 3 years' commissioned service ... ... 0 11 6"

11. Article 277—

Line 10. *After* 4th class *insert*—
", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Below line 10 *insert*—

A.O. 366.
1925.

"4th class, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 1 6 0"

12. Article 279—

Lines 8, 10 and 11. *After* the appointments *insert*—
", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Below line 8 *insert*—

A.O. 366.
1925.

"Inspector, 2nd class, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 1 6 0"

Below line 10 *insert*—

A.O. 366.
1925.

"Inspector, 3rd class, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... 0 18 0"

Digitized by Google

Below line 11 *insert*—

"Inspector, 3rd class, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925, after 7 years' commissioned service ... ... 1 1 0" A.O. 366. 1925.

13. Article 282—

Lines 6, 7 and 8. *After* the appointments *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925,".

Below line 6 *insert*—

"Paymaster, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 0 15 6" A.O. 366. 1925.

Below line 7 *insert*—

"Paymaster, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925, after 7 years' commissioned service ... ... 0 18 6" A.O. 366. 1925.

Below line 9 *insert*—

"Paymaster, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925, after 5 years as such (including probationary period) 1 3 6" A.O. 366. 1925.

14. Article 286—

Line 6. *After* "Captain" *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Lines 9 and 10. *After* "Lieutenant" *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Lines 11 and 12. *After* "Second-lieutenant" *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Below line 6 *insert*—

"Captain, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 1 1 0" A.O. 366. 1925.

Below line 9 *insert*—

"Lieutenant, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 0 13 0" A.O. 366. 1925.

Digitized by Google

Below line 10 *insert*—

A.O. 366. 1925. "Lieutenant, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925, after 7 years' commissioned service ... ... 0 16 0"

Below line 11 *insert*—

A.O. 366. 1925. "Second-lieutenant, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 0 11 0"

Below line 12 *insert*—

A.O. 366. 1925. "Second-lieutenant, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925, after 3 years' commissioned service ... ... 0 13 0"

15. Article 348—

Line 2. *For* "Our Tank Corps" *substitute*—

A.O. 366. 1925. "to officers of Our Royal Tank Corps commissioned to that Corps or transferred thereto before 26th October, 1925".

16. Article 349—

Line 1. *Before* "Corps" *insert* "(*a*)".

Line 3. *After* "thereto" *insert* "before 26th October, 1925".

Add at end—

A.O. 366. 1925. (*b*) Corps pay shall be granted to an officer commissioned to Our Royal Army Service Corps or transferred thereto on or after 26th October, 1925, provided that he has been elected to Associate Membership of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers. Officers commissioned to Our Royal Tank Corps or transferred thereto on or after 26th October, 1925, shall not be eligible for corps pay.

17. Article 349A (as promulgated by the Warrant* dated 27th November, 1923)—

Line 2. *After* "Engineers" *insert*—

"before 26th October, 1925".

* Army Order 402 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 366
1925
continued.

18. Article 350—

Line 4. *Delete* "or of Our Tank Corps".

Line 6. *After* "rank" *insert*—
"at the rates laid down in Article **348**".

Line 7. *For* "**349**" *substitute* "**349** (*b*)".

19. Article 356—

Line 6. *For* "**353**" *substitute* "**353** (*c*)".

20. Article 484—

Line 15. *After* "Captain" *insert*—
", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Line 18. *After* "Lieutenant" *insert*—
", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Line 19. *After* " " *insert*—
", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925,".

Line 20. *After* "Second-lieutenant" *insert*—
", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Below line 15 *insert*—
" " , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 0 10 6" A.O. 366. 1925.

Below line 18 *insert*—
" " , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 0 6 6" A.O. 366. 1925.

Below line 19 *insert*—
" " , if commissioned on or after 26th October 1925, after 7 years' commissioned service ... ... 0 8 0" A.O. 366. 1925.

Below line 20 *insert*—
" " " , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 0 5 6" A.O. 366. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 366 / 1925 *continued.*

21. Article 486A (as promulgated by the Warrant* dated 19th September, 1923).

Line 7. *After* "Captain" *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Line 12. *After* "Lieutenant" *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Line 13. *After* " „ " *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925,".

Line 15. *After* "Second-lieutenant" *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Line 16. *After* " „ " *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925,".

Below line 7 *insert*—

A.O. 366. / 1925. " „ , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 0 8 8"

Below line 12 *insert*—

A.O. 366. / 1925. " „ , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 0 5 9"

Below line 14 *insert*—

A.O. 366. / 1925. " „ , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925, after 7 years' commissioned service ... ... 0 6 6"

Below line 15 *insert*—

A.O. 366 / 1925. " „ , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 0 4 6"

Below line 17 *insert*—

A.O. 366. / 1925. " „ , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925, after 3 years' commissioned service ... ... 0 5 9"

* Army Order 333 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

A.O. 366
1925
continued.

1. Officers commissioned prior to 26th October, 1925, will not be affected by the revised rates granted in the foregoing Warrant while they continue to serve on the commissions which they held on that date.

With reference to the provisions regarding the reservation of rights under earlier Warrants contained in Articles 1 and 6 of the Pay Warrant, 1922, it should be understood that the restriction, on the present occasion, of the application of the revised rates contained in the foregoing Warrant to officers commissioned or re-commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925, is an exceptional measure in no way impairing the general validity of those provisions.

2. The present assistant military secretaries will retain the rate of £1 11*s.* 0*d.* a day.

3. It should be understood that as officers of the Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve draw the same rates of pay as Regular officers, the foregoing Warrant will apply equally to officers of these forces commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925, except as otherwise provided in Army Order 372 of 1925.

4. Table showing the effect of the 5½ per cent. reduction on the new rates laid down in this Warrant :—

Full Pay Rates

New rate				Reduced rate		
£	*s.*	*d.*		£	*s.*	*d.*
1	10	6	...	1	8	10
1	8	3	...	1	6	8
1	5	6	...	1	4	2
0	18	9	...	0	17	8
0	17	3	...	0	16	4
0	15	6	...	0	14	8
0	11	6	...	0	10	10
0	11	0	...	0	10	4
0	9	0	...	0	8	6

Half-Pay Rates

New rate				Reduced rate		
£	*s.*	*d.*		£	*s.*	*d.*
0	10	6	...	0	9	11
0	8	8	...	0	8	2
0	8	0	...	0	7	7
0	6	6	...	0	6	2
0	5	9	...	0	5	5
0	5	6	...	0	5	2
0	4	6	...	0	4	3

Digitized by Google

A.O. 367. 1925. **Revision of Pay and Proficiency Pay of Soldiers**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the provisions concerning the pay of Our Army contained in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and in such subsequent amending Warrants as are still in force; 30 General 8099

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rates of pay and proficiency pay of soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, shall be as follows for ranks below warrant officer, Class II, and that revised rates for warrant officers and for a serjeant-bugler or serjeant-trumpeter, Royal Engineers, while supervising the trade training of buglers or trumpeters, applicable to soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, shall be promulgated in due course:—

Normal rates	s.	d.
Squadron quartermaster-corporal (Household Cavalry) ... ... Squadron, battery or company quartermaster-serjeant ... ... Colour-serjeant or staff-serjeant	8	0*
†Serjeant cook or cook-corporal-of-horse (Household Cavalry)	6	6
Serjeant, corporal-of-horse (Household Cavalry), corporal-of-horse-trumpeter, serjeant-trumpeter, serjeant-drummer, serjeant-piper or serjeant-bugler, serjeant of the band, Royal Artillery...	6	0
Lance-serjeant ... ... 1st Corporal of the band, Royal Artillery ...	4	9
Corporal or bombardier ... ... 2nd corporal of the band, Royal Artillery ...	4	0
Lance-corporal or lance-bombardier	3	3
Trooper, gunner sapper, signalman, driver, private and (except in the case of boys) bugler, bandsman, kettle drummer, trumpeter, piper, drummer or musician, Royal Artillery	2	0
Ditto after 3 years' service as above	2	6

* *See* paragraph 2 of the Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant on page 29.

† *See* paragraph 3 of the Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant on page 29.

Digitized by Google

	s.	d.	A.O. 367 1925 *continued.*
Boy appointed bugler, bandsman, kettle drummer, trumpeter, piper or drummer while holding such appointment and until he attains the age of 18 years	1	2	
Other boys until they attain the age of 18 years	1	0	

The increment in the pay of privates and equivalent ranks after three years shall be subject to such standards of both educational and military efficiency as may be laid down by Our Army Council for proficiency pay.

Proficiency pay shall be at the rate of 3*d.* a day, on completion of the recruit's course of training, for educational proficiency*, and 3*d.* a day, after 1 year's service, for military proficiency, subject to the conditions laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

* At present the qualification necessary is a 2nd Class Certificate of Education.

Tradesmen's rates

—	Group A		Group B		Group C		Group D		Group E	
	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
Troop, company or squadron quartermaster-serjeant.. .. / Colour-serjeant or staff-serjeant	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Serjeant..	8	3	8	3	8	3	8	3	8	3
Lance-serjeant	7	9	7	6	6	9	6	0	5	3
Corporal	6	9	6	6	5	9	5	0	4	6
Lance-corporal	6	0	5	9	5	0	4	3	3	9
Sapper, signalman or private—										
Class I	5	0	4	6	3	9	..		..	
Class I. after 3 years' service ..	5	9	5	3	4	9	..		..	
Class II	3	9	3	6	3	3	3	0	3	0
Class II. after 3 years' service	4	9	4	6	4	3	4	0	3	6
Class III	3	3	3	0	2	9	2	6	2	3
Class III, after 1 year's service	..		..		..		..		2	6
Class III, after 3 years' service	4	3	4	0	3	9	3	6	3	3
Apprentice tradesman for the first and second years from date of enlistment	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
†Apprentice tradesman for the third year from date of enlistment	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2

† *See* paragraph 4 of the Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant on page 29.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 367 1925 *continued.*

The trades of all arms and departments classified in the above 5 groups (A to E) shall be as shown in Appendix IV of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, as amended by subsequent Warrants.

The rates provided in the above table for Trade Group E for soldiers of Class II on enlistment or appointment and after three years' service shall only be admissible for soldiers mustered in the trades of driver, internal combustion (lorry, car or track vehicle), (tank) or (armoured car), or driver, steam (lorry and steam tractor).

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that corresponding alterations in the emoluments of Our Royal Malta Artillery, Our West India Regiment and the permanent staff of Our King's Own Malta Regiment shall be as laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

LASTLY, IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, shall be amended as set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 16th day of October, 1925, in the 16th Year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 735.

Line 12. *After* "namely" *insert*—

"(1) enlisted before 26th October, 1925 :—".

Below the table on page 153 *insert*—

A.O. 367. 1925.

"(2) If enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, normal rates as specified in Our Warrant, dated 16th October, 1925."

2. Article 739.

Line 1. *Against* "739" *insert* "*".

Below line 4 *insert*—

"(1) If enlisted before 26th October, 1925 :—".

Digitized by Google

Line 21. *After* "Boy" *insert*— A.O. 367 1925 *continued.*

", until he attains the age of 18 years".

Below the table *insert*—

"(2) If enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925:— A.O. 367. 1925.

	s.	d.
Company quartermaster-serjeant ...	4	3
Orderly-room colour-serjeant	4	3
Serjeant	3	6
Lance-serjeant	3	0
Corporal on the permanent staff of Our King's Own Malta Regiment... ...	2	6
Bombardier	2	6
Paid lance-bombardier	2	0
Gunner or trumpeter—		
On enlistment	1	3
After 3 years' colour service	1	6
Boy appointed bandsman, trumpeter or drummer, while holding such appointment and until he attains the age of 18 years...	1	0
Other boys, until they attain the age of 18 years...	0	10"

For the last sub-paragraph *substitute*—

"Any previous colour service or mobilized Militia service shall count towards the period of colour service required for the issue of the higher rate of pay to gunners and trumpeters." A.O. 367. 1925.

Add a footnote—

"* Revised rates for warrant officers, applicable to soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, are under consideration, and will be promulgated in due course." A.O. 367. 1925.

3. Article 740.

Line 3. *After* "rank" *insert*—

"and date of enlistment or re-enlistment".

4. Article 743.

Line 1. *Against* "743" *insert* "*".

Below line 2 *insert*—

"(1) If enlisted before 26th October, 1925:—".

Digitized by Google

Below the table *insert*—

A.O. 367. 1925. "(2) If enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925 :—

	s.	d.
Company quartermaster-serjeant ...	4	3
Orderly-room colour-serjeant	4	3
*Orderly - room serjeant or serjeant (orderly-room clerk)	3	10
Serjeant	3	6
Lance-serjeant	3	0
*Corporal (orderly-room clerk)	3	3
Corporal	2	6
Lance-corporal	2	0
Private—		
On enlistment	1	3
After 3 years' colour service	1	6
Boy appointed bugler, bandsman or drummer, while holding such appointment and until he attains the age of 18 years	1	0
Other boys until they attain the age of 18 years	0	10"

In the penultimate line. *For* "2 years'" *substitute*—

"period of".

Add a footnote on page 155—

A.O. 367. 1925. "* Revised rates for warrant officers, applicable to soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, are under consideration, and will be promulgated in due course."

5. Article 745. *Above* the table *insert*—

A.O. 367. 1925. "(1) Soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925 :—"

After the table *insert*—

A.O. 367. 1925. "(2) Soldiers* enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925 :—

Tradesmen's rates as specified in Our Warrant dated 16th October, 1925."

Add a footnote—

A.O 367. 1925. "* Revised rates for warrant officers and for a serjeant-bugler or serjeant-trumpeter, Royal Engineers, while supervising the trade training of buglers or trumpeters, applicable to soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, are under consideration, and will be promulgated in due course."

Digitized by Google

6. Article 748.

A.O. 367
1925
continued.

Penultimate line. *For* "(" *substitute* ", namely".
For last line *substitute*—

"a day after 2 years' service for soldiers paid under Article **745** (1), or 2*s.* 6*d.* after 1 year's service or 3*s.* 3*d.* after 3 years' service for soldiers paid under Article **745** (2)." A.O. 367. 1925.

7. Article 753.

Lines 8, 11 and 12. *After* "service" *insert*—

"(3 years in the case of soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925)". A.O. 367. 1925.

Line 13. *After* "Accountants," *insert*—

"if enlisted before 26th October, 1925,".

8. Article 755.

Below line 3 *insert*—

"(1) If enlisted before 26th October, 1925 :—"

After the table *insert*—

"(2) If enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925 :— A.O. 367. 1925.

—	Group†				
	A	B	C	D	E
	s. d.	*s. d.*	*s. d.*	*s. d.*	*s. d.*
Serjeant	4 7½	4 7½	4 7½	4 7½	4 7½
Lance-serjeant	4 6	4 3	3 9	3 6	3 3
Corporal	4 0	3 9	3 3	3 0	2 9
Lance-corporal	3 6	3 3	2 9	2 6	2 3
Sapper—					
Class I	2 10½	2 7½	2 3	..	..
After 3 years' colour service ..	3 3	3 0	2 9	..	..
Class II	2 3	2 1½	2 0	1 10½	..
After 3 years' colour service ..	2 9	2 7½	2 6	2 4½	..
Class III	2 0	1 10½	1 9	1 7½	1 6
After 3 years' colour service ..	2 6	2 4½	2 3	2 1½	2 0
Boy, for the third year from date of enlistment	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0
Boy, for the first and second years from date of enlistment	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10
Bugler, if a boy	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0
Bugler, if a man or not qualified as a tradesman.	As for a private of Our West India Regiment."				

In the second line of the penultimate sub-paragraph *for* "2 years'" *substitute* "period of".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 367 1925 *continued.*

9. Article 762.

After line 3 *insert*—

"(1) If enlisted before 26th October, 1925 :—"

Add at end—

A.O. 367. 1925.

"(2) If enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925 :—

	s.	d.
Serjeant	4	6
Corporal	3	0
Private on enlistment	1	9
After 3 years' service ...	2	0"

10. Article 839 (as amended by the Warrant* dated 20th September, 1922).

After line 6 *insert*—

A.O. 367. 1925.

"In the case of soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, the grant of the increment admissible for soldiers drawing normal rates of pay after 3 years' service in the rank of private or equivalent rank shall be subject to the attainment of the standard of educational and military proficiency required for the grant of proficiency pay, and its retention shall be conditional on the maintenance of that standard."

11. Article 863.

Line 9. *After* "serjeant" *insert*—

"whose daily rate of pay is more than 2*s.* 6*d.*"

After line 9 *insert*—

A.O. 367. 1925.

	s.	d.
"Soldiers below the rank of serjeant whose daily rate of pay is 2*s.* 6*d.*	1	9
Soldiers below the rank of serjeant whose daily rate of pay is less than 2*s.* 6*d.* ...	1	6"

12. Article 865.

Line 1, *after* "863" *insert*—

", except as hereinafter mentioned,"

* Army Order 343 of 1922.

Digitized by Google

46
General
31

For the table *substitute*— A.O. 367. 1925.

—	Royal Malta Artillery. R.E. (Militia) Malta Division. King's Own Malta Regiment. West India Regiment. Non-European R.E. and R.A.M.C. attached to West India Regiment.
	Wife and or children
	s. d.
Warrant officers, Classes I and II	2 0 a day
Serjeants and non-commissioned officers of higher rank than serjeant	1 6 „
Soldiers below the rank of serjeant whose daily rate of pay is more than 1*s.* 6*d.*	1 0 „
Soldiers below the rank of serjeant whose daily rate of pay is 1*s.* 6*d.* ..	0 10½ „
Soldiers below the rank of serjeant whose daily rate of pay is less than 1*s.* 6*d.*	0 9 „

After the table *insert*—

"In the case of the Bermuda Militia Artillery and all other soldiers in receipt of the same rates of pay as for British units, the stoppages will be at the rates laid down in Article 863." A.O. 367. 1925.

13. Article 869.

Line 1, *against* "869" *insert* "*".

After line 1 *insert*—

"If enlisted before 26th October, 1925 :—"

Add at end—

"If enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925 :— A.O. 367. 1925.

	s.	*d.*
Experimental staff-serjeant	8	0"

Add a footnote—

"* Revised rates for warrant officers, applicable to soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, are under consideration, and will be promulgated in due course." A.O. 367. 1925.

14. Article 872.

Line 1. *Against* "872" *insert* "†".

After line 2 *insert*—

"If enlisted before 26th October, 1925 :—"

Digitized by Google

Add at end—

A.O. 367. 1925. "If enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925 :—

	s.	d.
Staff-serjeant	9	9"

Add a footnote—

A.O. 367. 1925. "† Revised rates for warrant officers, applicable to soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, are under consideration, and will be promulgated in due course."

15. Article 879.

Line 1. *Against* "879" *insert* "*".

After line 3 *insert*—

"If enlisted before 26th October, 1925 :—"

Add at end—

A.O. 367. 1925. "If enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925 :—

	s.	d.
Serjeant	8	3
„ on probation	6	0"

Add a footnote—

A.O. 367. 1925. "* Revised rates for warrant officers, applicable to soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, are under consideration, and will be promulgated in due course."

16. Article 881. Line 5. *After* "day" *insert*—

A.O. 367. 1925. "(in the case of soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925, or 8*s*. 3*d*. a day, in the case of soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925)".

17. Article 902.

Line 3. *After* "Staff-serjeant" *insert*—

", if enlisted before 26th October, 1925"

After line 3 *insert*—

	s.	d.
A.O. 367. 1925. "Staff-serjeant, if enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925—without additional pay	9	9'

18. Article 903.

After "band" in lines 4, 5 and 6 *insert*—

", if enlisted before 26th October, 1925"

Digitized by Google

Add at end—

		s. d.	s. d.	
"Serjeant of the band ..	If enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925.	6 0		A.O. 367. 1925.
Corporal of the band..		4		
Private of the band ..		2 0	to 2 6"	

19. Article 904.

Line 1, *against* "904" *insert* "†".

Line 3. *After* "instructor" *insert*—

", if enlisted before 26th October, 1925"

Add a footnote—

"† Revised rates for warrant officers, applicable to soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, are under consideration, and will be promulgated in due course." A.O. 367. 1925.

20. Article 905.

Line 2. *After* "instructor" *insert*—

", if enlisted before 26th October, 1925"

Add at end—

	s.	d.	
"Serjeant-instructor, if enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925	7	3"	A.O. 367. 1925.

21. Article 906.

Line 2. *After* "instructor" *insert*—

", if enlisted before 26th October, 1925"

Add at end—

	s.	d.	
"Serjeant-instructor, if enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925	7	3"	A.O. 367. 1925.

22. Article 909.

Line 3. *After* "instructor" *insert*—

", if enlisted before 26th October, 1925"

Add at end—

	s.	d.	
"Serjeant-instructor, if enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925	7	3"	A.O. 367. 1925.

23. Article 914.

Line 1. *After* "pay" *insert*—

"of soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925,".

Digitized by Google

Add at end—

A.O. 367. 1925.

"The rates of proficiency pay for soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, shall be as follows:—

Soldiers drawing pay under Article 735—

3*d.* a day for educational proficiency.
3*d.* a day for military proficiency.

Soldiers of Our Royal Malta Artillery and Our West India Regiment drawing pay respectively under Articles 739 and 743—

1½*d.* a day for educational proficiency
1½*d.* a day for military proficiency."

24. Article 915.

Line 2. *After* "rank" *insert*—

", if enlisted before 26th October, 1925".

Add at end—

A.O. 367. 1925.

"If enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, a soldier, to become eligible for educational proficiency pay, shall—

(*d*) Have completed his recruit's course of training,
(*e*) Have attained a standard of educational proficiency as laid down from time to time by Our Army Council,* and
(*f*) Be in all respects physically capable of performing the duties of his rank in the arm of the service to which he belongs;

and to become eligible for military proficiency pay, shall—

(*g*) Have at least one year's service (excluding service as a boy) with the colours,
(*h*) Have attained a standard of military proficiency as laid down from time to time by Our Army Council*, and
(*j*) Be in all respects physically capable of performing the duties of his rank in the arm of the service to which he belongs."

Add a footnote—

"* *See* King's Regulations."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 367
1925
continued.

25. Article 918.

Line 1, *after* "pay" *insert*—

"and military proficiency pay".

26. Article 922.

Line 3. *After* "pay" *insert*—

"educational proficiency pay or military proficiency pay, if in receipt of any of those emoluments". A.O. 367. 1925.

Line 5. *For* "it" *substitute* "the forfeited emolument".

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

1. Soldiers already serving prior to 26th October, 1925, will not be affected by the revised rates granted in the foregoing Warrant either during their current engagements, or during any period for which they may extend their service or re-engage or continue in the service beyond 21 years.

With reference to the provisions regarding the reservation of rights under earlier Warrants contained in Articles 1 and 6 of the Pay Warrant, 1922, it should be understood that the restriction, on the present occasion, of the application of the revised rates contained in the foregoing Warrant to soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, is an exceptional measure in no way impairing the general validity of those provisions.

2. The rate laid down for squadron quartermaster-corporal, squadron, battery or company quartermaster-serjeant, colour-serjeant or staff-serjeant includes additional pay at 6*d.* a day for keeping the pay and mess book under Article 780.

3. The rates of pay allowed for a serjeant cook, Royal Artillery, will also be drawn by the soldier (if in possession of a certificate of qualification) superintending the cooking (1) of a Royal Artillery brigade which has all its batteries at the same station, (2) at a station with a headquarters and district establishment, Royal Artillery, irrespective of his rank.

4. The grant of the increments provided for apprentice tradesmen will be subject to the attainment of the prescribed standard of efficiency as laid down in Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay.

5. It should be understood that as other ranks of the Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve draw the same rates of pay as regular soldiers, this Warrant will apply equally to other ranks of those forces enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, except as otherwise provided.

Digitized by Google

The following amendments are necessary as a consequence of the foregoing Warrants.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O.368, 1925.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendment

S.R.O. 989. 1925 30 General 8105

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make orders with respect to the government, discipline, and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907 His Majesty on the twenty-second day of May, 1924, made an order prescribing regulations for the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to make further orders under the said section of the said Act and to alter the said regulations ;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act of 1907, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that the said regulations made on the twenty-second day of May, 1924, be altered to the extent and in the manner set forth in the schedule hereto.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

THE WAR OFFICE,
16*th October*, 1925.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE

A.O. 368
1925
continued.

TERRITORIAL ARMY REGULATIONS, 1924—
AMENDMENT

Paragraph 569.
Line 9. *After* "Brigade Major" *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Below line 9 *insert*—

"Brigade Major, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... £350 a year". A.O. 368. 1925.

Line 11. *After* "Adjutant" *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Below line 11 *insert*—

"Adjutant, if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925... ... £325 a year". A.O. 368. 1925.

The Provision of a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army—Amendments

A.O. 369. 1925.

S.R.O. 990. 1925. Amendments ordered by the Secretary of State in accordance with the powers authorized by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882.

30 General 8105 The following amendments will be made to the reprint of Army Order 285 of 1924, issued with Army Order 223 of 1925 (as amended by Army Order 302 of 1925):—

Paragraph 18.

Sub-paragraph (*b*), line 3. *After* "reserve" *insert*—

"if appointed to the Supplementary Reserve before 26th October, 1925, or after 3 years' service therein if appointed or reappointed to the Supplementary Reserve on or after 26th October, 1925". A.O. 369. 1925.

Sub-paragraph (*c*), line 2. *After* "2" *insert* "or 3".
Sub-paragraph (*d*), line 5. *After* "service" *insert*—

"if appointed to the Supplementary Reserve before 26th October, 1925, or after 3 years' service if appointed or re-appointed to the Supplementary Reserve on or after 26th October, 1925". A.O. 369. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 370. 1925. **Pay Warrant, 1922 — Amendments.**—1. Army Council's instruction to Article 235— 48 General 5966

Line 2.

After "day" *insert*—

A.O. 370. 1925. "if commissioned before 26th October, 1925, or 6s. a day if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925".

After "2s. 6d." *insert* "or 5s. 0d."

2. Appendix II (as amended by Army Order 21 of 1924):—

Paragraph 3, sub-paragraph (*c*).

Line 1. *After* "A second-lieutenant" *insert*—

A.O. 370. 1925. "if appointed to the Regular Army Reserve of Officers before 26th October, 1925".

Line 3. *Before* "An" *insert*—

A.O. 370. 1925. "If appointed on or after 26th October, 1925, promotion to lieutenant may similarly be granted after 3 years' service."

3. Army Council's instructions on page 180— 30 General 8099

Paragraph 1 (as amended by Army Orders 343 of 1922, 72 of 1923 and 109 of 1925)—

(*a*) Second sub-paragraph. *Add* at end *after* "proficiency pay."

A.O. 370. 1925. "The provisions of this sub-paragraph will not apply to the increase of pay granted under the Warrant dated 16th October, 1925 (Army Order 367 of 1925), to privates and equivalent ranks after 3 years."

(*b*) In line 3 of the amendment promulgated by Army Order 72 of 1923, *after* "years" *insert*—

A.O. 370. 1925. "(3 years' in the case of soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925)".

A.O. 371. 1925. **King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 739— 30 General 8099

Line 4, *after* "are" *insert*—

A.O. 371. 1925. "in the case of a soldier enlisted before 26th October, 1925".

Add at end—

A.O. 371. 1925. "In the case of a soldier enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, the standards of professional and educational proficiency to qualify for educational proficiency pay are that:

Digitized by Google

(*d*) He has completed his recruit's course of training. A.O. 371 1925 *continued.*

(*e*) He is in possession of a second-class certificate of education.

(*f*) He is certified by his C.O. to be in all respects physically capable of performing the duties of his rank in the arm of the service to which he belongs.

To qualify for the grant of military proficiency pay a soldier enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, must—

(*g*) Have at least one year's service (excluding service as a boy) with the colours.

(*h*) Be certified by his C.O. to be in all respects a thoroughly trained and efficient soldier. (This qualification will include a satisfactory physical standard and special qualifications according to the arm or branch to which the soldier belongs.)"

2. Paragraph 740 (as amended by Army Order 110 of 1925). Lines 1, 4, 8, 17, 20, 22, 24 and 28. *After* "pay" *insert*—

"or military proficiency pay".

3. Paragraph 741. Line 1, *after* "pay" *insert*—

"or military proficiency pay or, in the case of soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, the increment of pay admissible after 3 years' service in the rank of private or equivalent rank,". A.O. 371 1925.

4. Paragraph 742. Lines 2, 3, 6, 7 and 9. *After* "pay" *insert*—

"or military proficiency pay".

5. Paragraph 743—

Line 1. *For* "A.F. W 5126" *substitute* "A.F. O 5126".

Line 3. *After* "soldiers" *insert*—

"enlisted before 26th October, 1925".

Line 5. *After* "preceding." *insert*—

"C.Os. will also render to G.Os.C.-in-C. on A.F. O 5126, by 6th January and 6th July in each year, through the usual military channels, a return showing (*a*) as regards soldiers under their command who enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, and who have completed their recruit's course and are in receipt of normal rates A.O. 371. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 371 1925 *continued.*

of pay, the percentage in receipt of educational proficiency pay; and (*b*) as regards such soldiers who have completed 12 months' colour service, the percentage who are in receipt of military proficiency pay."

Line 5. *After* "summary" *insert*—

"of the above returns".

6. Paragraph 744. Line 3. *After* "pay" *insert* "and military proficiency pay".

A.O. 372. 1925.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 114.

S.R.O. 991. 1925. 30 General 8105

For second sub-paragraph *substitute*—

A.O. 372. 1925.

"A second-lieutenant, if commissioned before 26th October, 1925, may, after two years' commissioned service in his regiment or corps, be promoted to the rank of lieutenant, provided that he is recommended for such promotion. If commissioned or re-commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925, promotion to lieutenant may be granted after three years' commissioned service in his regiment or corps provided that such promotion is recommended."

Line 11. *After* "two" *insert* "or three".

Line 12. *After* "service" *insert* "as the case may be".

2. Paragraph 315. Line 4. *After* "corps" *insert*—

A.O. 372. 1925.

"if commissioned before 26th October, 1925, or at least three years' commissioned service in his regiment or corps if commissioned or re-commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925,".

3. Paragraph 603 (as amended by Army Order 438 of 1924).

For sub-paragraph (2) *substitute*—

A.O. 372. 1925.

"(2) *Officers of the Territorial Army, except those appointed to the Territorial Army before 26th October, 1925, will not be eligible for increments of pay dependent on length of service. Officers appointed to the Territorial Army before 26th October, 1925, will be eligible to qualify for increments of pay dependent on length of service, but only embodied commissioned service in the Territorial Army, or previous full pay commissioned service in the regular forces, Royal Navy and Royal Air Force, will be allowed to count in such cases."

Digitized by Google

Sub-paragraph (3). Line 1. *For* "Only" *substitute*—

"†In the case of men of the Territorial Army enlisted into the Territorial Army before 26th October, 1925, only". A.O. 372. 1925.

Sub-paragraph (3A).
For "A man of the T.A." *substitute*—

"†A man enlisted into the Territorial Army before 26th October, 1925,". A.O. 372. 1925.

Add at end—

"Men enlisted or re-enlisted into the Territorial Army on or after 26th October, 1925, will be ineligible for proficiency pay, educational proficiency pay, military proficiency pay, or for increments of pay dependent on length of service." A.O. 372. 1925.

Sub-paragraph (5). *After* "ranks" in line 2 *insert*—

", while in receipt of the scales of pay in force before 26th October, 1925. Men in receipt of the scales introduced as from 26th October, 1925, will be eligible to draw the rates prescribed for lance-appointments. Men in receipt of pay under the earlier (1919) scale may, on appointment to lance rank, elect to receive the pay appropriate to that rank under the later (1925) scale, but men so electing will not be permitted subsequently to revert to the earlier (1919) scale, either on promotion or on ceasing to hold a lance appointment." A.O. 372. 1925.

Add footnotes—

"* Officers appointed or re-appointed to the Supplementary Reserve on or after 26th October, 1925, will be ineligible for increments of pay dependent on length of service. A.O. 372. 1925.

† Supplementary reservists enlisted or re-enlisted into the Supplementary Reserve on or after 26th October, 1925, will be ineligible for increments of pay dependent on length of service. Supplementary reservists enlisted or re-enlisted into Category B of that force on or after 26th October, 1925, will be ineligible for proficiency pay, educational proficiency pay or military proficiency pay. On mobilization proficiency pay, educational proficiency pay and military proficiency pay will be issued to Supplementary reservists under modified conditions which will be published in due course."

4. Appendix XXIII. Paragraph 10 (*d*). Line 3.
After "service" *insert*—

"if appointed to the Territorial Army Reserve before 26th October, 1925, or on completion of 3 years' service if appointed on or after 26th October, 1925". A.O. 372. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 373. 1925. **Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923 — Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 5 (*b*). *For* the first and third sub-paragraphs *substitute*— 30 General 8099

A.O. 373. 1925. "The pay of soldiers on transfer to the R.A.P.C. or C.M.A. on probation is governed by the conditions of Article 753, Pay Warrant, 1922."

2. Paragraph 43, line 6. *After* "Army" *insert*—

A.O. 373. 1925. "except as otherwise provided in the Regulations for the Territorial Army".

3. Page 85. Footnote asterisk. *After* "service" *insert*—

A.O. 373. 1925. "(3 years' in the case of soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925)".

4. Page 125.

Under the heading "**ASSISTANT SHOEMAKER**," *after* "service" in line 6 *insert*—

A.O. 373. 1925. "(3 years' in the case of soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925)".

Under the heading "**ASSISTANT TAILOR**" *after* "service" in line 6 *insert*—

A.O. 373. 1925. "(3 years' in the case of soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925)".

5. Page 130 (as amended by Army Order 327 of 1924), "**APPRENTICE TRADESMEN.**" *Add* to heading—

"**ENLISTED BEFORE 26th OCTOBER, 1925**".

Add at the end of the section—

A.O. 373. 1925. "**APPRENTICE TRADESMEN ENLISTED ON OR AFTER 26th OCTOBER, 1925.**

To gain 1*s*. 2*d*. rate the following standards must be attained :—

Trades other than Boy Clerk and Boy Storeman: Must be up to Class III standard for his trade in handicraft, but will not be expected to have the same general experience.

Digitized by Google

Boy Clerk: As for Class II Clerk, and in addition must be in possession of a Second-class Certificate of Education. A.O. 373 1925 *continued.*

Boy Storeman:

(*a*) Must be in possession of a Second-class Certificate of Education.

(*b*) Must attain a "very good" degree of proficiency in elementary R.A.O.C. storehouse duties*."

Add a footnote—

"* *See* note on page 131."

30 General 8105

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925—Amendments (No. 2).—1. Paragraph 21. Sub-paragraph (*a*) (i). *After* 'service" *insert*— A.O. 374. 1925.

"if commissioned before 26th October, 1925, or three years' commissioned service, if commissioned or re-commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925". A.O. 374. 1925.

2. Appendix VIII.

Line 10. *After* "Captain" *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Below line 10 *insert*—

" „ , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... 20*s.* 4*d.* „ " A.O. 374. 1925.

Line 12. *After* "Lieutenant" *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925".

Below line 12 *insert*—

" „ , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... 12*s.* 4*d.* „ " A.O. 374. 1925.

Line 13. *After* the first "„" *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925,".

Line 14. *After* "2nd-Lieutenant" *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925"

Digitized by Google

Below line 14 *insert*—

A.O. 374. 1925. " „ , if commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ... 10*s*. 4*d*. „ "

Line 15. *After* the first "„" *insert*—

", if commissioned before 26th October, 1925,".

For lines 16 and 17 *substitute*—

A.O. 374. 1925. "(Officers of the Officers Training Corps, except those appointed to the Territorial Army before 26th October, 1925, will not be eligible for increments of pay dependent on length of service. In the case of those appointed before 26th October, 1925, only embodied service counts towards such increments.)"

A.O. 375. 1925.

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments

110 General 3962

1. Army Council's instruction to Article 867. *Delete* from "must" in line 2 to "cases." in line 3 and *substitute*—

A.O. 375. 1925. ", except in special cases, must not exceed 6*d*. a day in the case of British soldiers or 4*d*. a day (or the equivalent in local currency) in the case of Maltese and non-European soldiers. In the case of a married man to whom marriage allowance is in issue direct to himself and not to his family this minimum cash payment may be increased by an amount equal to 50 per cent. of the appropriate compulsory allotment."

2. Appendix V.

Part II.

Paragraph 1. *For* sub-paragraph (*k*) (as promulgated by Army Order 122 of 1923) *substitute*—

A.O. 375. 1925. (*k*) Where a soldier's account shows a debit balance, which cannot otherwise be cleared within 3 months, any compulsory allotment or compulsory stoppage which is in issue will be reduced by such an amount as will enable the debt so to be cleared, subject to the reservation that compulsory allotments and compulsory stoppages shall not be reduced below 50 per cent.

Where both compulsory allotment and compulsory stoppage are in issue, only the compulsory stoppage will be reduced, unless this is insufficient in itself to liquidate the debt within 3 months, in which case the compulsory allotment will also be reduced to such an amount as will liquidate the debt within that period, subject, however, to the reservation in the preceding paragraph.

Digitized by Google

Paragraph 2 (*g*), lines 11 and 13. *For* "1*s*." *substitute* "6*d*." A.O. 375 1925 *continued.*

Part III.

Insert new paragraph—

1A. Applications to commence or to increase voluntary allotments will not be accepted when a soldier's account is in debt. A.O. 375. 1925.

Paragraph 2, line 3. *Delete* "is under £2 and", and *after* "recovery" *insert*—

"and can be cleared within 3 months".

Paragraph 3. *For* line 3 *substitute*—

"balance which cannot be cleared within 3 months, except that when the allotment is in favour of a parent (or grandparent if no parent is alive) or of a wife for whom marriage allowance is not in issue, it will not be reduced below 50 per cent., subject to a maximum payment to the allottee not exceeding 50 per cent. of the appropriate compulsory stoppage (*see* Part II, paragraph 1 (*k*)). When the allotment is stopped it will not be resumed until a fresh". A.O. 375. 1925.

Paragraph 5, last line, *for* "over £2" *substitute*—

"an amount which cannot be recovered within 3 months". A.O. 375. 1925.

Paragraph 6, *delete*—

"in excess of the rate laid down in Article 863".

Part IV.

Paragraph 9 (*e*) *add* at end—

"In the event of debt the provisions of Part II, paragraph 1 (*k*) will apply." A.O. 375. 1925.

Digitized by Google

Published on 21st October, 1925

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O.376. 1925. Corps of Military Accountants—Disposal of Surplus Officers on Reduction of Establishment

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to reduce the establishment of Our Corps of Military Accountants, and to transfer certain of the officers of the Corps to Our Royal Army Pay Corps ; 100 General 7784

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such regular officers of Our Royal Army Pay Corps or Our Corps of Military Accountants as Our Army Council may decide to be surplus to requirements shall be retired from such date as Our Army Council may determine, on the special terms laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant ;

PROVIDED that an officer of Our Corps of Military Accountants who is offered and accepts or refuses transfer to Our Royal Army Pay Corps, or an officer of Our Royal Army Pay Corps or of Our Corps of Military Accountants who receives permanent employment under any public Department, whether under Our Army Council or otherwise, within such period as Our Army Council may determine, shall have no claim to the aforementioned special terms.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that retirement on retired pay or gratuity at the special rates provided in this Our Warrant shall be subject to the conditions of Articles 9, 23, 519 and 660 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of October, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE

A.O. 376
1925
continued.

1. Officers who have completed 15 years' service counting towards retired pay on the date of retirement will be awarded retired pay at the rates appropriate to their rank and service, together with a compensation element according to the scale and subject to the conditions laid down in Army Order 179 of 1922.

2. Captains and subalterns who have not completed 15 years' service counting towards retired pay on the date of retirement will be awarded gratuity according to the scale laid down in Army Order 179 of 1922.

3. Majors and officers of higher rank who have not completed 15 years' service counting towards retired pay on the date of retirement will be awarded gratuity on the following scale :—

—	Basic gratuity	Service addition
	£	
Major with less than 3 years in the rank	1,300	£100 for each completed year's service calculated to the date of retirement.
Major with 3 but less than 4 years in the rank	1,400	
Major with 4 years or more in the rank	1,500	
Lieutenant-colonel	2,200	
Colonel	2,500	

Corps of Military Accountants—Disposal of Surplus Other Ranks on Reduction of Establishment

A.O. 377.
1925.

GEORGE R.I.

7
General
9488

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to reduce the establishment of Our Corps of Military Accountants and to transfer certain of the warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Corps to Our Royal Army Pay Corps or to other corps of Our Regular Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our Corps of Military Accountants as Our Army Council may decide to be surplus to requirements and who are discharged prior to the termination of their engagement shall receive the benefits laid down in sub-paragraphs

Digitized by Google

A.O. 377 1925 *continued.* (*a*) to (*f*) of paragraph 1, according to the length of their unexpired colour service, and also those laid down in sub-paragraph (*b*) of paragraph 2, and in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Schedule attached to Our Warrant* dated 11th May, 1922, so far as these are applicable. A soldier who has been permitted to continue in the service beyond 21 years for a fixed period will, on discharge, be eligible for the foregoing benefits and will draw in addition the pension for which he is eligible; provided that a warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man of Our Corps of Military Accountants who is offered and accepts or refuses transfer to another corps for employment on clerical duties, or is offered and accepts transfer to another corps in any capacity, or on his discharge from Our Regular Army is offered and accepts permanent employment under any public Department, whether under Our Army Council or otherwise, shall have no claim to the aforementioned special terms.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the aforementioned special terms shall be subject to the conditions of Articles 9 and 23 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of October, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

* Army Order 180 of 1922.

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

1. No leave or special issue of pay or allowances will be granted in respect of any period after the date on which the soldier would normally have been discharged.
2. In the case of soldiers who have already proceeded on leave pending discharge the leave already taken will count in diminution of the 28 days referred to in paragraph 1 (*a*) of Army Order 180 of 1922.
3. The benefits in sub-paragraphs (*c*) to (*f*) of paragraph 1 of Army Order 180 of 1922, and sub-paragraph (*b*) of paragraph 2 of that Army Order will be payable in weekly instalments. In no case will the compensation be paid in a lump sum.
4. It should be noted that the maximum gratuity under Article 958, Pay Warrant, 1922, for which a soldier discharged to permanent pension is eligible, is £2.

Digitized by Google

5. While the acceptance of transfer to other employment will render a warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man ineligible for the benefits granted under the foregoing Warrant, the refusal of transfer (except for the performance of clerical duties) will not invalidate his claim to the benefits granted by the Warrant.

A.O. 377 1925 *continued.*

93 / 3723

Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, 1925—Application to Soldiers.— A.O. 378. 1925.

1. The above Act comes into force on 4th January, 1926, and applies to serving soldiers. The normal contribution payable in respect of a soldier will be at the ordinary rate of 9*d.* a week, of which sum the soldier will, like a civilian, be required to pay 4½*d* a week.

2. The machinery under which payment of the contributions in respect of soldiers will be made by the War Office to the Ministry of Health will be the same as in the case of Health Insurance.

3. The soldier's share of the contribution (4½*d.* a week) will be recovered from him as a stoppage from his pay at a monthly rate of 1*s.* 7½*d.* Instructions regarding classification and accounting will be issued later. Meanwhile the stoppage should be made as from 4th January, 1926.

4. *Army Reserve, Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army during training.*

(*a*) Men of the Army Reserve, Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army will, during training, be dealt with, for the purposes of insurance under this Act, in exactly the same way and under the same conditions as for Health Insurance, except as stated in sub-paragraph (*b*) below.

It should be noted that the liability of the War Department for pensions contributions during training extends only to men who are insured under the Health Insurance Act.

In no case will pensions contributions be paid from Army funds during training in respect of exempt and excepted persons under the Health Insurance Act who are required to be insured, in certain circumstances, under this Act. The liability for pensions contributions during training in respect of such persons will remain with their civil employers provided that the contract of service continues and remuneration is paid by such employers for the training period. If remuneration is not paid by the civil employers for the training period, contributions are not payable for that period at all.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 378 1925 *continued.*

(*b*) The contribution payable under the Health Insurance Act, which is reduced by 1*d.* a week as from 4th January, 1926, and the contribution payable under the Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, 1925, will be paid as one contribution. While the whole of the Health Insurance portion of the combined contribution will continue to be paid entirely from Army funds in respect of a man of the Army Reserve, Supplementary Reserve or Territorial Army who continues to be insured during training, the man will be required to pay the employee's share of the portion of the contribution payable under the latter Act. Thus, as from 4th January, 1926, a total combined weekly contribution of 1*s.* 6*d.* will be payable in respect of Health and Pensions Insurance, of which 4½*d.* will be recoverable from the man's pay.

(*c*) The company or other officer responsible for paying the men will ensure that the men's insurance cards are stamped for the period of training, and will recover from their pay the employee's share of 4½*d.* a week, and will charge the balance of the total contribution against the Vote from which the men are paid.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 379.
1925.

GEORGE R.I.

26
Regulations
387

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendment shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of October, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS

100
General
7783

1. Article 104. *For* sub-paragraph (*b*) *substitute*—

(*b*) Service while specially employed, and paid from British or Indian funds, in consequence of a national emergency, either as an officer or in a position usually filled by an officer

A.O. 379.
1925.

Digitized by Google

2. *For* Article 238 *substitute*— 43 / Cavalry / 297

238 School of Equitation

A.O. 379. / 1925.

		£ s. d.
Commandant	if also Inspector of Cavalry...	3 4 6
	if not Inspector of Cavalry ...	Class X
Chief instructor		Class AA

	s. d.	
Instructor	3 0 a day	with pay of rank.
Adjutant	5 0 „	
Veterinary officer instructor ...	£50 a year	

3. Article 245. 43 / Physical / 24

Under "*Army School of Physical Training*" *insert after* "Assistant Superintendent" and detail—

A.O. 379. / 1925.

"Hygiene specialist (Royal Army Medical Corps) ... ... } pay of rank, with specialist pay."

4. *Insert* new Article— 83 / 878

Pensions for the dependants of deceased members.

A.O. 379. / 1925.

710A. Pensions may be granted to the dependants of deceased members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service and our Territorial Army Nursing Service under the same conditions as those laid down in Articles **656** to **658** for the dependants of deceased officers, the rank governing the rate of pension under Article **657** following the member's classification for allowances.

5. Article 798, line 10. *After* "Corps," *insert*— 91 / C.I. / 551

A.O. 379. / 1925.

"or as regimental quartermaster-serjeant of Our Channel Islands Militia,".

Part II

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendment

Paragraph 42. *For* sub-paragraph (*c*) (i) *substitute*— 26 / Regulations / 369

A.O. 379. / 1925

(i) For meat—¼*d.* a lb. above the contract rate in force for beef or mutton delivered to the troops.

Digitized by Google

103
Artillery
1747

Messing Allowance

A.O. 380

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant* dated 27th June, 1924, providing for the issue of a special messing allowance to certain officers of Our Regular Army when attending training camps of Our Territorial Army or Our Officers Training Corps;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following addition shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant aforesaid.

"The allowance will not be issuable to officers at a Royal Artillery practice camp where the mess has been equipped from a grant made from Army Funds." A.O. 380. 1925.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of October, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

20
General
5110

Peace Establishments, Parts I and III, 1925—26—Changes.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of changes in Peace Establishments, Parts I and III, 1925–26. A.O. 381. 1925.

2. Copies of these changes will shortly be issued to all concerned.

---

* Army Order 207 of 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O.382. 1925. **The Provision of a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army—Amendment** S.R.O. 1091. 1925.

Amendment ordered by the Secretary of State in accordance with the powers authorized by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882.

The following amendment will be made to the reprint of Army Order 285 of 1924, issued with Army Order 223 of 1925 :— Books 220 / 42

Add new paragraph.

A.O. 382. 1925. 41. *Record of attendance at drills.*—Unit commanders will be responsible for the compilation of the record of attendance at drills (A.B. 220) which will be kept up to date. The adjutant will from time to time inspect A.B. 220 and compare it with the parade roll (A.F. E 549), and will examine it in detail with a view to ascertaining the correctness of all entries therein.

A.O.383. 1925. **Revision of Officers' Emoluments on account of variation in the Cost of Living.**—1. With reference to the announcements in Army Orders 93 and 204 of 1924, and 8 and 52 of 1925, that the next revision of officers' pay, half-pay and retired pay, on account of variation in the cost of living, will be made with effect from 1st July, 1927, the cost of living figure for July, 1919, on which the revision will be based, will be taken at 107½ points above the pre-war cost, *i.e.*, the mean between the index figures of 105–110 published for that month by the Ministry of Labour. 48 / Gen. No. 5729

2. It is necessary for obvious reasons to decide on a figure sufficiently early to enable the variation to be announced well before 1st July, 1927. As, however, it is not desirable to take an estimated figure, *e.g.*, to take in March the figure which it is thought likely will obtain in July, the figure to be taken in 1927 for purposes of comparison with the 1919 figure will be the average of the Ministry of Labour cost of living index figures during the last six months (July to December) of 1926.

Digitized by Google

0164
5580

Royal Corps of Signals. Provision of personnel for Indian Signal Corps.—1. With reference to Army Orders 275 and 276 of 1920, 263 of 1923 and 12 of 1924; it has been decided that the full British Establishment required for the Indian Signal Corps shall eventually be provided by the Royal Corps of Signals. **A.O. 384. 1925.**

2. In order to provide for the initial increase of establishment of officers of the Royal Corps of Signals, officers now serving with the Indian Signal Corps will, if they so desire, be considered for transfer to the Royal Corps of Signals. Individual applications from officers so serving are *not* required, as offers of transfer will be made to all officers recommended as suitable by the Commander-in-Chief, India.

3. The following rules will govern the transfer of the officers referred to in paragraph 2:—

(*a*) Officers will be transferred only into vacancies created by the amalgamation of the British portion of the Indian Signal Corps with the Royal Corps of Signals,

(*b*) Officers will be offered transfer in their substantive ranks with seniority determined as follows:—

(i) *For British Service officers.*—As for British Service officers already transferred to the Royal Corps of Signals, namely, with seniority according to the date of their present rank.

(ii) *For officers of Indian Service.*—Whilst maintaining the relative precedence which officers of the Indian Signal Corps already bear amongst themselves, seniority in the Royal Corps of Signals will be assessed and individual officers will be offered a suitable place on the list, having due regard to rank and service in relation to that of officers of equivalent rank already belonging to the Royal Corps of Signals.

(iii) In order to regulate transfers consistently with rank and seniority earned in the separate corps it will be necessary in giving effect to (ii) to defer, in certain cases, the transfer of officers of the rank of captain from the Indian Signal Corps until their contemporaries of the rank of lieutenant in the Royal Corps of Signals have been promoted. Whilst awaiting transfer those officers will be seconded to the Royal Corps of Signals for service in India and will count against the establishment of subalterns of the Indian Establishment of the Royal Corps of Signals.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 384 1925 *continued.*

4. Officers transferred to the Royal Corps of Signals in accordance with this Army Order will be eligible to receive signal pay irrespective of whether they have obtained the technical qualifications laid down in the Pay Warrant, provided that on the date of transfer to the Royal Corps of Signals, they are in receipt of signal pay in India. Officers who are not in receipt of signal pay in India at the date of transfer will, in order to qualify for signal pay after transfer to the Royal Corps of Signals, be required to obtain the technical qualifications laid down in the Pay Warrant.

5. (*a*) Until such time as the Peace Establishment of the Royal Corps of Signals is complete, subaltern officers of the Indian Army, with not more than 4 years' commissioned service, will be eligible for secondment and eventual transfer to the Royal Corps of Signals under Army Order 12 of 1924. Such officers must attend the Royal Corps of Signals Qualifying Courses at the School of Signals, Catterick.

(*b*) As it will be some considerable time before the Peace Establishment of the Royal Corps of Signals is complete and able therefore to meet full requirements of both British and Indian establishments, it may be necessary for officers of other arms in India to continue to be attached under arrangements made by Army Headquarters, India, for service with the Indian Signal Corps, but such officers, unless coming under the provisions of (*a*) above, will not be eligible for transfer to the Royal Corps of Signals and will not be sent to the Royal Corps of Signals Qualifying Courses at the School of Signals, Catterick.

6. It will not be possible to allow the reversion to the Home Establishment in the immediate future of any large number of officers ; consequently, whilst an officer now serving with the Indian Signal Corps will not, on transfer to the Royal Corps of Signals, be ordered to the Home Establishment against his wish, he will equally not have the right to claim immediate transfer thereto. Until such time as the situation becomes normal, the maximum number of reversions to be allowed each year will be laid down by the War Office having regard to the general situation as regards foreign reliefs in the Royal Corps of Signals. The choice of officers to be allowed to revert will then rest with the Commander-in-Chief, India.

7. Detailed instructions as regards the transfer to the Royal Corps of Signals of other ranks of arms other than

Digitized by Google

Royal Corps of Signals now serving with the Indian Signal Corps will be issued in due course. A warrant officer or non-commissioned officer already serving with the Indian Signal Corps on the Indian Unattached List who is not desirous of transfer to the Royal Corps of Signals, may continue to be employed with the Indian Signal Corps to the end of his service and will count against an equivalent rank of the Royal Corps of Signals Establishment in India. A.O. 384 / 1925 *continued.*

16 / General / 5175

Verification of Establishments.—1. The establishments of the various arms and branches of the service as well as those of miscellaneous formations such as schools, etc., will be verified each year on 1st September. A.O. 385. / 1925.

2. These establishments will be checked, in the case of cavalry and infantry and of local corps abroad, by the paymaster who maintains the accounts of the soldiers of the unit; in the case of other corps by the fixed centre paymaster and, in the case of miscellaneous formations whose personnel is not borne on another establishment, by the paymaster who receives the accounts (except that garrison and district staff will be checked at the War Office).

3. For the purposes of this check every paymaster, in whose account the charge appears for the pay on 1st September of any soldier not belonging to an establishment which that paymaster is himself to check, will prepare and submit to the paymaster, etc., referred to in paragraph 2 nominal rolls of all such soldiers in the following categories :—

Warrant officers.
Non-commissioned officers (including paid lance ranks).
Drummers.
Pipers.
Buglers.
Tradesmen.

The exact rank, appointment, and/or trade will be shown.

The rolls will be forwarded as soon as possible after 1st September.

4. In the case of any variation between the numbers on pay and the authorized peace establishment being

Digitized by Google

A.O. 385 1925 *continued.* discovered an explanation of the discrepancy will be obtained by the checking paymaster—

(*a*) In the case of regular soldiers serving at home, from the officer i/c records.

(*b*) In the case of regular soldiers serving abroad, from the officer commanding the unit.

(*c*) In the case of territorials, from the officer commanding the unit.

(*d*) In the case of supplementary reservists, from the officer commanding the unit (or, in the case of those not organized in separate units, from the officer i/c records).

5. When the check is completed a report should be made to the local auditor, or, in commands where there is no local auditor, to the War Office, with an explanation of all excesses.

6. No action will be taken under these instructions in connection with the establishments of any unit serving on the Indian Establishment.

7. Army Order 223 of 1913 is hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 386. 1925. **Courses of study in Foreign Languages for Army Officers.**—1. The undermentioned courses of study in foreign languages have been approved, and vacancies will be allotted to commands, etc., as follows :— 43 Languages 156

Courses commencing on 12th January, 1926

Commands, etc.	Turkish (5 months' course at School of Oriental Studies)	Chinese (6 months' course at School of Oriental Studies)	Italian (5 months' course at King's College)	Czech (5 months' course at King's College)	Modern Greek (5 months' course at King's College)	Total command allotments
Aldershot	2	2	2	2	2	10
Channel Islands—						
Jersey	1	..	..	..	..	1
Guernsey	..	..	1	..	..	1
Eastern	2	2	1	2	1	8
London District ..	1	1	1	1	1	5
Northern	1	1	1	1	1	5
Northern Ireland District	..	1	1	1	1	4
Rhine	1	1	1	1	1	5
Scottish	..	1	..	1	1	3
Southern	1	1	1	..	1	4
Western	1	..	1	1	1	4
Totals ..	10	10	10	10	10	50

Digitized by Google

2. The object of the courses is to enable officers to master the rudiments of a language before proceeding abroad for the purpose of further study.

3. The situation as regards the number of officers studying foreign languages is unsatisfactory, and every facility should therefore be given to officers who are desirous of attending these classes.

4. Commands will notify the Under-Secretary of State (S.D. 8), The War Office, by 1st December, 1925, of any vacancies in excess of requirements, in order that such vacancies may be re-allotted to other commands.

5. Final nominal rolls in the form shown in Appendix IX, Educational Training, 1923, will be furnished by commands to the Under-Secretary of State (S.D. 8), The War Office, by 10th December, 1925. Nil returns will be rendered where necessary.

6. The qualifications necessary for an officer to be recommended to attend a course are—

(*a*) he must hold a permanent commission in the Regular Army ;

(*b*) his previous record, educational and military, must be such as to justify expenditure on further education (special qualifications, such as an aptitude for learning languages or for general staff duties, should be stated) ;

(*c*) preference will be given to unmarried candidates under 30 years of age.

Before a final selection is made, officers may be required to attend at the War Office for an interview.

7. Officers while attending the courses will be taken on the strength of the London District.

8. Officers who take courses will report as follows on the date laid down for the commencement of the course :—

(*a*) at King's College at 10 a.m.
(*b*) at the School of Oriental Studies at 11 a.m.

9. On completion of the course officers will return to their units, or the station at which they were serving prior to joining the course.

Digitized by Google

A.O.387. 1925. **Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History—Amendments.**—1. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 106 of 1924 (as amended by Army Order 340 of 1925). Serial 4, column 3. *Against* "*Special Period*", *for* "18th August to 31st August" *substitute*— 43 P.E. 141

A.O. 387. 1925. "5th September to 9th September (both dates inclusive)".

2. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 339 of 1925. Serial 1, column 4, lines 12 and 13. *For* "18th August to 31st August" *substitute*—

A.O. 387. 1925. "5th September to 9th September (both dates inclusive)".

A.O.388. 1925. **Supplementary Reserve of Officers—Additional provisions to Army Order 285 of 1924—Amendments.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 299 of 1924 :— 48 General 5783

1. Paragraph 1.
Line 5. *After* "Army" *insert*—

A.O. 388. 1925. "or who have ceased to hold commissions in any of those forces for at least 3 years prior to the date of joining the Supplementary Reserve".

Line 6. *Delete* "and 4".
2. *For* paragraph 3 *substitute* :—

A.O. 388. 1925. 3. The grant under paragraph 1 will not be issuable to officers who at the date of appointment to commissions in the Supplementary Reserve—

(*a*) are holding commissions in the Territorial Army;
(*b*) have ceased to hold commissions in the Regular Army, Militia, Supplementary Reserve (Category B) or Territorial Army within a period of 3 years prior to that date;
(*c*) are liable for recall to service under Article 519, Pay Warrant, 1922.

The officers referred to at (*a*) and (*b*) above will, however, be given the difference between the amount of outfit grant previously received (or retained) by them and the grant under paragraph 1, should the latter exceed the amount previously received (or retained), or they may be granted a refund of reasonable and necessary expenditure on alterations to their uniform or the

Digitized by Google

supplementing of it to bring it up to the approved scale, on appointment or re-appointment to the Supplementary Reserve. No grant will, however, be made for replacement of articles worn out or no longer in the possession of the officer, where no change of pattern is involved. A.O. 388 1925 *continued.*

The officers referred to at (*c*) above may be granted a refund of reasonable and necessary expenditure on alterations to their uniform or the supplementing of it to bring it up to the approved scale, on appointment to the Supplementary Reserve, but no grant will be made for replacement of articles worn out or no longer in the possession of the officer where no change of pattern is involved.

Claims under this paragraph should be forwarded on Army Form O 1671 through the usual channels of communication to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, supported in the case of applications for refund of expenditure by receipted bills, showing in detail the articles purchased or altered and the prices paid, and a certificate from the claimant to the effect that such purchases or alterations were necessary.

Grants under this paragraph will be subject to the conditions laid down in paragraph 6.

3. *Delete* paragraph 4.
4. Paragraph 5. *Delete* sub-paragraph (*b*).
5 Paragraph 6.

Sub-paragraph (*d*). *Delete* from "3" in line 2 to "within" in line 4.

Add new sub-paragraphs :—

"An officer leaving the Supplementary Reserve (Category B) on appointment to a commission in the Regular forces or the Territorial Army will not be required to make a refund under this paragraph. In the latter case, however, final retention of the grant received on appointment to a commission in the Supplementary Reserve (Category B) will be subject to fulfilment of the conditions laid down for the retention of outfit grant in the Territorial Army, the officer's efficient commissioned service in the Supplementary Reserve counting towards the service required in the Territorial Army for the retention of the grant. A.O. 388. 1925.

In the case of officers of the Territorial Army who are transferred to the Supplementary Reserve (Category B) before they have become entitled to retain the grant received on appointment to a commission in the Territorial Army, final retention

Digitized by Google

A.O. 388 1925 *continued.*

of that grant will be subject to fulfilment of the conditions laid down herein, previous efficient commissioned service in the Territorial Army counting towards the service required for the retention of the grant."

A.O. 389. 1925.

Fuel Year—Alteration of.—1. It has been decided that in future the fuel year will end on 31st May, instead of 30th September. The Fuel Running Accounts (Army Form F 727), covering the period commencing 1st October, 1925, will therefore be closed on 31st May, 1926.

53 / Gen. No. / 3290

2. The following consequential amendments will be made to Allowance Regulations, 1924 :—

Paragraph 166. *For* lines 3, 4 and 5 *substitute*—

A.O. 389. 1925.

"June to September ;
October to January ;
February to May ;"

Paragraph 167, line 2. *For* "September" *substitute* "May".

A.O. 390. 1925.

Use of Troop Horses for Polo—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 202 of 1922 :—

116 / General / 7186

Paragraph 2. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 390. 1925.

(*f*) No charge will be made for the shoeing of troop horses used for polo unless special shoes are fitted, in which case the unit will be charged as laid down in paragraph 239, Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923.

A.O. 391. 1925.

Regimental Quick March, Coldstream Guards.—A revised score for the regimental quick march of the Coldstream Guards, as now played by that regiment, has been approved.

103 / Infantry / 2572

Copies can be obtained from Messrs. Boosey & Co., music publishers.

A.O. 392. 1925.

Change in Designation. — With effect from 1st November, 1925, No. 23 (Supply) Company, Royal Army Service Corps, Egypt, will be known as "D" Supply Company, Royal Army Service Corps.

20 / R.A.S.C. / 1588

A.O. 393. 1925.

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Regular Forces, to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68 / General / 4597

Digitized by Google

9 / O.T.C. / 6733 **Officers Training Corps—Acceptance of Contingents.**—The formation of the following new units as contingents of the Junior Division, Officers Training Corps, has been approved :— **A.O.394. 1925.**

Liverpool Collegiate School.
Northampton School.

83 / 935 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**— 1. The undermentioned detachment has been registered at the War Office :— **A.O.395. 1925.**

SCOTLAND

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
12	Dundee, City of ..	Women's	Miss M. W. Percy	St. Andrew's Ambulance Association.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

66	Berkshire	Women's	Lady Edward Spencer-Churchill.	British Red Cross Society.
1	Cumberland ..	Men's ..	Mr. J. M. Kirkpatrick ..	
106	Devon	Women's	Miss A. Lynne	
74	Essex	"	Miss H. Fieldgate	
51	Lancashire, East ..	Men's ..	Mr. J. Wahltuch	
104	" " ..	Women's	Miss T. Brothers	Order of St. John.
108	" " ..	"	Dr. Margaret Melvin ..	
226	" " ..	"	Mrs. J. G. Cran, J.P. ..	
266	" " ..	"	Mrs. M. E. Duckworth ..	
54	" West ..	"	Miss F. E. Spicer	
80	" " ..	"	Miss E. A. Craig	
18	London, County of	"	Miss A. K. Bulmer.. ..	British Red Cross Society.
246	" "	"	Mrs. F. E. M. Howell ..	
6	Nottingham ..	"	Lady Alice Burn Murdoch	
34	Shropshire	"	Mrs. L. H. Hayward ..	Order of St. John.
22	Stafford	"	Miss E. Woodcock.. ..	British Red Cross Society.
2	Yorkshire, East Riding.	"	Mrs. A. M. Harrison ..	Order of St. John.
27	Yorkshire, West Riding.	Men's ..	Mr. G. W. Haigh, M.B.E...	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 395
1925
continued.

SCOTLAND

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
22	Dumbarton ..	Women's	Mrs. M. G. Dick-Cleland..	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
8	Inverness	"	Miss J. S. C. Lang	
4	Roxburgh	"	Mrs. L. L. F. Scott, O.B.E...	

3. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 277 of 1925 :—

Delete —

" 114 | Cheshire | Women's | Miss F. W. Barlow ".

A.O.396. 1925. Pay Warrant, 1922 — Amendment. — Army Council's instruction on page 60 (as amended by Army Order 149 of 1925). *After* " Agents " *insert*— 48 General 5980

"(or command paymaster, if the latter is issuing pay)".

A.O.397. 1925. King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments.— 26 Regulations 377

1. Paragraph 198 (as amended by Army Order 426 of 1923). *Add* at end of third sub-paragraph—

A.O. 397. 1925.

" As soon as the nomination is approved, the name of the officer selected and the date on which he is ordered to join for duty should be notified to the War Office."

2. Paragraph 246. 431 Signals 118

Page 54—

Second column. *After* " Foreman of works serjeant-major." *insert*—

" Foreman of signals serjeant-major."

Page 55—

Second column. *After* " Foreman of works quarter-master-serjeant." *insert*—

" Foreman of signals quartermaster-serjeant."

Digitized by Google

Page 56— A.O. 397 1925 *continued.*

Second column. *After* "Orderly-room serjeant (cavalry)." *insert*—

"Foreman of signals company quartermaster-serjeant." A.O. 397. 1925.

18 Artillery 6261

3. Paragraph 249—

After "qualifications" in line 1 *insert* "‡".

Add a footnote—

"‡ To be appointed master gunner, 1st or 2nd Class, the applicant for promotion to warrant officer, Class I, must have passed a Master Gunners' Course". A.O. 397. 1925.

4. Paragraph 254, page 62. *After* first item *insert*—

"*Of master gunners*	Officer i/c Records	A roll of all warrant officers and N.C.Os. serving at home and abroad, including India and Aden, who have passed a Master Gunners' Course".	A.O. 397. 1925.

110 General 3998

5. Paragraph 554 (i), line 4. *After* "officer" *insert*—

", save that in Great Britain the G.O.C. London District or an area commander, and in Northern Ireland District the G.O.C., may empower a captain temporarily commanding an infantry depot in the absence of the C.O. to award detention not exceeding fourteen days". A.O. 397. 1925.

57 Egypt 1476

6. Paragraph 761. *After* first sub-paragraph *insert* new sub-paragraph—

"Except where the bathing parades take place in a recognized safe enclosure or proper swimming bath, at least one suitable rowing boat, manned by two or more expert swimmers, will be in attendance. Each boat will be equipped with a lifebuoy with line attached, and a boathook, and the officer i/c bathing parade or swimming trials will satisfy himself that each boat is in a satisfactory condition and properly equipped, as described." A.O. 397. 1925.

26 Publications 94

7. Paragraph 1535. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

"During the winter months horses and mules should be shod with shoes tapped for frost cogs (*see* Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923)." A.O. 397. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 397. 1925.

8. Paragraph 1585. *Add* new sub-paragraph— 14 General 7181

"Should it be necessary, for purposes of identification, or otherwise, for telegraphic communications to be sent in connection with the issue of the travelling warrant, the cost of such telegrams should be reported by the sender to the C.O. of the man's unit. The latter will recover the amount of the charges from the man concerned through the pay and mess rolls, and refund to the sender of the telegrams."

A.O. 397. 1925.

9. *For* paragraph 1623 *substitute*— 26 Publications 109

1623. At a station where the barracks or camps are beyond the limits of the free delivery, the letters will be called for at the Post Office by an orderly N.C.O., who will be provided with funds to pay any charges for postage. The post orderly will take his registered letter book (Army Book 101) with him to the Post Office, and when no registered letters are handed over to his care he will see that a "nil" entry is made in his book at the Post Office and that this entry is certified by the signature of the postal clerk and the Post Office date stamp. This will enable the checking officer to satisfy himself that no schedule of registered letters was issued.

A.O. 397. 1925.

10. *Insert* new paragraph—

1623A. All registered letter books will be retained in the orderly room for eight months from the date of the last entry. In the event of a unit proceeding overseas the registered letter books will be taken with it.

11. Appendix XIX, page 500. *Against* "Strength Return (Hospitals)", *for* "1st of month" in column 2 *substitute* "last day of month". 114 Returns 2257

A.O. 398. 1925.

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments— 53 General 3301

1. Paragraph 38 (*c*), line 1. *Delete* "(other than warrant officers, Class I),".

2. Paragraph 45 (as amended by Army Order 280 of 1925). 53 General 3229

Lines 9 and 10. *Delete* "After completion by the unit accountant in the space provided,".

Line 10. *For* "one" *substitute* "One".

Lines 16 and 17. *Delete* "and the unit accountant".

Digitized by Google

26 / Regulations / 315

3. Paragraph 326 (*d*). *For* the first sentence *substitute*—

"On journeys by long sea route, and on cross-channel and coastwise journeys necessarily performed by night, separate cabin accommodation is granted to officers of classes 1, 2 and 4 and to officers of class 3, unless (in the case of journeys by long sea route) returning home on promotion to a rank in that class from a rank in a class below class 4." A.O. 398. / 1925.

13 / General / 7447

4. Paragraph 389 (*d*) (as amended by Army Order 437 of 1924). *For* last sentence *substitute*—

"Reconveyance to the station abroad will not be granted to an officer's family (except as provided in sub-para. (*e*)), as the family is only entitled to one passage out and home during the officer's tour." A.O. 398. / 1925.

116 / General / 7186

5. Paragraph 501. *Add* at end—

"No charge will be made for the shoeing of troop horses hired for polo unless special shoes are fitted, in which case the unit will be charged as laid down in para. 239, Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923." A.O. 398. / 1925.

S.R.O. 1092 / 1925.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments—1. *Add* to footnote (*c*) on page 132— **A.O. 399. / 1925.**

54 / Officers / 2298

"Officers of other arms may provide swords privately at their own expense for wear on occasions on which swords would be worn by officers of the Regular Army." A.O. 399. / 1925.

103 / Artillery / 1747

2. Paragraph 577. *Add* at end—

"The grant will not be admissible for officers undergoing training at Royal Artillery practice camps who utilize the regular messes which have been equipped from a grant made from army funds." A.O. 399. / 1925.

26 / Regulations / 376

3. Paragraph 588. *Delete* from "N.C.Os." in line 9 to "Regulations." in line 11.

103 / Artillery / 1747

4. Paragraph 630. *Add* at end—

"The grant will not be admissible for officers undergoing training at Royal Artillery practice camps who utilize the regular messes which have been equipped from a grant made from army funds." A.O. 399. / 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 399 1925 *continued.* — 48 General 5783

5. Paragraph 644—

Line 3. *After* "Volunteers" *insert*—

A.O. 399. 1925. "or who have ceased to hold commissions in any of those forces for at least 3 years prior to the date of their new appointment".

After line 7 *insert* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 399. 1925. "Officers appointed to commissions on the General List of the Territorial Army for duty with the O.T.C. will be eligible for a grant under this paragraph, of £40, or, if appointed to a cavalry unit, £50."

6. *For* paragraph 645 *substitute*—

A.O. 399. 1925. **645.** The grant under para. **644** will not be made to :—

(*a*) officers joining divisional or brigade staff and the Engineer and Railway Staff Corps or officers appointed or transferred to the General List of the Territorial Army (except as stated in para. **644**).

(*b*) officers who at the date of appointment to commissions in the Territorial Army :—

(i) are holding commissions in the Supplementary Reserve (Category B).

(ii) have ceased to hold commissions in the Regular Army, Militia, Supplementary Reserve (Category B) or Territorial Army within a period of 3 years prior to that date.

(iii) are liable for recall to service under Article 519, Pay Warrant, 1922.

The officers referred to at (*b*) (i) and (ii) above will, however, be given the difference between the amount of outfit grant previously received (or retained) by them and the grant under para. **644** should the latter exceed the amount previously received (or retained), or they may be granted a refund of reasonable and necessary expenditure on alterations to their uniform or the supplementing of it to bring it up to the approved scale on appointment or re-appointment to the Territorial Army. No grant will, however, be made for replacement of articles worn out or no longer in the possession of the officer where no change of pattern is involved.

Digitized by Google

The officers referred to at (*b*) (iii) above may be granted a refund of reasonable and necessary expenditure on alterations to their uniform or the supplementing of it to bring it up to the approved scale on appointment to the Territorial Army; but no grant will be made for replacement of articles worn out or no longer in the possession of the officer where no change of pattern is involved. A.O. 399 1925 *continued.*

Grants under this paragraph will be subject to the conditions laid down in para. **647.**

7. Paragraph 646—

Delete from "or" in line 3 to "forces" in line 5.
Line 7. *After* "new." *insert*—

"No grant will, however, be made for replacement of articles worn out or no longer in the possession of the officer where no change of pattern is involved." A.O. 399. 1925.

8. Paragraph 647—

For lines 21 to 24 *substitute*—

"An officer leaving the Territorial Army on appointment to a commission in the regular forces or the Supplementary Reserve, Category B, will not be required to make a refund under this paragraph. In the latter case, however, final retention of the grant received on appointment to a commission in the Territorial Army will be subject to the fulfilment of the conditions laid down for the retention of outfit grant in the Supplementary Reserve (Category B), the officer's efficient commissioned service in the Territorial Army counting towards the service required in the Supplementary Reserve (Category B) for the retention of the grant." A.O. 399. 1925.

9. *For* paragraph 650 *substitute*—

650. The grants will be claimed on A.F. O 1671, claims under paras. **645** and **646** being forwarded through the usual channels of communication to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, supported in the case of applications for refund of expenditure by receipted bills showing in detail the articles purchased or altered and the prices paid, and a certificate from the claimant to the effect that such purchases or alterations were necessary. A.O. 399. 1925.

Digitized by Google

10. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 399. 1925.

650A. In the case of officers of the Supplementary Reserve (Category B) who are transferred to the Territorial Army before they have become entitled to retain the grant received on appointment to a commission in the Supplementary Reserve (Category B), final retention of that grant will be subject to fulfilment of the conditions laid down in para. **647**, previous efficient commissioned service in the Supplementary Reserve (Category B) counting towards the service required for the retention of the grant.

11. *Insert* new paragraph—

9 Gen. No. 1507

A.O. 399. 1925.

799A. All orders placed with firms under D.F.W. contracts must be placed by the Association and not by Os.C. units, the local contractor, or the architect in charge of the work.

The firms holding these contracts undertake specifically to supply to the order of the secretaries of the Associations and, as the prices quoted are special to the W.D., it is imperative that they shall be treated as confidential and in particular that they shall not be made known to the local contractors or builders.

12. Paragraph 823. *Delete* last sentence.

9 General 1744

13. Paragraph 824. *For* first sentence *substitute*—

A.O. 399. 1925.

"Associations will be notified annually when services included in their programme may be submitted for individual and detailed consideration. Proposals should, in general, be then submitted strictly in order of urgency (*see* Appendix V)."

14. Paragraph 843.

14 T.A. 945

After line 7 *insert*—

A.O. 399. 1925.

"For a motor car—£1 a day. Payment at this rate will be made by an Association to an officer who provides his own motor car during annual training in camp, and mileage allowance will not be issuable."

Line 2 on page 220. *After* "petrol" *insert* "and oil".

15. A revised Appendix V has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued, in pamphlet form, to all concerned.

9 Gen. No. 1507

Digitized by Google

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services—Amendments

A.O.400. 1925

26 Regulations 379

PART I

Amendments (No. 9) have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

PART II

26 Regulations 374

Amendments to the following pamphlets have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Pamphlet No. 4. Amendment 4A.
Pamphlet No. 5. Amendment 5I.
Pamphlet No. 6. Amendment 6F.
Pamphlet No. 11. Amendments 11M.

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 — Amendments.

A.O. 401. 1925.

26 Regulations 300

— 1. Paragraph 590. *Delete* from "a" in line 1 to "Office" in line 2 and *substitute*—

"an officer on half-pay whose dental disability is attributable to military service". A.O. 401. 1925.

Line 7. *After* "officer" *insert*—

"on full pay or half-pay".

24 Infantry 9925

2. Paragraph 592 (*b*) (i), line 5. *After* "efficient." *insert*—

"When necessary a fully trained soldier may be provided with an initial supply of artificial dentures at the public expense when his teeth have been extracted in the course of surgical or medical treatment in hospital." A.O. 401. 1925.

100 General 7801

3. Appendix No. 11A. Paragraph 6, page 177. *After* "nomination." in line 4, *insert*—

"Applications (accompanied by a fee of 2 guineas) should be sent to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, London, S.W. 1." A.O. 401 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 402. 1925.

Equipment Regulations—Amendments

Part 1, 1923.—Paragraph 239. *Add* at end— (116 / General / 7186)

A.O. 402. 1925.

"No charge will be made for the shoeing of troop horses hired for polo unless special shoes are fitted, in which case the unit will be charged as laid down above".

Part 2, Section XVII, 1912.—Paragraph 35 (as amended by Army Order 116 of 1925). (54 / Miscellaneous / 2078)

For detail *against* "Caps, knee" *substitute*—

"5 per cent. of establishment for R.A. units only."

Part 3, 1914.—Paragraph 100, page 24. (54 / Miscellaneous / 2078)

Delete "Caps, knee" and detail, and footnote (*c*).

Insert new section—

A.O. 402. 1925.

"*Section A. 1.*

Caps, knee (*c*) .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .."

Add a footnote—

"(*c*) 5 per cent. of establishment for R.A. units only."

Part 1; Part 2, Sections I, II, IX and XVII.— (26 / Regulations / 352)

Further amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 403. 1925.

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 769 (as promulgated by Army Order 369 of 1922 and amended by Army Order 244 of 1925). *For* the first sub-paragraph *substitute*— (26 / Regulations / 354)

A.O. 403. 1925.

"All stores, other than lubricants, timber and cleaning materials, required for the maintenance of load and passenger-carrying M.T. vehicles will be demanded from the M.T. Stores Depot, R.A.S.C., Feltham, Middlesex, on A.F. G 1058, in duplicate, by Os.C., R.A.S.C. and non-R.A.S.C. units having more than six M.T. vehicles on their ledger charge. Units with fewer than six M.T. vehicles on their ledger charge will obtain their stores from the R.A.S.C. unit to which they are affiliated for the purpose of repair of their M.T. vehicles.

Digitized by Google

Lubricants, timber and cleaning materials appearing in the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, and required for load and passenger-carrying vehicles, will be demanded from the R.A.O.C. A.O. 403 1925 *continued.*

Stores for track and semi-track vehicles, and other vehicles peculiar to fighting units will be demanded from the R.A.O.C., on A.F. G 997, with the exception of tyres and tubes which will be demanded from the M.T. Stores Depot, R.A.S.C., on A.F. G 1058."

26 Regulations 354

2. *For* paragraph 863 (as promulgated by Army Order 369 of 1922), *substitute*—

863. A.F. B 5107, which is a return of strength of vehicles held on charge, will be rendered to the O.C., M.T. Stores Depot, R.A.S.C., Feltham, Middlesex, as follows:— A.O. 403. 1925.

(*a*) Weekly, by Os.C. depots.

(*b*) Monthly, by R.A.S.C. units other than depots.

(*c*) Quarterly, by units, other than R.A.S.C., holding M.T. vehicles on ledger charge.

The returns must include all mechanically-propelled vehicles which are liable to registration under the Roads Act, 1920, unless War Office instructions exist to the contrary.

In all returns and correspondence the W.D. number of the vehicle, and not the registration number, will be referred to.

26 Regulations 382

3. Appendix VI, paragraph 17, line 1. *For* "In winter" *substitute* "On dark".

53 Gen. No. 2768

4. Appendix XXVII (as amended by Army Order 111 of 1924).

Opposite "Eastern Command" *delete* "Crowborough" from column A and "Maresfield Park" from column B.

Opposite "Northern Command" *delete* "Chilwell," from column B.

Opposite "Southern Command" *delete* "Christchurch," from column B.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 404. 1925. **Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Amendments**

Part I—Barrack Schedules, 1915

1. SCHEDULE No. 25.

Page 38. *For* remarks *against* "Drawers, chest of, painted" *substitute*— 57 Straits Settlements 5225

A.O. 404. 1925. "*Home.* Warrant officers only, if required.
Abroad. All ranks."

Page 40. *For* remarks *against* "Drawers, chest of, painted" *substitute*—

A.O. 404. 1925. "*Home.* Warrant officers only.
Abroad. All ranks."

2. SCHEDULE No. 32

After "Boards, inventory" and detail *insert*— 57 Barracks 32

A.O. 404. 1925.

"Chairs, arm, leather covered, oak ...	2	"

After "Shovels, fire, officers'" and detail *insert*—

A.O. 404. 1925.

"Tables, card, serjeants'	—	As necessary. Not exceeding 3."

Against "Chairs, arm, married soldiers'", *for* "4" *substitute* "2".
Delete "Tables, soldiers', 6-ft., complete" and detail.

3. SCHEDULE No. 47

For "Caps, knee, musketry" and detail *substitute*— 54 Miscellaneous 2078

A.O. 404. 1925.

"Caps, knee ...	25	Per cent. of establishment of R.A. units."

4. SCHEDULE No. 77.

After "Fenders" and detail *insert*— 57 Barracks 25

A.O. 404. 1925.

"Frames, card ...	1	For each standing."

Digitized by Google

57 Vehicles 245

5. SCHEDULE No. 83

A.O. 404 1925 *continued.*

For "Carriages, ambulance stretcher" *substitute*—

"Carriages, ambulance stretcher, collapsible".

Delete "Covers, carriage, ambulance stretcher" and detail.

57 Southern 9253

6. APPENDIX V.

For "Southern" and detail *substitute*—

A.O. 404. 1925.

"Southern—

Bristol ...	1	9"
Bulford	1	
Exeter ...	1	
Okehampton	1	
Portsmouth	1	
Tidworth	3	
Trowbridge	1	

57 Vehicles 245

7. APPENDIX VI

In heading, *for* "CARRIAGES, AMBULANCE STRETCHER" *substitute*—

"CARRIAGES, AMBULANCE STRETCHER, COLLAPSIBLE".

A.O. 404. 1925.

57 Southern 9253

For "Southern" and detail *substitute*—

A.O. 404 1925.

"Southern—

Bodmin	1	20"
Bulford	1	
Cliff End Battery, I.W.	1	
Culver Down Battery, I.W.	1	
Devonport	1	
Falmouth	1	
Golden Hill, I.W.	1	
Gosport	2	
Okehampton	1	
Parkhurst	1	
Plymouth	1	
Portsmouth	2	
Reading	1	
Sandown, I.W.	1	
Tidworth	3	
Warden Battery, I.W.	1	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 404 1925 *continued.*

Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1915. 57 General 4027

SCHEDULE No. 26

Against "Spoons, E.P., tea". *For* "200" *substitute* "100".

After "Spoons, E.P., dessert" and detail *insert*—

A.O. 404. 1925.

"Spoons, E.P., egg ...	100 per cent."

A.O. 405. 1925.

Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendment.—*Insert* new paragraph— 30 General 8091

A.O. 405. 1925.

3A. On appointment as paid lance-corporals or on promotion to non-commissioned rank, soldiers employed as farriers or saddlers within the establishment of an infantry battalion will return to regimental duty and cease to draw pay at tradesmen's rates.

The vacancies so created will then be filled by the appointment of other privates qualified as farriers and saddlers.

A.O. 406. 1925.

Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923—Amendment.—Appendix H (as promulgated by Army Order 36 of 1925. *Under* "*Engineers*" *for* "Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion" and detail *substitute*— 80 1532

A.O. 406. 1925.

"Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion Headquarters	5
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company..	30"

A.O. 407. 1925.

Magazine Regulations, 1922—Amendments.—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 26 Regulations 374

A.O. 408. 1925.

Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1923—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 17 (*a*), line 1. *Delete*— 103 General 3061

" At stations at home,".

2. *For* paragraph 25 *substitute*— 103 General 2957

A.O. 408. 1925.

25. Whenever practicable, separate meters should be arranged for N.A.A.F.I. supply. For light and water supplied on repayment in respect of institutes run for the benefit of the troops, the N.A.A.F.I. should be regarded as military consumers.

Digitized by Google

If in special circumstances institutes are established for W.D. civilian employees, whether such institutes are conducted by N.A.A.F.I. or otherwise, charges for light and water should be made on the basis laid down for other consumers. A.O. 408 1925 *continued.*

Where institute buildings are provided by the W.D. and electric lighting is sanctioned, the initial cost of electric lamps will be borne by the W.D.

43 S.A. 112 **Small Arms Training, Volume III (Small Arms Range Regulations), 1924—Amendments (No. 2).** A.O. 409. 1925

—Amendments (No. 2) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

53 General 3221 **Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part II, 1922—Amendment**—*For* Appendix X *substitute*— A.O. 410. 1925.

APPENDIX X

A.O. 410. 1925

Forage, Water and Disinfectants for Horses on board Ship

The daily scales of forage and disinfectants for animals on board ship, together with instructions as to the quantities to be placed on board at the commencement of the voyage, the method of accounting to be employed during the voyage and the disposal of surplus quantities remaining on board at the port of disembarkation, are contained in Section 15, Sub-section VI, Allowance Regulations, 1924.

Feeding

The issue of forage is under the control of the military commanding officer. The animals will be fed three times a day, but the full quantities of the daily ration should not be issued unless they are actually required.

The amount of oats in the feeds should be less than the average at the beginning of the voyage, and may be slightly increased towards the end. If exercise is not possible, the amount should in no case exceed the average. Oats should be crushed, when practicable, in the corn crushers which will be placed on board under the charge of the military commanding officer; the crushing will be carried out by the troops.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 410 / 1925 *continued.* The carrots and salt will be issued at the discretion of the commanding officer, and in such quantities as he directs. Oatmeal and linseed are for sick animals.

All feeds should be well damped, and if chaff is procurable, it should be mixed with them. Chaff cutters are on board for use as in the case of corn crushers.

Water

The water supply, including condensers, must be sufficient to provide for the issue of 10 gallons a day for each animal, with a margin of 25 per cent. for contingencies. Animals will be watered four times a day, and should be given as much as they will drink. Pumps on the horse decks will be unlocked only when needed for watering horses.

A.O. 411. 1925. **Regulations for the Issue of Maps, 1925—Amendment.**—Appendix B, page 9. *Under* "*Engineers*" *for* "Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion" and detail *substitute*— 80 / 1532

A.O. 411. / 1925.

"Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion Headquarters ..	2	5	2
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company	5	30	6"

A.O. 412. 1925. **Animal Management, 1923 — Amendment—** Page 268. Line 1. *After* "rations" *insert*— 53 / General / 3221

", which are liable to modification from time to time,".

A.O. 413. 1925. **Gunnery Staff Course, Syllabus.**—1. With reference to Army Order 138 of 1925, a Syllabus of Instruction, for officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers attending the Gunnery Staff Course of one year's duration, has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned. 43 / A.S. / 562

2. Army Order 273 of 1924 and the syllabi issued therewith will be *cancelled* with effect from the date of the completion of Part II of the Gunnery Staff Course in 1926.

A.O. 414. 1925. **Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925—Amendments.** 9 / O.T.C. / 7102

1. **Amendments (No. 1)** have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

9 / O.T.C. / 5753

2. **Amendments (No. 3).** (*a*) Paragraph 111, sub-paragraphs (i) (*b*) and (iii) (*a*), line 1. *For* "10*s*." *substitute* "8*s*.". A.O. 414 / 1925 *continued.*

(*b*) Appendix VIII, page 143. *Against* "Horse hire Allowance", *for* "10*s*." in line 1 *substitute* "8*s*.".

57 / Vocabulary / 8325

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amendments.—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 415. / 1925.

57 / Vocabulary / 8523

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, and Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amendments.—1. Lists of deleted, amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, and the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, have been approved. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 416. / 1925.

2. The revised rates will come into force for all purposes at home and abroad on 1st January, 1926.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 417. / 1925.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s.	d.
Artillery, Coast, Training, Vol. I, 1921. Amendments, August, 1925	0	1
Engineering, Military, Vol. II, Defences, 1925	1	1½
Establishments, Peace. Part I. Regimental Establishments of the Regular Forces for 1925-26	2	3
Establishments, Peace. Part III. Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions for 1925-26	0	9
Government Department Electrical Specification—No. 11. Dry Cells for Torches and similar purposes ..	0	1½
Gun Drill for Q.F. 12-pr. (12-cwt.) Gun (Land Service), 1925	0	4½
Salisbury Plain Area. Standing Orders, 1925	0	9
Service Corps, Royal Army. Regimental Standing Orders, 1922. Amendments, September, 1925	0	1

Digitized by Google

A.O. 417
1925
continued.

Army Forms and Book approved

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form B 52, Part III, "Annual Return—Supplementary Reserve (Categories B and C), All Arms." Copies have been sent to officers i/c records concerned.

Army Form C 305, "Chaplains' Notice ; Removal of Units, etc., from Stations." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form C 315, "Outstation Arrival Report (R.A.O.C. Armourers)."

Army Form C 316, "Outstation Progress Report (R.A.O.C. Armourers)."

Copies of the above two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form D 451, "Specimen Signature of Pensioners" (for War Office use only).

Army Form G 1098-590, "War Equipment Table for a Workshop and Park, Royal Engineers (Small Wars)," dated October, 1925. Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Book 59, "Rent Receipt Book." Copies of this book, which is designed for use in lieu of Army Book 57, should be indented for as required by Command Land Agents.

Recruiting Poster, "Experience Counts (R.A.O.C.)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Notes.

1. In connection with the reduction of army rates of pay, slips for affixing to the attestations of men joining on the reduced rates have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned.

2. A special Army Form N 3085 (printed in green ink) has been approved in connection with reductions in rates of pay, and copies have been sent to command paymasters abroad and regimental paymasters. Stocks in hand of the old sheets printed in black ink should not be wasted.

Digitized by Google

Army Forms and Book revised A.O. 417 1925 *continued.*

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 51A, "Health Notes for Women and Children proceeding to India and other Tropical Countries." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 104–1, Part I, Section F (Annual) "Return of Terms of Engagement of W.Os., N.C.Os. and Men on Regimental Establishments (Annual)." This form is used for 1st October return only, the usual monthly edition of the form being used for other returns. Copies have been sent to officers i/c records.

Army Form D 401, "Memorandum as to Pension, Soldier Discharged." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 964, "Bill of Lading for W.D. Stores (Foreign)." Copies should be indented for as required. The old "continuation sheet" is being discontinued, Army Form G 965A being used in all cases. The latter form will be foolscap size when next reprinted.

Army Form G 1026, "Contractor's Inspection Note." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form M 1426, "Engineer Services ; Preliminary Report, Skeleton Specification and Approximate Estimate." Copies have been sent to command headquarters at home and abroad.

Army Form N 1545, "Territorial Army Association ; Annual Grants, Claim for." Copies should be indented for as required by Secretaries of Territorial Army Associations.

Army Form N 1549, "Statement of Payments for Drills, Efficiency (Bounty), etc. ; Territorial Army." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1833, "National Insurance Act, 1924 ; Certificate as to Exemption, Reservist or Territorial Army." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Book 48, "Soldier's Messing Account." Stocks of the old print in hand should be used up, and copies of the revised book indented for as required. "Lifts" or "Requisition Books" for use in connection with preparing the account will continue to be issued.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 417
1925
continued.

Army Forms and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 148, "R.G.A. and R.E. Officers ordered from place to place ; Return of."

Army Form F 716 "Reconciliation Statement to be used with A.B. 48." [Stocks in hand required in connection with the old type of A.B. 48 should be utilized.]

Army Book 193A, "Letters, Register of (Small Size)." [The small size is now known as A.B. 193, the large size having been discontinued.]

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved*

ARMY ORDERS
November, 1925

THE WAR OFFICE
30*th November*, 1925

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER, 1925

Army Order Number		PAGE
418	Death of Her Majesty Queen Alexandra	3
419	Health Insurance and Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions—Contributions of Soldiers	4

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

420	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendment	5
421	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	6
422	Pay and Allowances	7

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

423	The Provision of a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army—Amendments	10
424	Rules of Procedure, 1907—Amendment	10
425	Designation of Supplementary Reserve Units ...	11

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—November, 1925.

Army Order Number		PAGE
426	Battle Honours awarded for the Great War—Amendment	12
427	Alliances	13
428	Affiliation	13
429	Royal Artillery—Abolition of Rank of Driver... ...	14
430	Royal Army Service Corps—Formation of additional Mechanical Transport Company on the Rhine ...	14
431	Change in Designation	14
432	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Result of Entrance Examination	14
433	Staff College, Quetta—Nominations	16
434	The King's Medal	16
435	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	16
436	National Health Insurance	16
437	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	17
438	Manual of Military Law, 1914—Amendments	18
439	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments	18
440	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	23
441	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	24
442	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments	29
443	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924—Amendments	30
444	Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—Amendment...	30
445	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments	30
446	Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Amendments ...	32
447	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	34
448	Cadet Regulations, 1924—Amendment	34
449	Regulations for the Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division, 1908—Amendments	34
450	Remount Regulations, 1924—Amendments	35
451	Educational Training, 1923—Amendments	35
452	Machine Gun Training, 1925	36
453	Military Engineering (Technical Training), Volume I, Mechanical Engineering, 1925	36
454	Notes on Map Reading, 1925...	36
455	Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport	36
456	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments	36
457	Books, Forms, etc.	37

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc. 40

(C7386) Wt.106/2 12/25 34,858 Hw. Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 2441) A 2

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

Army Orders Nos. 418 and 419 have been published specially during the month of November, 1925.

Published on 26th November, 1925

A.O. 418.
1925.

DEATH OF HER MAJESTY QUEEN ALEXANDRA

29
General
112

The following messages have passed between the Permanent Under-Secretary of State for War and the Private Secretary to His Majesty the King :—

THE WAR OFFICE,
21*st November*, 1925.

"On behalf of the Army Council and in the name of the Army, the Secretary of State for War directs me to request you to be so good as to submit to the King, with their humble duty, an expression of their respectful and sincere sympathy with His Majesty in the heavy bereavement which has befallen the Royal House by the passing of Her Majesty Queen Alexandra.

They recall with pride the long association of Her late Majesty with the Army as Colonel-in-Chief of two regiments and remember with gratitude her never-failing interest in the Nursing Services and all that concerned the welfare of the troops."

BUCKINGHAM PALACE,
23*rd November*, 1925.

"I have submitted to the King your letter of the 21st instant, conveying an expression of sympathy from the Army Council and the Army on the death of Queen Alexandra.

His Majesty commands me to thank you for this communication and to express his deep appreciation of the allusion to his dear Mother."

Digitized by Google

Published on 30th November, 1925

A.O. 419 1925. **Health Insurance and Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions—Contributions of Soldiers.**—1. With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 378 of 1925, the following accounting procedure will be followed up to the end of the current financial year. 93/3723

2. The soldier's share of the Widow's, etc., Pensions contribution (4½*d.* a week) will be recovered through the pay and mess rolls of the company, etc., at a flat rate of 1*s.* 7½*d.* a month (except in the case of January, 1926, when only 1*s.* 6*d.* will be recovered as from the 4th of that month).

3. Vote I.F.F. will be subdivided as follows :—

Vote I.F.F. 1 Unemployment Insurance (Soldiers).
2 Health Insurance and Widows', etc., Pensions Contributions (Soldiers).

As regards Health Insurance and Widows', etc., Pensions contributions the paymaster will—

(*a*) charge the gross pay of the soldier against the appropriate pay vote ;

(*b*) charge the Army Council's Health Insurance contributions (3½*d.* a week) and the Army Council's share of the Widows', etc., Pensions contributions (4½*d.* a week) against Vote I.F.F. 2;

(*c*) credit the soldier's Widows' etc., Pensions contribution and the Army Council's Health Insurance and Widows', etc., Pensions contributions to the head "Ministry of Health, National Health Insurance and Widows', etc., Pensions Contributions ", in Form 1 of his general state.

4. The above procedure will take effect as follows :—

(*a*) Health Insurance contributions as from 1st January, 1926.

(*b*) Widows', etc., Pensions contributions, as from 4th January 1926, the date on which the Act comes into force.

5. Instructions as to the classification to be followed as from 1st April, 1926, will be issued in due course.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendment

A.O.420.
1925.

GEORGE R.I.

0160
1342

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the rate of station pay of Our Military Attaché at Belgrade;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st April, 1925, the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of November, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENT

Article 390A (as promulgated by the Warrant* dated 29th July, 1925, and amended by the Warrant† dated 31st August, 1925)—

Line 6 of the table—

Insert " , Belgrade (with Athens)"

Lines 7 and 8 of the table—

Delete " Belgrade (with Athens) ".

* Army Order 263 of 1925.
† Army Order 300 of 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 421. 1925.

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments

GEORGE R.I.

26 Regulations 351

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the rates of pay of certain staff appointments and the regulations governing the issue of signal pay and corps pay ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st November, 1925, the amendments set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of November, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 217. *Against* "Inspector of Royal Army Service Corps" and "Inspector of Army Ordnance Services". *For* "£3 4*s*. 6*d*." *substitute* "£3 7*s*. 3*d*.".

2. Article 219—

Lines 3 and 5. *After* "Engineers" *insert*—

A.O. 421. 1925.

", Royal Corps of Signals or Royal Army Service Corps".

Line 4. *Delete* "engineering".

Lines 5, 6 and 9. *After* "engineer" *insert* ", signal or corps".

3. Article 224. *Against* "Deputy chief engineer" *For* "Class V (without engineer pay)."

Substitute—

"£2 14*s*. 0*d*. (with engineer pay if qualified)."

4. Article 348. *After* line 4 *insert*—

A.O. 421. 1925.

"Colonel (Royal Army Service Corps only) ... ... 8 0"

Digitized by Google

5. Article 349B (as promulgated by the Warrant* dated 28th February, 1925). *After* line 7 *insert*— A.O. 421 1925. *continued.*

"Colonel... ... ... 5 4"

6. *Insert* new Article—

349D. Colonel's appointments requiring technical qualifications held by colonels of Our Royal Army Service Corps, duly qualified for corps pay under the conditions of Article 348, 349B, or 349C, shall carry corps pay at the appropriate rate in addition to the normal pay for a colonel; when an officer of lower rank than colonel fills a colonel's appointment of this nature he shall, if duly qualified, be eligible for corps pay at the appropriate rate laid down for his substantive rank only. This additional emolument shall not apply to appointments the functions of which consist in the administration of personnel only. A.O. 421. 1925.

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 422. 1925.

GEORGE R.I.

26 Regulations 402

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of November, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

* Army Order 53 of 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 422
1925
continued.

SCHEDULE

Part I

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments

1. Article 259. *For* line 3 *substitute*— 20 Tanks 200

A.O. 422. 1925.

"Senior instructor ... ... Class BB
Instructor ... ... Class EE"

2. *Delete* Article 336 (as promulgated by the Warrant* dated 29th July, 1925). 064 1363

3. Article 341K (as promulgated by the Warrant* dated 29th July, 1925). *Add* at end— 48 Infantry 3905

A.O. 422. 1925.

"The officer acting as paymaster of the Depot of Our Foot Guards ... ... 20"

4. *For* Article 386 *substitute*—

A.O. 422. 1925.

386. Officers appointed, seconded or attached for duty to Our Royal Corps of Signals, to be eligible for signal pay must, except as laid down in Articles **386A**, **387**, **388** and **389**, have qualified at the examination held at the conclusion of the Royal Corps of Signals Qualifying Course at the Signal Training Centre. 43 Signals 138

5. *Insert* new Article—

A.O. 422. 1925.

386A. *Officers appointed, seconded or attached for duty to the Royal Corps of Signals before 1st December*, 1925, *shall be eligible for signal pay without qualifying at the examination referred to in Article* **386**, *provided that they have qualified in the examination for Associate Member of the Institution of Electrical Engineers.*†

6. Article 958 (ii), lines 2 and 3. *For* "to temporary pension, or discharged as 'no longer physically fit for war service,' without pension" *substitute*— 30 General 8071

"as physically unfit for military service".

---

* Army Order 263 of 1925.

Digitized by Google

7. Article 959, lines 4 and 5. *For* "to temporary pension, or as 'no longer physically fit for war service' without pension" *substitute*— A.O. 422 / 1925 *continued.*

"as physically unfit for military service".

7 / General / 9484 — 8. *Delete* Article 1061.

Part II

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments

43 / R.M.A. / 877 — 1. Paragraph 70. *After* line 15 on page 32 *insert*—

(*p*) Gentlemen cadets at the Royal Military Academy or the Royal Military College :— A.O. 422. / 1925.

(i) During the period that the daily allowance under Article 678, Pay Warrant, 1922, continues to be credited to the cadet's account	2*s.* 6*d.*
(ii) If and when the daily allowance under Article 678, Pay Warrant, 1922, ceases to be credited to the cadet's account by reason of the contribution or portion thereof, due under Article 675, Pay Warrant, 1922, for the period of his absence not having been paid or having been refunded in accordance with Article 679, Pay Warrant, 1922.	Such rates as the Army Council may determine.

43 / R.M.C. / 814 — 2. Paragraph 657 (as amended by the Warrants dated 29th January, 1925*, and 25th June, 1925†). *After* line 13 *insert*—

"(*k*) For Royal Military College ... ... 10" A.O. 422. / 1925.

* Army Order 2 of 1925.
† Army Order 216 of 1925.

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O.423. 1925. The Provision of a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army—Amendments

Amendments ordered by the Secretary of State in accordance with the powers authorized by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882. S.R.O. 1225 / 1925

The following amendments will be made to the reprint of Army Order 285 of 1924, issued with Army Order 223 of 1925 :— 43 / Training / 236

Appendix III.

Page 25. Column headed "Arm". *Under* "Royal Engineers" *after* "To complete Divisional Units" etc., and detail *insert*—

A.O. 423. / 1925. "Postal Section | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 11 | 200 | .. | .. | 11 | 200 | 11 | 200"

Amend totals on pages 25 and 27 accordingly.

A.O.424. 1925.

Rules of Procedure, 1907 — Amendment. — His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of the following amendment being made in the Rules of Procedure, 1907 :— S.R.O. 1226 / 1925 / 110 / General / 3995

For Rule 126 (C) *substitute*—

A.O. 424. / 1925. (C) Any of the officers in this sub-section named shall be authorities having power under section 57 of the said Act to mitigate, remit or commute punishment awarded by sentence of a court-martial :—

The general officer commanding-in-chief the command in which the trial took place ; the officer in charge of administration of that command ; the general officer commanding-in-chief the command where the offender may be for the time being ; the officer in charge of administration of that command ; and the general or other officer commanding the division in or with which the offender may be for the time being.

Digitized by Google

20
General
5078

Designation of Supplementary Reserve Units.— A.O.425. 1925.

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the designation of units of the Supplementary Reserve as shown below :—

ROYAL ENGINEERS :—

The Royal Monmouthshire Royal Engineers (Militia).
100th (Monmouthshire) Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers.
101st (Monmouthshire) Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers.

102nd (London) Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers.
103rd (Glasgow) Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers.
104th (East Lancashire) Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers.
105th (West Lancashire) Electrical and Mechanical Company, Royal Engineers.
106th (West Riding) Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers.
107th (North Riding) Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers.
108th (Essex) Electrical and Mechanical Company, Royal Engineers.

ROYAL ENGINEERS (TRANSPORTATION) :—
No. 1 (London and North-Eastern) Railway Platelaying Company, Royal Engineers.
No. 2 (Great Western) Railway Platelaying Company, Royal Engineers.
No. 1 Railway Bridging Company, Royal Engineers.
Headquarters Railway Operating Group, Royal Engineers.
No. 1 (London and North-Eastern) Railway Operating Company, Royal Engineers.
No. 2 (Great Western) Railway Operating Company, Royal Engineers.
No. 3 (London and North-Eastern) Railway Operating Company, Royal Engineers.
No. 4 (Great Western) Railway Operating Company, Royal Engineers.
No. 1 (London, Midland and Scottish) Railway Workshop Company (Advanced), Royal Engineers.
No. 2 (London, Midland and Scottish) Railway Workshop Company (Base), Royal Engineers.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 425 1925 *continued.*

Headquarters Railway Stores Depot, Royal Engineers.
No. 1 (Southern) Railway Stores Company, Royal Engineers.
Headquarters and No. 1 (London and North-Eastern) Docks Company, Royal Engineers.

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS :—

No. 1 (London) Company, 1st Corps Signals.
No. 1 (City of London) Company, Line of Communication Signals.
No. 1 (City of London) Base Signal Company, Line of Communication Signals.
No. 1 (Glasgow) Company, 2nd Corps Signals.
No. 1 (Glasgow) Air Force Headquarters Signal Section.
No. 1 (Glasgow) Air Squadron Signal Section.
No. 2 (Glasgow) Air Squadron Signal Section.
No. 3 (East Lancashire) Company, 2nd Corps Signals.
No. 3 (West Lancashire) Company, 1st Corps Signals.
No. 1 (West Riding) Aircraft Depot Signal Section.
No. 3 (Northumbrian) Air Squadron Signal Section.
No. 4 (Welsh) Air Squadron Signal Section.
No. 1 (South Midland) Air Wing Signal Section.
No. 1 (South Midland) Air Force Port Depot Signal Section.
No. 5 (Northumbrian) Air Squadron Signal Section.
No. 1 (London, Midland and Scottish) Railway Telegraphs

A.O. 426. 1925.

Battle Honours awarded for the Great War—Amendment.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the selection by The Buffs (East Kent Regiment) of "Aisne, 1914", as a Colour Honour in place of "Armentières, 1914".

20 Infantry 1764

2. The following amendment will be made to the pamphlet issued with Army Order 55 of 1925 :—

Page 28. The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).

For "Aisne, 1914" *substitute* "**Aisne, 1914**".

For "**Armentières, 1914**" *substitute* "Armentières, 1914".

Digitized by Google

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :— A.O. 427. / 1925.

092 / 1819 Australian Military Forces—

3rd Light Horse Regiment to the 3rd The King's Own Hussars.

11th Battalion, Australian Infantry, to The Royal Sussex Regiment.

The Melbourne University Rifles to The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).

Canadian Militia—

Permanent Force—

058 / 4679 Corps of Royal Canadian Engineers to the Corps of Royal Engineers.

058 / 4680 Royal Canadian Corps of Signals to the Royal Corps of Signals.

058 / 4676 Royal Canadian Regiment to The Gloucestershire Regiment.

Non-Permanent Force—

058 / 4681 The Fort Garry Horse to the 4th/7th Dragoon Guards.

058 / 4680 Canadian Corps of Signals to the Royal Corps of Signals.

058 / 4678 The Carleton Light Infantry to The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.

New Zealand Forces—

090 / 2603 4th New Zealand Mounted Rifles (Waikato) to the 4th/7th Dragoon Guards.

090 / 2585 The Hauraki Regiment to The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.

The Otago Regiment to The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).

9 / Cadets / 5264 **Affiliation.** — 1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the cancellation of the affiliation of The Catholic Cadets to the Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own). A.O. 428 / 1925.

2. Army Order 6 of 1925 is accordingly *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

A.O.429. 1925. **Royal Artillery—Abolition of Rank of Driver.**— 1. It has been decided that, as regards future enlistments, the rank of driver will cease to exist in the Royal Regiment of Artillery. 20 / Artillery / 4558

2. After 31st December, 1925, all men enlisting into that Corps will enlist in the rank of gunner (except in any case in which enlistment in a higher rank may be permitted), being liable also, as may be required, to perform the duties now usually performed by drivers.

3. This order does not affect any soldier who may be serving on 31st December, 1925, during the term of the engagement on which he is at that date serving.

A.O.430. 1925. **Royal Army Service Corps—Formation of additional Mechanical Transport Company on the Rhine.**—An additional Mechanical Transport Company has been formed, with effect from 1st November, 1925, for service with the British Army of the Rhine, and will be known as 34 (M.T.) Company (Mobile Repair Unit), Royal Army Service Corps. 20 / R.A.S.C. / 1587

A.O.431. 1925. **Change in Designation.**—The contingent of the Junior Division, Officers Training Corps, furnished by Roysse's School, will in future be designated— 9 / O.T.C. / 7405

Abingdon School Contingent.

A.O.432. 1925. **Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Result of Entrance Examination.**—1. In continuation of Army Order 276 of 1925, the following officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, under the conditions of paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1925 :— 43 / Staff College / 3870

Rank and Name	Corps
Wing Commander O. T. Boyd, O.B.E., M.C., A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader V. S. E. Lindop ..	Royal Air Force.
For one year.	
Commander S. D. Spicer	Royal Navy.
Lieutenant-Commander W. N. Bremner, D.S.O., D.S.C.	Royal Navy.

2. The officers referred to above will report themselves in writing to the Commandant of the Staff

Digitized by Google

College as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

A.O. 432 1925 *continued*

They will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1926. A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant by that date.

3. The following officers were successful in the recent examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain A. W. G. Wildey, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. Staveley, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. W. R. Hamilton, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain R. F. Garnons - Williams, M.B.E.	The Royal Fusiliers.
Captain and Brevet Major L. H. Cox, M.C.	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Captain C. F. L. Stevens, M.C.	4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse.
Captain C. Southgate, M.C.	2nd/1st Madras Pioneers.
Captain K. A. North, M.C.	2nd/3rd Sikh Pioneers.
Captain A. H. Crowther..	1st/2nd Punjab Regiment.
Captain R. C. McCay, D.S.O.	2nd/6th Rajputana Rifles.
Captain W. A L. James	4th/6th Rajputana Rifles.
Captain J. O'Sullivan	2nd/7th Rajput Regiment.
Captain W. C. S. Haycraft, M.C. ..	5th/8th Punjab Regiment.
Captain R. A. Stubbings..	1st/16th Punjab Regiment.
Captain L. W, Wood	3rd/16th Punjab Regiment.
Captain A. Beckett	2nd/3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.
Captain W. J. Slim, M.C...	1st/6th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain H. V. Collingridge	1st/6th Gurkha Rifles.

4. The following officers have been nominated by the Commander-in-Chief, India, for admission to the Staff College, Quetta :—

Captain F. H. Richards, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. N. C. Martin, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain and Brevet Major F. G. Drew, O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Captain E. C. Cross	The King's Regiment (Liverpool).
Major K. A. N. Anderson, M.C. ..	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Captain E. H. Gray	4th/2nd Punjab Regiment.
Captain H. Hanna, O.B.E.	1st/5th Mahratta Light Infantry.
Captain J. C. Gain, M.C.	Indian Army Service Corps.
Major F. R. Henshaw, M.C.	Royal Canadian Engineers.
Captain and Brevet Major W. Bridgeford.	Australian Staff Corps.

Digitized by Google

A.O.433. 1925. **Staff College, Quetta—Nominations.**—In consequence of Indian Army Order 702 of 1925, it is notified that, in supersession of all previous orders and instructions, officers who are on the Indian Establishment (of both the British and Indian Services) at the date of the Staff College Entrance Examination and who qualify, whether they are competing for Camberley or Quetta, will be equally eligible for nomination to Quetta. Officers on the Indian Establishment competing for Camberley will not therefore be required to state on their application forms that they are desirous of being considered for a nomination to the Staff College at Quetta in the event of their failing to gain a vacancy at Camberley. 43 / S.C. / 3965

A.O.434. 1925. **The King's Medal.**—1. The Medal with clasp "1923" for the champion shot of the Military Forces in India has been won by Risaldar Abdul Rauf Khan, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse). 68 / Gen. No. / 4250

2. The Medal with clasp "1925" has been won by the following :—

(*a*) Home Forces : No. 6837141, Serjeant-Major W. Jagger, 2nd Battalion, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

(*b*) Australian Forces : Warrant Officer B. Taylor, Australian Instructional Corps.

(*c*) South African Forces : Captain R. Bodley, 5th Mounted Rifles (Imperial Light Horse).

(*d*) Canadian Forces : Lieutenant D. T. Burke, The Governor-General's Foot Guards.

A.O.435. 1925. **Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal will shortly be issued to all concerned. 68 / General / 4618

A.O.436. 1925. **National Health Insurance.**—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 438 of 1920 :— 93 / 3746

Paragraph 6. *For* "Delaware Road, Maida Hill, W. 9." *substitute* "Ruskin Avenue, Kew, Surrey."

Digitized by Google

83/935 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**— A.O. 437. 1925.

1. The undermentioned detachment has been registered at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
34	Monmouth ..	Women's	Mrs. N. F. Williams ..	British Red Cross Society.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

1	Devon.. ..	Men's ..	Mr. E. W Featherstone	British Red Cross Society.
24	"	Women's	Mrs. M. S. L. Price ..	
166	Glamorgan .	"	Miss A. A. White, R.R.C.	
21	Lancashire, East.	Men's ..	Mr. F. Ellison	
78	" "	Women's	Mrs. L. Whittaker ..	
5	Lincoln ..	Men's ..	Mr. F. F. Linley	Order of St. John.
114	London, County of.	Women's	Mrs. M. MacFadden ..	
242	" "	"	Mrs. M. Isaacs, O.B.E...	British Red Cross Society.
278	" "	"	Mrs K. Edwardes ..	
86	Stafford ..	"	Mrs. S. E. S. Knott ..	
112	" ..	"	Mrs. A. M. Allin	
18	Suffolk ..	"	Mrs. B. E. L. D. Manson	
2	Sussex.. ..	"	Mrs. M. H. Williams ..	
12	Wiltshire ..	"	Mrs. M. Haydon.. ..	

SCOTLAND

8	Ayrshire ..	Women's	Miss E. C. Beckett ..	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
12	Lanark ..	"	Miss J. G. S. Cunningham	
32	" ..	"	Miss K. G. Stronach ..	

3. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 277 of 1925 :—

Detachment 16 | Flint | Women's | Mrs. C. M. Bartholomew. *For* "Order of St. John" *substitute* "British Red Cross Society".

Digitized by Google

A.O.438. **Manual of Military Law, 1914—Amendments.**— 110 General 3995

1 Rule of Procedure 126(C) (as amended by Army Order 424 of 1925).

Line 3, *after* "commute" *insert* "1";
Line 9, *after* "being" *insert* "2".

2. Rule of Procedure 126.

At the beginning of the note (promulgated by Army Order 143 of 1924), *insert* "1".

Add new note :—

A.O. 438. 1925. 2. In cases where a soldier undergoing sentence has been moved outside the command in which he was convicted, the authorities in whose command the prison or detention barrack is situated will not exercise their powers of mitigation, remission or commu ation without reference to the G.O.C. the command in which the offender was convicted. K.R. 697(2), 1923.

A.O.439. 1925. **King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments.**— 112 Infantry 649

1. Paragraph 201. *Add* at end—

A.O. 439. 1925. "Either the major or one of the captains serving at an infantry depot must be unmarried."

2. Paragraph 246, page 57, second column. 26 Regulations 380

Delete "1st band corporal."
"2nd band corporal."

Below "Lance-serjeant." *insert*—
"Band lance-serjeant."

Below "Bombardier signaller (R.A.)." *insert*—
"Band bombardier."

3. Paragraph 259. *After* line 2 *insert*— 43 Education 100

A.O. 439. 1925. "(i) **Special Certificate of Education.**††

Warrant officer, Class I, Army Educational Corps.

Warrant officer, Class II, Army Educational Corps, other than those who are specially placed under sub-paragraph (ii) by the Army Council on account of their employment on vocational training."

Add a footnote—

"†† Or other equivalent qualification accepted in lieu."

Renumber existing sub-paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) as (ii), (iii) and (iv), respectively.

Digitized by Google

Sub-paragraph (ii) (as renumbered). Line 2. *After* II *insert*— A.O. 439 / 1925 *continued.*

".", other than as specified in sub-para. (i) above,".

19 / General / 8077

4. Paragraph 384 (as amended by Army Order 229 of 1925). Line 6. *After* "385." *insert*—

"In the case of soldiers who are transferred to the Army Reserve or discharged while serving overseas and who are permitted to remain overseas, in accordance with paras. **362** (ii) (*b*), **363** (ix) (*b*) and **442**, A.F. B 108, in its entirety, will be completed by the O.C. unit, whose signature, instead of that of the officer i/c records, will be appended to page 8 or 9." A.O. 429. / 1925.

19 / General / 8073

5. Paragraph 385 (*c*) (ii) (as amended by Army Order 229 of 1925). Line 2. *For* "three" *substitute* "four".

6. Paragraph 387 (as amended by Army Order 229 of 1925). Lines 10 and 11. *Delete* "when he again leaves the service".

7. Paragraph 394E (i) (as promulgated by Army Order 229 of 1925). Line 1. *After* "108" *insert* "or" and *delete* "or B 2079".

110 / General / 4013

8. Paragraph 533, line 8. *For* "acting" *substitute* "lance-".

110 / General / 3995

9. Paragraph 697(2). *After* "same." in line 13, *insert*—

"In cases where a soldier undergoing sentence has been moved outside the command in which he was convicted, the authorities in whose command the prison or detention barrack is situated will not exercise their powers under Section 57 (2) of the Army Act without reference to the G.O.C. the command in which the offender was convicted." A.O. 439. / 1925.

26 / Regulations / 392

10. Paragraph 735. *For* line 5 *substitute*—

"the date on which the patient has been placed on the sick list whether in quarters or in hospital." A.O. 439. / 1925.

43 / A.A. / 52

11. Paragraph 805. *For* sub-paragraph (I) *substitute*—

"(I) The gunnery staff course is intended to raise the standard of professional knowledge throughout the R.A., to train officers and N.C.Os. as instructors and assistant instructors in gunnery and to prepare officers for more advanced scientific training. A gunnery staff course certificate will be a necessary qualification A.O. 439. / 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 439 / 1925 *continued.* for the appointment of instructor or assistant instructor in gunnery, and such other appointments as the Army Council may from time to time direct.

Symbols as under will be recorded in the Army List against the names of those officers who obtain a qualifying certificate :—

(*a*) Gunnery Staff Course (less coast defence and anti-aircraft portions) ... ... *g*
(*b*) Gunnery Staff Course (including coast defence but not anti-aircraft) ... *g**
(*c*) Gunnery Staff Course (including anti-aircraft but not coast defence) ... *g*†
(*d*) Gunnery Staff Course (including both coast defence and anti-aircraft portions) ... ... *g**†

12. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 439. / 1925. 809A. With a view to training officers and N.C.Os. of the R.A. for certain appointments which involve a special knowledge of anti-aircraft gunnery, a course of instruction of about 10 weeks' duration will be held annually at the School of Anti-aircraft Defence for a limited number of officers and N.C.Os. who have previously passed the gunnery staff course without qualifying in anti-aircraft gunnery. The exact dates of the course and the numbers to attend will be published in the Programme of Courses of Instruction issued annually with Army Council Instructions.

Officers who obtain a qualifying certificate at the end of the course will have "†" added to the symbol against their names in the Army List.

13. *For* paragraph 842 *substitute*— 54 / Infantry / 5705

A.O. 439. / 1925. 842. Ambulance stretchers and knee caps, in the proportions laid down in Barrack Schedules, may be held on inventory for the training of stretcher bearers.

14. *For* paragraph 858 *substitute*— 43 / P.E. / 130

A.O. 439. / 1925. 858. A G.O.C. will forward, so as to reach the War Office not later than 1st February and 1st September in each year, a return, on A.F. B 2053 of all officers in his command who wish to be examined in subjects (*b*), (*d*), (*e*), (*g*), sub-head (*h*) (iv) (lieutenants and captains, A.D. Corps) and (*i*). The names of officers for examination in subject (*h*) (lieutenants, R.A.M C.) will be submitted on 1st February in each year. Should the date fixed for the March examination be altered, on

Digitized by Google

account of the Easter season, the return should reach the War Office 14 days earlier. A.O. 439 / 1925 *continued.*

An officer will not, as a rule, be examined in a command other than the one in which he is quartered.

15. *For* paragraph 862 *substitute*—

862. Examination in subjects (*b*), (*d*), (*e*), (*g*), sub-head (*h*) (iv) (lieutenants and captains, A.D. Corps), and (*i*) will be held at such centres as G.Os.C. may appoint, commencing on the last Monday in March and the third Monday in October in each year. Examination in subject (*h*) (lieutenants, R.A.M.C.) will be held once yearly in March. Should Easter Monday or Good Friday fall in the week in which the March examination would normally be held, the examination will commence on the second Monday in that month. A.O. 439. / 1925.

120 / General / 9616

16. *For* paragraph 1108 *substitute*—

1108. Kennels are provided in transports for eight dogs. For dogs embarking in Great Britain, applications for accommodation must reach the War Office not less than seven days before the date fixed for the departure of the ships. A.O. 439. / 1925.

At stations abroad vacant kennel accommodation may be allotted at the discretion of the G.O.C. the command concerned, due regard being taken of the local restrictions both at the port of shipment and country of destination.

Selection will be made according to the owners' seniority, those of entitled passengers being given priority of allotment. The dogs will be confined to the places provided for them. Hours of exercise should be arranged by the O.C. troops in consultation with the master of the vessel.

In freightships and packets, owners must make their own arrangements with the shipping company concerned.

103 / Infantry / 2565

17. *For* paragraph 1465 *substitute*—

Initial contributions.

1465. On appointment, an officer belonging to a regiment of cavalry or a battalion of infantry or to a corps not having a headquarters mess will, within six months of his appointment, pay to the mess funds such contribution as may be decided by the C.O., but not exceeding £4. Where the regimental or battalion mess is not furnished at the public expense the contribution may be increased at the discretion of the C.O. but shall not exceed 24 days' pay of the officer's rank. In the A.O. 439. / 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 439 1925 *continued.*

case of the Royal Tank Corps the officer will pay this contribution to the mess of the unit which he first joins.

If an officer is seconded or transferred to another unit before joining the unit to which he was first appointed, he will be required to pay the contribution only to the unit which he first joins, excluding any unit to which he may be temporarily attached.

In addition to this subscription an officer of one of the arms or corps mentioned above shall pay to the depot mess a contribution not exceeding £1 if the depot mess is furnished at the public expense, or not exceeding 6 days' pay if this mess is not furnished at the public expense. In the case of the Royal Tank Corps this contribution will be paid to such mess of the Corps at the Royal Tank Corps Centre as the Commandant of the Centre may direct.

18. *For* paragraph 1507 and heading *substitute*— 26 Regulations 386

Artificers, R.A., and Wheelers

A.O. 439. 1925.

1507. Artificers, R.A., who can be spared from the regimental workshops or other artillery services in connection with their trade, will be employed under the orders of the Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services or the Chief Ordnance Officer in the case of central ordnance depots, who will apply for their services to the O.C., R.A. unit concerned.

Wheelers belonging to cavalry and infantry units who have been trained as such at the Artillery College will, when possible, be employed in ordnance workshops. The O.C. unit will inform the Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services or the Chief Ordnance Officer when such men are available for employment.

19. Appendix VIII

For paragraph 9 and heading *substitute* :— 0183 1

Ireland

A.O. 439. 1925.

9. Legal advice will be obtained when necessary in urgent cases by the G.O.C., Northern Ireland District, from the Solicitor, Irish Department, Old Queen Street, London, S.W.1, and in cases of *extreme* urgency, which do not admit of the delay occasioned by referring to London, from the Chief Crown Solicitor for Northern Ireland, Law Department, Ocean Buildings, Donegall Square East, Belfast. In all other cases the matter will be referred to the War Office.

Digitized by Google

43 / P.E. / 130

20. Appendix X. Page 472. *Under* "(ii) *Instructions for the Guidance of Supervising Boards*" *for* the first two sentences of paragraph 1 *substitute*— A.O. 439 / 1925 *continued.*

"1. The examinations will commence on the last Monday in March and the third Monday in October. Should Easter Monday or Good Friday fall in the week in which the March examination would normally be held, the examination will commence on the second Monday in that month." A.O. 439. / 1925.

53 / Malta / 61

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— A.O. 440. / 1925.

1. *For* paragraph 40 *substitute*—

40. When the ration is not issued at a station abroad a money allowance in lieu thereof may be paid which will not exceed the contract prices of the supplies not issued. If, however, through the exigencies of the service, the issue in kind cannot be made, the money allowance may be fixed according to the contract rates, but with such additional percentage to cover retail purchases as may be approved by the Army Council from time to time, on the recommendation of the G.O.C. The rates of money allowance, when approved, will be embodied in the Local Allowance Regulations of the command. A.O. 440. / 1925.

The principles laid down in paras. 37 and 38 for home stations as to the occasions on which the lower or higher rates of ration allowance may be drawn in lieu of rations, will apply equally abroad.

The G.O.C. may also grant a special allowance in exceptional cases, and as a temporary measure only, under the conditions of para. 39.

43 / R.M.A. / 877

2. Paragraph 75. *After* line 3 of footnote *insert*—

"In the case of gentlemen cadets at the Royal Military Academy and the Royal Military College, the accounts will be forwarded to the Commandant, Royal Military Academy, and the Accountant, Royal Military College, respectively." A.O. 440. / 1925.

13 / General / 7471

3. Paragraph 326. Line 11 of the table. *After* "wardens" *insert* "and expense store accountants".

14 / Abroad / 36

Insurance against loss.

4. *For* paragraph 576 *substitute*—

576. Compensation from army funds will not be granted, except as otherwise provided in this section, in respect of the loss of— A.O. 440. / 1925.

(*a*) military kit and equipment from the ordinary risks of civil life;

Digitized by Google

A.O. 440 1925 *continued.*

(*b*) ordinary effects from the risks due to the exigencies of military service, as well as the ordinary risks of civil life;

(*c*) family effects from the ordinary risks of civil life.

It is open, however, to officers, nurses, other ranks and army schoolmistresses to insure their property against these risks, and so safeguard themselves against having to meet heavy expenses in the event of loss.

(For insurance of mess property, *see* King's Regulations.)

5. Paragraph 696— 103 Artillery 1743

Line 2. *Delete* "or".

Line 3. *After* "machinery" *insert*—

A.O. 440. 1925. ", district officer, R.A., or officer of the Coast Battalion, R.E."

A.O. 441. 1925. **Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments**—1. Paragraph 23. S.R.O. 1227 1925.

Line 1. *For* "Unpaid lance" *substitute* "Lance". 30 Gen. No. 7923

Add at end—

"(*See* para. 603 (5) as regards pay)".

2. Paragraph 228. 9 General 1764

Add at end of first sub-paragraph—

A.O. 441. 1925. "The C.O., after consultation with the T.A. Association concerned, will define in writing which of such duties will be undertaken by the permanent staff, and these duties will be promulgated in unit orders."

For second sub-paragraph *substitute*—

A.O. 441. 1925. "The C.O. and regimental officers are not relieved of the responsibilities imposed on them by paras. 35 to 44, by the placing of Government or Association property in the custody of an instructor, as he cannot be held responsible except to the extent that he may be proved to have been guilty of actual neglect of the duties entrusted to him."

Digitized by Google

43 / P.E. / 130

3. Paragraph 322. *For* first six lines *substitute*—

"Examinations in subjects (*b*), (*d*), (E), (F), (G), (H), (I), (S) and (V) will be held at such centres as G.Os.C.-in-C. may appoint, commencing on the last Monday in March and the third Monday in October in each year. Should Easter Monday or Good Friday fall in the week in which the March examination would normally be held, the examination will commence on the second Monday in that month." A.O. 441. / 1925.

9 / General / 1780

4. Paragraph 414. Line 5. *After* "VII" *insert*—

"An officer who, whilst serving in a unit of the O.T.C., has obtained Certificate 'B' for the arm of the service to which he is subsequently commissioned, will also be excused the initial course." A.O. 441. / 1925.

54 / Misc. / 1958

5. *Insert* new paragraphs—

504A. Bands of the T.A. may be clothed in walking out dress provided that no cost to army funds is involved, the expense being met from regimental funds or surplus County Association funds. Supply will be arranged locally and will not be made by the R.A.O.C. A.O. 441. / 1925.

This dress will consist of tunic or frock, trousers or trews, forage or glengarry cap. Highland units authorized to wear the kilt may provide the kilt and plaid, sporran and white gaiters instead of trousers or trews.

Units which have no approved pattern walking-out dress (including those units where the arm of service has been changed) will submit patterns of the uniform they propose to adopt to the War Office for approval under the provisions of para. **510**.

Walking-out dress will be worn only when bands are fulfilling musical engagements and will not be worn when they are parading with troops or on any other occasion. The provision of walking-out dress will not in any way modify the scale of clothing laid down in para. **504** under which two suits of service dress must be provided for each man.

504B. The following alterations in the service-dress uniform, etc., for warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men may be carried out locally at the expense of County Association funds provided that a deficit in such funds will not result from this expenditure :—

(*a*) Trews to be worn by Scottish (Lowland) regiments and Highland Light Infantry.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 441
1925
continued.

(*b*) Glengarries to be worn by Highland and Scottish regiments.

(*c*) Purses and belts ... Hose tops (regimental pattern) ... ... Gaiters, drab ... ... Shoes, Highland ... } To be worn by men of Highland and Scottish regiments wearing kilts.

(*d*) Gaiters, drab, to be worn by men of the 5th and 7th Battalions, Highland Light Infantry.

(*e*) White (buff) belts ... (*f*) Black belts for Rifle regiments ... ... } All services except those in possession of bandolier equipment.

(*g*) Belts, waist, bandolier-equipment, leather ... ... } All services in possession of bandolier equipment.

(*h*) Regimental collar badges. All services.

(*j*) Trews may be worn by kilted men of Highland and Scottish regiments in place of service-dress trousers where the latter are included in existing scales of clothing.

The white (buff) belts, black belts and leather bandolier-equipment waist belts should be worn for walking out only. The other items of uniform should only be worn for ceremonial parades and for walking out.

6. Paragraph 509, line 2. *After* "service" *insert* "or walking-out" and *after* "**504**" *insert* "**504A**".

7. Paragraph 510. *Add* at end—

A.O. 441.
1925.

"Patterns, after approval, will be sealed and returned to the Association for record."

8. Paragraph 523. *For* the first sentence *substitute*—

A.O. 441.
1925.

"With the exception of walking-out dress for bands (*see* para. **504A**) and the articles mentioned in para. **504B**, all articles of clothing (other than boots when the initial supply is completed) and accoutrements will be obtained from the R.A.O.C."

9. *For* paragraph 589 *substitute*—

48
General
5984

A.O. 441.
1925.

589. Pay and allowances will be drawn only for the days of actual attendance, subject to the conditions laid down below and elsewhere in these regulations:—

(*a*) at annual training at camp (including days of leave authorized with pay);

(*b*) at obligatory courses of instruction;

(*c*) by an officer supervising the standard test at the musketry practice of another unit or company;

Digitized by Google

A.O. 441
1925
continued.

(*d*) by officers and N.C.Os. carrying out the annual classification of signallers of another unit;
(*e*) by signallers at classification tests, when the tests do not count as drills for bounty purposes;
(*f*) by officers when serving on an examining board or a court-martial (*see* para. **274**);
(*g*) by officers and N.C.Os. when attending an obligatory examination for promotion;
(*h*) when specially called up for duty; and
(*j*) at staff tours, instructional tours and voluntary courses of instruction, if approved by the G.O.C.-in-C., having regard to whether the attendance encroaches substantially upon the ordinary hours of daily work or involves any unusual personal exertion or sacrifice of leisure. If the G.O.C.in-C. decides that remuneration is called for, it is within his discretion to issue all or only such part of the admissible emoluments as he may consider adequate.

For a period of duty, training or instruction lasting more than one day, and of a continuous whole-time nature, pay and allowances are issuable for the recognized duration of the period. Pay and allowances will be drawn by officers for each day of attendance on a court-martial, irrespective of the number of hours of duty involved. In other cases, pay and allowances are issuable for each day on which 6 or more hours of attendance are given. In the case of a period of duty, training or instruction spread over more than one day but not of a whole-time nature, for days on which less than 6 hours of attendance is given, the hours of attendance may be aggregated and each period of 6 hours reckoned as one day.

Pay and allowances will in no case be drawn during attendance at drills, musketry, etc., performed for qualification outside the period of annual training in camp; nor will they be admissible for attendance at the National Rifle Association Meeting; for attendance under para. **474**; nor when serving on courts of inquiry, committees or boards (other than examining boards), in accordance with para. **274**.

10. Paragraph 627, line 1, *after* "instruction" *insert* "either obligatory or voluntary".

30
General
8121

11. Paragraph 701, line 4. *After* "**705**" *insert* "and para. **707**".

Digitized by Google

12. *For* paragraph 808 *substitute*—

A.O. 441. 1925.

9 General 1651

808. A grant at the rate of 2½ per cent. of the total administrative grants payable under para. 801A will be made to County Associations in aid of the necessary out-of-pocket expenses incurred by T.A. officers in the discharge of their military duties. The expenses which may be re-imbursed to an officer out of this grant are limited to the following heads :—

(*a*) Expenses (including detention expenses) of travelling on duty in connection with the inspection, drills and exercises of the officer's unit.

Payment of travelling expenses incurred on journeys between officers' homes or places of business and the headquarters of their own troop, section, etc., will be at the discretion of Associations and subject to the following conditions :—

(i) They may be allowed only in special cases individually approved by the Association.

(ii) They should not normally be allowed for distances under 6 miles or (unless the whole journey is within the county) exceeding 30 miles; the distance to be calculated from the officer's residence or usual place of business (whichever is nearer) to the headquarters of the troop, section, etc.

(iii) When the journey is by rail, third-class fares only may be paid, except when it is necessary for an officer to travel in uniform, when first-class fares may be allowed.

(*b*) Reasonable expenses of subsistence which an officer may have to pay for his men when engaged on an exercise which keeps them from home for a period of 4 hours or more.

(*c*) Travelling, subsistence and other incidental expenses connected with week-end or similar camps and instructional courses.

Care will be taken not to defray from Association funds expenses of travelling or subsistence, which are already provided for in the G.O.C.-in-C.'s training grants, nor to relieve officers of the cost of customary subscriptions to regimental funds.

Payment will not be made to an officer in the form of an allowance for expenses, but only on the basis of actual expenses for which proper vouchers are produced.

Associations should endeavour to regulate their expenditure as strictly as possible, and in particular to

Digitized by Google

confine payments for journeys performed by private motor cars or motor cycles to exceptional cases. A.O. 441 1925 *continued.*

Where, owing to exceptional geographical conditions, the wide dispersion of units, or other similar causes, Associations are unable to make the grant cover expenditure or to meet the excess expenditure from their income from all sources during the year, a supplementary grant may be issued at the discretion of the Army Council.

Claims for supplementary grants should be forwarded to the War Office not later than 1st June in each year, together with an estimate of income and expenditure on officers' out-of-pocket expenses, and the estimated excess of expenditure over income on all services during the year.

43 P.E. 130 — 13. Appendix VI. Page 309. *Under* "(ii) *Instructions for the Guidance of Supervising Boards.*", *for* the first two sentences of paragraph 1 *substitute*—

"1. The examinations will commence on the last Monday in March and the third Monday in October. Should Easter Monday or Good Friday fall in the week in which the March examination would normally be held, the examination will commence on the second Monday in that month." A.O. 441. 1925.

9 General 1780 — 14. Appendix VII (as amended by Army Order 281 of 1925)—

Paragraph 3. *After* "course." in line 5 *add*—

"An officer who, whilst serving in a unit of the O.T.C., has obtained Certificate 'B' for the arm of the service to which he is subsequently commissioned, will be excused the initial course." A.O. 441. 1925.

100 Medical 961 — **Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 8 *substitute*— A.O. 442. 1925.

8. A.D.M.S. or D.A.D.M.S. at Command Headquarters.—An A.D.M.S. or D.A.D.M.S. at a command headquarters will assist the D.D.M.S. and will perform such duties as may be allotted to him. A.O. 442. 1925.

24 General 8521 — 2. Paragraph 221 (ii). *Add* at end—

"and instruct him to remain on leave or in hospital pending further orders". A.O. 442. 1925.

Digitized by Google

3. Paragraph 324, last line. *After* "expense." *insert*— 24 Genera 8449

A.O. 442. 1925. "New lenses may also be issued at the public expense when such are necessary owing to the unsuitability of those originally issued."

4. Appendix No. 21, paragraph 6. *Delete* sub-paragraph (*c*).

A.O. 443. 1925. **Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 300, sub-paragraph (*a*), line 3. *For* "and" *substitute* "," and *after* "Corps" *insert*— 70 General 6152

A.O. 443. 1925. ", Chemical Warfare Research Establishment, Sutton Oak, Lancs., and Chemical Warfare Experimental Station, Porton".

2. *For* paragraph 316 *substitute*— 26 Regulations 378

A.O. 443. 1925. **316.** The notification referred to in the previous paragraph will be accompanied by the following documents:—

(*a*) Copy of advertisement or notice issued to contractors.
(*b*) List of the newspapers in which advertisements appeared.
(*c*) Four completed copies of form of tender.
(*d*) Two copies of the specification and three copies of the Bills of Quantities (one copy priced and moneyed-out at Term Contract rates).
(*e*) List of persons to whom the tender forms have been issued.

A.O. 444. 1925. **Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—Amendment**—*Delete* paragraph 296. 51 Infantry 5705

A.O. 445. 1925. **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 73. *Add* at end— 19 Employment 116

A.O. 445. 1925. "Soldiers may register their names for employment on completion of 20 years' army service, but they will not be eligible to take their turn for appointment until discharged to pension. They may also register their names—

(*a*) on discharge with a modified pension;
(*b*) on being invalided from a regular normal engagement with a disability pension. In such cases a

Digitized by Google

medical certificate as to fitness for the duty must be produced when the applicant's turn for appointment arrives. A.O. 445 / 1925 *continued.*

Applications will be submitted by the men's C.O. direct to the headquarters of the command, or commands, in which they desire to be considered for employment, accompanied by :—

copy of record of service on A.F. B 200 (date of birth according to attestation being shown),
certified copy of regimental conduct sheet and
C.O's. recommendation.

Date of discharge from the service and changes of address will be notified to the headquarters of the command, or commands, in which the applicants have been registered for employment."

26 Regulations 354

2. Paragraph 832 (as promulgated by Army Order 369 of 1922).

For the third sub-paragraph *substitute*—

"The whole of the working hours of each day will be accounted for in the artificers' job book (A.F. G 826) as follows :—

(*a*) Time spent on vehicle repairs and on setting or repairing shop tools in the course of such repairs will be recorded under the allotted A.F. G 1056 job number. A.O. 445. 1925.

(*b*) Time spent on 'general shop labour' (*i.e.*, cleaning shop and setting or repairing shop tools otherwise than in the course of repair of a particular vehicle) will be recorded as such, the letters 'G.S.L.' being used on A.F. G 1056 in place of a job number.

(*c*) Time spent on regimental duties will be entered according to the nature of the duty (parade, school, musketry, &c.), the letters 'O.E.' (other employment) being inserted in column 1 of A.F. G 826 against the entry. No A.F. G 1056 will be used for employment under this heading."

For the fifth and sixth sub-paragraphs *substitute*—

"Brief particulars of the work performed under (*a*) and (*b*) above, the name of the artificer and the total hours occupied in carrying out the job, will be extracted from A.F. G 826 by the workshop-office clerk and inserted in columns 2, 3 and 4 of A.F. G 1056, the cost

Digitized by Google

A.O. 445 1925 *continued.* of the labour, assessed at 2*s.* 4*d.* an hour (inclusive of overheads) in the case of (*a*) and at 1*s.* 2*d.* (with no additions for overheads) in the case of (*b*), being inserted in column 5.

The artificer 'time sheets' will be retained in the workshop office for future reference."

3. Paragraph 836 (as promulgated by Army Order 369 of 1922). *For* lines 3, 4 and 5 *substitute*—

A.O. 445. 1925. "The A.F. G 1056, for jobs *completed* within a quarter, will be passed to the unit accountant, after signature by the officer i/c workshops.

The unit accountant will extract by 'vehicle classes', 'G.S.L.' or 'other units' the totals for (*a*) labour, and (*b*) materials, and, having placed his 'recorded' stamp on the form, will return it to the officer i/c workshops. The form will then be pasted into its respective vehicle log-sheet file, A.B. 5, for future reference and record purposes, except in the case of 'G S.L.' when it will be retained for reference in the workshop office.

Uncompleted A.Fs. G 1056, for jobs carried over from one quarter to another, will have the intermediate totals completed as far as possible and be passed to the unit accountant for similar recording, the job sheets being immediately returned to the officer i/c workshops for completion in due course."

4. *Delete* Appendix XXXIII.

A.O. 446. 1925. Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Amendments Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—

57 General 3964

SCHEDULE No. 17

Delete—

"Spoons (table)" and detail.

Insert—

A.O. 446. 1925. "Spoons, nickel silver, table .. | — | As required."

SCHEDULE No. 30

Delete—

"Spoons	1	Per vegetable dish, R.A.C.D. supply."

Insert—

A.O. 446. 1925. "Spoons, nickel silver, table .. | 1 | For each vegetable dish."

Digitized by Google

54
Infantry
5705

SCHEDULE No. 46 (as amended by Army Order 242 of 1923)

A.O. 446
1925
continued.

Under "CAVALRY" "*Regiments*" *insert*—

"*For training stretcher bearers* — A.O. 446. 1925.

Caps, knee	24
Stretchers, ambulance	4"

Under "ARTILLERY".

For "*Batteries, R.H.A. and R.F.A.*" *substitute*—

"*Batteries, R.A.—Horse, Field and Medium (H.D.).*" — A.O. 446. 1925.

and *insert*—

"*For training stretcher bearers* — A.O. 446. 1925.

Caps, knee	6
Stretchers, ambulance	1"

For "*Batteries and Companies, R.G.A.*" *substitute*—

"*Batteries, R.A.—Medium (T.D.) and Heavy.*"

and *insert*—

"*For training stretcher bearers* — A.O. 446. 1925.

Caps, knee	6
Stretchers, ambulance	1"

Under "INFANTRY" "*Regular Battalions*" *insert*—

"*For training stretcher bearers* — A.O. 446. 1925.

Caps, knee	24
Stretchers, ambulance	4"

57
General
3964

Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1915—

SCHEDULE No. 2

Delete—

"Spoons (table)" and detail.

Insert—

"Spoons, nickel silver, table .. | 1 | For each cook."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 447. 1925. **Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.**—1. *Insert* new paragraph— (43 / B.T.S. / 49)

A.O. 447. / 1925.

37A. Apprentice tradesmen at the Boys Technical School will, on completion of their course at the School, be tested and rated by a special inter-Command Testing Board composed of members as laid down in para. 28 (*a*) together with an officer from the instructional staff of the School delegated by the Commandant. This Board will be convened thrice yearly under arrangements to be made by the G.O.C.-in-C., Western Command.

2. Page 85. Trade Test for Clerk. Footnote asterisk. *Add* new sub-paragraph :— (30 / General / 8109)

A.O. 447. / 1925.

"The test laid down for a Clerk, Class III (*a*), is primarily a recruit's test, and soldiers tested for appointment to a recognized clerical establishment—*e.g.*, Royal Artillery Clerks Section, Royal Tank Corps Clerical Section and orderly-room serjeants and orderly-room clerks—will only be eligible to receive tradesmen's rates of pay for these appointments provided that they qualify under the test for Class III (*b*)."

A.O. 448. 1925. **Cadet Regulations, 1924—Amendment.**—Paragraph 41. *Insert* new sub-paragraph— (S.R.O. 1228 / 1925.)

(*c*) Is satisfactorily officered. (9 / Cadets / 5266)

A.O. 449. 1925. **Regulations for the Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division, 1908—Amendments.**—1. *Delete* paragraph 8. (041 / 1678)

2. Paragraph 36 (as amended by Army Order 376 of 1920).

Lines 7 and 8. *For* "published in Army Order 325 of 1919" *substitute* "for Pay".

Below line 13 *insert*—

"If enlisted before 26th October, 1925 :—".

In the table. Delete "Bugler" and "Boy under 16", and detail.

Digitized by Google

Below the table *insert*—

"If enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October 1925 :— A.O. 449. 1925.

Rank	Pay	Engineer pay
	s. d.	s. d.
Serjeant	3 0	1 6
Corporal	2 6	1 6
Lance-corporal	2 0	1 6
Sapper—		
Skilled	1 3	1 6
Proficient	1 3	1 0
Pioneer	1 3	0 8"

116 / Veterinary / 55

Remount Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— A.O. 450. 1925.

1. *Insert* new paragraph—

18A. In cases where, owing to an officer of the R.A.V.C. not being available, it is necessary specially to engage a civilian veterinary surgeon to inspect remounts before issue, payment for such services will not exceed the rate of 2*s*. 6*d*. for each animal inspected, with a daily limit of 3 guineas. A.O. 450. 1925.

It should be borne in mind that this duty is normally carried out by an officer of the R.A.V.C., and the engagement of a civilian veterinary surgeon at the public expense should be necessary only in exceptional circumstances.

2. *Delete* paragraph 32A (as promulgated by Army Order 287 of 1925).

48 / Gen. No / 5706

Educational Training, 1923—Amendments.— A.O. 451. 1925.

Section 42, paragraph 12. *Delete* from "rate" in line 4 to "Japan" in line 5 and *substitute*—

"undermentioned rates*, payable quarterly in arrear while in Japan :— A.O. 451. 1925.

Captains and higher ranks, £350 a year.
Subalterns, £400 a year."

Add a footnote—

"*These rates are liable to revision from time to time." A.O. 451. 1925.

Line 12, on page 107. *For* "of £450 per annum," *substitute* "referred to above".

Digitized by Google

A.O.452. 1925. **Machine Gun Training, 1925.**—1. A revised edition of this manual has been approved, and copies will b- issued to all concerned as soon as available. 40 / W.O. / 8503

2. Army Order 428 of 1921 and the manual issued therewith, and Army Order 83 of 1924, are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O.453. 1925. **Military Engineering (Technical Training), Volume I, Mechanical Engineering, 1925.**—The above volume has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 26 / Manuals / 22

A.O.454. 1925. **Notes on Map Reading, 1925.**—1. A revised edition of these notes has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O / 8837

2. The edition dated 1912 is hereby *cancelled.*

A.O.455. 1925. **Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport.**—1. The Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport is now being revised and reprinted in sectional form. The separate sections will, when available, be issued to all concerned by the Officer Commanding, Mechanical Transport Stores Depot, Feltham, and will be immediately taken into use for the purpose of store accounting and for demands. 57 / Vocabulary / 8439

2. The new sections will be bound into the covers previously supplied, and the corresponding old sections will be destroyed.

3. The year of issue shown on the cover of the 1918 Vocabulary will be amended to read "1925".

4. Army Orders 40 and 231 of 1919 are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O.456. 1925. **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments**—1. A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 57 / Vocabulary / 8520

2. The revised rates will come into force for all purposes at home stations on 1st January, 1926, and at foreign stations from the date of the local command order promulgating them.

Digitized by Google

57
Vocabulary
8494

3. The following amendments will be made to the amendments issued with Army Order 331 of 1925 :— A.O. 456 / 1925 *continued.*

Page 71—

Hoops, bale (page 13, sect. 21A)—

Cart, officers' mess, Mark II	...	each £0 18 0
Wagon, ambulance, light	...	each £4 17 0

The rates *will be amended to read* "per set"

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :— A.O. 457. / 1925.

	Price (not including postage) s.	d.
Cadet List, 1925. Being a List of Cadet Units which have received official recognition up to 1st May, 1925	1	10½
Equipment Regulations. Amendments. October, 1925 ..	0	1
Officers Training Corps Regulations, 1925. Amendments, No. 1, October, 1925	0	1
Ordnance Services, Regulations, Army, Part I, 1923. Amendments, No. 9, October, 1925	0	1½
Remount Service and its Duties in Peace and War, Organization of. Lecture given to the Army Class, London School of Economics, Lent Term, 1925	0	4½
Territorial Army Regulations, 1924. Amendment, October, 1925	0	1

Army Forms and Book approved

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form B 108B, "Certificate of Transfer or re-Transfer to the Army Reserve, Discharge or Disembodiment." Copies have been sent to officers i/c records to be held against future requirements.

Army Form C 311, "War Department Constabulary; Strength and Distribution Return."

Army Form C 312, "War Department Constabulary; Duty Roster."

Copies of the above two forms should be indented for as required by officers commanding establishments and depots concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 457 1925 *continued.*

Army Form G 1098-546, corrigenda, "Corrigenda to Provisional War Equipment Table for a Divisional Ammunition Column, dated February, 1924." Dated October, 1925.

Army Form G 1098-585, "War Equipment Table for an Electrical and Mechanical Company, R.E. (Small Wars)." Dated October, 1925.

Copies of the above table and corrigenda have been sent to all concerned.

Traffic labels :—

A—"Poison. Not to be Loaded with Foodstuffs, etc."

B—"Keep Far Apart from Foodstuffs, etc."

C—"Caution. Not to be Loaded with Foodstuffs, etc."

D—"Not to be Loaded with Acids."

These four labels are required in accordance with the revised "Regulations as to General Classification of Goods by Merchandise Trains" and should be indented for by C.O.Os., store depots, etc., as required.

Army Book 341, "Tacheometer Book." Copies should be indented for as required by the Commandant, Railway Training Centre.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 143, "Embarkation Return of Officers, Warrant Officers, N.C.Os. and Men with their Families (Drafts and Individuals)."

Army Form B 194/1, "Annual Confidential Report on an Officer below the Substantive Rank of Lieutenant-Colonel." (*See* amendment to form below.)

Army Form B 194/2, "Annual Confidential Report on an Officer of or above the Substantive Rank of Lieutenant-Colonel."

Army Form C 319, "Schedule of Medical Inspection and Extracts from School Register."

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 957, "Accoutrements, Materials for Repairing. Indent for (Annual) (all Regular Services)." A.O. 457 / 1925 *continued.*

Army Form K 2412, "Contracts, Tender for Meadow or Pasture Land."

Army Form L 1360, "Half-yearly or Annual Indent for Army Forms and Books ; R.A. Units."

Copies of the above forms should be indented for as required.

NOTE.—Inside Sheets for Army Form K 1308, "Repairs from Fair Wear and Tear ; Requisition for", are no longer issued.

Army Forms and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 2536, "Recruiting Poster, Old and New Rates of Pay."

Army Form C 308, "Education Certificate, First Class."

Army Form C 2115, "School Registers ; Extracts from on Transfer."

Army Form G 1098-410, "Mobilization Store Table for an Electrical and Mechanical Company (France)," dated August, 1918.

Army Book 183A, "Mobilization Equipment Ledger, Royal Artillery." (Army Book 183 will be used in lieu.)

Amendment to Army Form

5. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form B 194/1, "Annual Confidential Report on an Officer below the Substantive Rank of Lieutenant-Colonel."

Insert at top of form particulars of the regiment or corps in which the officer is serving.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved*

QUARTERMASTER.
Voucher No.
Date
2ND BN. ... REGIMENT

ARMY ORDERS
December, 1925

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st December*, 1925

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER, 1925

Army Order Number		PAGE
458	Royal Warrant—Corps of Military Accountants—Disposal of Surplus Officers on Reduction of Establishment	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

459	Revision of Pay and Proficiency Pay of Soldiers—Amendments	6
460	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	6

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

461	Alliances	8
462	Change in Designation	9
463	The Provision of a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army—Amendment	9
464	Rates of Clothing Allowance...	10
465	Forage Allowance	11
466	Scale of Free Chargers and Forage for Overseas Garrisons	11

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—December, 1925.

Army Order Number		PAGE
467	Qualifications for promotion of Officers of the Royal Engineers. Abolition of the Construction Test for Lieutenants and institution of a Technical Test for appointment as Commanding Royal Engineer in Peace	11
468	Boys—Training as Tradesmen	14
469	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination	14
470	Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination	15
471	Foreign Languages—Result of Examination held in June, 1925	15
472	Royal Tournament	19
473	Presentation of Cups for Competition in the Territorial Army	19
474	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments	19
475	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	22
476	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	24
477	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments	26
478	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924—Amendments	28
479	Equipment Regulations—Amendments	29
480	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendment	30
481	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments	30
482	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendment	31
483	Manual of Field Works (All Arms), 1925	31
484	Military Engineering, Volume VI, Water Supply, 1922—Amendment	31
485	Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part II, 1922—Amendments	32
486	Notes on the Land Forces of the British Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories (exclusive of India)	32
487	Handbook of the B.L. 9·2-inch Howitzers, Marks I and II, 1920—Amendments (No. 6)	32
488	Handbook of the 9·2-inch B.L. Guns, Mark IX, "C" Mark IX, and Marks X, XV and X*, on Carriages, Garrison, Barbette, Marks IV, V, VA, VB, VI and VIA, 1923—Amendments (No. 2)	33
489	Priced List of Medical Equipment, 1925	33
490	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920—Amendments	33
491	Books, Forms, etc.	34

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc. 37

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

Army Order No. 458 of 1925 was published specially on 17th December, 1925.

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O. 458.
1925.

Corps of Military Accountants—Disposal of Surplus Officers on Reduction of Establishment

GEORGE R.I.

100
General
7784

WHEREAS it is provided in Our Warrant* dated 19th October, 1925, that an officer of Our Royal Army Pay Corps or Our Corps of Military Accountants, who receives permanent employment under any public department within such period from the date of retirement under Our said Warrant as Our Army Council may determine, shall have no claim to the special terms provided in our Warrant aforesaid :

AND WHEREAS WE have given further consideration to the position of such officers who within two years from the date of retirement obtain permanent employment under a public department :

IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that an officer of Our Royal Army Pay Corps or Our Corps of Military Accountants who, after compulsory retirement, is granted a commission in Our Royal Navy (including Our Royal Marines), Our Army or Our Royal Air Force, or who, within a period of two years from the date of retirement under Our Warrant aforesaid, is given other permanent employment under a public department, shall be permitted to receive such part of the retired pay or gratuity provided in Our Warrant aforesaid, as is laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, subject to the conditions therein laid down.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 16th day of December, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

* Army Order 376 of 1925.

Digitized by Google

(C7470) Wt.106/2 1/26 34,858 Hw. Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 2477)

A.O. 458
1925
continued.

SCHEDULE

1. The amount laid down in Army Order 376 of 1925 will be paid on retirement to each officer of the Royal Army Pay Corps or Corps of Military Accountants who has not at that time received permanent employment under a public department, on condition that each officer before retirement signs an undertaking (*a*) to refund the difference between what he has so received and any lesser amount to which he may be entitled under the following paragraphs, and (*b*) to notify the War Office of any employment affecting his entitlement.

2. An officer who obtains a permanent commission (or a temporary commission with a view to a permanent commission) in the Royal Navy (including the Royal Marines), the Army or the Royal Air Force within a period of 5 years from the date of his retirement will :

(*a*) if his service in the Royal Army Pay Corps or Corps of Military Accountants (including any previous service in His Majesty's forces) counts for non-effective purposes in his new force, have his position re-adjusted to what it would have been if he had been put on the half-pay list for five years under Articles 475 and 534 (*j*) of the Pay Warrant, 1922 ; that is, he will refund the whole gratuity less any amount which he would have received as half-pay during the period between retirement and the grant of the new commission ; or

(*b*) if his service in the Royal Army Pay Corps or Corps of Military Accountants (including any previous service in His Majesty's forces) does not count for non-effective purposes, he will refund the basic gratuity less the amount which he would have received as half-pay for the period between retirement and the grant of the new commission and will be liable to an annual deduction from pay equal to the annuity value, at the date of the original grant, of the service addition.

3. An officer who, after an interval of 5 years from the date of his retirement, is granted a permanent commission in the Royal Navy (including the Royal Marines), the Army or the Royal Air Force will be dealt with as provided in the preceding paragraph for an officer who does not count his service

Digitized by Google

in the Royal Army Pay Corps or Corps of Military Accountants for non-effective purposes.

A.O. 458
1925
continued.

4. An officer who retired with a gratuity and is appointed to permanent employment under a public department (other than as a commissioned officer) within a period of two years from the date of his retirement will retain the service addition of £100 for each complete year of service, together with one-twentyfourth of the basic gratuity for each complete month which has elapsed since his retirement, but will refund the remainder of the basic gratuity. For example, refund in the case of an officer appointed after an interval of eighteen months and twenty-one days will be one-quarter of the basic gratuity. If the officer retired on retired pay he will cease to draw the compensation element from the date of re-employment.

5. An officer who obtains employment under a public department (other than as a commissioned officer) after two years have elapsed since retirement, may retain the whole of the emoluments granted under Army Order 376 of 1925.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O.459. 1925. Revision of Pay and Proficiency Pay of Soldiers—Amendments

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant* dated 16th October, 1925; 26 Regulations 375

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth below shall be made to Our Warrant aforesaid:—

In the table headed "Tradesmen's rates".

Line 6. *After* "Corporal" *insert*—
"or bombardier".

Line 7. *After* "Lance-corporal" *insert*—
"or lance-bombardier".

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 16th day of December, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments

A.O.460. 1925. GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay, appointment, promotion and non-effective pay of Our Army; 26 Regulations 419

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of December, 1925, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

* Army Order 367 of 1925.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE

A.O. 460
1925
continued.

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS

100 Staff 96

1. Article 223 (as amended by the Warrant* dated 31st August, 1925). Line 7. *Delete* from "or" to "staff's".

19 General 7998

2. Article 223 (as amended by the Warrant* dated 31st August, 1925)—

Line 13. *After* "records (" *insert* "Royal Artillery,".
Line 21. *After* "than" *insert* "Royal Artillery,".
Line 22. *After* "Engineers" *insert* ", Royal Corps of Signals".

48 Misc. 3063

3. Article 325 (as promulgated by the Warrant† dated 29th July, 1925). Line 7. *After* "Battalion," *insert*—

"Royal Corps of Signals Depot Battalion,".

4. *Insert* new Article—

30 O 56

720B. The hospital serjeant of Our Royal Malta Artillery, after 7 years' satisfactory service as such, may be promoted to the rank of staff serjeant, if specially recommended by the officer under whom he is serving, and provided that he is qualified as a dispenser. A.O. 460. 1925.

5. Article 739 (as amended by the Warrant‡ dated 16th October, 1925). *After* "Company quartermaster-serjeant" in tables 1 and 2 *insert*—

"and hospital serjeant, if a staff serjeant".

26 Regulations 375

6. Article 745 (as amended by the Warrant‡ dated 16th October, 1925).

Sub-paragraph (1).

Line 29 of the table. *After* "Corporal" *insert* "or bombardier".
Line 30 of the table. *After* "Lance-corporal" *insert* "or lance-bombardier".

---

* Army Order 300 of 1925. † Army Order 263 of 1925.
‡ Army Order 367 of 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 460 / 1925 *continued.*

7. Article 755 (as amended by the Warrant* dated 16th October, 1925). 30 / Engineers / 5246

Sub paragraph (1).

Delete—

"Boy, when handy at a trade"
"Boy, on enlistment"
"Bugler, if a boy"
} and detail.

Sub-paragraph (2).

Delete—

"Boy, for the third year from date of enlistment"
"Boy, for the first and second years from date of enlistment"
"Bugler, if a boy"
} and detail.

8. Article 756. Line 1. *Delete* "and boys".

9. Article 788 (as amended by the Warrant† dated 17th April, 1923), last sub paragraph, line 3. *After* "Serjeant" *insert* — 30 / O / 56

"(or staff serjeant, Royal Malta Artillery)".

10. Appendix IV. 30 / General / 8061

GROUP A

After "Pharmacist." *insert* "Photographer (wet plate)."

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 461. / 1925.

Alliances—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :— 098 / 3514

Australian Military Forces—
Corps of Australian Engineers to the Corps of Royal Engineers.
Australian Corps of Signals to the Royal Corps of Signals.

* Army Order 367 of 1925.
† Army Order 139 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

058 / 4682 — Canadian Militia—
The Kent Regiment to
The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment. — A.O. 461 / 1925 *continued.*

079 / 4533 — South African Active Citizen Force—
7th Infantry (Kimberley Regiment) to
The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).

20 / Artillery / 4562 — **Change in Designation.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 166th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army) being, in future, designated the "166th (City of Rochester) Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army)". — A.O. 462. / 1925.

The Provision of a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army—Amendment — A.O. 463. / 1925.

Amendment ordered by the Secretary of State in accordance with the powers authorized by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882.

S.R.O. 1357. / 1925. — The following amendment will be made to the reprint of Army Order 285 of 1924, issued with Army Order 223 of 1925 :—

Insert new paragraph—

60 / P. / 214 — 33A. *Reduction.*—A warrant officer or non-commissioned officer of the Supplementary Reserve, when not subject to military law, may be reduced to a lower grade or to the ranks by the Army Council at any time for any sufficient cause. When a warrant officer or non-commissioned officer is subject to military law he may be reduced under the provisions of Sections 182 and 183 of the Army Act. When a warrant officer or non-commissioned officer is convicted by the civil power the commanding officer will report the case through the usual channels to the general officer commanding-in-chief, who, if he considers it desirable, will report the matter to the Army Council with a view to the offender's reduction. — A.O. 463. / 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O.464. 1925. **Rates of Clothing Allowance.**—1. The following amendments will be made, with effect from 1st October, 1925, to Table A. (Regular Forces) of the Appendix to Army Order 64 of 1925 :— 54 General 5480

(*a*) Item 1. Mounted Services, etc.—Column (1)— 54 Sigs. 146

Delete "other than drivers, I.C., and despatch riders (motor cycle)".

(*b*) Item 11. Drivers, I.C., etc. *Delete* item and detail.

(*c*) Item 13. Royal Malta Artillery, etc.— 30 Arty. 9017

Against (*a*), *for* "11*s*. 2*d*." in column (3) *substitute* "19*s*. 6*d*."

Against (*b*), *for* "7*s*. 0*d*" in column (2) *substitute* "15*s*. 4*d*."

Against (*b*), *for* "6*s*. 4*d*." in column (3) *substitute* "14*s*. 8*d*."

(*d*) Columns (4) and (5) on page 55. *Reduce* rates by 4*d*. in all cases. 54 Gen. No. 5462

(*e*) *For* 2nd part of Table A and Note (page 56) *substitute*—

A.O. 464. 1925. 54 Misc. 2083 54 Gen. No. 5462

Station	Warrant officers, Class I. All services		Other ranks. All services	
	Overall rate	Non-overall rate	Overall rate	Non-overall rate
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	s. d.	*s. d.*	*s. d.*	*s. d.*
Bermuda	17 0	16 6	14 4	13 10
Ceylon	15 10	15 4	14 4	13 10
China, North ..	17 8	17 2	15 0	14 6
China, South ..	18 0	17 6	15 6	15 0
Jamaica .. .. } Mauritius	15 10	15 4	14 4	13 10
Sierra Leone ..	15 4	14 10	14 8	14 2
Singapore	15 10	15 4	14 4	13 10

NOTE.—Warrant officers, Class I, entitled to wear sashes will receive an additional 4*d*. monthly. Other ranks entitled to wear sashes will receive an additional 2*d*. monthly.

2. With effect from 1st January, 1926, the clothing allowance issuable to soldiers receiving the boats' crews scale of clothing under Table XII (*e*), Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922, will be reduced by 2*s*. a month whilst the men are employed as boats' crews. 54 Misc. 2077

Digitized by Google

51 / Misc. / 1889

3. The rates of clothing allowance issuable to the Band of the Royal Tank Corps will, with effect from 1st March, 1926, be as follows :— **A.O. 464 / 1925** *continued.*

	s.	d.
Bandmaster	22	6
Band serjeant	17	4
Bandsmen	17	4

53 / Gen. No. / 2982

Forage Allowance—1. In accordance with paragraph 556, Allowance Regulations, 1924, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st January, 1926, until further orders :— **A.O.465. / 1925.**

Command, etc.	For each ration s.	d.
Aldershot	1	10
Eastern	1	9
Guernsey	3	11
Jersey	3	1
Northern	1	11
Northern Ireland District	2	0
Scottish	2	2
Southern	1	7
Western	1	11

2. Army Order 232 of 1925 will be *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

116 / Gen. No. / 7048

Scale of Free Chargers and Forage for Overseas Garrisons.—1. A table showing the scale of horses and forage for overseas garrisons, for insertion in Local Regulations, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O.466. / 1925.**

2. Army Order 393 of 1924, and the scale issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled.*

26 / Regulations / 179

Qualifications for Promotion of Officers of the Royal Engineers. Abolition of the Construction Test for Lieutenants and institution of a Technical Test for appointment as Commanding Royal Engineer in Peace.—1. The examination sub-head (*f*) (ii)—Construction Test, in which all lieutenants of the Royal Engineers were required to qualify before promotion to the rank of captain, is abolished. **A.O.467. / 1925.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 467 1925 *continued*.

2. No officer of the Royal Engineers will hold the appointment of Commanding Royal Engineer in *peace* unless he has satisfied a Standing Board, at any time after completion of his 15th year of service, that his technical knowledge and experience are such as to qualify him for such a post.

3. Officers who have already passed the (*f*) (ii) examination at any time, and officers who were holding the rank of major on 31st December, 1925, will be exempt from passing the new technical test.

4. The details of the new technical test will be published in Army Orders in due course.

5. The following consequential amendments will be made to King's Regulations, 1923 :—

(*a*) *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 467. 1925.

158A. For appointment as C.R.E. in *peace* an officer must have qualified technically by passing a test. The instructions for carrying out this test are contained in Appendix XXII.

(*b*) Paragraph 856, line 9. *Delete* "(*f*)".

(*c*) Appendix X, subject (*f*)—Engineers.

Page 459.

Paragraph 1, line 2. *Delete* "and in construction".

Delete heading "*Sub-head* (*f*) (i)—FIELD ENGINEERING TEST."

Page 461. *Delete* heading "*Sub-head* (*f*) (ii)—CONSTRUCTION TEST." and paragraphs 7 to 13 and footnote.

Page 475, IV—Standard of Qualifications. *Against* "Subject (*f*) (lieutenants)". *For* "each sub-head" *substitute* "the aggregate".

Page 476. *Against* "R.E." *For* "·8 in each sub-head of (*f*)" *substitute* "·8 in subject (*f*)".

(*d*) *Insert* new appendix—

A.O. 467. 1925.

APPENDIX XXII.

(*Referred to in para.* 158A.)

QUALIFICATION OF R.E. OFFICERS FOR APPOINTMENT AS C.R.E. IN PEACE.*

1. A R.E. officer, in order to be qualified to hold the appointment of C.R.E. in *peace*, will, at any time after the completion of 15 years' service, be tested by a Standing Board in his technical knowledge and experience.

* Officers who have passed the (*f*) (ii)—Construction Test—examination, which has been abolished, and officers who held the rank of major on 31st December, 1925, will be exempt from passing this test.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 467
1925
continued.

2. This test will be conducted in England. Candidates will be given a project in practical constructional engineering, including accessory services† within the scope of the normal technical duties of the Corps.

3. A candidate will be allowed 1 hour to consider the project, during which he may be called upon to prepare a hand sketch if required. He will then appear before the Board in person and either state verbally, or, if he so prefers, hand in a written statement of, his proposals for the design and carrying out of the work. The Board will question the candidate on his proposals and will take into consideration his knowledge of practical engineering methods rather than his knowledge of theory and details.

4. Officers on the Indian Establishment may be permitted by the Army Council, with the concurrence of the Commander-in-Chief, India, to appear before a similar Board in India. The projects for the local Board in India will be set by the Standing Board, to whom recommendations for exemption under para. 5 will be made by the former.

5. An officer may apply for exemption from the test by the production of a statement‡ signed by the C.E. under whom he served, showing that he has had practical engineering experience in charge of constructional work. The Standing Board will be the judge as to whether this furnishes sufficient proof of his engineering qualifications. If so, he will be reported as having passed the test.

6. The aim of this test is to ensure that all R.E. officers, who receive a very good technical training on joining the Army, shall keep up their technical knowledge by practice and study in order that they may all be fit for the technical duties which fall to a C.R.E., which is the normal regimental employment for a lieutenant-colonel, R.E.

7. By allowing exemption from the test to those officers who can produce proof of practical experience in charge of works, it is hoped that officers will of their own initiative seek opportunities for obtaining such practical experience which is the most valuable form of training.

---

† Accessory services mean: approaches, drainage, fences, water supply, electrical and mechanical services.

‡ The statement should take the form of a pro forma which should admit of officers keeping an "employment" sheet signed at intervals by C.R.Es. and C.Es. under whom they have served, and giving details of the technical experience and responsibility of the candidate.

Digitized by Google

A.O.468. 1925. **Boys—Training as Tradesmen.** — The following amendment will be made to Army Order 305 of 1923 :— *For* paragraph 3 *substitute*— 19 General 8086

A.O. 468. 1925. 3. A boy who has been enlisted for training as a tradesman will not be discharged without reference to the War Office except in cases coming under the following sub-paragraphs of paragraph 363, King's Regulations, 1923 :—

Sub-paragraphs	Cause of discharge
(vii)	Purchase.
(viii)	Purchase.
(xvi)	Physically unfit.
(xvi) (*a*)	Physically unfit.
(xviii), sub-paragraph (iii) of Special Instructions ..	Misconduct.

A.O.469. 1925. **Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination.**—Army Order 137 of 1925 is hereby *cancelled* and the following *substituted* :— 43 S.C. 3864

1. An examination for entrance to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be held in February-March, 1926, for the course commencing in January, 1927.

2. At the examination to be held in February-March, 1926, 34 vacancies for the Staff College, Camberley, will be open for competition as under :—

(*a*) Cavalry 1
(*b*) Royal Artillery 5
(*c*) Royal Engineers 2
(*d*) Royal Corps of Signals 1
(*e*) Infantry 11
(*f*) Royal Tank Corps 1
(*g*) Royal Army Service Corps 1
(*h*) Royal Marines 1
(*j*) Indian Army 6
(*k*) Forces of the Overseas Dominions ... 5

3. In addition to the above, the Army Council will offer about 16 vacancies for the Staff College, Camberley, to be filled from—

(*a*) The British Army (by nomination by the Army Council).
(*b*) The Indian Army (by nomination by the Commander-in-Chief in India).

Digitized by Google

(*c*) The Royal Navy (by nomination by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty). A.O. 469 1925
(*d*) The Royal Air Force (by nomination by the Air Council). *continued.*

4. Officers of the British and Indian Armies, in order to become eligible for nomination, will be required to qualify in the obligatory subjects at the entrance examination.

43 S.C. 3870

Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination.—In continuation of paragraph 1 of Army Order 276 of 1925, the undermentioned officer has been nominated for admission to the Staff College under the conditions of paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1925 :— A.O. 470. 1925.

Rank and Name	Unit
Lieutenant F. C. Yeo, M.B.E.	The Devonshire Regiment.

43 Languages 165

Foreign Languages.—Result of examination held in June 1925, under the provisions of Chapter XII, Educational Training, 1923. A.O. 471. 1925.

1. The undermentioned are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

(*a*) *First Class*

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain A. Low, M.C.	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.	Arabic.
Captain and Brevet Major W. E. Euler, M.C.	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Major F. G. Beaumont-Nesbitt, M.C.	Grenadier Guards ..	French.
Captain G. L. Harrison, D.S.O.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	French.*
Lieutenant J. L. Stebbing ..	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	German.
Lieutenant T. A. N. Bent ..	Royal Engineers ..	Russian.
Captain E. E. Read, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers ..	Swedish.

* Requalified.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 471
1925
continued.

(*b*) *Second Class*

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant J. E. Ward	Royal Engineers ..	Arabic.
Lieutenant W. J. Stopford, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Major A. V. T. Wakely, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Captain E. E. Read, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Lieutenant C. A. de Linde ..	Royal Engineers ..	French.
1852393 Quartermaster-Serjeant A. Butler.	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Major J. S. Yule, O.B.E.	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Captain A. M. Martin-Smith ..	The Worcestershire Regiment.	French.
Captain J. Horlington, M.C. ..	The York and Lancaster Regiment.	French.
Captain and Brevet Major The Hon. W. Fraser, D.S.O., M.C.	The Gordon Highlanders.	French.
Captain C. S. Vale, M.C... ..	Royal Army Service Corps.	French.
S/9403 Serjeant J. E. Gouge ..	Royal Army Service Corps.	French.
Lieutenant T. Z. Waters, M.C...	Army Educational Corps.	French.
Captain A. B. Gibson	Indian Army	French.
Captain E. L. M. Burns, M.C. ..	Royal Canadian Engineers.	French
Captain D. R. D. Fisher, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery ..	German
Lieutenant F. A. A. Blake ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Captain and Brevet Major B. C. Dening, M.C.	Royal Engineers ..	German.
Captain G. L. Harrison, D.S.O.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	German.
Captain G. R. Johnston	Royal Artillery ..	Italian.
Captain J. A. C. Pennycuick, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers ..	Italian.
Captain B. B. Edwards, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers ..	Malay.
Lieutenant D. M. Noyes-Lewis	The South Wales Borderers.	Malay.
Captain F. H. N. Davidson, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Lieutenant A. O. Simpson ..	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Lieutenant F. L. Bruford ..	Royal Artillery ..	Spanish.

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated against their names :—

Lieutenant A. T. Wilson ..	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	Arabic.
Major F. W. Pfeil, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant R. L. Hutchins, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant G. R. Way	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant E. A. Howard ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant H. S. Freeth	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant F. G. Dufton ..	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Lieutenant H. B. Harrison ..	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Lieutenant O. S. G. Sheppard..	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Lieutenant A. M. Anstruther ..	Royal Engineers ..	French

Digitized by Google

A.O. 471
1925
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant G. A. D. Young ..	Royal Engineers .	French.
Second-Lieutenant The Lord Allerton.	Coldstream Guards ..	French.
Captain E. S. Bingham, M.C. ..	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant F. G. Crozier ..	The Buffs	French.
Lieutenant F. C. Davis, M.C. ..	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant S. B. Kington ..	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant A. E. P. F. M. G. van Outryve d'Ydewalle.	The South Staffordshire Regiment.	French.
Captain G. A. Williams	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.	French.
Lieutenant R. L. Tanner ..	The Black Watch ..	French.
Captain F. J. F. Lee	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	French.
Lieutenant S. A. F. S. Egerton	The Highland Light Infantry.	French.
Captain H. R. H. Greenfield ..	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	French.
Captain B. St. J. Storrs	Army Educational Corps.	French.
Major P. J. R Wigley, M.C. ..	Indian Army	French.
Lieutenant C. R. Bankart ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Lieutenant J. E. Fullerton-Carnegie.	The Black Watch ..	German.
Lieutenant R. F. Bernal ..	The Sherwood Foresters.	German.
Captain F. J. F. Lee	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	German.
Lieutenant N. O'D. Grimshaw	The Royal Ulster Rifles.	German.
Captain W. J. F. Craig, M.B. ..	Royal Army Medical Corps.	German.
Lieutenant A. G. Miller.. ..	Royal Artillery ..	Italian.
Lieutenant F. L. Samut	The Border Regiment.	Italian.
Captain E. D. Evelegh, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery ..	Persian.
Lieutenant A. G. S. Muntz, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	Persian.
Captain J. Wickham	Indian Army	Persian.
Major R. W. Ling, C.B.E., D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Captain and Brevet Major R. C. W. G. Firebrace.	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Colonel W. Dent, C.B.E., D.S.O.	Indian Army	Russian.
Lieutenant R. W. Dobbin ..	Royal Artillery ..	Spanish.
1421291 Lance-Bombardier L. H. Marshall.	Royal Artillery ..	Spanish.
1861444 Lance - Corporal G. Hindley.	Royal Engineers ..	Spanish.

3. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Japanese, conducted by the School of Oriental Studies, on 15th July, 1925 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain R. V. Read, D.S.O., M.C.	The Essex Regiment.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 471
1925
continued.

4. The undermentioned passed at an examination in Colloquial Pekinese held on 13th June, 1924 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain H. T. Bell..	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

5. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in French, while gentlemen cadets :—

Second-Lieutenant H. R. Mackeson.. ..	The Royal Scots Greys.
Second-Lieutenant P. D. Martyr	8th King's Royal Irish Hussars.
Second-Lieutenant D. W. Heneker	17th/21st Lancers.
Second-Lieutenant J. F. Todhunter.. ..	Royal Artillery.
Second-Lieutenant J. S. Symons	Royal Artillery.
Second-Lieutenant W. F. Anderson.. ..	Royal Engineers.
Second-Lieutenant J. R. Hornby	Royal Engineers.
Second-Lieutenant J. F. Rock	Royal Engineers.
Second-Lieutenant H. H. Smiley	Grenadier Guards.
Second-Lieutenant H. R. Norman	Coldstream Guards.
Second-Lieutenant M. Shafto..	The Royal Scots.
Second-Lieutenant H. W. Newell	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Second-Lieutenant R. M. Villiers	The Cameronians.
Second-Lieutenant S. M. Fisher	The Cameronians.
Second-Lieutenant R. W. H. Scott	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Second-Lieutenant P. H. Burch	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Second-Lieutenant W. F. Carew	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Second-Lieutenant C. W. B. Orr	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Second-Lieutenant L. à B. Robinson ..	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Second-Lieutenant J. N. M. Potts	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Second-Lieutenant B. W. Wood	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Second-Lieutenant J. W. C. Platt	Unattached list for Indian Army.
Second-Lieutenant A. J. W. Smart	Unattached list for Indian Army.
Second-Lieutenant P. K. Legge	Unattached list for Indian Army.

6. The undermentioned qualified as First Class Interpreter in Chinese at an examination held in October, 1925 :—

Captain C. R. Spear	Indian Army.

Digitized by Google

114 General 6612 **Royal Tournament.**—The Royal Tournament for 1926 will be held at Olympia, Kensington, from Thursday, 20th May, to Saturday, 5th June, inclusive. A.O.472. 1925.

Military warrants and carriers' notes will not be issued for the purpose of conveying personnel and stores to and from Olympia. Application for the necessary travelling warrants and carriers' notes should be made to the Honorary Secretary, Royal Tournament, 66, Victoria Street, London, S.W. 1.

9 General 1778 **Presentation of Cups for Competition in the Territorial Army.**—1. The proprietors of the *Daily Telegraph* have generously presented a challenge cup, to be known as the "Daily Telegraph Cup", to be competed for annually by all units of the Territorial Army with a peace establishment of over 250 for the best attendance at annual camp. A.O.473. 1925.

2. A cup, to be known as the "Dartmouth Cup", has been generously presented by Colonel the Right Honourable the Earl of Dartmouth, K.C.B., V.D., T.D., to be competed for annually by units of the Territorial Army. Particulars of the conditions governing the competition for this cup, which may vary from year to year, will be announced in Army Council Instructions.

100 Staff 96 **King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments.** — 1. Paragraph 55. Footnote "†" (as promulgated by Army Order 315 of 1925). *Delete* from "Command" in line 1 to "Staff;" in line 2 and substitute ",". A.O.474. 1925.

18 Artillery 6181 2. Paragraph 254. Page 61, column 3—

Line 27. *After* "equitation" *insert*—

"and surveyors, R.A. (except those serving in a survey company, R.A.)". A.O. 474. 1925.

Line 30. *After* "equitation" *insert* —

"and surveyors, R.A. (except those serving in a survey company, R.A.)". A.O. 474. 1925.

Line 35. *For* "and equitation" *substitute*—

", assistant instructors in equitation and surveyors, R.A. (except those serving in a survey company, R.A.)". A.O. 474. 1925.

Digitized by Google

Line 40. *For* "and equitation" *substitute*—

A.O. 474. 1925. ", assistant instructors in equitation and surveyors, R.A. (except those serving in a survey company, R.A.)".

Page 62—

After "*To saddler, farrier*", etc., and detail *insert*—

A.O. 474. 1925.

"*Of surveyor, R.A., up to serjeant at home and abroad (including Aden but excluding India).*	Officer i/c Records.	Rolls of surveyors, R.A., at home and abroad (including Aden but excluding India)".

Column 1, line 15 and column 3, line 28. *For* "R.A. Depot" *substitute* "Depot, R.A."

3. Paragraph 385 (*d*) (as amended by Army Order 229 of 1925). 19 G. 318

Second sub-paragraph. *Add*—

A.O. 474. 1925. "In the case of soldiers discharged under para. 363 (x), (xii) or (xiii), the following entry will be made against the heading Military Conduct :—

'This man's conduct up to ..... was ....., on which date he was discharged for the reason stated in the Discharge Certificate on page 9 of this form.'

In the case of soldiers discharged under para. 363 (xi), the military character must not be assessed higher than 'Indifferent'."

Third sub-paragraph. *Add*—

A.O. 474. 1925. "In the case of soldiers discharged under para. 363 (x), (xi), (xii) or (xiii), care should be taken that statements in the testimonial do not conflict with those made under 'Military Conduct'."

4. Paragraph 662, line 2. *For* "one month" *substitute* "14 days". 110 C.M. 62

5. *After* paragraph 665 *insert* new paragraph— 110 General 3988

A.O. 474. 1925.

General Courts-Martial—Royal Marines

665A. When it is decided that an officer, N.C.O. or man of the Royal Marines serving at home is to be tried by G.C.M. under the Army Act, the G.O.C.-in-C. concerned will apply to the War Office for a warrant to convene the court (Section 179 (1) of the Army Act). After trial, the G.O.C.-in-C. will, in the event of a

Digitized by Google

finding of guilty, forward the proceedings, with his remarks, to the Judge-Advocate-General, by whom they will be transmitted to the Admiralty for confirmation or otherwise. The proceedings will subsequently be sent by the War Office to the G.O.C.-in-C. for action in regard to promulgation after which they will be returned, duly completed, to the War Office for transmission to the Admiralty. In the event of acquittal upon all the charges the G.O.C.-in-C. will forward the proceedings to the Judge-Advocate-General for transmission to the War Office and ultimately to the Admiralty. A.O. 474 1925 *continued.*

57 Ammunition 492

6. Paragraph 731—

Sub-paragraph (i), line 1. *After* "explosion". *For* "," *substitute*—

"; leakage from gas shell, Livens' drum, grenade or bomb;" A.O. 474. 1925.

Sub-paragraph (ii), line 1. *After* "explosion". *For* "," *substitute*—

"; leakage from gas shell, Livens' drum, grenade or bomb;" A.O. 474. 1925.

Sub-paragraph (iii), line 1. *After* "explosion". *For* "," *substitute*—

"; leakage from gas shell, Livens' drum, grenade or bomb;" A.O. 474. 1925.

Sub-paragraph (iv)—

Line 1. *After* "explosion" *insert*—

"; leakage from gas shell, Livens' drum, grenade or bomb;" A.O. 474. 1925.

Line 8. *After* "explosions" *insert* ", leakages".

114 General 6580

7. *For* paragraph 946 *substitute*—

946. (*a*) No unauthorized ornament or emblem is to be worn in uniform. A.O. 474. 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 474 1925 *continued.*

(*b*) All ranks, when not on duty, are permitted to wear the national flower or emblem on their uniform headdress on the days specified :—

St. George's Day (Rose) English units. St. Andrew's Day (Thistle) Scottish units. St. David's Day (Leek) Welsh units. St. Patrick's Day (Shamrock) Irish units.	The emblems may also be worn by English, Scottish, Welsh and Irish, soldiers serving in other units.

Armistice Day (Poppy) All units.

8. Paragraph 1535. *Add* new sub-paragraph— 116 Home 962

A.O. 474. 1925. In all commands at home mules will be shod all round. Shoeing of mules.

9. Paragraph 1696, second sub-paragraph, line 1. *For* "includes" *substitute*— 120 India 251

A.O. 474. 1925. ", for the purpose of recording service, does not include".

10. Appendix XIX. Page 497. *Under* "*Yearly*" *insert*— 57 Misc. Issues 91

A.O. 474. 1925.

"Consolidated return of S.A.A. issued under the authority of Army Council Instructions to units joining the Territorial Army Rifle Association.	Manuscript. To be compiled up to 31st October in each year.
Consolidated return of S.A.A. issued under the authority of para. 206, Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923.	Manuscript. To be compiled up to 31st October in each year."

A.O. 475. 1925.

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— 48 R 167

1. Paragraph 2 (*b*).

Line 1. *For* "holds" *substitute*—

A.O. 475. 1925. "occupies, and draws the normal rate of pay laid down for,".

Lines 1, 4 and 5. *After* "appointment" *insert* "or grading".

2. Paragraph 101. 48 General 5994

Line 12. *After* "duty." *insert*—

A.O. 475. 1925. "Payment will, except as provided below, be made to the officer by the command paymaster of the command in which the officer is serving."

Digitized by Google

For lines 13 to 16 *substitute*—

"The grant of allowances to British Service officers' families invalided from India is governed by Indian regulations, and, when admissible, payment of such allowances will be made by the India Office." A.O. 475. 1925.

46 General 133

3. Paragraph 226. *Insert* at end of sub-paragraph (*d*)—

"The children referred to at (i) and (iii) above will not be counted for the purpose of assessing the rate of marriage allowance in respect of the other children of the family, for whom it is admissible." A.O. 475. 1925.

53 General 3323

4. Paragraph 546. *Add* at end "(*See* also para. **556**)".

5. *For* paragraph 556 *substitute*—

556. At home stations, when, through the exigencies of the service, an issue of forage in kind cannot be made, a money allowance in lieu will be issued monthly in arrear, and will be fixed according to the average contract prices of forage in each command, with such addition thereto for the expense of retail purchases as the Army Council may think proper. The rates of allowance will be notified in Army Orders as occasion may require. A.O. 475. 1925.

This rate of money allowance will not be admissible for chargers taken away from units under the provisions of para. **484**, nor in respect of troop horses when hired for hunting, in which cases the money allowance, if drawn, will be the value, at contract rate, of the ration at the station. (*See* also para. **546**.)

At stations where forage is issued from Government stores, or is supplied under contract, forage in kind and not the money allowance will be drawn by officers for horses in public stables in or near barracks, or for horses in camps.

16 Home 66

6. Paragraph 604. *Delete* from "At" in line 4 to end of paragraph and *substitute*—

"All expenditure from the contingent allowance will be accounted for in the recruiting pay list (A.F. N 1512) monthly, supported by a statement on A.F. O 1720, receipts and any other necessary vouchers." A.O. 475. 1925.

Digitized by Google

7. *Insert* new paragraph— 15 S.O. 5797

A.O. 475. 1925. 633A. Paper required for use in connection with the packing of stores and clothing will be indented for on A.F. L 1386. The indents should be restricted to immediate requirements.

A.O. 476. 1925. Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.—1. Page 9. *Add* new paragraph— S.R.O. 1358. 1925. 26 Regulations 338

A.O. 476. 1925. 6. The expression "service on the active list" shall, except where otherwise stated, mean service on the strength of a unit or general list, within the authorized establishment of the Territorial Army, and shall not include service in the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers except when embodied.

2. Paragraph 104. Lines 4 and 6.

After "service" *insert* "on the active list".

3. Paragraph 507. *Add* at end— 54 Misc. 2120

A.O. 476. 1925. "Supplies may be obtained, on repayment, from the R.A.O.C."

4. *For* paragraph 590 *substitute*— 30 Infantry 2894

A.O. 476. 1925. **590.** Rations or ration allowance and mess allowance under para. **631** and, where the G.O.C.-in-C. considers it necessary, field allowance with (or without) the allowance for the provision of furniture may be issued to an officer for each day of actual attendance, as defined in para. **377**, at week-end or similar camps. For each day of attendance on which an officer performs neither the obligatory drills nor musketry required under Appendix VIII, the G.O.C.-in-C. may, in addition, authorize the issue of pay or such part of it as will, together with the above allowances, suffice to cover the officer's necessary expenses.

In the case of a warrant officer, N.C.O. or man, pay and allowances may be issued for such attendances for all days on which he performs neither the obligatory drills nor musketry required under Appendix VIII. For every day that he performs the obligatory drills or musketry required under Appendix VIII, no pay or marriage allowance will be admissible, but rations, or messing allowance, or both, and, in the case of a warrant officer, field allowance, if the G.O.C.-in-C. considers it necessary, may be authorized.

Digitized by Google

14 T.A. 967

5. Paragraph 679 (as amended by Army Order 112 of 1925), second sub-paragraph. A.O. 476 1925 *continued.*

Line 2. *After* "paid" *insert*—

", under the usual conditions,".

Line 3. *Delete* ", and distant from, their unit headquarters", and *substitute*—

"their own drill stations".

9 General 1769

6. Paragraph 680. *For* sub-paragraph (1) *substitute*—

(1) each part of the obligatory examination mentioned in para. 314, provided that they qualify in that part; A.O. 476. 1925.

7. *Insert* new paragraph—

680A. N.C.Os. will be granted travelling allowances and expenses under the usual conditions in respect of journeys to and from a station other than their own drill stations, to attend the examinations prescribed in Appendix VIA, for promotion to or above the rank of serjeant, provided that they qualify at the examination. A.O. 476. 1925.

25 Damages 8741

8. Paragraph 876. Line 10. *After* "camp," *insert*—

"week-end camps, similar exercises or courses of instruction,". A.O. 476. 1925.

14 T.A. 959

9. Appendix XIX, page 363, paragraph 12 (*d*)—

Delete from "Where" in line 1 to "horses" in line 3, and *substitute*—

"When horses, being conveyed from the same station to separate stations or from separate stations to the same station, are forwarded jointly, as part of the same movement, in one train or, to suit the convenience of the railway company, in separate trains, over a part of the journey, they" A.O. 476 1925.

Line 5. *After* "box" *insert* "or 4 in one cattle truck"

Line 10. *After* "warrant" *insert* "or warrants".

10. Index, page 392. *Against* "Adjutant, regular appointment" *for* "175" *substitute* "208".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 477. 1925. **Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 69, line 2. *After* "Regulations." *insert*— 30 General 8129

A.O. 477. 1925.

"Where chargeable they will be recovered for each day on which the patient is on regular hospital diet."

2. Paragraph 296 (as amended by Army Order 319 of 1924)— 26 Regulations 397

Line 9. *Delete* "(to one of which is affixed A.F. N 7503 completed, recorded, and stamped by the unit or command accountant as the case may be)".

Line 13. *Delete* ", with A.F. N 7503 affixed,".

3. Paragraph 310— 24 Appliances 1034

Lines 11 and 12. *Delete* from "D.D.M.S." to "repair" and *substitute* "War Office direct".

4. Appendix No. 23, Section VI. 24 Appliances 1099

"Instruments, bone-plating."

After "Forceps, screw-holding ... 1"
Insert "Levers, bone... ... ... 2"

5. Appendix No. 24. 24 General 8510

Section I (A).

Add—

A.O. 477. 1925.

"Acriflavine.
Adeps Lanæ.
Benzaldehyde.
Bismostab.
Calx Chlorinata.
Camphor, in oil, ampoules of.
Fehling's Solution.
Insulin.
Liq. Saponis Æthereus B.P.C.
Pituitary extract, ampoules of.
Sodii Hydroxid.
Stabilarsan.
Sulfarsenol.
Thiostab, ampoules of.
Ung. Hydrarg Co."

Delete—

"Spirit Rectificat."
"Bottles 1 oz. flat, with paraffined corks for E.T."

Section III.

Add—

A.O. 477. 1925.

"Bandages, crepe.
" flannelette.
Wool, capsicum."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 477.
1925
continued.

Section IV.

After—
"Cloth, waterproof" *insert* "(Pluviusin)".

Section V (A).

Add—
"Gas, nitrous oxide.
" oxygen.
Stalls, finger, thin rubber."

A.O. 477.
1925.

Section IX (B).

After—
"Gas, coal" *delete* "(cylinders)".

120
General
9589

6. Appendix No. 31.

Under "(*a*) For Indian Transports"

Section I.

Add—
"Bismostab ... ... tubes 20
Thiostab, 0·9 gramme ... ... tubes 10".

A.O. 477.
1925.

Delete—
"Hydrargyri Cremor" and detail.

Section III.

Insert "*" *against* quantities shown against
"Gauze, bleached
Lint, cotton, absorbent
Tow, surgeons'
Wool, cotton, absorbent"

A.O. 477.
1925.

and *add* a footnote—

"* 25 per cent. increase for cot-carrying transports."

Add new scale—

"(*f*) MEDICAL OUTFIT (INFLUENZA) FOR A TRANSPORT

A.O. 477.
1925.

NOTE.—The following quantities are calculated to meet the requirements of 1,000 persons for a voyage not exceeding three weeks. They should be increased proportionately for any number above 1,000.

SECTION I

Ammonii Carbonas	lb.	4
" Chloridum	lb.	1
Creosotum	oz.	4
Extractum Ipecac. Liq.	oz.	4
Linimentum Camph. Ammon. Meth.	lb.	2
" Saponis	lb.	2
Linum Contusum	lb.	56

Digitized by Google

A.O. 477
1925
continued.

Section I—*continued*

Liquor Ammon. Acet. Conc.	lb.	2
„ Strychnin. Hydrochlor.	oz.	4
Oleum Cinnamomi	oz.	4
„ Eucalypti	lb.	1
„ Terebinth	lb.	1
Potassii Nitras	lb.	1
„ Permanganas	lb.	1
Sinapis Pulvis	lb.	4
Sodii Salicylas	lb.	4
Spiritus Aether. Nitrosi	lb.	2
Tinctura Benzoini Co.	lb.	1
„ Camphoræ Co.	lb.	4
„ Iodi Fortis	lb.	1
„ Quininæ Ammon.	lb.	20
„ Scillæ	lb.	1
Vinum Ipecacuanhæ	lb.	2
Bottles, dispensing, 6-oz.	doz.	1½
„ „ 8-oz.	doz.	1½
„ N.M., corked, 40-oz	No.	4
Corks, 6 and 8-oz.	gross	½

SECTION II

Tablets, Acid. Acetylsalicylicum, 5 grs.	No.	1000
„ Phenacetinum, 5 grs.	No.	500

SECTION III

Bandages, flannel, 4-inch	No.	50
Flannel for fomentation	yds.	12
Tissue, wool and gauze	lb.	50
Wool, cotton, absorbent	lb.	50

SECTION V

Apparatus, oxygen, Haldane's	No.	3
Gas, oxygen	c.ft.	40
„ „ cylinders for	No.	2
„ „ „ „ nipple and union for	No.	1
„ „ „ „ key for	No.	1
Pins, safety	boxes	6"

A.O. 478.
1925.

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924, Amendments—1. Paragraph 433, line 1. *Before* "Funds" *insert* "(*a*)".

118
Aldershot
119

Add new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 478.
1925.

(*b*) Gravel for the maintenance of paths in married officers' quarters may be supplied at the public expense, W.D. material and military transport being used whenever possible. Spreading and rolling may be done by military labour if available, otherwise by the occupant at his own expense.

2. Page 180, Table L, "Maintenance of gardens," etc. *After* "establishments" *insert*—

", except as provided in para. 433 (*b*)".

Digitized by Google

3. Page 181, Table M. *Insert*—

"Paths, maintenance of in married officers' quarters ... ... 433 (*b*)". A.O. 478. 1925.

Equipment Regulations—Amendments A.O. 479. 1925.

26 Regulations 404

1. **Part 2, Section XII(a), 1914.**—(*a*) *For* paragraph 228 *substitute*—

228. The store account records for works of defence and authorized armaments will be kept in each Royal Artillery district. In commands where a local auditor has been appointed the accounts will be prepared on Army Book 47A in original only. At all other stations they will be prepared in duplicate. A.O. 479. 1925.

(*b*) Paragraph 229, line 1. *For* "rendered" *substitute* "kept".

(*c*) *For* paragraph 230 *substitute*—

230. The accounts on Army Book 47A will show the quantities in possession on the date of opening, the receipts and the issues, and, for stations abroad where no local auditor has been appointed, the balances remaining on 31st March of all stores which should be recorded therein. For all other stations the accounts will remain open and in use until called for by the local auditor, when they will be balanced. On return from audit, the ledger will be posted up to date and retained in use until it is found necessary to open a new book, when the balance will be carried forward as the "State." (*See* para. 233.) A.O. 479. 1925.

(*d*) *For* paragraph 236 *substitute*—

236. The master-gunner or non-commissioned officer in charge of stores will keep the store accounts under the orders of the officer or accountant in charge of the armament district, who will be responsible for any loss that may occur, and will check and sign the balanced accounts. A.O. 479. 1925.

As soon as possible after the account has been balanced as directed in para. 230, it will be forwarded to the local auditor or, in the case of commands to which no local auditor has been appointed, to the War Office.

Each account will be accompanied by the vouchers referred to in the transactions recorded in it. Each voucher will be signed by the accountant, and the date of entry in the account will be noted on it.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 479 / 1925 *continued.*

(*e*) Paragraph 240, line 3. *For* "185" *substitute* "47A".

(*f*) Paragraph 241, line 2. *For* "Books 165, 184 and 185" *substitute* "Book 47A".

(*g*) *Delete* paragraphs 243, 244 and 245.

2. Further amendments, as indicated below, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :— 26 / Regulations / 401

Part 1, 1923 ; Part 2, Section I, 1924, Section II, 1924, Section XII (*a*), 1914 ; and Part 3, 1914.

A.O. 480. / 1925. **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendment.**—Paragraph 745 (as promulgated by Army Order 369 of 1922). Heading, *for* "IN MECHANICAL TRANSPORT UNITS OF THE ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS." *substitute*— 26 / Regulations / 354

A.O. 480. / 1925.

"IN UNITS HAVING LOAD AND PASSENGER CARRYING MECHANICAL TRANSPORT VEHICLES ON CHARGE."

A.O. 481. / 1925. **Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments.**

1. SCHEDULE No. 38 57 / Southern / 9299

(As amended by Army Orders 442 of 1924, and 117 and 199 of 1925.)

Opposite "Safes, office (or orderly room)", *after* "divisional headquarters," in remarks column, *insert* "air defence brigade headquarters,".

2. SCHEDULE No. 46. 54 / Artillery / 8866

Page 76. *Delete* "*Depots, R.H.A. and R.F.A.*" and detail.

Digitized by Google

30 General 8061 — **Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendment.**—Page 45. *After* test for Pharmacist *insert*— **A.O. 482. 1925.**

PHOTOGRAPHER (WET PLATE) A.O. 482. 1925.

Class III

(*a*) Make up collodion and iodizer for coating a plate.
(*b*) Coat a large plate (36 in. × 24 in.) evenly, and sensitize it.
(*c*) Make a direct or reversed wet plate, up to 15 in. × 12 in., free from distortion, from line originals.
(*d*) Make blue prints from original drawings up to 15 in. × 12 in.

Class II

As for Class III, and in addition—

(*a*) Make direct or reversed wet plate negatives of any size, free from distortion, from line originals.
(*b*) Make blue prints from original and negative up to any size required, and be able to sensitize paper.
(*c*) Make a "half-tone" negative, understand "screen distance," and how to treat "flat" and "contrasty" negatives.

Class I

As for Class II, and in addition—

(*a*) Photographic rectification of air photographs.
(*b*) Have a general theoretical knowledge of the principles upon which the various processes of photography depend, and be able to give intelligent instruction in their practice.

40 W.O. 8943 — **Manual of Field Works (All Arms), 1925.**— **A.O. 483. 1925.**

1. A revised edition of the Manual of Field Works (All Arms) has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2 Army Orders 514 of 1921 (and the regulations issued therewith) and 131 of 1923 are hereby *cancelled.*

26 Publications 452 — **Military Engineering, Volume VI, Water Supply, 1922—Amendment.**—Page 226. Line 24 (as amended by Army Order 360 of 1925). *For* "30 grains" *substitute* "41½ grains". **A.O. 484. 1925.**

Digitized by Google

A.O.485. 1925. **Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part II, 1922—Amendments.**—Section I— (40 / W.O. / 8676)

Page 70—

Delete from ", with" in penultimate line to "pig" in last line. *Add* at end—

A.O. 485. 1925.

"The 'mild cured' bacon used at home is only suitable for temperate climates. For hot climates 'salt packed' bacon is issued; this is bacon which, after being cured and smoked, is packed in fine kiln-dried salt in cases, each containing four or five 'three-quarter sides (Cumberland cut)'. By 'three-quarter side (Cumberland cut)' is meant the side of bacon including the fore-end, but excluding the gammon. The weight of a smoked 'three-quarter side (Cumberland cut)' should range between 26 lbs. and 34 lbs."

Page 71.

Delete the weights shown against the descriptions of the cuts—*i.e.*, "16 lbs., 13 lbs., 13 lbs., 17 lbs.".

Delete "1, 2, 3, and 4 constitute the side, say 70 lbs., 2 and 3 constitute a three-quarter side".

Delete "4, 5 and 6, cut through side, say 12 lbs. each".

Page 72. *Delete* all weights shown against the descriptions of the various cuts.

A.O.486. 1925. **Notes on the Land Forces of the British Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories (exclusive of India).**—1. A revised edition of the above Notes has been prepared, and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. (26 / Publications / 442)

2. The volume has been placed on sale, and copies may be purchased through any bookseller or directly from His Majesty's Stationery Office.

3. Amendments (in pamphlet form) will be published as necessary and will similarly be placed on sale.

4. Army Orders 213 of 1923 and 88 of 1924 and the Notes and amendments issued therewith are hereby cancelled.

A.O.487. 1925. **Handbook of the B.L. 9·2-inch Howitzers, Marks I and II, 1920—Amendments (No. 6).**—Amendments (No. 6) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. (26 / Manuals / 199)

Digitized by Google

26 Manuals 203 — **Handbook of the 9·2-inch B.L. Guns, Mark IX, "C" Mark IX and Marks X, X^v and X* on Carriages, Garrison, Barbette, Marks IV, V, V_A, V_B, VI and VI_A, 1923—Amendments (No. 2).**—Amendments (No. 2) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O.488. 1925.**

24 Gen. No. 7871 — **Priced List of Medical Equipment, 1925.**—1. A revised edition has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O.489 1925.**

2. The rates shown in this revised edition will supersede all rates previously published in the 1917 and 1922 editions of the Priced Lists of Medical Stores.

3. Army Orders 259 of 1917 and 176 of 1922, and the instructions issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled.*

57 Vocabulary 8523 — **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920—Amendments.**—The following corrections will be made to the amendments issued with Army Order 416 of 1925:— **A.O.490. 1925.**

Page.

4. *ENGINES, FIRE—*

Goosenecks, 1½-inch waterway.
Handles—
No. 3 engine.
Fowkes.

5. **Hoes, handles, Ceylon.**

6. *MEASURES, STANDARD, MARK I.*

Chests.

8. *SCALES, WEIGHING, FLOUR, 14-LB., MARK I—*

Scoops.

9. **Cotton, darning.**

The above-mentioned items should be added to the list of deletions.

17. **Hammers—**
Stamping, ↑

The above-mentioned item should read as now shown.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 490 1925 *continued.* Page.

17. **Handcuffs—**

Figure 8, No. 3.

Delete entry. No amendment necessary.

31. **Basins,** pudding, tin, $7\frac{1}{8}$-in. by $3\frac{1}{2}$-in.
Boxes, regimental funds.
Boxes, money.
Ewers, enamelled.
Machines, corn-crushing.

The rates for the above-mentioned items should read each, not doz. as printed.

32. **Stoves, oil, Rippingille's, No. 63—**
Hangers, toast.
Hooks.

These items should read as now shown and the rates considered as amended, not additional. The items are interchangeable with the H. 14 stove.

A.O. 491. 1925.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s.	d.
Establishments, Peace. Changes in Parts I and III, 1925-26. October, 1925	0	2
Graphical Methods of Plotting from Air Photographs, 1925	2	3
Magazine Regulations, 1922. Amendments. October, 1925	0	1

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form D 438, "Application of an Army Reservist (including a Supplementary Reservist) to Quit the United Kingdom."

Digitized by Google

Army Form D 439, "Record of the Grant of a Permit to a Reservist to Quit the United Kingdom." A.O. 491 1925 *continued.*

Copies of these two forms have been sent to officers i/c records.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form A 2002, "Poster ; Notice of Prohibition of Sale or Purchase of Horses on Mobilization." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form B 53, "Leaflet ; 'Opportunities in H.M. Army.'" Copies have been sent to officers i/c recruiting zones.

Army Form B 280, "Statement of Recruit Wastage. Regular Army." Copies have been sent to officers i/c records.

Army Form B 2531, "Recruiting Poster ; 'Rates of Pay.'" Copies have been sent to officers i/c recruiting zones.

Army Form I 1225, "Clinical Laboratory ; Annual Report on Work done." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form L 1392, "Return of Typewriting and other Office Machines." Copies should be indented for as required in time for the annual returns due to be rendered on 1st April, 1926. All returns for 1926 should be on the revised form, which is printed on green card.

Army Form O 5126, "Proficiency Pay Return." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Books cancelled

3. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled :—

Army Form D 418B, "Separation Allowance and Allotment of Pay ; Declaration by Married Recruit."

Army Form D 418C, "Statement for Separation Allowance purposes as to Marriage and Family of a Soldier."

Army Form E 561, "Officers Training Corps Contingent Musketry Return (Miniature Course only) Annual."

Army Form G 3521, "Record of Value of M.T. Vehicles (including Motor Cycles)."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 491 1925 *continued.*

Army Form L 1380, "Price List of Typewriter Parts."

Army Form N 1515, "Savings Bank Account; Regimental General Annual Abstract of. (Cavalry and Infantry only.)"

Army Form N 1536, "Records of Payments of Separation Allowances and Allotments."

Army Form O 1762B, "Family Allowance; Certificate to Support the First Charge for."

Army Form O 1837B, "Dependant's Allowance, Constitution of Household."

Army Form W 3015A, "Separation Allowance; Pension Officer's Report as to correctness of Wife's Statement regarding Income."

Army Form W 3019, "Certificate to enable Separation Allowance to be issued in respect of Soldier's Child dependent by reason of Infirmity."

Army Form W 3020, "Advance of Separation Allowance."

Army Form W 3033C, "Separation Allowance Card."

Army Form W 3268, "Notice to Wives and other Dependants of Soldiers reported missing."

Army Form W 3679, "Declaration to Support Continuance of additional Separation Allowance during absence from L.P.A."

Army Book 77, "School Attendance of Adults. Register of, with Index."

Army Book 163, "Military Prisons and Detention Barracks. Medical Officer's Journal."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated :—

(*a*) **Army Form G 1091, "Detail of Reservists' Equipment and Clothing "—**

Page 3. *Insert* under "Miscellaneous "—

"Respirators, anti-gas—

Facepieces, (size).
Haversacks."

Digitized by Google

(*b*) **Army Form L 1398-20A**, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field by **A Base Ordnance Depot**," dated December, 1923. A.O. 491 1925 *continued.*

Page 6. Army Form G 964—

Delete "pad (100)."

For " | 2 | 2 | " *substitute* " | 200 | 200 | "

Delete "Continuation Sheet | 100 | 100 | "

Add—

"965A | Continuation Sheet for Bill of Lading | 100 | 100 | "

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS ON THE ARMY.

THE BRITISH ARMY

The General Annual Report of the British Army for the year ending 30th Sept., 1925. Cmd. 2582. 2s. 6d. (2s. 8d.)

DISCIPLINE

Report of the Inter-Departmental Committee on proposed disciplinary amendments of the Army and Air Force Acts. Cmd. 2376. 4d. (4½d.)

EX-RANKER OFFICERS

Report of the Committee on the Claims of Professional ex-ranker Officers. Cmd. 2124. 3d. (3½d.)

MANŒUVRES

Report of the Military Manœuvres Commission, 1925. Cmd. 2569. 3d. (3½d.)

EDUCATION OF ARMY OFFICERS

Report of the Committee on the Education and Training of Officers. 9d. (10d.)

NATIONAL AND IMPERIAL DEFENCE

Report of the Sub-Committee of the Committee of Imperial Defence. 6d. (6½d.)

TERRITORIAL ARMY

Statement showing the financial position of the Territorial Army County Associations on 31st March, 1925. 2d. (2½d.)

ARMY ESTIMATES, 1926-27

H.C. 29. 5s. 6d. (5s. 10½d.)

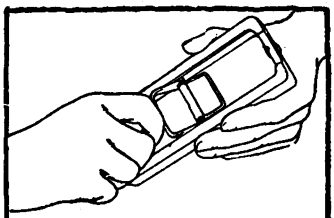
All prices are net. Those in parentheses include postage.

HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

LONDON; Adastral House, Kingsway, W.C.2; 28, Abingdon Street, S.W.1. MANCHESTER; York Street. EDINBURGH; 120, George Street. CARDIFF; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent. Or through any Bookseller.

Google

No further orders



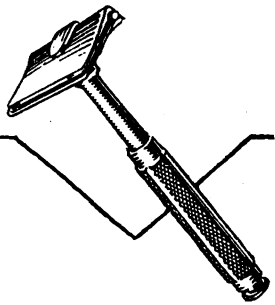
You strop and hone the Rolls blade simply by moving the handle to and fro.

At all good chemists, stores, cutlers and hairdressers.

New "Popular" Model 25/-

Standard Model 30/-

Have the Rolls Razor demonstrated to-day. There's a shop near you that stocks it.



ONCE you have bought your Rolls Razor, you never again have to issue orders for new blades.

For the blade of the Rolls Razor is *hollow-ground* of the finest steel and day after day, month after month, year after year, it goes on giving you perfect shaves. It is definitely guaranteed in writing for five years!

Automatically and simply (a few movements only of the handle in the box) this blade is kept honed, stropped and keen of edge, the edge that only hollow-ground steel will take.

What you save on blades very soon pays for the Rolls Razor. And you never find yourself without a blade wherever you are. The secret of everyday shaving service is in the neat, compact case of the Rolls Razor—the all-British Safety with the permanent blade. Put it in your kit TO-DAY.

ROLLS RAZOR BRITISH MADE

ROLLS RAZOR

COSTS NOTHING FOR BLADES

Rolls Razor Ltd., 1, Charing Cross, London, S.W.1

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1925

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 28, Abingdon Street, London, S.W. 1;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
or 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
or through any Bookseller.

1926

Price 6d. Net.

Digitized by Google

NOTES

THIS Index contains references to all Army Orders issued during 1925 together with those issued prior to 1925 which are still operative or are of historical importance.

Army Orders issued during 1925 and cancelled during that year are shown in italics.

Amendments to the more important books of regulations, etc., issued with Army Orders, are shown in the order of the paragraphs or sections, etc., of the books which they amend. Where books of regulations, etc., are under revision the amendments are shown alphabetically. Where books of regulations, etc., have been reprinted with amendments, only those amendments made subsequent to the reprint of the book are shown, except that amendments made to the original book during 1925, prior to the reprint, are shown in italics.

Any suggestions for the improvement of the Index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified to the Under-Secretary of State (C. 3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

THE WAR OFFICE,

31*st December*, 1925.

Digitized by Google

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

A

Academy, Royal Military : (*See* "SCHOOLS, ETC.")		
Accountants, Military, Corps of :		
Formation	1919	**405**
Half-pay for officers	1922	**387**
Reduction of establishment	1925	**376, 377, 458**
Regulations for appointment of officers	1920	**30**
Accounting and Accounts :		
Books lost on board ship	1924	**436**
Civilian employees' pay	1924	**151**
Cost Accounting, 1921-22, pricing of ordnance stores	1921	**256**
" " 1922-23, pricing of ordnance stores	1922	**75, 316, 383**
	1923	**69, 191**
" " for ordnance stores	1924	**363**
Fires, military assistance at	1924	**376**
Fuel year, alteration of	1925	**389**
Medical equipment in the field (*see* "Medical Equipment Accounts").		
Medical packages returned to contractors	1924	**319**
Messes, soldiers'	1924	**262**
Rendering of	1925	**85**
"Shrewsbury" system	1925	**105**
Stores issued to R.N. or Royal Marines	1924	**184**
Accounts Department, Army. Reorganization	1909	**294**
Active List. Officers on, definition of	1923	**1**
Active Service (General Instructions) :		
Troops in Great Britain not on	1921	**17**
" " military occupation of a foreign country	1921	**17**
Adjutants :		
Qualifications in small arms	1920	**139, 256**
Recruiting Officers, *ex-officio*	1922	**490**
Administration, Officer i/c. Duties of	1924	**475**

Digitized by Google

Advertisements. Agents for the War Office ... 1920 37; 1924 26; 1924 228

Affiliations :
The Catholic Cadets 1925 *6*; 428

Africa, West Coast of :
Leave 1922 107
Service on 1922 428
Working pay of officers 1923 287

Agents, Army :
Army Council not responsible for 1924 181
Cox & Co. amalgamated with Lloyds Bank Ltd. ... 1923 62
" appointed for Inns of Court O.T.C. ... 1915 299
" appointed for R. Signals, R.A.S.C., &c. ... 1922 395
" appointed for Staff for R.E. Services ... 1915 77
Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co., amalgamated ... 1923 62; 180
Holt & Co. appointed for R.A.O.C., &c. 1922 395
Lloyds Bank Ltd., amalgamated with Cox & Co. ... 1923 62

Aides-de-Camp General and Aides-de-Camp to the King :
Retention of Royal Cypher and Crown on shoulder-straps 1920 251

Air Force, Royal :
Administration and procedure 1918 100; 316
Discipline. Relations with the Army... ... 1918 109; 227; 273; 1919 140; 163; 408; 414; 1921 110; 317; 488; 1922 263; 390; 1923 144; 376
Flights of Army personnel in aircraft 1924 304
Forced landings by aircraft—instructions to troops 1925 17
Alexandra, H.M. Queen—death of 1925 418

Digitized by Google

Alliances between British and Dominions regiments ...	1919	58, 373
	1920	448
	1922	90, 430
	1923	59, 103, 260, 404
	1924	296
	1925	5, 104, 134, 176, 265, 427, 461
Allowance Regulations, 1924—issue of	1923	454
AMENDMENTS:		
Para.		
CLASSIFICATIONS:		
1 Cdt., R.A.S.C. Training College	1924	359
2 officer in appointment classed higher than substantive rank	1925	475
6 on promotion	1925	111
RATIONS:		
25 soldiers absent without leave	1924	437
35 scale of equivalents	1925	102
37 lower rate—warrant officers, Class I	1925	317
38 higher rate—warrant officers, Class I ...	1925	317, 398
40 stations abroad	1925	440
ISSUES ON REPAYMENT:		
42 bread and meat	1924	147
meat	1925	379
ACCOUNTING:		
45 completion of A.F. F 3179	1925	111, 280, 398
46 officers' rations in kind	1924	182, 263
carry forward	1925	152
check by regimental paymaster	1925	280
transfer of unit	1925	152
48 A.F. F 3179 to local auditor	1925	280

Digitized by Google

Allowance Regulations, 1924—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	HOSPITAL RATIONS:		
59	ordinary diet extras	1924	316
60	custard pudding in China	1924	359
65	commencement of subsistence...	1924	263
70	stoppages, cadets of R.M.A. and R.M.C. ...	1925	422
75	„ „ „ „ accounts	1925	440
	RATIONS IN MILITARY DETENTION BARRACKS, ETC.:		
76	scale of diets	1925	102
	LODGING:		
91	new table	1924	66
	class 18 rates	1924	66
92	officers' servants	1924	182, 359
96	for married officers	1924	66
101	family invalided from abroad—payment ...	1925	475
103	married soldiers during leave	1924	210
104	„ „ „ from West Coast of Africa	1924 1925	210 75
	FURNITURE:		
121	G.O.C. Northern Ireland District	1924	263
	to whom granted	1925	102
123	period for which issued	1925	102
150A	FUEL—corporals' recreation rooms	1924	316
151	OIL—officers' messes	1924	17
	LIGHT:		
153	officers' messes	1924	17
	temperance rooms	1924	226
153A	corporals' recreation rooms	1924	316
161	military hospitals—accounting	1925	111
166, 167	ACCOUNTING FOR FUEL AND LIGHT—alteration of fuel year	1925	389
180	LIGHT IN KIND—officers' messes	1924	17
181	COMMUTED FUEL OR LIGHT—officers' messes ...	1924	17
	ALLOWANCES UNDER CANVAS:		
184	scale of fuel	1924	208
186	closing of account	1924	208
	MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL:		
205	minor correction	1924	66
	rendering of A.F. O 1802	1924	437
211	deserters	1924	226
214	percentages in India	1924	263

Digitized by Google

Allowance Regulations, 1924—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE:		
217	soldiers abroad without families	1924	182
218A	soldiers in India	1924	263
220	to whom granted	1925	305
224	for children sick, &c.	1924	437
226	cases in which not issuable	1925	152, 305, 475
	in lieu of pension for children of soldier's widow	1925	237
230	claims	1925	152
	SEPARATION ALLOWANCE:		
245	cessation, reference correction	1924	437
249	particulars of families	1925	20
	MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE—MALTESE UNITS:		
252	special rates	1925	305
253	option of drawing separation allowance ...	1925	305
	TRAVELLING:		
264	between London and Irish Free State ...	1925	111
281	conveyance of families...	1924	476
293	schoolmistresses resigning voluntarily ...	1924	24
301	rejected recruits	1925	191
309	deserters—claims for rewards by police ...	1925	350
315	in cases of illness at Channel Islands and Isle of Man	1924	263
316	notification of dangerous illness ...	1924 1925	263 350
317	„ „ death	1924	263, 359
319	in cases of illness or bereavement	1924	147
320	„ bereavement	1924	359
326	expense store accountants	1925	440
	separate cabins for certain officers	1925	398
332	claims in respect of sleeping berths	1925	350
338	private motor vehicles—rates for use of ...	1924	209
342	issue of	1924	226
342A	as affecting ration allowance	1924	226
344	conditions of nightly rates	1924	263
372	expenses of deserters and escorts	1925	350
375	receipt of recruit	1925	20
	PASSAGES:		
380	officers accompanying invalided families ...	1925	111
	on retirement—exceptions	1925	280

Digitized by Google

Allowance Regulations, 1924—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	PASSAGES—*continued.*		
382	officers on leave from W. Coast of Africa and of W. India Regt.	1924	476
389	free cabins for officers' families	1924	66
	invalided officers' families	1924 1925	437 398
395	deferred—limiting period, W. Africa... ...	1925	280
410	MESSING CONTRIBUTIONS—Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1924	66
	CONVEYANCE OF BAGGAGE:		
417	R. Signals officers	1924	476
418	families on or off married quarters roll ...	1924	226
420	families of soldiers discharged	1924	226
	OUTFIT:		
438	officers on first commission	1924	359
438A	" " "	1924	359
439	" of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards	1924	359
441A	R.A.M.C. officers	1924	359
442	temporary chaplains	1925	20
	" " camp kit	1925	237
444	T.A. and Reserve officers, &c.	1924	359
445	certificate for	1924	359
	EUROPEAN SERVANTS:		
460	R.E. mess (para. deleted)	1925	335
	NON-EUROPEAN SERVANTS:		
466	Egypt	1925	263
	North China and Hong Kong	1924	110
	North China, Hong Kong and Malaya ...	1924	110
	FIELD ALLOWANCE:		
473	rates	1924	208
474, 476, 477	paras. deleted	1924	208
	HORSES:		
480	purchase by instalments	1924	359
	rates for hire	1924	476
482	hire of chargers...	1924	359
484	hired chargers—conditions of use	1925	350
485	accidents—officer's financial responsibility ...	1925	350
492	exchange of private horse for public charger	1925	350
501	shoeing of horses hired for polo	1925	398

Digitized by Google

Allowance Regulations, 1924—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	FORAGE:		
516	G.S.O. for weapon training	1925	216
518	R.A.S.C. attached to cavalry formations ...	1924	110
519	R.F.A.	1924	162
520	R.G.A., &c.	1924	162
522	Cdt., Signal Training Centre	1924	345
523	Regimental H.Q. Foot Guards	1925	263
523A	R. Tank Corps	1924	95
529	School of Artillery, instructors	1924	345
535	Machine Gun School	1924	290
536	R.A.S.C. Training College	1924	385
546	officers absent on leave, &c.	1924 1925	182 475
556	money allowances in lieu	1925	475
568 570	A.F. F 719	1925	111
	FORAGE AND DISINFECTANTS IN SHIPS CONVEYING HORSES AND MULES:		
575A	by whom supplied	1925	300
575B	Army supply—daily scales	1925	300
575C	issuing and receiving officers	1925	300
575D	accounting for	1925	300
575E	balance at completion of voyage	1925	300
—	SECTION 16, COMPENSATION FOR LOSSES—new section, paras. 576-594	1924	457
576	cases in which not granted	1925	440
	value of equipment—Foot Guards	1925	152
	CONTINGENT ALLOWANCES:		
604	recruiting services—accounting	1925	475
605	reservists' clothing and equipment 1st Depot Bn. R. Tank Corps	1924	263
	MOBILIZATION AND REGTL. STORES:		
	ammunition columns	1924	110
	remuneration of soldiers	1924	66
606	Tank Testing Section	1924	47
621	TELEGRAMS—foreign, receipts for prepayment	1924	263
	ARMY FORMS, &c.:		
629	indents, reference correction	1924	66
	„ half-yearly	1924	437
630	„ „	1924	437
	„ for record offices	1925	20
633A	„ for packing paper	1925	475

Digitized by Google

Allowance Regulations, 1924—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
Para.
ARMY FORMS, &c.—*continued.*
645 cost of printing 1925 **75**
649 maps on repayment 1925 **20**
650 Ordnance Survey maps (para. deleted) ... 1925 **20**
JUMPS:
654 heavy battery, R.A. 1924 **290**
M.M.P. 1925 **335**
ASSAULT COURSES:
657 military detention barracks 1925 **2**
railway company, R.E. 1925 **216**
R.M.C. 1925 **422**
PRACTICE ARMS:
668 H.Q. Gymnasium, Aldershot 1924 **290**
Gymnasium, Boys Technical School ... 1925 **131**
669, 670, 670A, 670B FUNERALS 1924 **147**; 1925 **20**
MESS ALLOWANCE:
694 R.A. and R.E. messes 1925 **102**
695 during manœuvres 1924 **208**
696 grant to D.Os., R.A. and officers of Coast Bn., R.E. 1925 **440**

Allowances and Pay unauthorized by Regulations. Issue of 1884 **225**; 1896 **108**
Allowances: (*See also* "Allowance Regulations—Amendments.")
Attachés, military, foreign 1920 **144**
Camp kit for chaplains 1921 **484**
Clothing. (*See* "Clothing.")
Deputy Chief Engineer 1921 **393**
Family, officers', definition of, for allowances ... 1923 **2**
Field, new conditions 1919 **324**
" warrant officers' 1919 **325**
Forage, rates of 1925 **232**, **465**
" staff officers' 1919 **324**
Fuel and light, definition of married officer 1923 **2**
" " home stations 1919 **324**
" " revised allowances 1925 **179**, **306**

Digitized by Google

Allowances—*continued.*

Furniture, definition of married officer	1923	2
„ married officers'	1919	324
„ when subject to income-tax	1919	424
Hospital stoppages, to be under peace conditions ...	1919	324
Lodging money, definition of married officer	1923	2
Marriage (and Married Quarters Rolls) ...	1920	357
	1921	407
	1922	84
		270
		402
	1924	62
	1925	65
		85
		305
Messing, regular officers at T.A. or O.T.C. camps	1924	207
	1925	380
Military attachés	1924	3
Motor vehicles, private	1922	271
Outfit, chaplains'	1921	484
„ on first appointment	1919	324
„ R.A.R.O. (*See* "Reserves.")		
Ration, field, supplies not required not to be drawn...	1915	369
„ new conditions	1919	324
Separation, families ordered to Ireland	1921	97
Subsistence and travelling	1919	324
Travelling expenses, families of married officers ...	1921	97
Uniform :		
Nurses, &c.	1919	359
	1921	102
Officers of W. India Regt. on compulsory transfer...	1921	325

Ammunition :

Marking, &c. (*See* "Ordnance Services, Regulations for, Part II.")		
Notes on, for Q.F. 4·5-in. howitzer	1920	80
Scales, &c. (*See* "Equipment Regulations, Part I.")		
Shipping of	1922	369
Animal Management, 1923 : Issue of	1923	281
Amendments	1924	118
	1925	412

Animals. ("*See* Horses and Mules.")

Anti-Aircraft Defence (Part I—Ground Units). Manual of	1922	126
Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Text Book of. (*See* "Gunnery.")		
Anti-Aircraft (Artillery) Units, transfer to R.G.A.... ...	1923	64

Google

Appointments :

Adjutants	1924	23 475
Staff	1924	225
Armlets :		
Officers'	1921	73
War correspondents'	1921	278
Armoured Car Training. (*See* "Training Manuals.")		
Armourers. Instructions for, 1912. (Reprinted, with amendments, 1916)	1912	189
Amendments :		
Appendices I, VII, VIII and IX, cancellation of...	1924	123
Browning mixture	1922	292
Instructions for care and adjustment of rifle, magazine, pattern 1914, Mk. I* W(T), &c. ...	1921	384
Instructions for care and repair of rifle, magazine, ·303-in., pattern 1914	1918	31 124
Army Act :		
Deputation of Army Council's powers as regards compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay	1924	173
Forfeiture of pay. Amendments to notes	1919	204
Soldiers to be acquainted of certain sections	1924	436
Superior military authorities (under Section 57A)	1921 1922 1923	32 6 61
Army Circulars and Army Orders to end of 1892, Reprint of	1896	108
Army Council :		
Composition of	1924	65
Constitution of [Letters Patent]	1904	41
No responsibility for Army Agents	1924	181
Transfer to, of powers as regards recruiting, &c. ...	1919	60
" compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay	1924	173
Army List :		
Battle Honours	1922	338 470
Symbols to be used to denote officers who qualify at staff courses and Staff College students	1918	378
Army Orders. New system of numbering	Aug. 1919 Pt. I.	
Index, 1924	1925	173
Army Physical Training Staff, Handbook of, 1922 ...	1922	218
Army Trustee. (*See* "Trustee, The United Services.")		

Digitized by Google

Artificers :
Handbook, Military, 1915 ... ... 1915 360
R.A., Class I, retrospective pay 1922 445
R.A. fitters, wheelers and smiths abolished—future designation to be "Artificers, Royal Artillery" ... 1923 34
R.G.A. heavy batteries. Appointment and promotion 1906 6

Artillery, Royal :
R.A.—
Bands, designations 1923 65
Coast artillery staff course 1923 114
District officers, pay, allowances, and promotion... 1921 481
Driver, abolition of rank of 1925 429
Formation of 23rd Medium Battery... ... ... 1925 136
Historical records and traditions of reduced units 1901 112, 196; 1902 6; 1903 195
Inspections, advance and rear parties 1924 475
Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery. (*See* "Practice.")
Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery. (*See* "Practice.")
Instruments, handbook, 1914 ... ... 1914 369; 1915 195; 1916 45
Messes—provision of servants 1925 337
Musketry instructors for brigades 1907 165; 1911 355
Nomenclature and organization 1924 164, 219, 249
Range-finders. (*See* "Handbooks.")
Rank nomenclature. Changes in 1920 142; 1922 457
Reorganization—Amalgamation of officers ... 1924 100
" Definition of "Corps" 1924 1
Terms of service 1921 413; 1924 29
Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals.")
R.F.A. :
Depot, command pay of O.C. 1924 49
Organization, further changes 1913 220
Reorganization on reduction 1922 188, 306

Digitized by Google

Artillery, Royal—*continued.*
R.F.A.—*continued.*
Special Reserve. Changes in organization { 1909 **94**; 1913 **220**
Title of "Reserve Brigade" to be substituted for "Training Brigade" 1913 **296**
Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals.")
R.G.A.:
Artificer, heavy batteries. Appointment and promotion 1906 **6**
Fire commands 1919 **434**
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. (*See* "Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.")
Laying teacher, instruction for use of ... { 1911 **84**; 1912 **92**
Practice seawards, instructions for. (*See* "Practice Seawards.")
Reappointments of officers 1924 **458**
Reorganization of ... ... { 1918 **287**; 1919 **434**
" " pack brigades 1924 **101**
Reorganization on reduction... ... ... 1922 { **189**; **307**
Retired pay of certain officers commissioned during 1900 ... ... 1913 **183**
Specialists, paid, establishment of local companies R.G.A. and Royal Malta Artillery 1907 **214**
Transfer of reservists to R.A.M.C. Reserve { 1911 { **37**; **90**; **159**; 1912 **144**
R.H.A.
Depot, command pay of O.C. 1924 **419**
Organization, further changes 1913 **220**
Ridingmasters. No further appointments to be made 1919 **278**

Artillery Equipments, Regulations for Care and Preservation of 1925 **255**

Attachés, Military:
Dress 1921 **525**
Exchange compensation and income tax on foreign allowance 1920 **350**
Foreign allowances ... ... 1923 { **259**; **370**

Digitized by Google

Attachés, Military—*continued.*

Pay, additional	1924	3 162 345
„ for military attaché graded as general staff officer, second grade	1923	259
„ station	1925	263 300 420

B

Badges. (*See also* "Pay Warrant—Amendments.")		
Good conduct, award of	1922	304
Baggage. (*See* "Allowances.")		
Bakeries, W.D., Mechanical. Inspection of machinery ...	1919	147
Bands :		
Establishment, efficiency, and boys	1924	23
Regimental quick march, C. Gds.	1925	391
Rendering of National Anthem	1925	74
Subscriptions, R.A. and R. Tank Corps	1924	23
Bankruptcy. W.D. employees to report insolvency ...	1924	151
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of	1913	26
PART I.—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1913. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1915.)		
AMENDMENTS.		
Schedule.		
1 Quarters of unmarried field officers	1923	242
2 „ „ officers below field rank	1923	242
2A Officers' rooms and passages	1923	242
5 „ mess rooms	1924 1925	268 355
5A „ „ „	1924	268
6 „ ante-rooms	1924 1924 1925	268 323 355
6A „ „	1924 1924	268 323
7 „ mess kitchens, &c.	1923 1924	242 268
7A „ „ „	1920 1924 1924	77 268 323
11 Matron's sitting-room...	1925	355
13 Sisters' and staff nurses' mess rooms ...	1925	355
14 „ „ „ sitting rooms ...	1925	355

Digitized by Google

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—*continued.*

PART I.—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1913—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Schedule.			
16	Visitors' rooms	1925	355
17	Kitchen and scullery	1925	446
25	Quarters of warrant officers and married soldiers, &c.	1922	71
		1924	230
		1925	404
27	N.C.Os'. and privates' rooms ...	1918	32
		1920	35
		1924	148
		1924	268
28	Recruits' rooms	1924	117
30	Serjeants' mess kitchens and beer cellars, &c.	1922	281
		1923	242
		1925	446
32	Serjeants' mess, reading and writing rooms	1925	404
33	N.C.Os'. and privates' dining rooms	1918	32
		1920	35
		1924	148
		1924	268
34	Cook-houses	1923	242
38	Offices, staff, departmental and record ...	1924	76
		1924	442
		1925	117, 199, 355, 481
41	„ Os.C. and depot orderly-rooms, &c.	1924	442
		1925	199
44	Churches, chapels and schools ...	1922	412
		1924	148
45	School rooms	1923	434
		1924	148
		1924	404
46	Drill articles	1923	242
		1925	446, 481
47	Musketry articles	1922	281
		1925	404
48	Equitation articles	1921	467
50	Lecture rooms on unit charge ...	1924	404
		1925	83

Digitized by Google

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—*continued.*
PART I.—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1913—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Schedule.			
51	Gymnasia	1921	149
		1923	242
		1924	33
52	Riding Schools...	1921	467
52A	Permanent miniature rifle ranges	1923	200
53	Forges and armourers' shops	1922	412
—	R.F.C. technical buildings	1915	475
55A	Engine sheds (M.T. only)	1915	475
55A	,, ,, (schedule deleted)	1925	246
55B	I.C. vehicle sheds	1925	246
55C	Workshops	1925	246
55D	Petrol and oil stores	1925	246
55E	Coal and wood stores (M.T. only)	1915	475
55E	,, ,, (schedule deleted) ...	1925	246
—	Spare parts (M.T. and R.F.C.)	1915	475
55F	Spare parts store (M.T.)	1925	246
55G	Flight sheds, R.F.C.	1915	475
55H	Wireless and photography offices	1915	475
56	Quartermasters' stores	1923	360
64A	Supply grocery stores	1924	76
66	Reservists' stores	1924	323
		1924	442
71	Stables	1921	511
		1922	240
		1924	33
		1925	157
73	Medical inspection rooms	1923	275
		1924	268
		1925	199
73A	Dental operating room	1923	275
73B	,, waiting room	1923	275
77	Pharmacies	1920	266
		1925	404
79	Parades, passages and exteriors of barracks...	1919	396
83	Guard rooms	1924	442
		1925	404
84	Military prisons and detention barracks ...	1924	442
85	Fire engine houses and fire appliances	1924	33
		1924	230
		1925	27

Digitized by Google

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—*continued.*

PART I.—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1913—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Schedule.			
89	Recruiting zones in W.D. or hired buildings	1923	434
		1924	117
		1924	323
App. II	Rifle rests and ground sheets for musketry	1921	345
		1922	281
		1922	375
		1923	160
V	Slings, horse, veterinary hospital	1925	157, 404
VI	Ambulance stretcher carriages ...	1920	266
		1921	149
		1923	160
		1924	76
		1925	404

PART II.—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1910 ... ... 1910 115

(Reprinted with Amendments, 1915.)

AMENDMENTS.

Schedule.			
1	Hospital wards	1921	345
		1922	33
		1924	148
		1924	323
		1925	117
2	Kitchen...	1923	434
		1924	148
		1925	446
4	Operating room	1925	117
8	Board room	1925	355
10	Waiting room	1923	275
17	Mortuary	1921	149
21	Isolation hospitals for military families	1920	266
		1922	375
22	Labour wards	1924	481
24	Additional equipment	1918	65
		1918	254
		1920	266
		1921	149
		1921	345
		1921	467
		1922	71
		1922	375

Digitized by Google

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—*continued.*
PART II.—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1910—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
Schedule.

24 Additional equipment—*continued.*	1924	33
	1924	148
	1924	366
	1924	404
25 Temporary hospitals during epidemics	1918	65
	1920	266
	1921	149
	1921	345
	1921	467
	1922	33
26 Officers' ward and annexe	1920	266
	1925	355
		404
29 Dental operating room	1923	275

Barrack Detention Rooms :
Rules for the management of, 1912 ... ... 1912 163
Amendments :
Cleaning articles, supply by officer i/c barracks... 1912 191
Mechanical restraint 1925 163
Punishment diet 1925 163
Stone breaking 1925 163
Barrack Wardens :
Appointment, &c. 1920 483
Plain clothes allowance... ... ... 1924 429
Bermuda :
Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1914—Regulations for ... 1914 368
Amendments :
Bounties for boys 1923 315
Clothing 1921 341
1925 243
Hospital stoppages and fines for drunkenness ... 1922 36
Necessaries 1921 290
1925 88
Recruiting rewards in respect of boys 1925 357
Revised rates of pay, &c. 1920 577
1923 161
Regulations for Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, 1906 ... 1906 19

Bicycles, Military (Pedal), Handbook on, 1922, issue of ... 1922 335
Amendment 1923 48

Digitized by Google

Billeting. (*See also* "Quartering Regulations.")
Army Act amendment 1915 **280**
Food and drink to be furnished in billets 1920 **499**
Rates (1925) 1925 **178**

Billiard and Bagatelle Tables 1920 **447**; 1922 **163**, **206**, **236**

Binoculars :
Free issue of 1922 **157**
Issue on repayment 1923 **138**

Books : (*See also* "King's Regulations.")
Obsolete, disposal of 1920 **261**

Books and Forms, Army :
*Classified List, 1923 ... ... 1923 **133**
Half-yearly demands for 1924 **422**
Issue of revised A.B. 64 (Nov., 1924) 1925 **63**

Boys :
Enlistment of. (*See* "Recruits and Recruiting.")
Terms of Service 1924 **217**
Trade tests for 1923 **414**
Trade training, rates of pay 1922 **88**; 1923 **414**

Brigadier-General :
Rank abolished 1920 **545**; 1921 **322**; 1924 **135**

Buffers and Recuperators, care and preservation of ... 1923 **255**
Amendments 1925 **254**

Bugle Sounds. (*See* "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds.")

Building Materials and R.E. Stores, priced vocabulary of... 1922 **251**

C

Cables and Wires :
Nomenclature and details ... ... 1918 Aug.
Amendments ... ... 1919 Nov.; 1919 Dec.; 1921 **92**

*Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

Digitized by Google

Cadet Units :
Affiliation 1925 **6**
Cadet Infantry Training, 1919 ... ... 1919 **232**
Lady West Memorial Shield 1920 **463**
Lucas Tooth Aggregate Shield 1920 **464**
Miniature rifle competition for King's Shield... ... 1923 **307**
Prince of Wales's Shield 1920 **462**
Regulations, 1924 ... ... 1924 **411**
AMENDMENTS :
Para.
16 Prices of accoutrements 1925 **30**
17 Badges 1925 **87**
34 Age limit 1925 **30**
41 Inspection reports, officers 1925 **448**
Cadets :
At Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, reduced payments for 1923 **56** **258**
Educational allowance, age limits 1924 **290**
Canteens. (*See* "Institutes.")

Casualties. Notification of, during movements 1924 **358**
Cavalry :
Amalgamation of regiments, &c. 1922 **133**
Depots. New designations 1918 **122**
" Formation of Central Cavalry Depot ... 1923 **10**
" Regular establishments 1924 **397**
Disbandment of 4 regiments 1921 **319**
" " " Disposal of officers ... 1921 **320**
" " " Reconstitution, &c. ... 1922 **133**
Equipment :
Bandolier 1923 **267**
Implements, intrenching 1923 **267**
Sword bayonets 1923 **267**
Household Cavalry. Grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers 1921 **321** 1922 **14**
" " Reintroduction of full dress for all ranks 1920 **293** 1922 **457**
Organization 1918 **122**
Re-linking of regiments 1921 **402**
Reservists. Places of joining on mobilization 1910 **282** 1911 **313** 1912 **14**
Service, terms of 1924 **305**

Digitized by Google

Certificates :
CIVIL SERVICE 1888 *470
DISCHARGE :
Continued use of A.F. B 2079 (black) 1925 229
EDUCATION :
Examinations for 1st class and special army 1921 27
Optional subjects 1922 272
KING'S :
For disabled officers, nurses and soldiers, regulations for 1919 362; 1921 403
OF SERVICE :
Introduction of (A.F. B 108) 1925 229

Channel Islands Militia :
Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia, 1914 ... ... 1914 456; 1923 130, 202
Amendments 1922 210, 494; 1924 86, 368; 1925 32
Regulations for the Royal Jersey Militia, 1914 1914 237; 1923 129
Amendments 1922 209, 493; 1923 201; 1924 85, 153, 369; 1925 32, 289

Chaplain-General and Chaplains :
Honorary chaplains to H.M. 1919 294
" Officiating chaplain "—new designation 1923 143
Promotions 1924 385
Retirement of, &c. 1922 302; 1924 385
R.A.Ch.D.—unification scheme for administration ... 1920 393
Uniform—wearing of by honorary chaplains 1919 265
Charitable Funds, Regimental, Regulations, 1916 ... 1916 271
AMENDMENTS :
Para. 47, Interest allowed 1924 45
Chelsea Hospital, Regulations, &c., 1909 ... ... 1909 258

* Republished as an " Issue with " A.O. 108 of 1896.

Chemist, W.D.		1924	**312**
Inspection duties...		1925	**194**
Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—Issue of ...		1922	**70**
AMENDMENTS.			
Term " employees " to be used		1923	**459**
Para.			
	SERVICE:		
4	reduction of basic rate	1925	**165**
17	record of casualties affecting	1924	**151**
19A	LAWSUITS—employees forbidden to act as witnesses	1924	**151**
19B	BANKRUPTCY—employees to report insolvency	1924	**151**
	HOURS:		
20	surveyors, clerks and draughtsmen ...	1923	**459**
22	employees arriving late	1924	**151**
23	LEAVE—record book of	1924	**151**
	WAGES:		
35	clerks of works, &c.	1923	**459**
36	drawing of, by proxy	1924	**151**
41	making up lost time	1925	**165**
42	INCREMENTS—as affected by unpaid sick leave	1923	**358**
	PAY:		
50A	to be paid by head of department ...	1924	**151**
50B	employees attached to cavalry and infantry units ...	1924	**151**
50C	" " other units ...	1924	**151**
50D	superior employees	1924	**151**
50E	masters and crews of W.D. vessels... ...	1924	**151**
50F	on check book or A.F. O 1603	1924	**151**
50G	two systems not to be employed	1924	**151**
50H	witnessing of payments from check book	1924	**151**
50J	rank of witnesses	1924	**151**
50K	accounting in check book	1924	**151**
50L	amounts unclaimed...	1924	**151**
50M	certification and retention of pay lists, &c.	1924	**151**
50N	documents in support of entries	1924	**151**
53	overtime, clerks of works, &c.	1923	**459**
58	forfeiture of, holidays as affected by absence without leave	1924	**445**

Digitized by Google

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	LEAVE:		
60	public holidays during unpaid sick leave ...	1924	406
61	additions and deletions of classes...	1922	291
		1923	45
		1923	459
		1925	122
	paid pensioner recruiters	1924	35
65	minimum service for	1923	459
67	group AA, at stations abroad	1924	232
68	accumulated, at stations abroad	1922	241
71	free passages at stations abroad	1922	241
81	injury pay	1923	358
90	cases to be reported	1925	286
	NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE:		
97	exempted persons	1923	358
102A	receipt for card on discharge, &c. ...	1925	253
	SICK LEAVE:		
105	pay for	1923	358
	„ after three months	1924	232
	recommendation for extension	1925	286
	sickness benefits of employees after ceasing to be insured	1924	445
118A	SICK PAY—no deductions for pensions ...	1922	358
—	Section XXIII, amendment to heading ...	1924	445
	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE:		
141	female nurses, &c.	1922	291
143	procedure to make exemption certificates valid	1924	445
144	rates	1922	291
148	when no remuneration has been received	1922	291
149	index number of receipt card	1924	445
152	refunds of contributions	1924	370
	„ „ number of form	1924	445
153	DISCHARGES—length of notice for clerks of works, &c.	1923	459
155A	DISMISSALS—employees in possession of firearms	1922	291
App. III	SICK LEAVE:		
	civilian mechanists	1923	459
	college mechanics, storemen, surgical and X-ray attendants	1923	45

Digitized by Google

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
App.
IV SICKNESS AND SICK PAY—at home stations 1924 **332**; 1924 **445**

VIII UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE:
index numbers of forms 1924 **445**
receipt for stamped books 1925 **253**

Character. Assessment of, N.C.Os. reduced 1924 **397**

Clock (24-hour):
Adoption of 1922 **447**
The word "hours" to be used 1923 **35**

Clothes, Plain. Men leaving the service 1923 **119**

Clothing and Kit Allowances, Consolidated. (*See* "Clothing and Necessaries.")

Clothing and Necessaries. (*See also* "Dress" and "Uniform.")
Additional allowance after 6 months' service ... 1925 **1**
Allowances. Experimental change in system 1922 **443**; 1923 **347**; 1925 **1**
Revised rates 1923 **119**; 1925 **64**; 1925 **464**
Boots and clothing. New system for repair of 1922 **361**; 1923 **150**
" " abolition of "shop" system ... 1925 **147**
Clothing ledgers, Militia 1914 **193**
Consolidated clothing allowance. Regular Army ... 1922 **443**
Demands for 1922 **114**
Kilts made up into trews or trousers 1925 **64**
Plain clothes allowance for barrack wardens... ... 1924 **429**
Priced Vocabulary, 1923, revised 1923 **168**
" " " amendments ... 1924 **91**; 1924 **383**; 1925 **99**; 1925 **295**
R.G.A. 1923 **70**

Digitized by Google

Clothing Regulations :

Part I (Regular Army), issue of	1922	169
AMENDMENTS :		
Additional sum credited on fourth quarter-day (para. deleted)	1925	1
Allowances	1924	69
Badges	1922	327
	1923	312
Boys, clothing of	1923	312
„ enlistment of, for Artillery College ...	1923	312
Clothing ledgers	1922	327
		413
„ worn or part-worn, disposal of ...	1922	413
	1923	312
Correspondence	1923	312
Detention barracks, soldiers in	1922	327
Helmets	1923	312
Indents, company	1923	433
Indian Establishment, invalids, &c.	1922	327
Issues, delay in	1923	312
Other amendments	1922	327
		413
	1923	244
		312
	1924	32
		69
		187
		365
		443
Overalls, drab drill ; scale of issue	1923	312
Paid pensioner recruiters	1924	112
Personal clothing and public clothing. Alterations in details	1922	327
		413
	1923	127
		244
		312
		433
Plain clothes on discharge, provision of ...	1922	413
	1923	127
	1924	69
		429
	1925	64
Regular reservists, storage of clothing, &c., for...	1922	327
		413
R. Signals for Straits Settlements	1923	312

Digitized by Google

Clothing Regulations—*continued.*
Part I (Regular Army), issue of—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
Soldiers promoted to temporary ranks 1924 69
Tailors and shoemakers, soldiers employed as ... 1923 418
Tailors' cuttings 1922 327
Tools and miscellaneous supplies, amended scales of 1922 327, 413
Vocabulary, priced, of clothing and necessaries... 1923 127
Part II, Militia, 1914, issue of 1914 73
Amendment. Turnover every 5 years 1914 116
Coast Defence Range Finding, Manual of. (*See* "Handbooks.")
Colleges. (*See* "Schools, etc.")
Command, Word of : standardization 1923 89
Commissions:
Combatant commissions, for N.C.Os., regulations ... 1924 121
Amendments 1925 35
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards. Grant of, to officers of Supplementary List 1921 321; 1922 14; 1923 118; 1924 389
Regular Army. Short Guide to ways of obtaining, &c. 1925 123
Regular Army. Regulations under which commissions may be obtained by :
(*i*) Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Military College 1898 54
(*ii*) Officers of military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies 1912 44, 214; 1913 54, 159, 379
(*iii*) Officers of the Militia, Malta, Bermuda, and Channel Islands Militia, and T.A. 1912 44, 214; 1913 54, 159, 379; 1915 46; 1924 195, 409
(*iv*) Officers of Supplementary Reserve 1924 287
Amendments 1924 408
(*v*) University candidates 1924 236
Amendments 1924 410; 1925 34

Digitized by Google

Commissions—*continued.*
R.A.S.C. 1924 290
R. Signals 1924 210
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, regulations respecting admission to, and for first appointments therefrom, to the regular army, 1924; issue of ... 1924 407
Royal Military College, Sandhurst, regulations respecting admission to, and for first appointments therefrom, to the regular army, 1924; issue of ... 1924 407
Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada:
Antedate of regular commission from 1925 143
Scholarships for officers 1924 300
Temporary:
Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men. Grant of temporary commissions to cease 1919 360

Compasses, prismatic, &c., issue of 1922 157, 1923 138

Compensation:
For officers and other ranks, C.M.A., on reduction of establishment 1925 376, 377, 458
For soldiers on P.S. of Malta Militia, on disbandment 1922 258
For soldiers on reduction of establishment 1922 180, 257, 314, 340, 361
For warrant officers and N.C.Os. of A.E.C. 1923 54

Compulsory Service in the Army, termination of, and abolition of Class Z Army Reserve 1920 98

Contracts:
House of Commons (Disqualification) Acts, 1782 and 1801, and their relation to contracts. Memorandum by Attorney-General 1913 329, 1921 275
Liquidated damages: rules for... ... ... 1923 199
R.E. Services. (*See* "Engineer Services, Regulations for, Part I.")
Transmission of documents 1922 63

Convalescent Home, Osborne, and King Edward VII's Hospital, London:
Regulations for admission 1904 27
Amendment—Application for admission 1905 48
Special Reserve and T.A. officers 1909 98

Cooking and Dietary, Military, Manual of, 1924 ... ... 1924 380
Amendments 1925 326

Digitized by Google

Corps Warrant, 1916. Issue of	1916	250
Amendments :		
Accountants, Corps of Military	1919	405
Artillery, Royal	1924	1
Camel Corps, Imperial	1917	207
	1918	98
Dental Corps, Army	1921	4
Educational Corps, Army	1920	231
Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)	1925	132
Inniskilling and Irish Fusiliers, Royal	1924	94
M.P.S.C. (including soldiers of T.A.)	1918	11
R. Signals	1920	275
„ to include T.A. units	1920	501
Schoolmasters, Corps of Army, disbanded	1920	231
Tank Corps, Royal	1917	239
		270
Various amendments	1916	258
		325
	1917	56
		324
Correspondence :		
Iraq, British forces in	1922	151
Registration in military offices, 1912, Regulations for	1912	190
	1923	363
R.A.F.	1918	100
Cost Accounting. (*See* " Accounting and Accounts.")		
Courses. (*See also* " King's Regulations.")		
Extensions of service for, in certain cases	1925	151
1st O.M.Es. (1923-24), results	1925	71
		343
Foreign languages	1925	68
		386
Gunnery Staff course, syllabi	1925	413
„ „ reduction of period of instruction	1925	138
London School of Economics, course for officers ...	1925	312
Ordnance officer's, 4th course, successful candidates...	1925	139
Refresher course, 43rd, School of Signals, results ...	1925	14
„ „ 45th „ „ ...	1925	342
Regimental Signalling Instructors' 83rd course ...	1925	13
„ „ „ 85th „ ...	1925	341
Selection of N.C.Os. for	1925	74
Staff Courses, Senior and Junior ; symbols of qualification to be used in Army List	1918	378
	1923	114
University. (*See* " Universities.")		

Digitized by Google

Courts-Martial :
C.Os. to exercise powers in special cases 1924 358
Charges in respect of deficiencies, &c. 1925 110
Forms of warrant for convening 1919 204; 1922 97
General proceedings of. How dealt with 1917 111
Indecent cases 1924 181
Officers deciding not to deal summarily with cases ... 1924 181
Pay of judge-advocate on 1922 424
Personnel mentally unfit 1924 65
Proceedings, delay in transmission to be reported ... 1925 474
R. Marines 1925 474
Under Indian Army Act 1918 90
Votes of members not to be disclosed 1901 9
Courts of Inquiry :
Illegal absence of soldiers 1917 283
T.A., in cases of disability 1922 235
Cyclist Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals.")
Cyclists, Motor :
Militia organization, pay, &c. 1913 189; 1913 412; 1914 107; 1915 427; 1916 105

D

Decorations. (*See* "Medals.")
Dental Corps, Army :
Badges and uniform 1921 228; 1922 266; 1922 457
Formation 1921 4
Promotion, exchange, &c. 1922 421
" examination, October, 1924 ... ... 1924 13
Regulations for Admission, 1923 ... ... 1923 128
Depots. (*See also* "King's Regulations.")
Infantry of the line :
Reorganization 1923 99; 1923 341; 1923 407
Unmarried officers 1925 439
Tours of duty :
Infantry 1923 426
R.A. 1924 436
R.E. 1924 436
Visits by C.Os., &c. 1924 146

Digitized by Google

Deserters :

Illegal absence of soldier. Court of inquiry	1917	283
" " " record of	1924	262

Designation, Changes in :

Army Medical Service	1922	92
Army Veterinary Service	1922	92
Artillery, Royal	1924	52
	1924	165
Bands, R.A.	1923	65
Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment	1919	269
Bridlington Grammar School contingent, O.T.C. ...	1921	454
Cavalry	1922	133
		261
	1923	104
	1924	292
Cavalry depots	1918	122
Central School for training tradesmen...	1924	19
Civilian subordinates, Army Ordnance Services ...	1919	141
Driver	1923	222
		296
Fusilier	1923	222
G.O.C. Egyptian Expeditionary Force	1922	262
G.O.C. the Troops, Straits Settlements	1922	187
Gordon Highlanders, 5th Bn.	1924	251
Guardsmen	1923	222
Gunner	1923	296
Gymnasia—Physical Training	1919	382
Highland Light Infantry	1923	221
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	1918	335
Hussars, 18th	1919	267
Infantry	1924	292
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 5th Bn.	1924	251
Life Guards	1922	186
O.T.C.	1924	53
Personnel of Railway Transport Establishment during a war	1911	246
Private, rank of, future designation	1923	222
		296
Rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E., and R.A.O.C. ...	1920	142
Reserve Brigades, R.F.A.	1913	296
Rifleman	1923	222
Roughrider to Riding Instructor	1923	19
Royal Army Chaplains' Department (R.A.Ch.D.) ...	1919	92

Digitized by Google

Designation, Changes in—*continued.*

R.A.O.C. and R.A.O.D.	1918	363
	1919	141
	1924	293
R.A.P.C. and R.A.P.D.	1920	146
		498
R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	1918	362
„ "D" Supply Co.	1925	392
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) driver	1925	182
„ Heavy Repair Shop	1925	303
„ No. 33 (Local) Co.	1925	344
R.E., 15th (Fortress) Co.	1925	218
R. Signals...	1920	359
Royal Scots, 7th/9th Bn.	1924	212
Tank and Tracked Transport Experimental Establishment	1925	219
Territorial Army units. (*See* "Territorial Army.")		
Territorial Force and Special Reserve	1921	396
Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments	1920	509
	1921	69
		183
		367
	1922	48
	1923	289
Trooper	1923	222
		296
Welch, spelling of, in titles of Royal Welch Fusiliers and Welch Regt.	1920	56
York and Lancaster Regt., 4th Bn.	1924	5
Despatches and Reports	1920	404
Detention Barracks:		
Colchester, closed	1924	167
Woolwich and Shorncliffe, closed	1925	304
Detention Barracks and Prisons, Military, Rules for, 1924,	1924	412
Amendments	1925	250
Disbandments:		
Artillery, Royal (Shoeburyness), band	1924	352
Cavalry regiments (4)	1921	319
		320
	1922	133
Cork Militia, R.G.A.	1922	91
Corps of Army Schoolmasters	1920	231
District Establishment, R.G.A., Tower of London ...	1924	166
Guards Machine Gun Regiment	1920	46

Digitized by Google

Disbandments—*continued.*

Infantry, certain Corps and Battalions	1922	78 341
King Edward's Horse	1924	98
Lincolnshire Yeomanry	1920	512
Orkney R.G.A., T.A.	1922	185
South Irish Horse	1922	47
Workshop Training Bn., R. Tank Corps	1925	181

Discharges :

Boys, and soldiers under age—notification	1925	19
„ enlisted for training as tradesmen	1925	468
Certificates. (*See* " King's Regulations " and " Certificates.")		
Classes of soldiers excluded from benefit under Unemployment Insurance Acts	1925	15
Competent officers to authorize. (*See* " King's Regulations.")		
Premature, on reduction of establishment	1922	361
Rank of soldier on	1919	82
Tuberculosis. Soldiers suffering from ...	1921 1922	143 457 152 233

Discipline :

Authority to call on officers to retire	1925	236
Compliments, &c.	1925	40 124 125 126
Detention awarded by captain temporarily comdg. infantry depot	1925	397
Forced landings by aircraft, instructions to troops ...	1925	17
Intoxicating liquor in barracks...	1925	349
Naval and military forces acting together ...	1915 1919 1921	160 415 156
Offenders not to do duty or bear arms	1925	349
Officers and soldiers to obey orders without question	1914	88
Officers requiring personal interviews at W.O. ...	1924	225
Personnel interested in business organizations ...	1924	397
Relations between Army and R.A.F.	1925	336
Soldiers to acquaint themselves of orders	1924	23
„ to be acquainted of Army Act Sections ...	1924	436

Dispensing Warrant 1884 225

Digitized by Google

Distinctions :
" Afghanistan, 1919," various regts. 1924 97; 1924 246
Honorary, to 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt.... ... 1922 431
" to King's African Rifles 1923 16
" to K.O. Malta Regt. 1924 295
" to R. Jersey Light Infantry 1925 217
" to Worcestershire Regt. 1924 51
" Royal." (*See* " Designation, Changes in.")
Documents, obsolete, disposal of 1923 121
Drainage (W.D.) Manual, 1921 ... ... 1921 204
Dress. (*See also* " Clothing," " Uniform " and " King's Regulations.")
Armlets 1920 539; 1921 73, 278; 1922 201
Army Dental Corps 1921 228; 1922 266
A.E.C. 1921 124; 1922 266, 457
*Badge of Baronet of Nova Scotia 1912 187
*Badges for E. York Regt. 1925 316
*Badges for Worcestershire Regt. 1924 356; 1925 234
*Belt, with service dress 1923 451; 1924 260
*Boots 1924 70, 260, 473
*Breeches, knickerbocker 1925 234
Breeches, officers' 1924 461
*Breeches " 1924 260, 473; 1925 150, 316
*Buttons, R.A. 1924 144
*Cap cover, white, abroad 1925 234
*Cap, service dress 1925 234
*Chaplain-General and Chaplain Staff Officer 1915 147
Chaplains (honorary) to the King 1923 374; 1924 99
Chaplains', mess dress 1925 338
" service dress jacket 1923 294

* These are amendments to the Dress Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Dress—*continued.*

C.M.A., mess dress	1921	125
	1922	266
Distinctions :		
As.D.C. General and As.D.C. to the King... ...	1918	269
Honorary, 8/West Yorkshire Regt.	1922	431
Staff, changes in	1920	539
	1921	73
		278
	1922	201
		457
Gorget patches abolished except for field-marshals, general officers and colonels	1920	539
	1921	327
	1923	375
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards, reintroduction of full dress	1920	293
	1925	309
*Leggings	1925	150
		316
Mess dress	1920	539
	1921	328
* ,, ,, 3rd Hussars	1925	234
* ,, ,, E. York Regt.	1925	316
* ,, ,, Foot Guards, Infantry, R.A.M.C., and Gentlemen Cadets	1924	256
,, ,, Highland regiments	1923	293
		375
	1924	256
,, ,, Household Cavalry	1920	539
	1923	340
		405
* ,, ,, R.A.S.C.	1924	396
,, ,, Royal Scots Greys	1924	434
* ,, ,, Worcestershire Regt.	1925	234
Military attachés	1921	525
*New pattern articles	1913	279
		378
New pattern field boots and spurs	1924	461
Officers of Highland and Scottish Regiments... ...	1924	298
*Officers of Reserve of Officers	1921	422
*Orders, collars of	1925	234
*Orders, Review Order No. 1. Full dress	1912	187
Physicians (honorary) to the King	1924	99
*Pins, wearing of	1921	469

* These are amendments to the Dress Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Dress—*continued.*

*Ribands—undress	1919	389
*Rifle regiments, Sam Browne belt	1924	70
R.A.S.C., officers	1925	141
* ,, breeches and leggings	1925	150
R. Signals	1921	144
	1922	266
		457
R.E. collar badges	1922	104
* ,, breeches and leggings	1925	316
Soldiers on pass or furlough	1925	236
*Spurs	1924	70
Surgeons (honorary) to the King	1924	99
*Sword for officers of cavalry and R.A.V.C.	1912	86
,, ,, R.A.M.C.	1921	329
Tank Corps, Royal; Badges and Uniform	1923	177
		406
*Various amendments	1912	17
		122
		187
	1914	20
		225
		264
	1915	147
		229
	1916	138
	1920	557
	1922	168
		373
	1924	260
	1925	234
White mess order (abroad)	1925	110
Dress Regulations (1911). Issue of	1912	17
(For amendments, *see under* "Dress," above.)		

E

Economy and Salvage. Notes for guidance, 1921... ...	1921	147
Educational Corps, Army.		
Administration of by Adjutant-General through the Director of Organization	1923	303
Confidential reports on officers	1924	14
	1924	315

* These are amendments to the Dress Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Educational Corps, Army—*continued.*

Formation, &c.	1920	231
	1921	231
	1924	289
Promotion of warrant officers and N.C.Os.	1923	54
Recognition of service of teachers in A.E.C. as qualifying service under School Teachers Superannuation Rules	1921	33
Transfers to	1924	315
Uniform and badges	1921	124
	1922	266
		457

Educational Training, 1923 (Provisional). Issue of ... 1923 355

AMENDMENTS:

Section.			
7	Chain of responsibility	1924	329
8	Certificates of education	1924	329
10	Distribution of duties	1924	329
12	"Pass" at Army School of Education ...	1924	329
14	Royal Hibernian Military School, Dover ...	1924	329
29	Army Certificates of Education—regulations	1924	279
		1924	329
30	Recognition of special certificates by universities, &c.	1924	279
31	Recruits' results in Pt. II Orders	1924	329
32	Conducting of examinations	1924	279
		1924	329
		1924	485
		1925	291
33	Management of Army children's schools ...	1925	291
			359
34	Army schoolmistresses	1924	329
35	Pupil teachers	1924	329
40	Monetary grants to officers	1924	189
		1924	329
		1924	447
41	Record of examinations	1924	189
42	Language study in Japan—officers' allowances	1925	451
App. III	European languages	1924	329
		1924	371
		1925	90
	Oriental and African languages	1925	90
X	Recognition of special certificates by universities, &c.	1924	485

Digitized by Google

Effects :
Fund, Soldiers' 1893 **150**
Electric Lighting :
Defence electric light apparatus. Instructions for working... ... ... 1920 **529**
Manual of Military, Vols. 1 and II, 1909 ... ... 1909 **80**
" " " Amendments 1911 **386**
" " Vol. III, 1912 ... ... 1912 **330**
Electrical Communications, Fixed. Instructions as to, 1912. (Reprinted, 1916) 1912 **63**
AMENDMENTS :
Para.
21 Telephone rentals 1922 **333**
23 " " 1922 **333**
24 Overhead charges on W.D. work 1922 **333**
27 Accounting for telephone hirings 1922 **333**
65 Definition of "electrical communication services" 1922 **333**
66 Officer i/c telephones 1919 **230**
127 Monthly progress reports 1921 **383**
129 Ledger accounts—instruments and stores ... 1922 **380**
131 Accounting for Class "A" stores 1922 **215** **380**
Electricity and electrical apparatus, notes on, 1920 ... 1920 **389**
Emblems of decorations and medals. (*See* "Medals.")
Employees, Government. (*See* "Civilian Employees.")
Engineer Services, Regulations for.
PART I, 1924, Issue of 1925 **23**
AMENDMENTS :
Para.
67 Hospital services costing over £50 ... ... 1925 **114**
100 Duties of mechanists (machinery) 1925 **24**
151 Rent and fees for encroachments 1925 **114**
244, 245 Claims in respect of damage by gunfire ... 1925 **353**
258 Heads under which funds are provided ... 1925 **196**
268 Approximate estimates—preparation ... 1925 **155**
274 Submission of proposed Part 1 services ... 1925 **155**
290 Submission of proposed Part 1 services ... 1925 **155**
295 Sketch plans to be submitted 1925 **155**
300 Machinery for chemical warfare workshops 1925 **443**
315 Envelopes for tender forms 1925 **24**
316 Documents to accompany notification of tender 1925 **443**
339 Surveyor's fees... ... ... 1925 **24**

Digitized by Google

Engineer Services, Regulations for—*continued.*
PART I, 1924—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*

Para.			
345	Tenders—"ring" prices	1925	**321**
355	Contracts for local supply of machinery ...	1925	**196**
356	Specification of steam boilers	1925	**24**
391	Hospital services—designs to be referred to W.O.	1925	**114**
433	Paths in married officers' quarters	1925	**478**
502	Illuminants—accounting	1925	**196**
	,, ordnance buildings	1925	**248**
525	Classification of stores	1925	**24**
629	Expenditure on hospital services	1925	**114**
705	Bills for barrack damages	1925	**248**
706	Amendments to quarterly accounts... ...	1925	**155**
714	Works progress report	1925	**24**
715	Periodical reports (A.F. K 2425) Table ...	1925	**24**
725	Stock account, Class B stores	1925	**196**
727	Crediting the D.O.—surplus property ...	1925	**248**
729	Debiting the D.O.—stores for trade training	1925	**155**
733	Stock account, Class A stores	1925	**196**
741	Abstracts of accounts sent to W.O. ...	1925	**155**
757	Office hours (para. deleted)	1925	**284**
773	Advertisements for London papers	1925	**155**
774	,, ,, provincial papers ...	1925	**155**
Table			
G	Items needing W.O. sanction	1925	**114**
L	Maintenance of gardens, &c.	1925	**478**
M	Conditional engineer services—paths ...	1925	**478**
P	Financial progress report	1925	**24**
App.			
IV	Form of agreement for services under term contract limit	1925	**353**
PART II (TECHNICAL TREATISES), 1920. Issue of ...		1920	**484**
AMENDMENTS.			
Para.			
21	Inspection of boilers	1921	**339**
21A	,, ,, locomotive-type boilers ...	1925	**353**
26	Testing of boilers	1921	**339**
34	Reports and records, travelling cranes ...	1921	**339**
35	Records of boilers, &c., to be kept by C.R.E.	1921 1922	**339** **116**
112-123	Instructions for W.D. land agents	1924	**28**

Engineer Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals.")

Digitized by Google

Engineering, Military :
Vol. II, (Defences), 1925 ... ... 1925 **256**
Vol. III, 1921. (Bridging) 1921 **202**
" " amendments ... 1923 **326**, 1924 **330**
Vol. IV (Demolitions and Mining), 1923 ... ... 1923 **212**
Part V, 1914 (Miscellaneous) 1914 **167**
Vol. V, (Roads), 1923 ... ... 1923 **249**
Vol. VI, 1922. (Water Supply) 1922 **498**
" " " amendments 1925 **92**, **360**, **484**

Engineering, Military (Technical Training)
Vol. I, Mechanical Engineering, 1925 ... ... 1925 **453**
Vol. II, Electrical Engineering, 1924 ... ... 1924 **375**, 1925 **91**
Corrigendum 1925 **168**

Engineers, Royal :
Boys, trade training of 1920 **409**, 1921 **29**, **185**
Chief Engineer, duties of 1924 **262**
Field companies. Withdrawal of searchlights ... 1916 **264**
Messes—provision of servants 1925 **337**
Motor cyclists section. (*See* "Cyclists, Motor.")
Non-Europeans of 44th Company R.E. Rates of pay 1920 **397**
Pioneer. Abolition of rank of... ... ... 1919 **441**
Rank nomenclature, changes in 1920 **142**
Service, terms of 1921 **269**

Enlistments and Re-enlistments. (*See* "Recruits and Recruiting.")

Entertainment, in officers' messes, clubs, &c., of representatives of Foreign Governments ; grants for ... 1923 **117**

Equerries :
Appointment of two to Prince of Wales 1924 **345**

Equipment. (*See also* "Equipment Regulations.")
Cavalry. (*See* "Cavalry.")
Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns of the R.G.A. 1909 **170**, **226**, 1911 **76**
Headquarters, Divisional Signal Company and Cable Section of Divisional Signal Company. Peace equipment 1921 **346**

Digitized by Google

Equipment—*continued.*

	Ledgers	1917	**103**
	Medical, Priced List of, 1925	1925	**489**
	Soldiers on pass or furlough	1925	**236**
	Swords, cavalry and R.A.V.C. officers'	1912	**86**
	„ R.A.M.C. officers'	1921	**329**
	Wallets, veterinary	1924	**73**
	Web Infantry equipment, 1908 pattern	1913	**289**
	Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—Issue of	1923	**385**
	AMENDMENTS:		
	Para.		
4	Mobilization equipment—inspections	1924	**75**
5	Excess issues—power of G.O.C.	1925	**197**
7	Half-yearly statement of issues	1924	**75**
9	Keys of boxes, regimental funds	1925	**116**
21	Custody of keys, boxes	1925	**116**
22	Indents for maintenance articles	1924	**75**
31	New revolvers, binoculars and compasses ...	1924	**322**
31A	Officers of Supplementary List, R.A.R.O.—revolvers, &c., on loan	1925	**249**
37	Units moving from stations	1924	**322**
38	R.E. and R.A.S.C. units moving ...	1924 1924	**75** **441**
39	Libraries and chemical, &c., sets on change of station	1924	**441**
41	Conveyance of stores for issue	1924	**322**
42	Receipts for stores not examined	1925	**249**
46	Discrepancies on receipt	1924	**441**
47	„ „	1924	**441**
55	Registered No. of stores returned to R.A.O.C.	1925	**249**
55A	Packages to be charged on vouchers	1925	**249**
68	Sacks to be returned to R.A.O.C.	1924	**441**
70	Inspection of personal equipment for live S.A.A.	1924	**441**
73	Registered No. of stores inserted on packing note	1925	**249**
93	Accounting for typewriters, &c., and educational stores ...	1923	**457**
	„ „ „ and duplicators ...	1924	**150**
	„ „ educational stores	1924	**441**
94	„ „ „ „	1924	**441**
96	„ „ sacks	1924	**441**
98	„ „ lost, &c., stores	1925	**197**
103	„ „ R.E. and R. Signals equipment	1924	**441**
104	Evidence of value of lost equipment	1925	**249**

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—*continued.*

Amendments—*continued.*

Para.			
106	Authority of C.O.O. for charge in coy. accounts	1925	197
110	Credit for stoppages for lost articles	1925	197
119	Transfer of small arms between units	1924	322
121	Arms for musketry courses	1924	322
124A	Sharpening of swords, sword bayonets and lances	1925	479
128	G.O.C's. report of equipment on board ship ...	1924	322
131	Accounting for issues on board ship ...	1924 1925	441 197
132	Stocks of canvas deck shoes	1924	441
133	Small Arms for A.E.C.	1924	441
134A	,, ,, ,, ...	1924	322
139	Personal equipment, drafts proceeding abroad	1924	322
140	Equipment of men sent home for discharge ...	1925	116
142	Cavalry and infantry arm chests	1924	441
143	Care of regimental transport equipment ...	1924	322
144	Travelling kitchens for infantry	1925	249
	Vehicles for camp and manœuvres	1924	322
145	Repair of regimental transport equipment ...	1924	322
147A	Records of inspections of mobilization equipment	1924	441
148	Mobilization equipment—carts, officers' mess ...	1925	116
	,, ,, travelling kitchens ...	1925	249
149A	Pontoon and trestle equipment for training ...	1924	75
150	Examination of mobilization equipment ...	1925	25
161	R.A. mobilization ammunition	1924	441
164	Record of inspections of mobilization vehicles	1924	441
172	Method of storing reservists' small arms ...	1925	197
173	Examination of reservists' small arms by Militia N.C.Os.	1924	441
	Machine guns—new barrels	1925	479
186	Turpentine for cleaning machine guns ...	1924	75
196	Exchange of aiming rifle cartridges	1924	441
197	Allowance of ammunition during training ...	1924	441
199	,, ,, pistol ammunition...	1924	441
200	Order of use of ammunition	1924	75
201	Yearly returns of ammunition	1924	322
202	Blank ammunition not used	1924	322
206	Ammunition on repayment at stations abroad	1924	441
210	Ammunition not drawn	1924 1925	322 197
	Date of commencement of Weapon Training Year	1924	75

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*

Para.			
215	Ammunition year	1925	197
216	Consignee to be notified of dispatch of ammunition	1924	322
216A	Inspection of ammunition prior to its return ...	1924	322
223	Officers moving on mobilization—transfer of saddlery	1925	402
230	Hair and flock for packsaddlery pannels ...	1924	75
234	Horseshoes tapped for frost cogs	1925	197
234A	War scale of horseshoes	1925	197
239	Shoeing of troop horses hired for polo	1925	402
241	Frost cogs to be demanded by weight	1924	441
	,, taps, &c., return to R.A.O.C. ...	1925	197
	,, tools for tapping shoes	1925	197 479
	,, two sets for each horse	1925	197
242	,, on mobilization	1925	197
243	Steel for making horseshoes	1925	197
245	Farriers' tools for field squadron R.E.	1925	116
	,, ,, ,, "A" Corps Signals	1925	249
	,, ,, ,, div. signals and artillery sig. sects.	1925	402
247	Horncutting pincers	1924	441
251	Accounting for camp equipment	1924	322
266	Camp equipment—R.A.M.C.	1925	116
268	Free issue of camp kit	1925	249 402
268A	Camp kit—officers of Supplementary List, R.A.R.O.	1925	249
276	Tools for pioneer workshops, at units' expense	1924	441
276A	,, vocational training	1924	441
276B	,, R.A. and cavalry units	1924	441
277	Inspection of tools	1924	441
278	Accounting for tools issued to R.G.A.	1924	441
279	Issue of tools to militia units	1924	441
279A	Educational stores—drawing instruments	1924 1925	441 116
279B	,, ,, —magnetic compasses ...	1924	441
279C	,, ,, —wooden compasses and T-squares	1924	441
289	Spare plates for horse-clipping machines ...	1925	479
294A	Illuminants and wick on mobilization	1925	479

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—*continued.*

Amendments—*continued.*

Para.			
296	Articles for instruction of stretcher bearers (para. deleted)	1925	**444**
300	Respirators, scales to be held	1924	**75**
		1925	**479**
	Respirator training containers on mobilization	1924	**441**
		1925	**479**
302	Respirators on change of station in India ...	1924	**441**
304	,, re-assembly after disinfection ...	1925	**249**
	,, articles for disinfection ...	1925	**479**
318	Supply of Tanks and accessories	1924	**322**
318A	Cinematograph stores, &c.	1925	**116**
318B	Optical lanterns	1925	**116**
318C	,, ,, manipulation	1925	**249**
319	Bridging stores, &c., for Southern Ireland and railway sets	1924	**322**
	Mining sets	1925	**116**
320	Spars for O.T.C.	1924	**441**
321	Annual maintenance estimates for engineering stores	1924	**322**
326	Marking of small arms, &c.	1924	**322**
361	Cleaning of clinometer planes	1924	**322**
	Painting and cleaning of ordnance	1925	**479**
	Painting of guns and howitzers	1924	**480**
363	Repairs to accoutrements	1925	**402**
373	Inspection and repair—tanks, dragons, &c. ...	1925	**402**
	Inspection of tanks at Wool	1925	**116**
374	,, and repair—armoured cars, &c. ...	1925	**402**
382	Repair of Webley pistols	1924	**75**
397	Markings for repair of machine gun and small arm barrels	1924	**480**
404	Materials for browning bicycles	1925	**402**
	Accoutrements, by whom repaired	1925	**402**
407	Rates for repair of accoutrements at Infantry Depot	1924	**322**
413A	Repair of web equipment	1925	**249**
418	Scale of paint for steel helmets	1924	**322**
425	Browning of bicycles by armourers	1925	**402**
App.			
I.	Instructions for keeping equipment ledgers ...	1925	**249**

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—*continued.*

Amendments—*continued*			
App. III.	Stores for transports and freight ships	1924	322, 441
		1925	116, 197, 402
IV.	Tools for armourers	1924	75, 441
VI.	Tools for military engineering ...	1924	322
		1925	116
	Expendable stores	1925	81
VII.	Scales of camp equipment	1924	75, 322, 441
		1925	197, 249, 402
VIII.	Materials for repair, &c., of small arms	1924	75
		1925	116, 197
IX.	Details for armourers' bags and bicycles	1924	75
		1925	402
X.	Materials for repair of accoutrements ...	1924	322, 441
	Instructions for repair of web equipment ...	1925	249
XI.	Materials for harness and saddlery ...	1924	322
		1925	249
XII.	Details of sets of harness and saddlery	1924	75, 322, 441
		1925	116, 197, 249
XIII.	Harness, &c., stored with mobilization equipments	1925	116
XIV.	Care of harness, &c.	1925	249, 402
XV.	Equipment of vehicles	1924	75, 441
		1925	197, 479
XVI.	Outfits for M.T. vehicles	1924	75
		1925	479
XVII.	Consumable material for M.T. vehicles	1924	441
		1925	116, 197, 479

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*

App.			
XVIII.	War scale of lubricants for M.T. vehicles, &c.	1924	441
		1925	116, 197
XIX.	Marking of H.T. and M.T. vehicles and bicycles	1924	441
		1925	197, 249, 479
XX.	Materials, &c., for painting vehicles ...	1925	197
XXIV.	Conditions governing sale of rifles ...	1925	197
XXX.	Revolvers, binoculars and compasses ...	1925	402
XXXIII.	Scale of optical lanterns...	1925	116
XXXIV.	Method of storing mobilization vehicles	1925	197
XXXV.	List of stores which are to have registered Nos.	1925	249
XXXVI.	Instructions for manipulation of optical lanterns...	1925	249
XXXVII.	Instructions for care of travelling kitchens	1925	249, 479
XXXVIII.	War scale of illuminants and wick for lamps, &c.	1925	479
XXXIX.	Instructions for sharpening swords and lances	1925	479

Equipment Regulations, Part 2 :

Section.			
I.	Infantry (Reprinted 1915)	1913	285
	Amendments	1913	388
		1914	118
		1914	263
		1921	136
I.	Infantry, 1924...	1924	30
	Amendments	1924	116
		1924	150
		1924	322
		1924	403
		1924	441
		1925	116
		1925	197
		1925	249
		1925	402
		1925	479
	Infantry Depots	1924	480
	Amendments	1925	197

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued.*

Section.			
II.	Cavalry	1924	149
		1924	322
		1924	441
	Amendments	1925	116, 197, 249, 402, 479
III.	R.A.S.C. (Reprinted 1915)	1913	165
		1913	388
		1914	118
	Amendments	1914	263
		1920	218
		1921	136
		1924	322
IV.	R.A.O.C.	1923	247
IV*a*.	R.A.P.C.	1923	247
IV*b*.	R.A.V.C.	1923	247
	Amendments	1924	441
IV*c*.	C.M.A.	1923	247
IV*d*.	A.E.C.	1923	247
	Amendments	1924	322
V.	R.A.M.C.	1914	229
VI.	Royal Military Academy	1914	158
	Amendments	1924	31
VII.	Royal Military and Staff Colleges	1914	158
	Amendments	1924	31
VII*a*.	School of Signalling, Aldershot	1910	82
VIII.	Garrison Staff and Schools of Instruction ...	1914	158
IX.	Military Prisons, Detention Barracks and Military Provost Staff Corps	1914	158
	Amendments	1920	574
		1925	402
X*a*.	Engineer details (1) general (2) fortress, survey, &c., units	1914	362
	Amendments	1920	218
		1921	136
X*b*.	Field troop	1912	276
X*c*.	Field company...	1914	229
X*d*.	Divisional Signal Company	1914	362
X*f*.	H.Q. Signal units	1914	362
X*h*.	Signal Squadron	1914	362
X*j*.	Signal Troop with Cavalry Brigade... ...	1912	276

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued.*

Section.			
X*k*.	Signal Troop with Cavalry Brigade not allotted to Cavalry Division	1914	198
X*l*.	Signal Company in South Africa	1912	276
X*n*.	Field Squadron	1914	118
XI*a*.	Horse Artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. equipment...	1925	79
XI*b*.	Field Artillery with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment...	1914	229
	Amendments	1918	351
		1919	349
		1920	218
XI*c*.	Field Artillery with Q.F. 4·5-inch howitzer equipment (Reprinted 1914)	1913	165
	Amendments	1914	229
		1919	349
		1920	218
XI*d*.	Reserve Brigades with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment, R.H. and R.F. Artillery Staff and Depots, Riding Establishment, School of Gunnery and Mounted Band	1914	81
	Amendments	1919	349
		1920	218
XI*e*.	Mountain Battery and Ammunition Column B.L. 2·75-inch equipment	1914	198
	Amendments	1919	349
		1920	218
XII*a*.	R.G.A.	1914	362
	Amendments	1913	248
		1918	64
		1918	89
		1918	322
		1918	351
		1919	393
		1919	428
		1920	476
		1921	46
		1921	342
		1921	381
		1924	480
		1925	81
			116
			479
XII*b*.	R.A. Movable Armament and machine guns in armaments (provisional)	1925	80

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued.*

Section.			
XIIc.	Heavy Artillery with B.L. 60-pr. equipment	1913	205
	Amendments	1914	229
		1919	349
		1920	218
XIV.	Cavalry School, Netheravon	1914	158
	Amendments	1914	263
		1920	218
XV.	Camel Corps School, Egypt	1914	229
XVI.	Militia	1913	411
	Amendments	1914	118
		1914	263
		1915	393
		1921	136
		1922	66
		1924	31
XVII.	O.T.C.	1912	331
	Amendments	1913	98
		1913	388
		1914	118
		1914	263
		1919	224
		1919	256
		1920	73
		1920	126
		1920	218
		1920	423
		1921	284
		1921	423
		1922	66
		1922	170
		1923	313
		1924	31
		1924	75
		1924	441
		1925	81
			116
			197
			249
			402

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 3 (Territorial Army), 1914: issue of ... ... — 1914 229

Amendments ... ... — 1914 263; 1915 393; 1920: 218, 423, 574; 1921: 85, 136, 284, 423; 1922: 43, 66, 117, 170, 414; 1923: 43, 79, 159, 247, 276, 359; 1924: 31, 74, 75, 150, 322, 441; 1925: 116, 156, 249, 402, 479

Section IX. (Artillery details) ... ... — 1912 20

Amendments ... ... — 1912: 121, 217; 1913: 66, 165; 1914: 44, 362; 1919 349; 1925 156

Section X. (Engineer details) ... ... — 1912 121

Amendments ... ... — 1919 349; 1925: 81, 116

Digitized by Google

Equitation School (Weedon), formation of	1922	398
Establishments :		
Disbandments. (*See* "Disbandments.")		
Field companies, R.E.	1916	264
Peace :		
Part I. Regimental, 1925-26	1925	269
„ I. „ „ changes ...	1925	381
„ II. Territorial Army, 1913-14	1913	151
Amendments	1913	367
„ III. Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions, 1925-26 ...	1925	332
„ III. „ „ „ changes	1925	381
„ IV. H.Q., Home, Colonies and India, 1913-14	1913	318
„ V. Commands Abroad and Summaries of the Military Forces of the Crown, 1913-14	1913	318
Reduction of ; special retirements and discharges ...	1922	179, 180, 181, 257, 314, 340, 361
„ „ „ „ C.M.A.	1925	376, 377, 458
R.G.A.	1918	287
Specialists, paid, Local Companies R.G.A. and Royal Malta Artillery	1907	214
Verification of	1925	385
War :		
Part V. Certain Reserve units and depots maintained at home after mobilization	1914 1915 1915 1918	284 270 359 287
„ VI. Departmental and Miscellaneous Establishments, &c., maintained at home after mobilization... ...	1914	284
„ XIV. Amendments	1916	306
Welsh Guards	1915	125
W. India Regiment ; reduction of 1 battalion ...	1921	111

Digitized by Google

Estates :
Adjustment of gratuity due to estate of deceased officer 1916 **184**
Distribution of :
In cases of soldiers, domiciled in Scotland, &c. 1911 **291**
How made 1917 **243**
Examinations. (*See also* "Promotions" and "King's Regulations.")
Officers :
For promotion 1922 **11**, **477**; 1924 **106**, **168**, **214**, **463**, **464**; 1925 **236**, **339**, **340**, **387**
" Army Dental Corps 1924 **13**
" R.A.M.C. and R.A.V.C. 1925 **69**, **225**
Foreign Languages, January, 1925, results ... 1925 **140**, **184**
" " June, 1925 " ... 1925 **471**
Militia. (*See* "Militia.")
On Supplementary List, R.E. Examination for promotion 1920 **316**
R.A.M.C. majors 1924 **215**
R.A.O.C., T.A., March, 1925, Course 1925 **185**
Staff College, officers assuming T.A. adjutancies 1924 **23**
Soldiers :
Eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examinations 1907 **167**
Examinations for 1st-class certificate of education and for special army certificates ... 1921 **27**, 1924 **302**
Optional subjects for Army Special Certificate ... 1922 **272**
Regulations for Army Certificates of Education... 1922 **245**
Exercises :
Tactical, cavalry 1925 **40**
Explosives, Grenades, &c. 1917 **68**
Shipping of 1922 **368**
Storage of 1924 **39**

Digitized by Google

Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements :

Beyond 21 years	1924	65
General instructions	1921	411
	1922	155
Periods of less than and over 12 years...	1924	65
Retention at home with insufficient unexpired colour service	1925	236
Short service engagements	1924	65
Soldiers on India Unattached List	1924	225
To complete 21 years	1924	65
To undergo courses at certain schools	1925	151
		349

F

Field Allowance. (*See* "Allowances.")
Field Ration. (*See* "Rations (in kind)," *and* "Allowances.")
Field Service Manuals :

Army Medical Service	1914	462
	1915	392
Field Artillery (18-pr. Q.F.) brigade	1915	268
Field Artillery Brigade (Q.F. 4·5-inch Howitzer) E.F., New Armies	1915	316
	1916	107
Headquarters (various units)	1911	333
	1915	392
Heavy Artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammunition column	1910	87
	1916	140
Machine Gun company	1917	319
Mounted Infantry battalion	1913	135
R.E. bridging train	1915	148
„ field company	1915	148
„ „ squadron	1914	360
„ „ troop	1910	243
„ signal company (air-line)	1913	286
„ „ (cable)	1913	347
„ „ (lines of communication) ...	1914	164
„ „ (with division)	1915	148
R.E. works company	1910	135
Field Service Pocket Book, 1914. (Reprinted, with amendments, 1916)	1913	264
Amendments :		
Section 45. Courts-Martial under Indian Army Act	1918	90

Digitized by Google

Field Service Regulations :		
Vol. I. (Organization and Administration), 1923—issue of	1923	211
AMENDMENTS :		
Section.		
— Abbreviations—C.O.M.E. and I.O.M. ...	1924	491
— Definitions—" parks " and " stores " ...	1924	491
40 Organization of the services	1924	491
42 System of supply, &c.	1924	491
43 Distribution of duties	1924	491
43A System of providing, maintaining and distributing stores and supplies in the field	1924	491
43B Demands and estimates	1924	491
43C Production	1924	491
43D Depots in theatre of war	1924	491
43E Distribution of stores	1924	491
66 to 72B } Organization and distribution of engineers	1924	491
73 C.R.E. of a division	1924	491
82 Denoting of places by co-ordinates	1924	191
92 Employment of R. Signals	1923	435
95 Signal traffic	1924	81
96 Security of messages	1924	81
97 Preparation of signal messages	1924	81
99 Cipher calls and cipher names ...	1923 1924	320 81
110 Use of ciphers and codes	1923 1924	320 81
137 M.T., general functions	1924	491
140 Trains	1923	461
175 Ordnance services, central provision office	1924	491
— Small amendments	1924	491
Vol. II. 1924 (Operations)	1924	328
Field Works, Manual of. (*See* under " Training Manuals.")		
Financial Instructions, 1924. Issue of	1924	36
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
108 Dover system of payment	1925	105
114A A.F. N 3085 for every soldier	1925	105
116 Pay accounts of soldiers detached	1925	105
118 Compilation of A.F. N 3085	1925	105
120 Clothing indents, charging against soldiers...	1925	105
121 Stoppages due to the public	1925	105

Digitized by Google

Financial Instructions, 1924—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
122	Fines awarded in civil courts	1925	85
123	Names to be struck out of pay list (para. deleted)	1925	105
126	Pay and mess rolls and company account ...	1925	105
127	Closing of accounts	1925	105
128	A.F. N 1505, disposal	1925	105
128A	Detachments, and men in hospital	1925	105
131	Transfer of soldier	1925	105
132	Accounts not prepared by R.A.P.C. (para. deleted)	1925	105
133	Discharge or transfer to reserve	1925	105
135	Embarkations for India	1925	105
136	Drafts proceeding to or from abroad (other than India)	1925	105
137	Transfers abroad	1925	105
138	Payment of balances	1925	105
139	Soldiers sent home from abroad for discharge, &c. (para. deleted)	1925	105
140	Soldiers attached to other units	1925	105
142	Men rejoining from desertion	1925	105
145	Men attached for rations	1925	105
146	Ration issues to officers	1925	105
147	Soldiers' balances at close of financial year	1924	231
149	Unit embarking for abroad	1925	105
151	Accounts of details (para. deleted)	1925	105
154	Unit embarking for India, claims	1925	105
156	,, proceeding from a colony to India ...	1925	105
157	,, ,, ,, India to a colony ...	1925	105
157A	Procedure on arrival in colony	1925	105
163	Pensioners in foreign countries	1924	231
173	,, proceeding abroad	1924	231
174	Transfer certificates to be sent to Chelsea ...	1924	231
176	Pension advance on emigration	1924	231
184	Pensioners not applying for payment ...	1925	85
190	Pensioners admitted to rate-aided institutions	1924	231
192	Recovery for parochial relief...	1924	231
192A	,, ,, ,, ...	1924	231
213	Pensioners' death, notification to Chelsea ...	1924	231
217	,, casualties, return to be sent direct to Chelsea	1924	231
221	Army Reserve, proceedings on transfer ...	1925	105

Digitized by Google

Financial Instructions, 1924—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
223	Army Reserve date of reporting	1925	**105**
227	Reservist rejoining the Colours	1925	**105**
237	,, becoming non-effective	1925	**105**
250	Life certificate forms	1924	**231**
268	Office records, reservists and pensioners ...	1925	**105**
269	,, date of expiration of reservists' service	1925	**105**
270	,, deductions to be noted ...	1925	**105**
271	Casualties	1925	**105**
273	Advice lists for each class	1925	**105**
283	Paymaster to check advice lists	1925	**105**
327	Army allowance forms	1925	**118**
328	,, ,, supply	1925	**118**
329	,, ,, unused books	1925	**118**
330	,, ,, records	1925	**118**
331	,, ,, statement	1925	**118**
332	Army Allowance Book covers, retention of...	1924	**231**
339	Allotments crosscheck	1924	**231**
340	,, ,, abroad ...	1924 1925	**231** **105**
343	Reference correction	1924	**231**
366	Sub-accountants	1925	**105**
374	Company commanders' accounts	1925	**105**
375	Cash payments recorded	1925	**105**
377	,, to detachments	1925	**105**
381	Imprest account	1925	**105**
382	Inspection of accounts	1925	**105**
383	Transfer of command	1925	**105**
386	Stoppages for lost, &c., clothing	1925	**105**
392	Civilians attached to units	1925	**105**
404	Rendering of accounts	1925	**85** **105**
412	Contractors' bills	1925	**118**
474A	Local paymasters' advances	1924	**231**
536 537	Accounts after mobilization	1925	**105**
538	Closing of peace accounts	1925	**105**
539	Charges on acquittance rolls	1925	**105**
540	Transfer of reservists' accounts	1925	**105**
544 545	Fixed centre paymaster—marriage allowance	1925	**85** **324**
558	Adjustment of war accounts	1925	**105**

Digitized by Google

Financial Instructions, 1924—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
App.
I Allowances, &c., when one service co-operates with another 1925 **85**
II Payment of reliefs to and from India ... 1925 **105**

Fire Services, Regulations for, 1924 : Issue of 1924 **193**
AMENDMENTS :
Para.
7 Military assistance at civil fires 1924 **376**
29 Instructions for fire piquets 1924 **376**
App.
D. Manual engine drill 1924 **376**
Flying Duty :
Flights of army personnel in aircraft 1924 **304**
Foot Guards :
Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment of Militia, and to permanent staff of T.A. ... 1908 **200**; 1913 **173**
Coldstream Guards. Regimental quick march ... 1925 **391**
Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant. Rank 1914 **210**
Enlistment. Terms of 1920 **196**
Grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers 1921 **321**; 1922 **14**
Re-introduction of full dress for all ranks ... 1920 **293**; 1922 **457**; 1925 **309**
Welsh Guards. Establishment 1915 **125**
" Formation 1915 **124**
Foreign Powers. Officers not to enter service of ... 1923 **403**; 1923 **426**
Forms, Army :
Certificate of service (A.F. B108) 1925 **229**
*Classified List of Army Forms and Books ... 1923 **133**; 1925 **296**
Half-yearly demands for 1924 **422**
Service and Casualty Form A.F. B 103 ... ... 1924 **423**
Fuel and Light Allowances. (*See* " Allowances.")
Funds, Regimental. (*See* " Regimental Funds.")
Funerals, military, ceremony at 1924 **475**
Furniture. (*See* " Barrack and Hospital Furniture.")

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

Digitized by Google

G

Gas, Defence against—Individual protection	1925	**260**
Gratuities :		
Chaplains, on termination of temporary employment; conditions	1921	**494**
	1922	**20**
Disablement, reservists', militiamen, and soldiers of T.A.	1924	**162**
Discharges on account of neurasthenia, &c.	1916	**329**
Long service and good conduct	1924	**4**
Officers and nurses disabled after 1/10/21	1922	**137**
,, medical and dental	1924	**4**
,, on reduction of establishment...	1922	**179**
		257
,, rank. How calculated...	1918	**365**
,, militia	1914	**152**
,, ,, seconded officers	1914	**41**
Soldiers disabled after 1/10/21	1922	**137**
Soldiers discharged for refusing to be vaccinated ...	1923	**1**
Under Superannuation Act, 1887	1887	***214**
Guernsey and Alderney, Royal Militia of. (*See* "Channel Islands Militia.")		
Guide, short, to ways of obtaining commissions, &c. ...	1925	**123**
Gun Drills. (*See* "Handbooks.")		
Gun Handbooks. (*See* "Handbooks.")		
Gunnery, Anti-Aircraft, Text Book:		
Vol. I, 1925	1925	**259**
Vol. II, 1924	1924	**374**

H

Handbooks for guns, &c. :		
Artillery instruments, 1914	1914	**369**
	1915	**195**
	1916	**45**
Amendments	1923	**253**
Cables, instructions for jointing solid impregnated paper, insulated, lead-covered, 1913	1913	**393**
Care, &c., of rifles, &c., for serjeant-instructors of Militia, O.T.C. and T.A., 1913	1913	**215**
		320
	1915	**399**

* *See also* Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued.*

Coast Defence Range Finding, Parts I and III, 1919	1919	353
Amendments to Part I	1920	329
	1922	463
	1923	250
Amendments to Part III	1922	463
	1923	250
Dial Sight, No. 7, instructions for use, 1913	1913	34
Electricity and service electrical apparatus, 1920, Notes on	1920	389
Fuze and Travel correction (Brocq), 1921	1921	348
Gun drills for :		
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I**	1920	221
	1922	74
	1923	167
,, ,, Mks. I to I**, carriages, Mks. I to III, 1923	1923	50
Amendments	1924	160
	1925	97
		208
,, ,, Mks. II and II*, carriages, Mk. IV, 1923...	1923	50
Amendments	1923	167
	1924	160
	1925	97
		208
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II	1922	74
,, ,, carriages, Mks. I* to II, 1923	1923	50
	1925	97
Amendments	1924	160
	1924	382
	1925	97
		208
,, Q.F., Mk. IV	1923	50
,, ,, ,, carriage, Mk. V	1924	159
Amendments	1925	97
		208
,, ,, ,, carriages, Mks. III. III*, IIIT and IV, 1923	1923	50
Amendments	1924	160
	1925	97
		208
13-pr. Q.F., Mks. I and II, carriage, Mk. I, 1922	1922	417
Amendments	1924	160
	1925	97
		208

Digitized by Google

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued.*
Gun Drills for—*continued.*

12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. gun	1925	293
9·2-in. B.L. howitzer, Mk. II	1920	487
	1923	167
„ „ „ „ carriage, Mk. II, 1923	1923	50
Amendments	1924	160
	1925	97
		208
„ B.L., Mks. X, Xv, and X* guns ...	1922	467
	1924	160
	1924	337
„ B.L., Mks. X, Xv, and X* guns on Mk. VI mounting...	1923	284
Amendments	1924	160
	1925	46
8-in. B.L. howitzer, Mks. VII to VIII	1920	487
„ B.L. howitzer, Mks. VII, VII*, VII**, and VIII, carriages, Mks. VII and VIIA, 1923	1923	50
Amendments	1923	167
	1924	160
	1925	97
		208
6-in. B.L., Mks. VII and VIIv	1922	336
Amendments	1924	160
„ B.L., Mk. XIX, carriages, Mks, VIII and VIIIA, 1924	1924	200
Amendments	1925	97
		208
„ B.L., 26-cwt. howitzer, Mk. I ...	1922	500
	1923	167
Amendments	1924	160
	1925	97
		208
„ "B," Q.F. gun, on carriages, garrison, C.P., Mk. II (Land Service), 1924	1924	200
4-in. Q.F., Mk. V (Land Service), 1924	1924	159
4·5-in. Q.F. howitzer, Mks. I and II	1922	74
„ „ „ carriage, Mk. I, 1923 ...	1923	50
		439
Amendments	1924	160
	1925	97
		208
4·7-in. Q.F. gun (Land Service), 1924	1924	200
„ Q.F., Mk. III, 1924	1924	200

Digitized by Google

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued.*
Gun Drills for—*continued.*

3·7-in. Q.F. howitzer, Mk. I	1921	50
	1922	74
	1924	201
,, ,, ,, ,, carriage, Mk. I ...	1923	87
Amendments	1924	160
	1924	453
	1925	97
	1925	208
3-in. (20-cwt.) Q.F. A.A., Mks. I and III on (*a*) Motor Lorry Mounting, and (*b*) Fixed Mounting or travelling platform, 1923. Amendments	1925	97
2·75-in. B.L. gun, converted Mk. I, and Mk. I, carriage, Mk. I	1923	87
Amendments	1923	365
	1924	160
	1924	281
	1924	452
	1925	97
	1925	208
Laying teacher R.G.A., instructions for use of, 1911	1911	84
	1912	92
Maxim and Vickers gun—Addenda	1916	77
M.L. Stokes 3-in. Trench Mortar Equipments, 1919	1919	459
	1921	148
Range-finder, artillery, 1915, instructions for training range-takers with the...	1915	195
Range-finder, artillery, No. 2 (Mk. II) (Barr & Stroud)	1916	246
Amendments	1923	251
,, infantry. No. 1 (Marindin)	1913	147
Wireless signal stations, procedure for use with, 1912	1912	223
60-pr. B.L. Mks. I to I** guns on Mks. I and III field carriage	1921	547
Amendments	1922	298
,, (No. 2)	1923	134
,, (No. 3)	1925	127
,, ,, Mks. II and II* guns	1921	386
	1922	128
	1922	299
	1922	468
	1923	134
	1923	167
,, ,, ,, ,, on Mk. IV field carriage, 1921	1923	134

Digitized by Google

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued.*

18-pr. Q.F. gun, Mk. IV	1921	**207**
		292
		385
" " " on carriages, field, Mks. III, IIIT, III*, and IV, 1921	1923	**214**
Amendments, No. 4...	1923	**365**
" " " on carriages, field, Mks. III, III*, IIIT, IV and V, Land Service, 1924	1924	**89**
	1925	**209**
Amendments (No. 1)	1925	**45**
" (No. 2)	1925	**96**
" (No. 3)	1925	**171**
18-pr. Q,F. gun, Mks. I, I*, II and II* ...	1921	**547**
	1922	**382**
	1923	**134**
" " Mks. I, I*, II and II*, on carriages, field, Mks. I*, I**, and II (L.S.)	1922	**38**
		382
	1923	**134**
		214
13-pr. Q.F. gun on Mk. I field carriage, 1914. Amendments, No. 3	1923	**365**
10-pr. jointed B.L. gun, mule equipment, 1914 ...	1914	**241**
6-pr. Q.F. gun on casement mounting...	1921	**49**
9·2-in. B.L. howitzer, Mks. I and II	1920	**133**
Amendments	1921	**148**
	1922	**382**
	1923	**134**
		471
	1924	**336**
	1925	**487**
9·2-in. B.L. guns, Mk. IX, "C" Mk. IX and Mks. X, XV, and X*, on carriages, garrison, barbette, Mks. IV, V, VA, VB, VI, and VIA, Land Service, 1923 ...	1923	**440**
Addendum No. 1	1924	**415**
Amendments	1924	**415**
	1925	**488**
8-in. B.L. howitzer, Mks. VI to VIII	1920	**272**
Amendments	1921	**93**
		148
	1923	**134**
		365
	1924	**240**

Digitized by Google

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued.*

6 in. 26-cwt. B.L., Mk. I, howitzer	1920	579
	1921	93
		148
„ „ „ „ „ on Mk. I travelling carriage, Land Service, 1924	1924	89
Amendments (No. 1)	1925	210
„ Medium mortar, Mks. I, II, and III	1923	51
„ "B" Q.F.	1911	235
„ B.L., Mk. XIX	1920	331
	1921	93
	1923	134
„ B.L., Mk. XIX gun, on travelling carriage (Land Service), 1920—Amendments (No. 3)...	1923	365
„ M.L. trench mortar, Mks. I, II and III ...	1920	333
Amendment No. 1	1923	329
4·5-in. Q.F. howitzer, 1915	1915	441
	1922	382
	1923	214
„ „ „ Mks. I and II on Mk. I field carriage, 1915—Amendments No. 5...	1923	365
4-in. Q.F. Mk. V gun, Land Service, 1916—Amendments (No. 2)	1923	446
3·7-in. Q.F. mountain howitzer, Mk. I	1921	207
Amendments (No. 1)	1923	365
2·75-in. B.L. (mule equipment)	1920	332
·303-in. Hotchkiss machine gun, Mks. I and I* ...	1920	430
„ Lewis machine gun, Mks. I and II	1920	330
„ machine guns and small arms	1917	291
„ „ „ nomenclature of parts, &c.	1915	238
·303-in. rifle, magazine, pattern 1914...	1916	242
		281
„ Ross magazine rifle, Mk. III	1916	45
		108
„ Vickers, machine gun, mounted on tripod mounting, Mk. IV	1923	88

Hong Kong-Singapore, R.G.A. :

Change of title	1918	335
Disability and family pensions	1922	82
Working pay, officers	1923	287

Digitized by Google

Honours, Battle :

Award of. Conditions 1922 338, 470

Final list 1925 55

Amendments 1925 267, 426

London Regt., 7th and 8th Battalions 1925 56

" " 15th and 16th Battalions ... 1924 459, 1925 135

Northern Rhodesia Police 1925 268

Honours Lists. (*See* "Medals.")

Horses and Mules. (*See also* "Remount Regulations.")

Chargers, free and forage, scale of, for overseas garrisons 1925 466

" private, veterinary history sheets 1924 402

" officers', use of for hunting 1923 53

Feeding, &c., army horses. Notes on 1916 98

Impressment of, in time of national emergency 1924 335, 1925 37

Jumps, allowance for 1923 258

Troop, use of, for polo 1922 202, 1924 108, 1925 390

Use of shoes tapped for frost cogs 1925 397

Hospitals. (*See* "Medical.")

House of Commons :

Disqualification Act, 1782, and its relation to contracts. Memorandum by Attorney-General 1913 329, 1921 275

Hygiene, Military, Manual of, 1921. (*See also* "Sanitation") 1921 206

Amendments 1921 545

I

Income Duty :

On foreign allowance of military attachés 1920 350

When chargeable on furniture allowance 1919 424

India :

British service officers serving outside India; Indian rates of pay to cease 1919 296, 1921 497

Courts-martial under Indian Army Act 1918 90

Leave, commencement of 1924 436

Outfit allowance. (*See* "Allowances.")

Pay. British troops in India 1920 292

" Officers appointed to staff in 1922 184

" Officers proceeding to 1919 328

Digitized by Google

Indian Army :
And Indian Reserve of officers. Commissions in ... 1917 206
Officers of, employed under War Office, &c. Pay 1921 99; 1922 53; 1923 411

Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) :
Formation 1925 132

Indian Signal Corps. (*See* "Signals, Royal Corps of.")

Infantry :
Equipment 1923 267
Organization of infantry battalions in 4 companies :
Company serjeant-major in Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line to rank as colour-serjeant 1914 210
Foot Guards and regular battalions of the Line 1913 323; 1914 36, 210
Reserve and extra reserve battalions 1914 410
Territorial Army 1915 54
Range-finders. (*See* "Handbooks.")
Training manual. (*See* "Training Manuals.")

Inspectors of military training 1924 181

Institutes, Regimental and Garrison :
Accounts, publication of 1924 23
Official organization. Appointment of 1916 390
Rules for the conduct of, 1923 ... ... 1923 361
AMENDMENTS :
Para.
17 Insurance—N.A.A.F.I. premises 1925 361, 408
18 Maintenance—sanitary services, &c., free 1924 372
23 Value of missing property 1925 164
24 Lighting and heating—corporals' rooms... 1924 372
" " —coal for N.A.A.F.I. 1925 164
25 " " —separate meters 1924 194; 1925 408
32 Persons entitled to purchase at institutes 1924 372; 1925 164
37 Accounts and discounts 1925 164
38 Accounts for containers 1925 290
Cashing of cheques 1924 372
41 Rebate at institutes overseas 1925 164
45 Beer to be consumed on premises... ... 1925 164, 361
50 Sale of regimental necessaries ... 1924 194; 1925 164

Digitized by Google

Insurance Acts, National :

Application of Part I. Pamphlet explaining ...	1912	197
Civilian Employees. (*See* "Civilian Employees.")		
Discharge and death. Insurance benefits ...	1915	332
	1920	438
	1924	178
	1925	436
Government of Crown Colonies and Protectorates, soldiers employed under	1914	94
Health insurance :		
Accounting procedure	1925	419
Army reservists and men of the T.A. during training	1925	186
Instructions for Army reservists and others joining Defence Force	1921	153
		158
		161
Instructions for guidance of company officers and others	1912	197
	1913	222
	1914	404
	1920	432
Irish Free State system	1924	63
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse. Option of exemption	1915	36
Local branches of friendly societies at stations abroad	1913	125
Maternity benefit	1914	94
	1915	281
		410
	1922	17
National Insurance Act, 1920. Changes	1920	226
Order of National Health Commissioners applying the Act to the Army	1912	197
Recruits to be given A.F. O 1847 by company commanders	1915	332
	1916	28
Rendering of A.Fs. O 1845A, O 1847 and O 1847A ...	1921	112
Societies may be joined by soldiers at any time ...	1914	254
Stamps and cards for soldiers' contributions abolished. New procedure	1915	332
	1917	136
Transferees to Royal Marines or R.A.F.	1924	178
Unemployment insurance	1912	227
Unemployment Insurance Acts. Application to soldiers	1920	343
		395
	1922	153
		195
	1923	382

Digitized by Google

Insurance Acts, National—*continued.*

Unemployment Insurance Acts. Application to soldiers—*continued* 1924 392, 466; 1925 15, 271

Widows, Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, 1925:
Accounting procedure 1925 419
Application to soldiers 1925 378

Intelligence Duties in the Field. Regulations, 1904 ... 1904 162

Intercommunication Services of the T.A. for War, Reorganization of 1913 164, 356

Inventions. Memorandum for inventors 1909 303

Iraq. Correspondence for 1922 151

Ireland:
Clothing supplies for 1924 183
Coast Defence garrisons, command of 1922 472
Irish Free State. National Health Insurance ... 1924 63
Irish Horse. (*See* "Militia.")
Northern Ireland. Formation of new command ... 1922 472
" "Ulster" changed to 1923 17

J

Jersey, Royal Militia of. (*See* "Channel Islands Militia.")
Judge Advocate-General, Military Department of the Office of:
Conditions of entry of officers 1925 67
Inauguration of; establishment, &c. 1923 216
Retirement and gratuities 1923 220

K

King Edward VII's Hospital. (*See* "Convalescent Home, Osborne, &c.")
King's African Rifles. Colours, distinction, "Somaliland" 1923 16

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations for the Army and Army Reserve, 1923 :

	Issue of	1923	349
	Comparative table of paragraphs	1923	452
	AMENDMENTS :		
Para.			
	ARMY COUNCIL :		
9	composition of	1924	65
10	Permanent Under-Secretary of State ...	1924	65
	INSPECTORS :		
14	attached to Military Training Directorate	1924	181
15	general duties	1924	181
16	consultations with general staff ...	1924	181
17	reports of	1924	181
18	infantry	1924	181
	COMMAND :		
22	chief signal officer	1923	452
25	R. Signals	1924	315
	supervision of training	1925	315
	DUTIES OF COMMANDERS, &C. :		
55	colonel, R.A. and C.R.A.	1925	315 474
55A	O.C. div. artillery	1925	315
56	O.C., R.A. of a defended port ...	1925	315
74	officer i/c records—responsibilities of	1923	386
80	chief engineer	1924	262
87	publication of orders	1924	23
88A	,, institute accounts ...	1924	23
108	INSPECTIONS—reports on R.A.	1925	74
116	STAFF APPOINTMENTS...	1924	225
	DUTIES :		
129	Q.M.G's. staff	1924	475
130	Officer i/c administration	1924	475
130A	,, ,, ...	1924	475
131	,, ,, ...	1924	475
132	,, ,, ...	1924	475
136	,, ,, ...	1924	475
141	heads of services and departments ...	1924	475
	APPOINTMENTS :		
151	Army Council not responsible for Army Agents	1924	181
158A	C.R.E.—technical test	1925	467
165	adjutants, R.G.A. officers	1924	475
166	,, reports by C.O.	1924	23

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	APPOINTMENTS—*continued.*		
167	Adjutants, R.G.A. officers	1924	475
170	commandants, detention barracks, &c. ...	1924	109
176	COMMAND—rank in special cases	1924	23
	DEPOTS:		
198	tours of duty, selection of officers for	1923 1925	426 397
199	„ „ R.E.	1924	436
201	„ „ unmarried officers ...	1925	439
204	„ „ Lt.-Cols., R.A.	1924	436
204A	„ „ R.E. officers	1924	436
	EXCHANGES AND TRANSFERS:		
206	R.F.A. and R.G.A. officers	1924	475
211	R. Signals (para. deleted)	1925	236
212	R.A.S.C.	1924	475
212A	R.A.O.C. and R.A.P.C.	1924	475
	CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS:		
213	majors	1924	262
	submission in typescript	1925	236
215	A.E.C.	1924	109
	Territorial Army	1924	315
	Air Defence Brigades	1924	315
	officers holding adjutancies	1924	315
	R. Signals...	1924	397
	R.A.O.C.	1925	236
	R.A.S.C.	1924 1925	397 236
	officers of certain training establishments	1925	236
	„ under instruction at S.M.E. ...	1925	236
216	lt.-cols., nearing completion of tenure	1924	262
	HALF-PAY, RETIREMENT AND RESIGNATION:		
221	half-pay through medical disability ...	1925	236
222	service with foreign power	1923	426
222A	authority to call on officer to retire ...	1925	236
	EXTENSION OF SERVICE:		
226A	conditions for	1923	452
227	short service engagements	1924	65
228	to complete 12 years	1923	452
	„ less than 12 years ...	1924	65
229	„ 12 years	1924	65

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	EXTENSION OF SERVICE—*continued.*		
230	numbers allowed	1924	65
231	to complete 12 years	1924 1925	65 349
	to undergo courses at certain schools ...	1925	151 349
231A	soldiers about to transfer to Reserve	1924 1925	65 236
231B	soldiers on India Unattached List ...	1924	225
232	soldiers selected for courses	1925	349
	to complete 21 years	1924	65
232A	,, ,, general instructions	1924 1925	65 236
232B	,, ,, soldiers unfit ...	1924	65
232C	,, ,, in another corps ...	1924	65
232D	,, ,, in cavalry or R.A.	1924	65
232E	,, ,, soldiers on India Unattached List	1924	65
233	beyond 21 years, competent military authority	1924	65
233A	,, ,, warrant officers, Class I	1924	65
233B	,, ,, bandmasters	1924	65
234	,, ,, soldiers enlisted as boys	1924	65
234A	,, ,, other soldiers ...	1924	65
234B	,, ,, in certain corps ...	1924	65
234C	,, ,, retention after ...	1924	65
234D	beyond 21 years, soldiers on India Unattached List ...	1924	65 225
	BOYS:		
241	transferred as apprentice tradesmen ...	1924	315
242	to be kept to their trades	1924	315
	RANKS, &c.:		
246	apprentice tradesmen	1925	110
	band corporals, 1st and 2nd	1925	439
	,, lance-serjeant and band bombardier	1925	439
	battery quartermaster-serjeant-instructor-in-gunnery	1925	236

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	RANKS, &c.—*continued.*		
	foreman of signals serjeant-major, Q.M.S. and C.Q.M.S.	1925	397
	lance-serjeant artillery clerks	1924	315
	limitations in powers of command ...	1925	74
	PROMOTIONS:		
249	warrant officer, Cl. I, master-gunner ...	1925	397
250	" " " infantry depots ...	1924	225
254	" " Cl. II, seniority ...	1924	109
	" " " at Aden ...	1924	475
	" " " R.A. generally	1924	475
	" " " master-gunner	1925	397
	officer authorizing, R. Tank Corps ...	1925	190
	surveyor, R.A.	1925	474
258	orderly room clerk on appointment as lance-serjeant	1925	19
259	acting rank granted conditionally ...	1925	74
	personnel requiring special certificates	1925	439
	personnel requiring 1st-class certificates	1924	65
		1924	181
		1924	315
		1925	74
	personnel requiring 2nd-class certificates	1924	65
		1924	181
		1924	315
		1925	74
		1925	349
	personnel requiring 3rd-class certificates	1925	74
	QUALIFICATIONS:		
—	for special appointments	1924	146
260	farrier quartermaster-serjeant, &c. ...	1924	146
260A	musketry instructor	1924	146
261	RESIGNATION OF RANK, &c.—seniority on reversion	1924	315
269A	ARMOURER PROBATIONERS—extension of service	1924	475
279	COLONIAL GOVERNMENTS—employment of soldiers	1924	109
	TRANSFERS:		
284	A.E.C.	1924	315
	Corps of Small Arms and M.G. Schools	1925	315
285	A.E.C., probationary period	1924	315

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	TRANSFERS—*continued.*		
	Corps of Small Arms and M.G. Schools, probationary period	1925	315
	M.P.S.C., probationary period	1924	109
	Military Police, probationary period ...	1925	19
287	date of transfer	1925	315
290	special instructions	1923	452
		1924	146
			475
	to R.A.O.C. as sub-conductor ...	1925	110
	to R.A.V.C.—consent of officer i/c records	1925	190
291	qualifications (R.A.O.C. sub-condr.) ...	1925	110
	MARRIED SOLDIERS:		
295	married quarters roll, waiting list ...	1925	74
297	,, ,, order on	1924	397
301	,, ,, removal from ...	1924	436
302	,, ,, divorce or separation	1925	279
	REGULAR ESTABLISHMENTS, MILITIA, DEPOTS AND T.A.:		
303	regulations governing postings ...	1924	397
304	soldiers to be selected	1924	397
305	"posting" and "attachment" ...	1924	397
306	reposting	1924	397
307	,, procedure in	1924	397
308	cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps ...	1924	397
309	depots with machine or light guns ...	1924	397
	qualifications for	1923	426
310	selection for	1924	397
		1925	74
311	vacancies for permanent posting ...	1924	397
312	notifications regarding postings ...	1924	397
313	promotion of next lower rank (para. deleted)	1924	397
315	serjeant-buglers, &c.	1924	397
	,, (para. deleted) ...	1925	19
316	R.A. depot	1924	436
317	,, selections for	1924	109
317A	R.E. depot	1924	436
317B	R. Signals	1924	436
317C	R.A.S.C.	1924	436
317D	R.A.M.C.	1924	436
		1925	236

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	REGULAR ESTABLISHMENTS, T.A.:		
326	qualifications for (yeo. and infantry) ...	1923	452
	„ „ (R.A.)...	1924	475
	„ „ (R. Tank Corps) ...	1925	190
327	C.I.S.A's. certificate	1923	452
328	tour of duty	1923	452
	„ extensions	1925	110
329	numbers	1923	452
	artillery units or groups	1924	146
	TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE AND DISCHARGE:		
335	soldiers overseas	1924	358
342	memorandum in lieu of certificate of service	1925	229
344	notification of the discharge of a boy, or soldier under age	1925	19
345	medical board proceedings	1924	358
346	documents of disabled soldiers... ...	1924	358
350	„ to be given to soldier ...	1925	229
353	despatch of certificate of service to soldier	1925	229
357	documents for officer i/c records	1923 1924 1924 1925	452 23 475 229
361	"O.C. unit," School of Cookery ...	1924	225
	definition of "O.C. unit" for assessment of conduct	1925	229
362	soldiers abroad nearing completion of service	1924	358
	voluntarily, at (and not at) soldier's own request	1925	19 151
363	after 18 years' service	1924	397
	applications for free discharge (A.F. nos.)	1925	110
	at soldier's request	1924	358
	attested, but not finally approved ...	1925	190
	free, after 20 years 9 months' service ...	1925	74
	free, to take up civil employment ...	1925	279
	irregular enlistments	1924 1925	315 358 236

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE, &C.—*contd.*		
	medical unfitness...	1923	386
	misconduct—certificate of service ...	1925	229
	not likely to become efficient ...	1924 1924	65 475
371	invalided soldiers	1924	358
372	,, ,, ...	1924	358
374	,, ,, ...	1924	358
375	,, ,, ...	1924	358
376	,, ,, ...	1924	358
377	,, ,, ...	1924	358
	,, ,, first provisional grant	1925	349
378	criminal lunatics...	1924	358
384	soldiers in prison, &c.	1924	358
	soldiers remaining overseas	1925	439
384 to 394G	new certificate of service (A.F. B 108) instructions regarding completion, issue, &c.	1925	229
385	extracts from Employment Sheet ...	1925	439
	military conduct	1925	474
387	re-enlisted soldiers—return of certificate	1925	439
390	assessment of character	1924	358
	soldier reduced in rank	1924	397
392	character in testimonial form	1925	349
394	character certificates lost	1924	358
394E	duplicate copies of certificate	1925	439
396	Ministry of Labour forms	1924	23
397	soldier registering for civil employment	1925	229
398	registration for employment in G.P.O.	1925	229
	ARMY RESERVE:		
402	Section A—military conduct	1925	229
406	Section D—men ineligible	1925	229
	soldiers receiving service pensions ...	1924	23
407A	terms of service, Section D	1924	262
411	entries on discharge certificate	1924	262
	,, certificate of service ...	1925	229
414	re-engagements for 1 to 3 years ...	1924	262
420	reservists called out for permanent service	1924	225 358

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	ARMY RESERVE—*continued.*		
436	reservist's character—reporting conviction	1925	**229**
441	reservist residing abroad	1925	**229**
469	fee for medical examination of reservists	1925	**236**
479	certificates to be obtained from reservist	1925	**229**
480	disposal of certificates	1925	**229**
481	discharge certificates to be issued ...	1925	**229**
	protection certificates, soldiers absent without leave	1924	**358**
482	reservist not returning certificate of service	1925	**229**
484	discharge from—competent officer ...	1925	**151**
	" penal servitude ...	1925	**229**
	DISCIPLINE:		
488	soldiers to be acquainted with orders ...	1924	**23**
499	officers seeking interviews at W.O. ...	1924	**225**
502	personnel interested in business organizations	1924	**397**
503, 504	personnel interested in trade agencies, W.D. contracts and sales	1924	**397**
510A	witnesses in private lawsuits	1924	**146**
518	intoxicating liquor	1925	**349**
519	reading of Army Act sections	1924	**436**
533	lance-bombardier arresting private ...	1925	**439**
538	offender not to do duty or bear arms ...	1925	**349**
552, 553	officers empowered to deal with summary and minor punishments ...	1924	**181**
554	detention awarded by captain temporarily comdg. infantry depot ...	1925	**397**
	COURTS-MARTIAL:		
610	C.O. to exercise powers in special cases	1924	**358**
	officer not dealing summarily with cases	1924	**181**
617	charges in respect of deficiencies ...	1925	**110**
621	cases of indecency	1924	**181**
652	personnel mentally unfit	1924	**65**
662	delay in transmission of proceedings of G.C.M. or D.C.M. to be reported ...	1925	**474**
665A	G.Cs.M.—R. Marines	1925	**474**

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	MILITARY CONVICTS:		
673	form of committal	1925	190
697	remission of sentence, &c.	1924	146
	soldier under sentence moved outside command in which convicted ...	1925	439
707	ESCORTS—soldiers on completion of sentence	1923	426
	DETENTION BARRACKS, &c.:		
714	inspection at stations abroad	1925	110
715	time of committal or release	1924	475
718	soldiers on release	1924	23
	COURTS OF INQUIRY:		
731	explosion reports	1923	426
	report of leakage from gas shell, &c. ...	1925	474
735	injuries—certificate by M.O.	1925	439
	TRAINING:		
739	proficiency pay, standards of, soldiers enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925 ...	1925	371
740	classification, prior to discharge, &c. ...	1925	110
	" military proficiency pay	1925	371
741	withdrawal of military proficiency pay or increment	1925	371
742	military proficiency pay on transfer ...	1925	371
743	returns—soldiers in receipt of educational or military proficiency pay ...	1925	371
744	inspections for grant of military proficiency pay	1925	371
749	cavalry C.Os., &c., to visit Cavalry Depot	1924	23 146
750	electric light	1923	426
751	assistant instructors in units	1925	236
755	signal, instructors, R.E.	1923	452
	" " R.A.	1924	475
756	" signallers, R.E.	1923	452
	" " R.A.	1924	475
761	swimming, provision of boat for life-saving	1925	397
	EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS:		
770	Territorial adjutancies	1924	23
776	Artillery College courses	1924	109
777	Advanced Class, applications to attend	1925	279
778	Small Arms Technical course	1924	436
779	Master Gunner's course	1924	475

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS—*continued.*		
	Trade lad's course	1924	**436**
780	Artillery College courses, details of ...	1924	**109**
	SCHOOLS AND COURSES:		
790	service qualifications (para. deleted) ...	1925	**151**
795	Equitation School, objects	1923	**452**
	,, ,, visits by Cavalry C.Os.	1924	**23**
796	,, ,, selection of candidates	1923	**452**
797	,, ,, knowledge required	1923	**452**
801	School of Military Administration ...	1924	**225**
803	R.A. Survey Co.—supervision	1925	**279**
805	Gunnery Staff course, officers failing ...	1923	**426**
	,, ,, ,, details of	1923 1924 1925	**426** **436** **439**
	,, ,, ,, duration and dates	1925	**151**
	,, ,, ,, "G" in Army List	1925	**151**
	,, ,, ,, syllabus... ...	1924	**262**
807	Coast Artillery Staff course	1924	**436**
808	asst. instructors in gunnery	1924	**262**
	,, ,, ,, acting rank	1925	**151**
	,, ,, ,, return to regimental duty	1925	**151**
	,, ,, ,, selection	1925	**151**
809A	School of Anti-aircraft Defence	1925	**439**
811	educational training schools, service qualification	1925	**151**
824	selection of N.C.Os.	1925	**74**
826	Senior Officers' courses, R.A. officers	1924	**475**
828	School of Signals, courses	1925	**151**
	,, ,, service qualification...	1925	**151**
829	,, ,, objects	1925	**151**
831	Machine Gun School	1924	**397**
837	sanitation, field dressing, &c.—lectures	1925	**279** **349**
842	stretcher bearers, appliances for instruction	1925	**439**
843	riding classes for R.A. officers	1924	**475**

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	EXAMINATION OF OFFICERS FOR PROMOTION:		
	certificate of Commandant, Staff College in lieu of subject (*c*)	1925	**19**
	graduates at Staff Colleges	1924	**225**
853	qualifications if exempted from Staff College	1924	**225**
855	certificate to be obtained	1924	**397**
	„ „ „ Lts., R.A. ...	1924	**475**
	general conditions	1925	**236**
856	failures in certain subjects ...	1924 1925	**146** **467**
	Lts., R.A.M.C.	1924	**436**
858	Lts., R.A.M.C., submission of names ...	1924	**436**
	return of officers to be examined ...	1925	**439**
862	dates of examinations	1925	**439**
	Lts., R.A.M.C., examination boards ...	1924	**436**
865	Majors, R.A.M.C.	1924	**225**
866	„ „	1924	**225**
876	CEREMONIAL—precedence of Royal Marines	1924	**23**
879	CORRESPONDING RANKS IN THREE SERVICES	1925	**151**
	HONOURS AND SALUTES:		
888	R.N. and R.A.F. officers	1925	**315**
897	naval landing parties	1924	**225**
919	Air Council and Secretary of State for Air	1925	**315**
	MILITARY AND OTHER FUNERALS:		
933	when ordered	1924	**475**
934	gun-carriages, &c.	1924	**475**
935	proportions of troops	1924	**475**
939	parties to attend	1924	**475**
	DRESS, UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT:		
946	Armistice Day, wearing of poppy ...	1923	**452**
	unauthorized emblems, national flowers, &c.	1925	**474**
954	mourning	1923	**426**
960	carrying of swords	1924	**358**
961	spurs	1924	**23**
	„ in Foot Guards	1924	**146**
	„ with mess dress, undress, &c. ...	1924	**262**
963	orders of	1924 1925	**23** **262** **110**

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations—*continued*,
AMENDMENTS—*continued*.

Para.			
	DRESS, UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT—*continued*.		
964	horse furniture	1924	23
966	soldiers on pass or furlough	1925	236
970	soldiers' sashes	1924	23
970	service dress, marching order	1924	358
972	haversacks of R.A. personnel	1924	475
	MEDALS AND DECORATIONS:		
993	entries in documents	1923 1925	426 229
1006A	losses due to exigencies of service ...	1924	358
1006B	,, by officers	1924	358
1007	to be shown at kit inspections	1924	358
1008	replacement on prepayment	1924	358
	MOVEMENTS:		
1021	payments for billets	1923	452
1034	to whom reported	1925	19
1040	instructions on warrants, &c., to be observed	1925	19
1041	disposal of unused and partially used A.Bs. 205 and 422	1925	19
1042	warrants for families	1924	262
1070	Alderney and Pool route	1924	146
	Irish Free State—routes to and from ...	1925	110
1075	conveyance of baggage	1924	262
1080	tours of service abroad	1924	397
1081	definitions of sea transport	1924	397
1086	stores for transports	1924	181
1092	medical inspection before embarkation	1925	19
1096	applications for passages	1924	146
1097	embarkation returns	1923 1924	426 452 397 262
1098	nominal rolls, preparation of	1924	23
	,, ,, disposal of	1924	262
1099	R.A. personnel	1924	475
1100	nominal rolls for drafts	1924	358
1102	casualties, notification of	1924	358
1103	consolidated rolls	1924	358
1105	documents of soldiers sent home for discharge, &c.	1925	229
1108	dog kennels on transports	1925	439

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	MOVEMENTS—*continued.*		
1111	special instructions for voyages ...	1924	262
	address of G.O.C., W. Lancs. Area ...	1925	19
1118	alteration of berthing arrangements during voyage	1925	349
1147	embarkation of families	1923	426
1155	shipment of perambulators	1924	65
1162	non-entitled baggage, perambulators ...	1924	65
1226	losses on board ship	1924	436
1232	disposal of invalids	1925	19
	„ R.E. details	1925	315
	ORGANIZATION:		
1262	designation of R.A.	1924	475
1266	entry of next-of-kin in A.B. 64	1925	110
1275A	GARRISON DUTIES, &c.—soldiers with venereal disease	1924	397
1284	DAILY DUTIES—reveille hours	1924	397
1348	INSPECTIONS—R.A. advance and rear parties	1924	475
	BARRACK DUTIES:		
1356	use of spare accommodation	1924	65
1374	re-appropriation proposals to be submitted to Hygiene Directorate ...	1924	397
	ALLOTMENT OF QUARTERS:		
1387	single officers	1924	23
1397	R.A. officers on leave	1924	475
	retention of quarters by sick married officers	1925	19
1415	surplus quarters, charges for	1924	315
	BANDS:		
1434	establishments, efficiency and boys ...	1924	23
1438	R.A., instructions to be adhered to ...	1924	475
1439	rendering of National Anthem	1925	74
1441	subscriptions, R.A. and R. Tank Corps	1924	23
1445A	list of soldiers qualified as serjeant-bugler, &c.	1925	19
	MESSES:		
1451A	garrison or formation officers'	1925	315
1459A	H.M's. health can be drunk in water, &c.	1924	225
1465	contributions, R. Tank Corps	1923	426
	officers' initial contributions	1925	439
1482	caterer at depots and schools, &c. ...	1925	110
	garrison	1925	315

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	MESSES—*continued.*		
	serjeants, R.A.	1924	475
1484	soldiers, accounting for	1924	262
1488, 1489	COOKING: new designation of appropriate school	1924	225
	WORKSHOPS, &c.:		
1494	establishment of pioneers	1924	262
1495	„ „ and pioneer-serjeants	1924	262
1496	pioneers—qualifications as tradesmen ...	1925	151
1499	lists of tradesmen	1924	397
1500	repairs to private motor vehicles ...	1924	397
1501	provision of tools	1924	262
1502	pay, soldiers on private work	1924	475
1504	farriers, R.A.	1924	358
1507	artificers, R.A., and wheelers	1925	439
1508	REGIMENTAL TRANSPORT—infantry, inspections	1923	452
	REMOUNTS:		
1515	vety. history sheets for private chargers	1924	397
1522	clipping of horses' bodies	1925	279
1535	shoeing of mules at home	1925	474
	use of shoes tapped for frost cogs ...	1925	397
1544	SADDLERY, &c.—breast harness	1923	452
	LEAVE AND FURLOUGH:		
1545	India, date of commencement	1924	436
1557	permission to travel abroad	1925	315
1562	commanders, &c., detained in hospital...	1924	475
	officers medically unfit	1924	358
1574	W. India Regt., quartermaster ...	1924	475
1585	soldiers unable to rejoin—cost of telegrams	1925	397
1587A	soldiers offering transfusion of blood ...	1924	23
1589	prior to discharge, &c.—certificate of service	1925	229
1610	SERVANTS—numbers allowed in R.A.V.C. ...	1923	386
	LETTERS:		
1623	post orderly	1925	397
1623A	retention of registered letter books ...	1925	397
1631A	MOTOR VEHICLES—improper use	1923	452

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	REPORTS AND RETURNS:		
1658	posting of cavalry	1924	436
1661	deaths of officers	1925	19
1662	notification of illness or death	1925	19, 279, 349
	BOOKS:		
1669	for R.A.O.C.	1923	452
	„ R.A.M.C. and Army Dental Corps	1924 1925	23 349
	„ R.A.O.C.	1924	81
	„ R.A.P.C.	1924	225
	„ Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Q.A.M.F.N.S. ...	1924	315
	„ cavalry and infantry	1925	349
	„ R.A. and R. Tank Corps	1925	349
	new scale of issue...	1925	190
1670	embodied in new para. 1669	1925	190
	ARMY BOOKS, &c.:		
1671	to be kept by record officers and units	1924	262, 315, 436, 475
	STANDING ORDERS, &c.:		
	casualties affecting attached soldiers ...	1923	452
1679	annual review of Pt. I Orders	1924	23
	RECORDS:		
1690	A.F. B 64	1924	23
1693	soldiers illegally absent	1924	262
1695	military history sheets, service in India and Egypt	1924	109
1696	reckoning of service in colonies ...	1924	262
	„ „ on Indian transport	1925	474
1701	regimental conduct sheets	1924	358
	revision of officers' punishment ...	1925	315
1702	entries for transfusion of blood... ...	1924	23
1707	company conduct sheets, entries for punishments and deductions from pay	1923 1924	452 65
1708	company conduct sheet—substitution of blank sheet by O.C.	1925	190

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	RECORDS—*continued.*		
1711	employment sheet, entries on transfer, &c.	1924	358
	„ „ soldiers' military character	1925	229
	MARRIAGES, BIRTHS AND DEATHS:		
1718	local batteries, R.A.	1924	475
1724	duties of officers	1924	475
	nationalities	1923	426
	responsibility of notification	1925	151
App.			
I.	DUTIES OF ARMY COUNCIL:		
	change in constitution	1924	65
II.	CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATION IN THE ARMY—C.P. and C.A.	1924	65
III.	DUTIES AT THE WAR OFFICE:		
	Permanent Under-Secretary of State for War	1924	65
	Q.M.G.	1924	225
IV.	OFFICER I/C ADMINISTRATION:		
	compensation for damage due to gun fire	1925	349
	delegation of financial authority ...	1924	23
	losses, &c., of clothing and equipment ...	1925	19
	powers in relation to losses	1924	358
VII.	FLAG STATIONS AND FLAGS FLOWN: ...		
	Artillery College	1924	109
	Command H.Q., Chester	1924	315
	Portland Castle	1925	151
	School of Military Administration ...	1924	109
VIII.	LEGAL PROCEEDINGS:		
	Ireland	1925	439
X.	PROMOTIONS AND CONDUCT OF EXAMINATIONS:		
	dates of examinations	1925	439
	Lieuts., R.A.—certificate in lieu of (*e*)	1925	110
	R.A.M.C. and R.A.V.C. officers serving with Household Cavalry	1925	74
	qualifying courses	1924	181
	„ „ R. Tank Corps ...	1925	279
	riding certificate, Lts., R.A.	1924	475
	„ „ abolition	1925	236
	Machine Gun course at Ahmednagar ...	1923	452

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
App.
PROMOTIONS, &c.—*continued.*

qualification at a rifle course	1924	146
King's Regulations, reference correction	1924	65
military history	1924	146
field engineering test	1923	452
transport subjects	1924	225
R.A.M.C. majors	1924	225
orders of examinations and general instructions	1924	146
	1924	225
proceedings of examining boards ...	1925	151
qualifications standard	1924	146
	1924	181
	1925	467
R.E. Lts.—construction test	1925	467
XI. PROMOTION TO MATRON, Q.A.I.M.N.S.: scope of examination	1925	19
XII. CERTIFICATES FOR STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY	1924	475
XII*a*. CERTIFICATE FOR OFFICERS APPLYING TO ATTEND ADVANCED CLASS	1925	279
XIII. TRAINING IN TRANSPORT DUTIES, wagon drill	1924	436
XIV. TRAINING GRANT: Allotment on move of unit	1925	74
XV. APPOINTMENTS AS QUARTERMASTERS ON MOBILIZATION	1924	225
XVII. RECORD OFFICES AND CORPS ARMY NUMBERS:		
R.A.	1924	475
Royal Dublin Fusiliers	1924	358
XIX. REPORTS AND RETURNS:		
G.Os. C.-in-C.	1923	426
	1924	23
	1924	65
	1924	146
	1924	262
	1924	397
	1925	236
		474
Commanders, Coast Defences ...	1924	23
	1924	475
	1925	74

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
App.
XIX. REPORTS AND RETURNS—*continued.*

Officers i/c Records	1924	109
	1924	146
	1924	475
	1923	426
	1923	452
	1924	65
Os.C. units	1924	262
	1924	475
	1925	236, 397
D.Ds.M.S.	1924	109
	1925	315
Cdt., Army Signal School	1924	109
Officer i/c Barracks	1923	452
XXI. CEREMONY AT MILITARY FUNERALS	1924	475
	1925	315
XXII. QUALIFICATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS C.R.E. IN PEACE	1925	467

Kit and Clothing Allowance, Consolidated. (*See* "Clothing and Necessaries.")

L

Land. General instructions concerning, for W.D. land agents and valuers	1917	287
	1919	80
	1924	28
Land Forces (Notes on) of British Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories (exclusive of India):		
Issue of	1925	486
Laundries, Military, employing civilians, to be open to inspection	1914	147
Law, Manual of Military, 1914:		
Issue of	1914	111
AMENDMENTS:		
PART II, THE ARMY ACT:		
Section.		
11 Oral evidence as to publication of Orders ...	1924	22
44 Forfeiture of medals and rewards, &c. ...	1922	321
72 Absence without leave for 21 days	1917	283

Digitized by Google

Law, Manual of Military, 1914—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
PART II, THE ARMY ACT—*continued.*
Section.
79 Reckoning of forfeiture of service 1923 194
138 Penal stoppages 1919 204
176 Certain recruiting officers and recruiters as affected by Military Law 1921 324
184A Naval and military forces acting together ... 1915 160
190 Definition of "Regular Forces" 1922 449
PART II, RULES OF PROCEDURE. (*See* also "Procedure, Rules of, 1907"):
Rule.
17 When C.O. cannot convene court-martial ... 1924 474
46 Previous convictions against an officer ... 1919 204
Forfeiture of medals, &c. 1922 321
47 Forfeiture of seniority 1917 220; 1925 314
97 Transmission of G.C.M. proceedings... ... 1917 111
126 Mitigation, remission or commutation of punishment 1924 143; 1925 438
129A Revision of summary punishments 1925 314
App.
I Specimen charge-sheets 1925 314
II Forms of courts-martial:
forfeiture of medals, &c. 1922 321
" seniority 1917 220
III Forms of court-martial warrants ... 1919 204; 1922 97
Rules for field punishment 1923 384
ORDER IN COUNCIL REGARDING PUNISHMENT ON BOARD SHIP:
Summary of punishment 1923 235
Lawsuits:
Private, civilian employees as witnesses 1924 151
" officers and soldiers as witnesses 1924 146
Laying Teacher, R.G.A. Instructions for use of, 1911 ... 1911 84
Leave and Furlough:
India, date of commencement 1924 436
Officers unfit 1924 358
Pay during. Staff officers, &c. 1922 422
Service on W. Coast of Africa 1922 107
Sick pay of substitute during 1922 428
Soldiers giving transfusion of blood 1924 23
" unable to rejoin—cost of telegrams 1925 397

Digitized by Google

Loans granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, rates of interest on 1907 239

Losses :

Clothing, loss of, or damage to—how dealt with ... 1925 19

Equipment, loss or damage of. Payments by soldier 1922 43

" " how dealt with ... 1925 19

On board ship 1924 436

Powers in relation to losses 1920 122

M

Machine Gun Course. Annual 1920 268

Machine Guns (Armament). Issue of S.A. ammunition 1923 268

Magazine Regulations, 1922. Issue of 1922 212

AMENDMENTS :

Para.

12 (Preface) Ironwork painting, where T.N.T. is stored 1924 77

27 (Preface) Storage of ammunition 1924 326

38 (Preface) Ventilation of ships' magazines ... 1925 327, 407

30 Tropical stations—Baghdad and Basrah ... 1923 321

40 Initials and monograms—

Auckland and Wellington, N.Z. ... 1925 158

Baghdad, Basrah and Belfast 1923 241

Chilwell and Constantinople 1923 44

53 Floor coverings when examining explosives 1925 158

95 Lamp chimneys (para. deleted) 1925 158

108 Explosion reports 1924 77

110 Classification of explosives 1922 379

Ammonal 1923 44

Bombs, ground flare 1924 77

" message-carrying, aerial ... 1925 327, 407

" parachute signal flare 1923 321

" signal, flare 1925 327, 407

" " multiple star or smoke... 1925 327, 407

Cannon cartridges with electric primers 1924 77

Cartridges, mortar 1925 327, 407

Charges, bursting 1925 327, 407

Cordeau 1923 44

Digitized by Google

Magazine Regulations, 1922—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	Classification of explosives—*continued.*		
	Fuze, safety	1924	77
	„ instantaneous	1923	44
	Grenades, rifle	1925	158
	Primers, shell	1925	327 407
	„ torpedo	1925	327 407
	„ vent	1923	321
	Signals, fog	1923	432
	Sinkers	1925	327
	Thunderflashes	1923	44
116	Railway transport of explosives	1924	484
144	Fireworks—stacking of	1924	326
188B	Mineral jelly for leather washers	1924	484
192	Transport and storage—packing for ...	1922	379
195	Ammunition in time of war	1922 1923	379 432
231	Unexploded projectiles—search for	1923	321
232	Fuzed projectiles—destruction of	1923	321
238	Q.F. ammunition—care of	1923	432
App.			
I	A.F. W 3090—artillery matériel	1922	379
II	Explosives excepted as to "Inside Distances"	1923 1924 1924 1925	432 77 326 327 407
VI	Home Office classifications	1923 1923 1924 1925	321 432 77 327 407
VII	Ammunition in time of war	1922 1923 1924	379 432 77

Malta Artillery, Royal :

Pay and allowances of officers	1922 1923 1925	138 342 287 333 366

Digitized by Google

Malta Artillery, Royal—*continued.*

Pay, &c., of soldiers	1920	234
		361
	1921	215
	1925	367
Pensions, soldiers'	1921	310
	1922	428
		429
	1924	4
Quartermaster, pay of	1922	138
Retired pay, officers'	1923	333
	1924	4
Revolver, binoculars, &c.	1922	157
Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia), Regulations, 1908	1909	18
Amendments :		
Annual inspection by chief engineer	1913	262
Clothing and necessaries	1924	192
Enlistment of boys as buglers	1925	449
Identity discs	1912	90
Pay. New rates	1920	376
„ permanent staff	1925	449
„ militiamen enlisted after 26th October, 1925	1925	449
Malta Regt., King's Own :		
Commissions in Reserve of Officers	1924	345
Good conduct badges	1924	345
Pay, additional, adjutant's	1924	345
„ corps, O.C.	1924	345
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	367
Promotion, officers', service for	1924	345
Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own :		
Compensation to soldiers of permanent staff, on disbandment	1922	258
Honorary distinction	1924	295
Pay, additional, adjutants	1924	345
Pension, counting of service	1924	345
Regulations, 1906	1906	18
Amendments :		
Annual inspection by brigade commander ...	1913	261
Clothing and necessaries	1906	99
	1910	90
„ equipment, &c. Damages to ...	1909	82
Identity discs for militiamen	1910	90
Identity discs for officers	1912	89

Digitized by Google

Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own—*continued.*
Regulations 1906—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*
Men called up to assist permanent staff instructors in musketry 1913 107
Pay. New rates 1920 376
Recruits' training 1912 62
Maltese and Non-European Troops:
Maltese soldiers in British units. Separation or marriage allowance 1922 255
Separation allowance 1920 441
Manuals. (*See under* subject of the Manual *and under* "Training.")
Map Reading and Field Sketching Manual, 1921. Issue of 1921 515
Amendments to 1923 47
Map Reading, Notes on, 1925. Issue of 1925 454
Maps:
New publications by Geographical Section, G.S. ... 1925 297
Maps, Regulations for the Issue of, 1925 ... ... 1925 39
Amendments 1925 161, 411
Marriage Allowance. (*See* "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations.")
Married Quarters Roll. (*See also* "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations.")
Order on 1924 397
Removals from 1924 436
Waiting list 1925 74
Mauritius, working pay of officers of Hong Kong—Singapore, R.G.A. 1923 287
Mechanical Transport. (*See* "Service Corps, Royal Army.")

Medals and Decorations:
Africa General Service Medal:
institution of 1902 132, 1916 89
operations in Egba, 1918 ... ... 1924 460
operations in Somaliland, 1920 ... ... 1921 171
Badges. (*See* "Badges.")
British Empire (Military Division). Order of ... 1919 44, 172
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration:
Entitlement to letters "V.D." 1925 220
Long Service Medal Warrant 1923 60
Regulations governing award of 1921 364
Warrant 1921 364

Digitized by Google

Medals and Decorations—*continued.*

Coronation medal—rank of	1911	217
Crossed swords in Army List. Only officers definitely appointed for duty overseas are entitled	1918	8
Deceased officers and soldiers. Disposal of medals and decorations	1913	149
	1917	180
	1918	199
Decorations and orders. Courts-martial not to take evidence regarding those which cannot be forfeited	1917	33
Distinctive letters :		
"A.M." use of, after names	1918	271
"D.C.M." and "M.M.," use of, after names ...	1918	13
"M.M.," use of, after names of members of Military Nursing Service	1918	53
Emblem to be worn to denote possession of bars to certain decorations and medals	1916	290
		396
	1917	114
	1918	357
	1921	172
Emblems on riband of Victory medal to denote mention in despatches	1920	3
Forfeiture and restoration of Orders, decorations and medals	1920	300
General Service Medal :		
instituted	1923	3
operations for which granted, procedure in awarding, &c....	1923	4
with clasp "Kurdistan"	1924	387
Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees	1911	62
	1924	307
India General Service Medal, 1908	1909	1
Afghanistan, 1919 operations	1920	223
		434
	1921	362
Mahsud, 1919–20 operations	1921	361
	1922	347
Malabar, 1921–22 operations	1924	50
Waziristan, 1919-21 operations	1921	361
	1922	94
		347
	1923	107
" 1921-24 operations	1925	177
King's Medal for champion shot, home and colonies :		
conditions, &c., of award	1923	174
awards in 1925	1925	146
		434

Digitized by Google

Medals and Decorations—*continued.*
Long Service and Good Conduct Medals:
Conditions. (*See* "King's Regulations.")
Grant extended to Channel Islands and Colonial Militia 1906 24
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse 1913 404
Militia, instructions... ... ... 1904 211; 1908 127
" Awards in 1924 ... ... 1924 259
Regular Forces, awards in 1925 ... ... 1925 187; 393
Riband for 1916 183
Special Reserve (awards in 1925) 1925 230
Volunteer, granted to the Honourable Artillery Company 1906 257; 1907 50
Volunteer, Long Service:
Awards in 1924 ... ... 1924 258
Instructions 1908 129
Loss and replacement of 1924 358
Meritorious Service Medal:
Awards in 1925 ... ... 1925 231; 345
Emblem to denote bar 1921 172
Riband for 1917 238
Military Medal:
Use of distinctive letters "M.M." by nurses who have received the Military Medal ... 1918 53
Regulations governing award of V.C., M.C., R.R.C., D.C.M., M.M., and T.D. 1921 18
Restoration of Orders, decorations and medals ... 1920 300; 301
Ribands—undress uniform 1919 389
Royal Red Cross. Emblem to denote 1st Class ... 1918 357
Star 1914:
Grant of 1917 350
Grant of clasp 1919 361; 1921 70
Star 1914–15. Grant of 1919 20; 383; 1920 310; 1922 346
Sudan, 1916, operations in. Grant of medal by H.H. the Sultan of Egypt 1919 291
Territorial Decoration:
Entitlement to letters "T.D." 1925 220

Digitized by Google

Medals and Decorations—*continued.*

Territorial Efficiency Medal:

Awards in 1925 ... ... 1925 72, 188, 313, 435

Riband 1919 439

Territorial War Medal 1920 143; 1921 492

Victoria Cross:

Emblem to be worn on riband of V.C. in undress and service dress 1917 114

Victory Medal (Inter-allied) War Medal: ... 1919 301; 1922 391; 1923 446

Emblem to denote mention in despatches ... 1920 3

Volunteer Officers' Decoration:

Entitlement to letters "V.D." 1925 220

War Medal (British), 1914-19 ... ... 1919 266; 1922 392

Wearing of orders, decorations and medals, method of 1920 284; 1924 130

Medical:

Appointments to R.A.M.C. in future emergencies ... 1920 302

"Army Medical Service" to become "Army Medical Services" 1922 92

Examinations for disability pension essential ... 1923 1

" " commissions in Militia ... 1909 220; 1910 41; 1913 376

Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service 1914 462; 1915 392

Limbs, artificial, supply of 1923 458

Notifications of officers detained in hospitals... ... 1924 475

Operations, officers refusing to undergo, effect on retired pay 1924 47

Training Manuals. (*See* "Training Manuals.")

Tuberculosis. Discharge of soldiers suffering from 1921 143, 457; 1922 152, 233

Venereal disease, soldiers discharged from hospital ... 1924 397

Vision, test of, for recruits 1923 93

Water Analysis Cases 1922 165

Digitized by Google

Medical Corps, Royal Army :

Appointment of officers in future emergency	1920	302
Examinations for promotion, majors	1924	215
March of the Corps altered	1923	109
Messes—provision of servants	1925	337
Non-European section attached W. African Regt.	1922	344
Non-Europeans. 29th Company. Pay	1920	397
„ R.A.M.C.	1924	345
Regulations for admission to, 1921	1921	298
Terms of enlistment	1924	29

Medical Equipment Accounts in the Field, Instructions for, 1925 :

Issue of	1925	86

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923 :

Issue of	1923	272
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
6 Administrative duties—A.D.M.S. and S.M.O.	1924	401
8 „ „ A.D.M.S. or D.A.D.M.S. at command H.Q. ...	1925	442
57A T.A.—notification to next-of-kin of illness...	1924	266
69 Hospital stoppages	1925	477
103 Extras—ordering	1924	266
106 Prescriptions by M.O. for own use	1925	282
121 Military hospitals—duties of quartermaster	1925	113
192 Kits—to be handed to quartermaster ...	1924	27
221 Instructions from president of board ...	1925	442
Medical board proceedings	1925	77
252 Tuberculosis—notifications of :		
Isle of Man and Channel Islands ...	1924	229
Ulster	1925	22
266 Infectious diseases—weekly return on A.F. A 30	1924	229
272 Clinical records—R.A.F. patients	1925	193
285 Field medical equipment for instruction ...	1924	319
296 Packages—accounting for returns to contractors	1924 1925	319 477
Surgical appliances :		
310 unserviceable—certificate as to damage	1925	477
318 general conditions for officers	1924	362
retired or half-pay officers	1923	458
supply of artificial limbs, &c.	1923	458
319 soldiers injured during or after the Great War	1924	185

Digitized by Google

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	Surgical appliances—*continued.*		
320	soldiers discharged and injured after the Great War	1924	185
321	soldiers discharged after, but injured during, the Great War	1924	185
324	Spectacles—issue of new lenses	1925	442
360	Hygiene, &c.—duties of A.D.M.S. and S.M.O.	1924	401
394	Inspection of schools	1925	320
398	Inoculation—transmission of reports to War Office	1924	113
400	Vaccination—entry in recruits' A.Bs. 64 ...	1924	27
	" record of	1925	320
416	Infectious diseases—immediate report of ...	1924	229
418	" " —diseases notifiable ...	1924	229
444	Army Schools, cleansing of by R.E. ...	1924	362
464	Syphilis—discharged soldiers attending civilian clinics	1923	428
484	Medical attendance—disabled retired officers	1923	389
	" " —W.D. employees ...	1924	319
505A	Admission to hospital—disabled retired officers	1923	389
524	" " —schoolmistresses and pupil teachers	1924	319
534	Civil infectious hospitals—classes admitted	1923	458
590	Free dental treatment, h.p. officers	1925	401
592	Artificial dentures—supply to soldiers ...	1925	401
App.			
2	Infectious diseases—rubella	1925	352
4	Inoculations—children 4 to 12 years ...	1924	319
11A	Application for preliminary examination ...	1925	401
	Medical examinations for commissions—eye tests	1924	401
11B	Physical examination of recruits :		
	aural and dental tests	1925	282
	grounds for rejection	1925	282
	knock knee and flat feet	1925	282
	operation scars	1925	282
	potential recruits with false teeth ...	1924	27
	pulse rate	1925	282
	standard of fitness	1925	282
	standard of weight	1925	282

Digitized by Google

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
App.
12 Physical examination of Army school children (appendix deleted) 1925 **320**
14 Nurses' training—pay, &c., of assistant nurses 1924 **439**
" " —Central Midwives' Board rules 1924 **439**
" " —pupils' fees 1924 **439**
21 Supply of spectacles :
lenses of increased strength 1925 **442**
prescriptions 1925 **193**
23 Medical equipment (non-consumable) for military hospitals 1925 **282**, **477**
24 Medical equipment (consumable) for military hospitals 1925 **477**
31 Medical equipment for transports and freight ships :
Indian transports 1924 **362**; 1925 **22**, **477**
Other transports 1924 **362**; 1925 **22**
Outfit for influenza 1925 **477**
46 Medical equipment for units of an expeditionary force 1925 **320**
48 Home dental outfit 1925 **193**
49 Medical equipment for instructional purposes 1924 **319**
Mekometer, Handbook, 1911 ... ... 1911 **340**
Messages : in the Field 1924 **81**
Messes :
Civilian servants for certain corps 1925 **337**
H.M's. health can be drunk in water, &c. 1924 **225**
Soldiers', accounting for... ... ... 1924 **262**
Messing :
Cash allowance 1920 **1**
Soldiers', management of, 1924... ... ... 1924 **381**
" " amendments 1925 **325**
" " notes on 1922 **247**
Militia :
Bermuda Militia Artillery Regulations. (*See* "Bermuda.")
Channel Islands Militia. (*See* "Channel Islands.")

Digitized by Google

Militia—*continued.*

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. (*See* "Medals.")		
Malta Division, R.E. (Militia), Regulations. (*See* "Malta.")		
Malta, King's Own Regiment of Militia, Regulations. (*See* "Malta.")		
*Accounting services	1913	128
*Additional pay. Acting serjeant-cook at Artillery Depot	1912	295
*Adjutant, acting. Appointment and emoluments ...	1913	342
Adjutants, extension of appointment	1924	162
„ promoted to major	1924	162
*Age limit for continuance in the service raised to 44 years	1914	112
* „ in supplementary list	1913	163
* „ qualification for commissions in Reserve of Officers	1914 1916	222 8
*Ammunition issued on parade, precautions	1913	278
*Attachment of officers to regular units ...	1912 1913	295 90
*Band allowance	1914	193
Bounties:		
Categories (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*). (*See* under "Categories" below.)		
*Men who die or become insane during non-training period	1913	271
Non-training. Forfeiture if resident in a colony...	1912	354
* „ May be stopped to satisfy claims	1912	79
„ On demobilization ...	1919 1920	171 442
*Recruits	1912 1913	153 310
*Re-engagement	1912	146
*Casualties in war. Recording and notifying ...	1913	102 414
Categories (*a*) and (*b*) R.A.S.C. Enlistment stopped	1913	228
Category (*a*): Motor cyclist section, R.E., Organization, &c.	1913 1915 1916	189 412 427 105
R.A.M.C. Formation, &c.	1908 1909	273 157

* These are amendments to the Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Militia—*continued.*

Category (*b*):

Postal section, R.E. Organization, &c. ...	1913	81 193 303
Signal section, R.E. Organization, &c. ...	1913	82

Category (*c*):

Attestations for recruits. One form only required	1914	354
Formation of category (*c*)	1912	110
R.A.O.C. fitters. Pay, &c.	1914	243 253
R.A.S.C. Horse transport personnel	1912	339
„ Mechanical transport drivers. Pay, &c.	1912	98 119
Civil Servants are not allowed to enlist in	1914	196
*Clothing and equipment ledgers	1914	193
*C.O. of officers on unattached list during non-training period...	1913 1914	278 222

Commissions:

*Age qualifications	1914 1916	222 8
*Candidates for, who have served in the Regular Army. Conditions	1912 1913	114 342
Confidential reports on adjutants...	1924	315
Mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C. Candidates for commissions	1912	228
*Mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C. technical qualification	1912	237
*Medical qualifications	1913	376
*Physical examination of candidates for commissions in	1913	376
Probationary period not required for officers from cadet units	1917	72
*R.A.S.C., granted for general duties or for mechanical transport duties	1912	237
*Confidential reports on officers	1913 1914	342 17
Convalescent Home, Osborne, admission of officers of	1909	98

Courses:

*Machine-gun at Small Arms School	1913	90
*Obligatory for R.F.A. officers	1912	79
*Seconded officers and officers in other departments, &c.	1914	41
*Travelling expenses of officers attending ...	1913	310

* These are amendments to the Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Militia—*continued.*

*Discharges ; services no longer required	1923	270
*Enlistment in infantry of ex-cavalry or R.A. men ...	1912	153
Equipment ledgers	1914	193
*Establishment, peace, reserve, battalions, K.R.R.C. and Rifle Brigade	1914	41
Examinations :		
*Officers for confirmation of appointment	1913	376
	1914	17
* „ „ promotion	1912	79, 182, 211, 265, 295
	1913	376
* „ „ suspended	1920	109
*On transfer from one arm to another	1912	114
*Ex-officers of regular army. Appointment ...	1912	114
	1913	241, 342
*Extra reserve battalions. Instructor in musketry responsible for training	1913	128
*Forage for horses during training	1913	200
Forfeiture and restoration of medals	1920	300
Formation of Reserve of Officers	1908	99
*Furlough for men	1914	41
Gratuities :		
*Annual gratuity. Counting of service	1920	394
Men disabled	1924	162
*Officers'	1914	152
*Officers called up during coal emergency ...	1921	210
*Gunnery, School of. Q.F. courses	1913	19
	1914	261
*Information, military, not to be published	1913	379
*Instructor in musketry, in extra reserve battalions...	1913	128, 200
*Interviews at the War Office	1914	261
Irish Horse :		
*Classification as efficient	1913	278
*Clothing and equipment grants	1912	182
	1913	342
*Clothing, &c., to be delivered up on discharge ...	1914	261

* These are amendments to the Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Militia—*continued.*		
Irish Horse—*continued.*		
*Conveyance of horses	1912	79
*Establishment grants	1913	342
*Machine-gun courses	1913	90
*Medal for long service	1913	404
Option of exemption from Insurance Act ...	1915	36
*Packsaddlery grant...	1913	342
*Payment before resignation	1913	404
*Provision and conveyance of cycles	1913	53
*Subalterns' voluntary course of training... ...	1912	114
*Training of stretcher bearers	1912	237
*Lance-corporal (unpaid). Establishment of signal section	1914	152
Leave:		
*For officers during training	1913 1914	377 112
* „ to travel abroad	1912	79 354
*Probationary officers	1912 1913	182 404
*Legal fees, &c., for prosecutions at civil courts, by whom paid	1914 1917	112 336
*Library allowance	1913	53
*Life certificate, rendering of	1912	114
Loss of, or damage to, equipment	1915	178
*Machine-gun courses at Small Arms School	1913	90
Mechanical transport, R.A.S.C. Candidates for commissions	1912	228
Medal for long service. Awards. (*See* "Medals.")		
* „ „ „ Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse	1913	404
*Medals. Forfeiture and restoration of	1920	300
*Musicians, skilled. Discharge free	1914	112
„ „ Enlistment	1914	112
*Musketry camp. Calling up of trained men with recruits	1912	79
* „ course for recruits	1913	310
Officers appointed after 4/8/14 to relinquish commissions	1920 1921	101 394 486
*Officers called up during non-training period to supplement regular establishment	1913 1914	200 376 41

* These are amendments to the Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Militia—*continued.*		
*O.T.C. Members of, serving on probation as second lieutenant of	1914	222
Organization, R.F.A. Changes in	1909 1913	94 220
*Outfit allowance. Officers on probation	1913	163
Pay:		
*Adjutant. Officer acting as	1913	342
*Higher rank. Date from which it may be granted	1912	325
Mechanical transport drivers, R.A.S.C.	1912	98 111
Officers'. By whom issued	1914 1915	302 15
„ Revision on account of cost of living	1925	54
Proficiency Pay. Previous service counting towards	1915	96
*Physical and medical examination of candidates for commissions	1913	376
Promotions:		
*Lieutenant-colonels to colonels	1919	33
Lieutenants, R.A.M.C.	1915 1916	319 356
*Second lieutenants to lieutenants...	1920	167
*Quarters, fuel and light allowance raised to 9*d.* ...	1914	70
Rank, officers to rank with those of regular army ...	1915	35
*Records of service of officers	1914	112
Recruits:		
*Discharged medically unfit	1912	114
*Furlough for	1914	41
Regular establishment:		
(*See also* "King's Regulations.")		
Appointment of N.C.Os. of Foot Guards to	1908 1913	200 173
*Categories of	1913 1914	241 278 41
N.C.Os. and men	1920	564
*Qualifications	1913	402
Regulations, army books and forms and stationery to be taken into the field	1912	124
*Residence in a colony. Conditions	1912	354
* „ permanent, in foreign country, not allowed	1912	354

* These are amendments to the Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Militia—*continued.*

R.A.M.C. Attached to R.A.F.	1918	290
„ (Category (*a*)) Formation of ...	1908	273
	1909	157
* „ Obligatory courses. Officers residing in Australia	1914	193
„ Promotion of lieutenants	1915	319
	1916	356
R.A.S.C. Categories (*a*) and (*b*) enlistment	1913	228
„ Horse transport personnel	1912	339
R.F.A. Changes in organization	1909	94
	1913	220
*Riding certificate required of dismounted officers before promotion to field rank	1914	17
Rifles, &c., care of. Handbook for serjeant instructors	1913	215
		320
*Separation allowance	1914	193
Signal section, R.E.	1913	82
Supplementary List:		
*C.O. of officers on, during non-training period	1913	278
	1914	222
Grant of commissions in Household Cavalry and Foot Guards	1921	321
Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards ...	1921	264
Officers transferred to Supplementary List of Regular Army Reserve of Officers	1922	2
*Removal of officers from	1913	163
Title substituted for "Unattached List"	1913	278
Training:		
*Annual, of officers, residing abroad	1914	193
* „ „ R.A.S.C.	1912	237
* „ „ R.F.A.	1913	90
* „ „ training year	1913	377
* „ „ transferred to unattached list	1914	41
* „ Period for R.G.A. and R.E. ...	1912	153
	1913	377
No training for officers during 1924-25	1924	139
„ „ „ 1925-26	1925	274
*Officers, during probation	1912	237
	1914	222
	1916	31
*Probationary. Service in regular army, &c., to count	1916	31

* These are amendments to the Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Militia—*continued.*
Training—*continued.*
*Recruits. Periods of 1912 153; 1913 163; 1914 17
*Stretcher bearers 1912 237
*Voluntary 1913 90, 278; 1914 193, 261
*Voluntary economy in travelling expenses ... 1913 90
*Transfers of officers to other arms 1912 114; 1914 222
*Travelling expenses. Officers attending courses ... 1913 310
Militia Regulations, 1911. Issue of 1911 354
(for amendments *see* under "Militia" above)
Mobilization :
Passages from abroad for officers of Reserve, &c. ... 1923 36
Stores and equipment. (*See* "Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part I.")
Motor Cycle, The (R.A.S.C. Training, Part IVB, 1922) ... 1922 244
Motor Vehicles, Private :
Storage in barracks 1925 354
Temporary alteration in allowance for use of... ... 1922 271
Mounted Troops, Divisional. Training Manual, 1915 ... 1915 237
Movement, Manual of (War), 1923. Issue of 1923 323
Movements, generally. (*See* "King's Regulations" and "Reliefs.")
Musketry. "Weapon Training Year," institution of term 1922 480

N

Naval and Military Forces acting together—discipline 1915 160; 1919 415; 1921 156
Necessaries. (*See* "Clothing and Necessaries.")
Nomenclature, Changes in. (*See* "Designation, Changes in.")
Numbers : substitution of "Army" numbers 1920 338

* These are amendments to the Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Nursing Service :
General Service Medal 1923 4
Gratuities, nurses', disabled after 1/10/21 ... 1921 432; 1922 137
Hospitals, Military Families :
Pay, retired pay, and allowances. Rates for nurses 1920 358
King's certificate on discharge for disabled members of nursing services, &c. ; regulations ... 1919 362; 1921 403
Pay, retired 1924 47
Q.A.I.M.N.S. :
Instructions relating to the formation of ... 1902 168
Pay, charge 1924 419
„ retired pay and allowances. Rates of 1920 358; 1921 482; 1924 205; 1925 334
„ reduction not applied 1925 264
Pensions for nurses disabled. (Ministry of Pensions) 1920 289
Promotion to matron—examination 1925 19
Regulations for admission, 1924 ... ... 1924 124
Amendments :
Para.
3 Staff nurses' age limits 1924 275
„ „ general conditions 1925 242
Reports (special), to War Office 1923 203
Reserve. Regulations for admission 1920 426
Uniform allowance 1919 359
Wearing of uniform by retired members ... 1919 167
Q.A.M.F.N.S. :
Formation, &c. 1921 102
Pay, retired 1924 47; 1924 205; 1925 334
„ reduction not applied 1925 264
Regulations for admission, 1924 ... ... 1924 37
Amendments :
Para. 2.—Staff nurses' age limits 1924 276
Reports (special) to War Office 1923 204
T.A.N.S. :
lists of appointments, &c. 1925 76
location of general hospitals 1925 112
pay of principal matrons 1925 21

Digitized by Google

Nursing Service—*continued.*
T.A.N.S.—*continued.*
regulations for 1924 80
resignation of principal matrons 1925 281
retired pay, disability element 1924 345
Uniform allowance 1919 359; 1921 102
Use of distinctive letters "M.M." after names ... 1918 53

O

Officers Training Corps :
Camp kit allowance 1924 206
Camps, instructions for annual, for junior division ... 1925 241
Designation, changes in—
North Eastern County School 1924 394
Roysse's School 1925 431
Formation of 1908 72
Formation of new units 1925 189; 394
Liverpool University Contingent. Affiliated to The King's Regiment 1921 265
Permanent Staff : married quarters roll 1922 402
Regulations for the Officers' Training Corps, 1921 (Reprinted with amendments, 1925.) 1921 283
AMENDMENTS :
Para.
21 Promotion to lieutenant 1925 374
,, R.A.M.C. (T.A.) officers ... 1925 414
39 Appointment of instructors :
affiliation of units to record offices ... 1925 414
40 conditions governing 1925 414
57 Syllabus of training—signalling 1925 414
72 Conditions of efficiency 1925 414
86 *Certificates A and B, advantages to holders* 1925 29
87 *Candidates for Special Reserve* (para. deleted) 1925 29
92 Outfit grant—cadets of Senior Division... 1925 414
100 Travelling warrants, adjutants and serjeant-instructors 1925 414
111 Additional grants—horses 1925 414
112 Camp grant 1925 414
122 Grant for Certificate "A" commissions in Militia 1925 414

Digitized by Google

Officers Training Corps—*continued.*
Regulations for the Officers' Training Corps, 1921—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
Para.
123A Admission of cadets to hospital 1925 **414**
154 Maps, scale of issue... ... ... 1925 **414**
155 ,, linen-backed 1925 **414**
156 ,, additional copies on payment ... 1925 **414**
156A ,, applications and payment for ... 1925 **414**
156B ,, bought from agents—no refund ... 1925 **414**
159 Record on leaving contingent 1925 **414**
160 Cadets proceeding to university 1925 **414**
App.
III Examination for Certificates "A" and "B" 1925 **414**
VIII Pay and allowances—
officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 ... ... 1925 **374**
horse hire allowance 1925 **414**
IX Scale of issue of publications 1925 **414**
X Classification of regimental signallers ... 1925 **414**
Rifles, care of, Handbook for serjeant-instructors, 1913 ... ... 1913 **215** **320**; 1915 **399**
Scheme for conversion of Senior Division contingents into Officer Cadet Units on mobilization 1924 **196**
Official Residence, beneficial occupation of, by Civil Servants 1888 ***90**
Orders (Regimental), Part II: Method of framing ... 1918 **127** **377**
Ordnance Corps, Royal Army:
Armourer probationers, extension of service 1924 **475**
Armourers. Instructions for (Reprinted 1916). (*See* "Armourers.")
Messes—provision of servants 1925 **337**
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Regulations for appointment of 1924 **450**
Rank nomenclature, changes in 1920 **142**
Sub-conductors, appointment 1925 **102**
Transfers of officers to 1924 **475**
Ordnance Manual (War), 1914 ... ... 1914 **356**

* See also A.O. 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I, 1923 ... 1923 **311**

AMENDMENTS :

Para.			
—	Abbreviations—Central Ordnance Depot ...	1924	**363**
—	„ C.O.M.E. and D.I. Chem. ...	1925	**400**
5	A.D.O.S.—direct correspondence with C.Is.	1925	**283**
12	C.O.O.—duties...	1924	**363**
27	„ —responsibilities for weights ...	1924	**440**
29	„ —keeping of keys	1924	**184**
37	„ —protection of public stores	1925	**194**
44	Precedence of directing staff	1925	**78**
46	Officers for station duties	1925	**78**
56	O.Os.—leave	1924	**363**
57	Estimates of cost of establishments...	1924 1925	**440** **194**
65	Promotion of civilian employees ...	1924 1925	**363** **400**
66	„ „ „	1924	**363**
75	Return of work done for R.N.	1925	**78**
79	Report on officer or warrant officer transferred	1925	**400**
82	Local purchase of stores	1924 1925	**363** **400**
83	„ „ „	1924 1925	**363** **400**
84A	Cleaning of carpets and curtains	1923	**429**
86	Repairs to typewriters, &c.	1925	**78**
	Statement of local purchases or repairs ...	1925	**400**
87	Report of special expenditure above limit...	1925	**400**
92	Duties of inspection staffs :		
	C.I.S.A.	1925	**194**
	C.I.S.C.	1925	**194**
	W.D. Chem.	1925	**194**
96	Specifications referred to W.D. Chem. ...	1925	**400**
106	D.A.D.O.S., certificate regarding repairs ...	1925	**400**
107	Receipts for supply of small arms	1925	**400**
	Small arms for Dominions	1923	**429**
112	Inspection notes to show value of stores ...	1924	**440**
113	Examination of samples by W.D. Chem. ...	1925	**400**
118	Civilians employed under C.I.S.C.	1924	**363**
121	Right of entry to ordnance establishments...	1925	**400**
122	Visitors in establishments	1925	**400**
123	Provision of, and accounting for, furniture...	1925	**78**
126	Storehouses containing Weedon stores ...	1924	**363**

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
127	Proposals for R.E., Part II, Services	1924	440
		1925	283
128	Responsibilities of I.O.M.	1925	400
128A	Functions of ordnance workshops	1923	429
129	Workshops—responsibility of D.A.D.O.S. ...	1925	400
130	Repair, &c., of stores—D.A.D.O.S. approval	1925	400
135	Machine tools and laundry machinery, &c.	1924	363
	Replacement and repair of R.E. machinery	1925	400
135A	Identification of machines	1924	363
135B	Machine tools on mobilization	1924	363
135C	Lay-outs of workshops and laundries ...	1924	363
140	Keys of ammunition depots, &c.	1924	363
141	Orders for safeguarding magazines, &c. ...	1925	400
143	Smoking in offices—discretion of D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
147	Lights and fires—precautions	1925	78
148	,, —responsibility	1925	78
	Keys of ordnance establishments	1924	184
152	Posting of orders in fire engine houses ...	1924	440
	,, ,, motor vehicle garages...	1925	283
154	Precautions against fire	1924	440
157	I.O.M. to refer to C.I.A. through D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
161	Lecture of artillery units, arrangements by D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
162	Report of defects, through D.A.D.O.S. ...	1925	400
164	Indents for repairs to D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
165	Carrying-out of special work...	1924	363
172	Weekly work reports to D.A.D.O.S. ...	1925	400
175	Indents for repairs to boats to D.A.D.O.S., &c.	1925	400
177	Annual estimates	1924	184
		1924	363
	,, ,, submission to D.A.D.O.S....	1925	400
178	,, ,, scrutiny by D.A.D.O.S. ...	1925	400
182	,, ,, considered excessive by D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
184	,, ,, boats and vessels ...	1925	400
185	,, ,, unforeseen stores	1925	400
187	,, ,, C.R.A's. requirements ...	1925	400
188	,, ,, R.E.	1924	184
		1925	400
191	,, ,, machine tools	1924	363

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	Annual estimates, machinery	1925	78
192	„ „ R. Marines	1925	400
193	„ demands, barrack and hospital services	1925	400
	„ and intermediate demands—Woolwich	1925	400
194	„ demands rendered by D.A.D.O.S....	1925	400
196	„ „ —stores outstanding ...	1925	400
200	„ „ D.A.D.O.S. to arrange ammunition supplies ...	1925	400
	Intermediate demands :		
201	for ammunition	1925	400
202	D.A.D.O.S. to arrange for T.A. ammunition	1925	400
203	for 1 year's practice ammunition ...	1925	400
204	6 months' supply in hand	1925	400
205	Redemanding of stores	1923	429
206	Intermediate demands—signature by D.A.D.O.S. ...	1925	400
207	„ „ for groups	1924	363
208	„ „ issue of available stores by O.O. ...	1925	400
209	„ „ for L. of C. stores not to be delayed ...	1925	400
210	„ „ for camp equipment	1925	400
211	„ „ for tools and materials monthly	1925	400
	Tools, &c., for instruction in military engineering	1924	184
212	Demands—responsibility of D.A.D.O.S. for correctness	1925	400
216	Stores outstanding for a year ...	1923 1925	429 400
218	Records (A.F. G 816)	1925	78
225	Demands on Naval depts. to be signed by D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
226	Stores due to unit changing station... ...	1925	400
227	Clothing depots and issuing officers... ...	1925	400
	Clothing supplies for Northern Ireland ...	1924	183
228	„ &c.—stock to be kept	1925	400
229	Quarterly return of clothing, &c.	1924	184

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
231	Daily receipt sheets, discretionary use ...	1925	400
241	Return of large quantities of stores...	1923 1925	429 400
242	Receipts for packages not examined ...	1925	283
243	Examination of packages and report of deficiencies	1925	283
	Weighing of packing cases	1925	78
	„ standard packages	1925	78
245	„ „ packing cases... ...	1925	78
	Checking of stores having registered Nos.	1925	283
246	Stores received without vouchers—report to D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
248	Receipts—trivial discrepancies	1925	283
249	Discrepancies	1925	194
	Condition of stores brought to notice ...	1925	400
250	Inspection of equipment for live S.A.A. ...	1924	363
	„ empty ammunition cases, &c. —certificate...	1925	194
250A	Pricing of stores, &c., received	1924	440
250B	Calculation of prices	1924	440
250C	Articles requiring minor repairs	1924	440
250D	Stores brought to "produce"	1924	440
250E	Certificates of examination	1924 1925	440 283
251	Report of damaged, &c., stores	1925	400
253	Repair of stores unrepairable locally ...	1925	400
	Repair of typewriters, &c.	1925	78
255	Stores used in transports—storage and disposal	1925	78 400
257	Hospital ship stores, application to D.A.D.O.S. for disposal	1925	400
274	Tally sheets for certain stores	1925	78
282	Inspection of stores—professional opinion...	1925	400
284	Stores lost or stolen—report to D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
285	Keys of safes	1924	184
286	Procedure when keys of safes are lost ...	1924	478
	Repair of locks of safes	1925	283
287A	Ammunition—directions for guidance of storeholders	1925	78
287B	„ temporary explosive limits ...	1925	78
287C	„ contiguity to ordnance factory	1925	78

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
292	Explosives having a definite life	1923	429
294	Explosives arriving in original packages ...	1925	400
294A	Examination of S.A.A. ball received from abroad	1925	400
295, 296	Disposal of surplus or unserviceable explosives (paras. deleted)	1925	78
299	Disposal of fired small arm cartridge cases...	1924	440
305	Repair of brass covers (para. deleted) ...	1925	78
308	Disposal of unexploded projectiles	1923	429
310	Notices to public regarding finding of projectiles	1923	429
316	Carbolized paper in packing harness, &c. ...	1924	363
321	Ground sheets held for mobilization ...	1924	184
323	Storage of india-rubber	1924	363
325	I.R. bags for limelight apparatus	1924	363
331, 332	Pontoons, storage of	1925	400
338	Cinematograph films	1923	429
339	" "	1923	429
340	" "	1923	429
340A	" "	1923	429
343	Fire engines, inspection under D.A.D.O.S....	1925	400
345	Fire engines damaged at civil fires	1924	440
346	Testing of part worn hose	1923	429
346A	Telephone and wireless stores and theodolites	1924	363
351	Isolation and disinfection of stores, &c. ...	1925	400
357	Packing of blankets	1924	184
365A	Belt, lineman, safety—shock test	1925	283
367	Preservation of canvas covers	1923	429
370	Preparation of paints	1925	400
371A	Painting of hurricane lamps	1924	184
381A	Packing of steel helmets	1923	429
381B	Storage of needles	1924	184
381C	Guns and howitzers in excess of war reserves	1924	363
385	Explosives excepted from marking on sale...	1925	400
388A	Storage of "lead-free" paints	1924	363
399	Stacking of small arms	1924	363
399A	Storage of rifle bolts, &c.	1924	363
401	Cleaning of stored small arms	1925	194
414	Repairs to small arms at Enfield and Weedon	1925	400
415	" " pistol barrels	1923	429

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
415	Repairs to small arms and machine guns ...	1925	400
416	„ doubtful small arms, &c.—disposal	1925	400
419	Stars on small arm or machine gun barrels ...	1924	478
430	Inspection of mobilization equipment and outfits	1924 1925	184 400
442	Marking of stationery boxes	1924	363
	Provision of contents labels for panniers ...	1925	400
443	Replacement of worn mobilization equipments	1925	400
445	Inspection of A.B. 333 by D.A.Ds.O.S. ...	1925	400
446	Disposal of stores released from mobilization equipments	1925	400
449	Storage of rifles with telescopic sights ...	1924	363
451	Attachment of bayonets to rifles in store ...	1925	194
452	Cleaning of bayonets	1925	194
462	Stable necessaries	1924	363
464	Packing of blankets and ground sheets ...	1924	184
469	Poles of draught vehicles	1924	184
470	R.A. gun carriages, &c.	1923	429
472A	Ambulance stretcher carriages	1924	440
474	Marking of vehicles on mobilization ...	1924	363
476	Accounting for small stores for mobilization vehicles	1924	440
477	Equipment for vehicles	1924	440
	Mobilization equipments :		
483	reports of deficiencies	1925	400
484	list of units for which held	1925	400
485	certificate as to check	1925	400
486	annual stocktaking	1925	400
487	unit stocktaking	1925	400
488	deficiencies on stocktaking	1925	400
489	Indents from units direct to D.A.D.O.S. ...	1925	400
490	„ registration and approval by D.A.Ds.O.S.	1925	400
491	Duplicates of indents for stores ...	1924 1925	363 283
492	„ „ „ ...	1924 1925	368 283
	Indents, check and receipt by D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
492A	Indents outstanding for a year ...	1923 1925	429 400
493	D.A.D.O.S. to endorse co-ordinated issues ...	1925	400
494	Alteration order book (A.F. G 830)	1925	400
495	Copy of issue order to O.O. receiving depot	1925	400
495A	Stores issued from a depot to another supply area	1925	78
497	Record of temporary issues	1925	400
500	Returned camp equipment—A.F. G 973 to issuing O.O.	1925	400
502	Checking and disposal of A.F. G 973 ...	1925	400
502A	Priced vouchers for camp equipment ...	1924	440
505	Stores issued to non-accountants	1924	184
506	Stores on long loan, signature on A.F. G 1023	1925	400
507	„ on temporary loan	1924	184
508	„ returned from loan—statement of charges	1925	400
509	„ on loan—withdrawal on unit leaving station	1925	400
510	Issue of tents and accessories ...	1923 1924 1924 1925	429 363 440 400
511	Issues to contractors	1924	184
514	Part worn stores issued on payment	1924 1924	184 440
	„ „ assessment of	1925	400
518	Departmental expenses on issue of cleaning materials	1925	78
519	S.A.A. for civilian clubs—ensuring safe custody	1925	400
520	Stores on payment to colonies	1925	400
523	Indents from R. Marines up to £20 ...	1925	400
524	Stores issued to R.N. or R. Marines... ...	1924	184
526	Records of blank ·303-in. S.A.A. ...	1924 1925	184 400
527	Issue of clothing overseas	1925	194
530	Issue of vocabulary stores to W.D. vessels	1924 1925	363 400
534	Tally sheets and indents	1924	184

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
535	Copies of indents for financial adjustment at W.O.	1924	184
535A	Insertion of prices on issue vouchers ...	1924	440
539A	Storehouse copies of issue vouchers ...	1923	429
540	Particulars of stores on vouchers	1925	78
	Registered Nos. of stores on vouchers ...	1925	283
541	Sacks for packing purposes	1924	440
543	Stores not drawn in reasonable period ...	1925	400
543A	Movement of bulky stores	1925	78
544A	Gate passes	1925	194
548	Freight for issues of clothing to overseas ...	1925	194
549	Proper packing and consigning	1925	194
550	Marking of packages containing explosives	1923 1924 1924	429 184 363
553A	Vat casks containing crockery, &c.	1923	429
556A	Stores for Southampton docks	1923	429
558	Addressing of stores to Woolwich	1925	400
559	Carriers' notes to show seal numbers of trucks	1924	184
564	Complete truck loads—procedure	1925	400
572A	Transfer of explosives in original packages	1925	78
573	Ammunition and explosive stores in transit	1924	184
578	Minor correction	1923	429
579	Notification to Rly. Coy. of despatch of explosives	1925	194
580	Notification to consignee	1925	194
583A	Carriage of samples or explosives by officials	1925	78
584	Stocks of stores on article-in-use charge ...	1924	184
586	Verification of stock	1925	400
590	Stocktaking report—action on discrepancies	1925	400
591	„ „ retained in D.A.D.O.S's. office	1925	400
593	Periodical check by D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
594	Powers of local auditors to take stocks ...	1924	440
595	Certificate as to stock on taking over command	1925	400
597	Survey on stores (reference to A in U) ...	1925	400
600	Proceedings of survey board to D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
605	Sale of condemned blankets	1924 1925	184 283

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
606	Unserviceable stores—disposal locally ...	1925	194
	Surplus, &c., stores—disposal instructions	1925	400
607	Disposal of obsolete stores, &c.	1923	429
	Surplus, &c., stores—disposal locally ...	1925	400
607A	Sale of fired small arm cartridges ...	1924 1925	440 194
607B	Disposal of surplus or unservicable explosives	1925	78
608	Preparation of A.F. G 1015	1923 1925	429 194
	Unserviceable stores—disposal locally ...	1925	400
609	Produce, disposal instructions	1925	400
610	Surplus ammunition and explosives... ...	1925	400
610A	Sale of fired S.A. cartridge cases	1925	400
610B	Transfer of surplus stores—best articles ...	1925	400
611	Disposal of tinned plate boxes and bomb crates	1924 1924	184 363
	Disposal of fuze caps	1925	78
613 614	Sale of stores	1925	78
614	„ D.A.D.O.S. to inform C.P. ...	1925	400
617	Marking—notification to contractor ...	1925	400
618	Catalogues, posters and auctioneer's commission for sales	1924	184
619	Small sale—publicity, &c.	1925	400
620	Auctions—report of officer present	1925	400
621	Sales issue vouchers—return to D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
622	Public tender—approval of superior authority	1925	400
623	„ „ certificate as to best price ...	1925	400
624	Disposal of warlike stores by sale ...	1923 1924	429 440
625A	Sale of containers—certificate as to freedom from explosives	1925	194
626	Access of storehouse staff to ledgers ...	1925	78
629	Stores on deposit	1924	184
631	Dates of appropriation on issue vouchers ...	1924	184
634	Vouchers recording transfer and conversion of stores	1924	440
635	Expendable material for cleaning storehouses	1924	440
641	Record of "articles in use"	1925	194

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	Stores required as "articles in use"	1923	429
		1924	363
		1925	400
645	Balancing of store ledgers	1923	429
648	Correction of balance sheets	1923	429
	Workshop expense store ledgers	1924	320
650	D.A.D.O.S. to obtain receipts when overdue	1925	400
651	Examination of accounts—replies to observations	1925	400
652	Conversion of stores to an inferior condition	1923	429
657	Accounting for tinned copper	1924	363
659A-J	Cost accounting	1924	363
661	Return of packages	1924	184
663	Foreman i/c workshop expense store ...	1924	184
664	Accounting in expense store ledger	1925	78
665	Accounting, &c., for stores supplied to command workshop	1925	400
668A	Produce from stores sent for repair... ...	1924	184
669	A.F. G 807 for cost accounting purposes ...	1924	363
674	Calculation of charges on work summary cards	1924	114
717	Duties of ordnance officers in war	1923	429
718	Equipment drawn on mobilization from ordnance depot	1925	400
719	Mobilization equipments held on ordnance charge	1924	363
		1925	400
720	War Reserves	1924	363
	,, ,, latest patterns of stores ...	1925	283
721	,, ,, ...	1924	363
	,, ,, annual reports on	1925	283
721A	,, ,, certificate of D.O.O.	1925	283
722	,, ,, ...	1924	363
723	Defence schemes, &c., annual revision of requirements... ...	1925	400
725, 726	,, ,, issue orders prepared during peace...	1925	400

App.

II.	Cordage, rope, slings, chains, &c. ...	1923	429
		1924	363
III.	Railway transport of Government explosives	1924	363
		1925	154

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

App.			
V.	Classification of explosives	1923 1924 1925	429 363 400
VI.	Instructions for conductors of explosives ...	1925	194
VII.	Conveyance of explosives, &c.—form of letter to Rly. Co.'s agent	1925	194
VIIA.	Arrangements for conveyance of samples of explosives by passenger train	1925	78
VIII.	Dangerous stores	1925	283
VIIIA.	Directions for guidance of storeholders ...	1925	78
X.	Precautions against fire	1925	78 400
XI.	Stores, instruments, &c., allowed to O.M.Es.	1925	400
XIIIA.	Methods of suspending bayonets from rifles stored in racks	1925	194
XVI.	Instructions in preparation of annual demands	1925	400
XVII.	Transport of clothing...	1923 1924	429 363
	„ „ ammunition	1923 1924 1925	429 363 194
XVIII.	Procedure for local purchases ...	1923 1925	429 400
XIX.	Machinery used in R.A.O.C. workshops ...	1924	363
XX.	Marking of small arms	1924 1925	184 363 440 194
XXIII.	Issues to native Indian units	1925	400
XXIV.	Ingredients for paints...	1923 1924	429 363
XXV.	Storage of pontoons	1925	400
XXVI.	Returns and reports of the R.A.O.C.	1924 1924 1924 1925	184 363 440 78 400
XXVII.	Sales	1923 1924 1925	429 184 400

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

App.

XXVIII.	Specimen conditions of sale of unserviceable stores	1925	194 400
XXIX.	Bills of lading	1924	184
XXXII.	Dues in and dues out record	1925	78
XXXIII.	Report from D.A.D.O.S. or C.O.O. on relief...	1925	400
XXXV.	Certificate as to fires	1925	78
XLI.	Storage of timber	1925	400
XLIII.	Half-yearly accounts	1924	363
XLV.	List of stores, the registered nos. of which are to be recorded	1925	283

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II, 1914. (Reprinted with amendments, 1916) 1914 418

AMENDMENTS:

Ammunition boxes, Q.F., 18-pr.	1923	429
Chokes in bore of guns. Instructions for removing	1916	419
Detonators	1923	429
Distances from muzzle and breech to steps on inner "A" tubes	1916	419
Examination of B.L. 6-in. 26-cwt. howitzer ...	1919	394
Explosives, date of inspection	1923	41
,, reports of inspection	1923	41
Fuzes:		
Examination of	1923	429
Percussion, D.A. Impact, No. 45 P	1923	429
Time, No. 25	1923	429
Gunpowder, unserviceable	1923	41 240
,, wetted, disposal of	1923	41
Guns:		
and howitzers. Condemning limit for local enlargement	1917	139
with liners	1918	33
Naval service. Painting, &c., filled shell, &c. ...	1918	391
Obturators. Slow and steep-coned. Replacement limits	1916	419
Ordnance, length of rifling. (Appendix XIV) ...	1919	225
,, rifling of, life and wear of. (Pamphlet No. 25)	1922	65
,, wear and scoring of	1919	352
Protrusion of striker. Test for	1916	419

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Revision of Part II will be carried out by pamphlets...		1919	110
The following pamphlets and amendments have been published :—			
No. 1.	Projectiles including aerial bombs...	1925	195
	Amendment 1A	1925	247
No. 2.	Cartridges (for land and naval service)	1922	237
	Amendments 2A	1923	240
	,, 2B	1923	353
	,, 2C	1923	429
	,, 2D	1924	71
	,, 2E	1924	320
	,, 2F	1925	319
No. 3.	Marking on land service projectiles	1919	253
	Amendments 3A	1921	544
	,, 3B	1923	311
	,, 3C	1923	429
No. 4.	Methods of destruction of ammunition, &c.	1925	195
	Amendment 4A	1925	400
No. 5.	Examination and proof of fuzes, tubes, &c.	1922	489
	Amendments 5A	1923	240
	,, 5B	1923	311
	,, 5C	1923	429
	,, 5D	1924	320
	,, 5E	1924 1925	478 154
	,, 5F	1925	154
	,, 5G	1925	247
	,, 5H	1925	319
	,, 5I	1925	400
No. 6.	Examination, &c., of small-arm and machine-gun cartridges, &c.	1920 1923	525 269
	Amendments 6A	1921	340
	,, 6B	1922	115
	,, 6C	1922	454
	,, 6D	1924	320
	,, 6E	1924	478
	,, 6F	1925	400

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Pamphlets—*continued.*

No. 7.	Land Service Cordite Regulations ...	1920	70
	Amendments 7A	1920	263, 475
	„ 7B	1920	571
	„ 7C	1921	137
	„ 7D	1923	240
	„ 7E	1924	71
	„ 7F	1924	320
	„ 7G	1924	478
	„ 7H	1925	319
No. 8.	Instructions to guide operations of securing, sealing and opening lids of powder cases, &c.	1920	169
	Amendments 8A	1922	454
	„ 8B	1924	71
No. 9.	Instructions for inspection of Trench Warfare ammunition, &c.... ...	1920	263
	Amendments 9A	1924	71
No. 10.	Gunpowder, guncotton, &c.... ...	1920	263
	Amendments 10A	1922	65
	„ 10B	1923	41
	„ 10C	1923	240
	„ 10D	1924	320
	„ 10E	1924	363
	„ 10F	1924	478
	„ 10G	1925	154
	„ 10H	1925	319
No. 11.	Laboratories, laboratory operations and general instructions for examination of explosives	1921	45
	Amendments 11A	1921	472
	„ 11B	1922	277
	„ 11C	1922	454
	„ 11E	1923	240
	„ 11F	1924	71
	„ 11G	1924	320
	„ 11H	1924	363
	„ 11I	1924	478
	„ 11J	1925	154
	„ 11K	1925	247
	„ 11L	1925	319
	„ 11M	1925	400

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
Pamphlets—*continued.*

No. 12.	Examination of rockets, lights, &c.	1923	75
	Amendments 12A	1923	311
	„ 12B	1924	71
	„ 12C	1924	320
No. 13.	Examination of ordnance	1921	191
	Amendments 13A	1922	32
	„ 13B	1923	240
No. 14.	(Not yet issued).		
No. 15.	Examination of ordnance for steel and copper choke	1922	489
No. 16.	Examination of breech mechanisms	1924	320
No. 17.	Obturators	1924	320
No. 18.	Examination of aiming rifles and fittings	1921	191
No. 19.	List of tools and gauges for examination of ordnance	1922	277
No. 25.	Table of probable life and wear, &c., of rifling of ordnance and mortars	1922	65
No. 26.	Visual examination and repair of respirators	1923	156

Ordnance Stores. (*See* "Stores.")

Outfit Allowance. (*See* "Allowances.")

P

Parish Councils. Civil Servants as candidates for ...	1894	141
Passages :		
At public expense to U.K. or elsewhere, for officers of Regular Reserve, etc., residing abroad, on mobilization	1923	36
Passes, Army. Sale of, forbidden	1915	295
Patriotic Fund, commissioners of, to administer soldiers' effects fund	1893	150
Pay (Civilians) :		
Medical Practitioners, for examination of recruits ...	1923	14
Veterinary surgeons, for inspection of remounts ...	1925	287 450

Digitized by Google

Pay (Officers and Nurses): (*See also* "Pay Warrant, Amendments.")

Adjutants:		
Acting, in Militia	1913	342
For musketry	1924	210
Regimental officers	1924	345
Camp staff officers, extra duty	1924	378
Coast battalion, R.E.	1921	481
Command pay, officer commanding Rifle Depot ...	1923	1
District officers, R.A.	1921	481
Half-pay. New rates	1919	324
	1920	179
	1921	306
House of Commons. Members of	1919	8
		11
Indian Army officers employed under War Office, &c.	1921	99
	1925	221
Malta—		
Artillery, Royal	1920	288
	1922	138
	1925	366
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia	1920	376
R.E. (Militia), Malta Division	1920	376
New rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay ...	1921	106
		308
		392
		393
		394
	1923	1
,, ,, as from 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	366
Retired officers re-employed in the United Kingdom	1919	438
	1923	92
Retired pay: (*See also* "Pensions and Pensioners.")		
Army Medical Services and Army Dental Corps	1924	4
Certain officers, R.G.A., commissioned during 1900	1913	183
Commutation of. Revised regulations	1920	104
Counting of time of officers seconded for study at Universities	1919	404
	1922	148
List of officers electing to remain under Pay Warrant of 1909	1914	136
Officers, &c., disabled in consequence of the Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289
Officers disabled after 1/10/21	1921	432
	1922	137
		221

Digitized by Google

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—*continued.*
Retired Pay—*continued.*

New rates	1921	106 392 394
Officers retained in army during the Great War	1920	364
Officers specially retired on reduction of establishment	1922	179 257
Revision of pay and emoluments on account of cost of living	1924	93 204 205 213
	1925	52
Extension to certain additional pay	1925	8
T.A. and Militia officers and staff	1925	54
Nurses	1925	264 334
Index figures for revision in 1927	1925	383
School of Signals	1924	345
Staff and Indian appointments...	1924	2
Pay (Soldiers). (*See also* "Pay Warrant, Amendments.")		
Accounts. (*See* "Accounting and Accounts.")		
Additional, for cleaning guns outside normal duties	1924	419
Additional, signalmen not in R. Signals	1924	210
Boys under training, rates of pay	1922	88
Coast pay, W. Coast of Africa	1922	1
Compulsory stoppages, deputation of Army Council powers	1924	173
Hospital. Issues of pay on leaving	1915	116
„ stoppages. (*See* "Medical.")		
How a soldier should get his pay	1916	299
„ to pay a company	1915	29 269
Increases, previous service of less than 3 months ...	1924	419
India: pay of British troops serving in	1920	292
Malta—		
Artillery, Royal	1925	367
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia	1920 1925	376 367
R.E. (Militia). Malta Division	1920 1925	376 449
New rates, pay, allowances and pensions ...	1919 1920	325 406 181 239

Digitized by Google

Pay (Soldiers)—*continued.*

New rates, pay, allowances and pensions—*continued.*	1920	240
		500
	1921	106
		480
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925 ...	1925	367
		459
„ election to draw new rates is final ...	1920	62
Proficiency Pay:		
Classification. Dates for	1920	157
„ prior to discharge, &c.	1925	110
New conditions	1919	325
	1920	83
„ standards	1919	368
Previous service of less than 3 months	1924	419
Revision of	1925	367
		459
Scheme of tests	1921	294
Schoolmistresses	1920	136
Shoemakers and tailors. Standards of proficiency, &c., for pay	1920	123
„ „ Boys under training ...	1921	28
Soldiers performing duties of higher rank	1924	435
Special rates of pay, as tunnellers, &c.	1920	351
Tradesmen:		
On private work	1924	475
Quartermaster-serjeants, R.E.	1924	180
Rates from 26th Oct., 1925	1925	367
Retrospective grant of, to soldiers reclassified ...	1922	197
		313
		445
"Tradesmen's rates, Regulations for." (*See* under "Tradesmen.")		
W. Coast of Africa, coast pay	1922	1
West India Regiment and non-Europeans, 29th Company, R.A.M.C. and 44th Company, R.E.	1920	397
	1921	312
Pay Accounts: Compilation of soldiers', from fixed centres	1913	3
Pay and allowances unauthorized by regulations, issue of	1884	225
Pay Book, Soldier's, for use on active service ...	1906	33
	1910	123
Soldier's Service and Pay Book. Revised A.B. 64 ...	1918	396
Will. Form of	1906	166
	1907	296

Digitized by Google

Pay Corps, Royal Army :
Amalgamation of R.A.P.D. and R.A.P.C. 1920 **498**
Ranks and appointments 1922 **428**
Transfers of officers to 1924 **475**
Pay Day, Universal, for all Arms : and Compilation of Pay Lists 1913 **192**, 1920 **158**
Pay Duties of Os.C. Squadrons, Batteries, Companies, &c.
Instructions relating to 1918 **187**
Amendments 1918 **396**, 1920 **34**, **207**, **576**, 1921 **82**, 1923 **158**
Pay Lists. Compilation of company, &c. 1913 **192**

Pay Offices, regimental ; amalgamation with record offices 1922 **311**

Pay Warrant, 1922—Issue of: 1922 **260**
AMENDMENTS :
Art.
2 RESERVED RIGHTS—pension and retired pay 1923 **372**
3 GENERAL PROVISIONS — widows' ordinary pensions 1923 **372**
DEFINITIONS :
17 regulated medical authority 1923 **218**
21A officers on the active list 1923 **1**
FIRST APPOINTMENTS :
25 K.O. Malta Regiment 1924 **345**
R.A.S.C. 1924 **290**
R. Tank Corps 1925 **335**
to whom given 1925 **335**
26 R.A. 1925 **335**
R.A. Militia officers 1924 **345**
27A R. Signals 1924 **210**
27B R. Tank Corps, Lts. 1923 **402**, 1924 **210**, 1925 **335**, **348**
28 R.A.S.C., Lts. 1923 **102**
R.A.S.C. Militia officers 1924 **290**, **345**
29 unattached list, Indian Army 1925 **335**
33A extra-regimentally employed list 1925 **216**
36 R.A.S.C., I.M.T. 3rd class 1925 **131**

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Art.			
	APPOINTMENTS :		
45	Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A. ...	1925	216
51	two equerries to Prince of Wales	1924	345
53	As.D.C., G.O.C.-in-C. Ireland	1924	162
54	Military Secretary's staff	1924	47
60	staff and educational officers	1924	47
63	Army Educational Corps, colonels ...	1925	335
	R. Signals and R. Tank Corps, colonels, &c.	1923	338
75A	Chaplain-General, period of appt. ...	1922	302
82	R.A.O.C., pay during active service ...	1923	372
88	adjts., of Militia and T.A., &c. ...	1924	162
	,, K.O. Malta Regt.		345
89	re-appointments, R.G.A. officers	1924	458
90	adjts., K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	345
90A	,, of Militia and T.A., &c., promoted to majors	1924	162
91	Malta Senate, officers of R. Malta Artillery	1923	142
92A	retired officers, &c., not to enter service of Foreign Power	1923	403
	PROMOTIONS :		
95	2nd lieutenants commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
97A	extra-regimentally employed list	1925	216
104	service for, K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	345
	,, R. Marines	1925	335
	,, while specially employed ...	1925	379
109	adjts., K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	345
113	R.A.S.C., Lts. after 11 years' service ...	1924	210
121	R. Tank Corps, colonels	1923	402
137	D.M.S., India—period of full pay... ...	1925	51
144A	Army Dental Corps	1922	421
151	veterinary officers of Household Cavalry	1925	51
153	R.A.O.C ., by selection	1925	51
	R.A.O.C., new designation, Central School of Administration	1922	428
156A	O.M.Es.	1925	51
158	chaplains	1924	385
160	2nd Lts., A.E.C. commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
161	Is.O.M.	1924	95
		1925	51

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Art.			
	TRANSFERS, &c.:		
186A	extra-regimentally employed list	1925	216
188A	Army Medical Services	1922	421
	SECONDED OFFICERS:		
190	Auxiliary Force, India	1923	57
	K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	345
	R. Tank Corps	1923 1925	402 300
	R.A.S.C.	1924 1925	290 300
	R. Signals	1925	300
190A	R. Malta Artillery officers as Ministers in Malta	1923	142
191	R.A.S.C.	1925	300
193	cavalry and infantry, majors	1925	300
	R. Tank Corps	1923	402
194	regimental vacancies, when to be retained	1925	263
195	Egyptian Army	1924	45
197	Army Dental Corps	1922	421
	REMOVAL FROM REGIMENT:		
208	extra-regimental appointment—exceptions	1925	300
208A	R. Signals and R.A.S.C.	1925	300
211	RETIREMENT—retention during emergency ...	1924	210
	PAY:		
216	additional, Cl. II appointment—majors commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
217	Inspector of R. Tank Corps	1923	338
	D.A.A.G. and D.A.Q.M.G.	1923	372
	Inspectors, R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. ...	1925	421
	W.O. staff—officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
219	W.O. staff—R. Signals and R.A.S.C. ...	1925	421
220	O.C. Cavalry Depot	1923	334
	O.C. Rifle Depot	1923	1
	O.C., Air Defence Brigade, T.A.	1925	335
	R.G.A. commander	1925	300
222	graded appts., officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
223	colonel, R.A., or commander, R.A. ...	1925	300 460

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
Art.
Pay—*continued.*

223	Officer i/c Records, R. Signals	1925	131
	„ „ R.A.	1925	460
	special appointments—officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	366
224	A.Ds. S. and T.	1924	244
	Chief Engineer, T.A.	1925	216
	Chief Signal Officer	1925	131
	Deputy Chief Engineer	1925	421
224A	J.A.G's. office (military dept.)	1925	216
	„ staff capt. commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
225	Secretary, Ordnance Committee	1925	263
	Superintendent (External Ballistics Dept.)	1925	263
226	chief experimental officers	1922	428
	Research Dept.	1923	1
	„ „ (equipment officer) ...	1923	218
	inspectors and asst. inspectors	1923	12
	Assts. to the Chief Inspector	1923	218
	Chief Inspectors	1925	263
	Comdt. and chief technical officer, Porton	1925	263
228	recruiting staff officers	1923	338
231	two equerries to the Prince of Wales ...	1924	345
235	R.M.A.—major, R.E. (commissioned after 26th October, 1925), as coy. commander	1925	370
236	Royal Military College	1923	102
238	School of Equitation	1923 1925	1 379
	Cavalry School, veterinary officer instructor	1923	57
241	School of Military Engineering, chief instructors	1923	142
242	„ Electric Lighting, chief instructors	1923	142
244	„ Signals	1924	345
245	Army School of P.T.—hygiene specialist...	1925	379
247	Cdt., R.A.S.C. Training College	1924	244
	staff capt., R.A.S.C. Training College, commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
251	Army Veterinary School, chief instructor	1923	338
254	Duke of York's Royal Military School ...	1923	58 142
254A	Royal Hibernian Military School	1923	58

Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
Art.
PAY—*continued.*

255	Queen Victoria School	1923	**58**
259	Tank schools	1925	**422**
260	School of Mil. Admin. (Art. deleted) ...	1925	**263**
263	regimental adjts.	1924	**345**
	regimental officers, R.A.	1925	**216**
	,, commissioned after 26th October, 1925, new rates	1925	**366**
	extra-regimentally employed list	1925	**216**
264	R. Malta Arty.—officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	**366**
268, 269	Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A. ...	1925	**216**
270	R.A.M.C. (T.A.) adjts.	1923	**142**
275	Deputy Chaplain-General	1923	**173**
277	ordnance officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	**366**
278	acting R.A.O.C. officers	1923 1925	**372** **263**
279	Is.O.M. commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	**366**
281	R.E. services, staff	1923	**335**
282	paymasters commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	**366**
286	A.E.C.—officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	**366**
290	civilian medical practitioners ...	1923 1924	**14** **173** **338** **345**
295	civilian veterinary surgeons	1923	**142**
305	R.E. services staff	1923	**443**
306	,, ,, ,, ...	1923	**443**
307	,, ,, ,, ...	1923	**443**
	ACTING STAFF PAY:		
	by whom issued (amendments to A.C's.I.)	1925	**149** **396**
314	officers at manœuvres, &c.	1923	**142**
315	,, ,, ...	1923 1924	**172** **162**
315A	,, ,, ...	1924	**162**
320	judge-advocates on courts-martial ...	1922	**424**

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Art.			
	ADDITIONAL PAY:		
324 to 341Q	regrouping of Articles	1925	263
325	military attachés, Bucharest	1923	370
	„ „ Hague and Copenhagen	1924	3
	„ „ Constantinople ...	1924	162
	„ „ and assistants ...	1924	345
	R. Tank Corps Depot—senior major ...	1925	300
	R. Signals Depot Bn.—senior major ...	1925	460
326	adjts., R. Tank Corps Depot and K.O. Malta Regt.	1925	300
327	adjt., Hong-Kong—Singapore R.G.A. ...	1923	57
	Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A. ...	1925	216
328	senior major, Cavalry Depot	1923	334
329	adjts., Scouts, R. Signals, R. Tank Corps and R.A.M.C.	1923	142
	„ W. African Regt.	1923	288
	„ Cavalry Depot	1923	334
	„ K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	345
	„ „ „ of Militia ...	1924	345
	„ (asst.), R. Tank Corps Depot ...	1925	300
332	„ (acting), infantry depots	1923	334
333	asst. adjts. for musketry, infantry and cavalry depots	1923	334
	„ „ „ R. Tank Corps...	1923	402
	„ „ „ Foot Guards, Cavalry Depot and R. Tank Corps ...	1924	210
335	quartermaster at War Office, &c.... ...	1923	10
336	asst. adjt., Bermuda Militia Artillery (Art. deleted)	1925	422
341K	actg. paymaster, Guards Depot	1925	422
	COAST PAY:		
346	staff appointments	1925	131
	W. India Regt.	1923	142
	COMMAND PAY:		
347	Lt.-Col., R. Malta Artillery	1922	342
	„ R. Tank Corps	1922	428
	additional to pay under Art. 263 ...	1922	448
	O.C. Rifle Depot	1923	1
	„ one battalion depot	1923	178
	„ Cavalry Depot	1923	334

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Art.			
	COMMAND PAY—*continued.*		
	officers generally	1923	**13**
	district officers, R.A., Coast Bn. officers, R.E.	1924	**244**
	O.C., K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	**345**
	,, R.H. and R.F.A. Depot	1924	**419**
	,, R. Tank Corps Depot	1925	**300**
	,, troops changing station	1925	**263**
	,, two companies, &c., abroad... ...	1925	**263**
	CORPS PAY:		
—	Section XII—issue during leave	1922	**448**
348	R.A.S.C. and R. Tank Corps	1923	**13**
	colonel, R.A.S.C.	1925	**421**
	R. Tank Corps, officers commissioned or transferred before 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	**366**
349	R.A.S.C. and R. Tank Corps—officers commissioned or transferred after 26th October, 1925	1925	**366**
349A	R.E. transferees to R. Tank Corps	1923 1925	**402** **366**
349B	R.A.S.C.—extension of grant	1925	**53**
	,, colonel	1925	**421**
349C	,, officers undergoing Junior Officers' Course	1925	**53**
349D	colonels' appointments requiring technical qualifications	1925	**421**
350	acting R.A.S.C. or R. Tank Corps officers	1925	**366**
	ENGINEER PAY:		
355	officers with staff appointments... ...	1923	**13**
	qualifications for grant of	1925	**131**
356	acting R.E. officer	1925	**366**
	EXTRA-DUTY PAY:		
359	acting adjt. of artillery at Ceylon, &c. ...	1925	**216**
361	Artillery	1922	**302**
362	acting asst. adjts. for musketry of infantry depots	1923	**334**
380	asst. Is.O.M.	1922	**428**
	QUALIFICATION PAY:		
383A	officer relinquishing staff appointment ...	1925	**263**
	SIGNAL PAY:		
386	qualifications for	1925	**422**
386A	,, prior to 1st Dec., 1925 ...	1925	**422**

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Art.			
	STATION PAY:		
390A	military attachés, &c.	1925	263 300 420
	WORKING PAY:		
391	officers	1923	287
392	„	1923	287
393	„	1923	287
394	„	1923	287
395	„	1923	287
396	„	1923	287
397	„	1923 1925	287 216
	PAY DURING LEAVE OF ABSENCE:		
408	general rules...	1922	422
412	sickness, notification to War Office ...	1924	472
	REGIMENTAL PAY:		
421	T.A. officers	1924	145
422	mode of issue	1922	428
	CESSATION OF PAY:		
424	Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A. ...	1925	216
428	M.Os., &c., abroad	1922	385
433	officers appointed Ministers in Malta ...	1923	142
	INCREASES OF PAY:		
436	seconded service	1923 1923	11 258
437	service to count	1925	102
442	„ in R.A.P.C. or C.M.A.—transfers	1925	102
445	CESSATION OF PAY—medical, dental, vety., and departmental officers	1922	385
	PAY DURING SICK LEAVE:		
454	sickness due to tropical service, &c. ...	1924	244
455	for substitutes, A.M.S., and A.V.S. ...	1922	428
460	date of	1925	263
	CESSATION OF ADDITIONAL PAY:		
461	W. India Regt.	1923	142
	days of absence	1925	263
	COMMAND PAY:		
465	lt.-col., R. Malta Artillery	1922	342
	marginal note correction	1922	448
	when issuable	1925	175
466	R. Malta Artillery	1922	342
	marginal note correction	1922	448

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Art.			
	COMMAND PAY—*continued.*		
	to officer temporarily holding appointment	1925	175
467	lt.-cols., R.E., R. Signals or R.A.S.C. ...	1925	175
468	officer of R.E., R. Signals or R.A.S.C. performing lt.-col.'s duties	1925	175
471	officer commanding a depot	1925	175
	HALF-PAY:		
474	officers with Egyptian Army	1924	46
	age limit, brevet lieut-colonels	1925	102 216
476A	majors permanently superseded	1925	2
	,, and lieut.-colonels, R.A.O.C. ...	1925	131
480	medically unfit	1925	216
482	restoration of regimental lieut.-colonel ...	1925	263
483	colonels, A.V.S., after 4 years	1925	2
	D.M.S., India, after 4 years	1925	51
484	rates, reference correction	1922	387
	,, officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
486	,, R. Malta Artillery	1923	333
486A	,, ,, ,, officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	366
488	rates, R. Malta Artillery	1923	333
492	C.M.A.	1922	387
495	officers with paid military appointments	1923	258
	RETIRED OFFICERS, &c.:		
505	re-employed	1923	102
506	,, ...	1923	102
522A	RETIREMENT—retention of University candidates	1922	210
	RETIREMENT, SERVICE FOR:		
530	with Egyptian Army	1924	46
534	Supplementary List, Reserve of Officers...	1923	444
	with Egyptian Army	1924	46
	A.C's.I., "qualifying service"	1924	180
535	officers appointed Ministers in Malta ...	1923	142
	two equerries to Prince of Wales	1924	345
	service not to reckon	1925	102
536	W. Africa—service to count double ...	1925	175
538	in Upper Egypt	1923 1925	338 263

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Art.			
	RETIREMENT, RULES FOR :		
543	officers appointed Ministers in Malta ...	1923	142
549	As.D.C. appointed Ministers in Malta ...	1923	142
557	substantive or brevet colonels	1924	290
560	R. Malta Artillery	1923	333
561	„ „ „	1923	333
562	„ „ „	1923	333
573	age limit, brevet-colonels, A.M.S.	1925	51
578	Army Dental Corps	1922	421
580	age limit, brevet-colonels, A.V.S.	1925	51
583	chaplain-general	1922	302
	„ and chaplains	1924	385
584A	R.A.O.C. directing staff	1923	57
591	C.M.A.	1923	57
596	O.M.Es., age limit	1925	263
600	R.E. services staff	1923	443
	RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES :		
601	service required	1923	173
604	colonels and majors holding certain appts.	1923	332
	appts. under India regulations ...	1924 1925	2 102
	Class CC medical and dental officers ...	1924	244
	brigade commander, T.A.	1925	102
	inspector, R.A.S.C.	1925	300
606	medical and dental officers	1924	4
607	gratuities, medical and dental officers ...	1924	4
608	„ scale for dental officers ...	1924	4
608A	A.V.S. and A.E.C.	1922 1924	345 4
609	A.V.S.	1924	4
610	chaplains' gratuities	1924	4
	„ retired pay	1925	131
610A	chaplain-general	1922	302
610B	Article 610 re-numbered	1925	131
616A	R. Malta Artillery	1923	333
616B	„ „ „	1923	333
617	Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A. ...	1925	216
619	R.E. services staff	1923	443
621	for insanity, ret. pay and final gratuity ...	1925	263
622A	temporary retired pay	1925	263
622C	disability element	1922	389
622D	„ during secondment to R.A.F.	1923	288

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Art.			
	RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued.*		
622E	R. Malta Artillery	1924	4
622F	,, ,, ,, ...	1924 1925	4 263
622G	,, ,, ,, ...	1924	4
622H	,, ,, ,, ...	1924 1925	4 263
622I	,, ,, ,, ...	1924	4
622J	officers refusing operations	1924	47
623A	disability element, temporary officers	1922 1923	389 218
623B	officers requiring artificial appliances ...	1923	372
	PENSIONS, WIDOWS':		
634	of substantive colonels, &c. ...	1923 1924	218 4
635	officers dying of wounds	1924	4
636A	,, killed in aircraft	1923	288
637	children's compassionate allowance ...	1924	4
638B	officers seconded to R.A.F.	1923	288
639	Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A. ...	1925	216
640	generals and lieut.-generals	1923	288
641	when other pensions, &c., are received ...	1924	47
	widows separated from deceased husbands	1924	385
650	conditions of children's allowances ...	1924	4
	,, ,, ,, where widow was separated from deceased husband	1924	385
659	of Militia and Reserve officers, &c. ...	1923	137
	RESERVE OF OFFICERS:		
661	K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	345
662A	local defence force officers	1925	51
664	promotions	1923	57
666	removal from, As.D.C.	1922	421
	,, ,, age limits	1925	263
668	annual reports in writing	1924	4
673	Army in India	1923	403
	ARMY SCHOOLS:		
681	King's Cadets, age limits for educational allowance	1924	290
682	disqualification through age	1923	258

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Art.			
	NURSING SERVICE:		
687	charge pay, Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1924	419
704	retired pay, disability element	1922	389
705	,, ,, ,, ...	1922 1924	428 47
706A	,, ,, ,, (temp. members)	1922	389
707	,, ,, ,, amount, &c.	1922	389
709A	,, ,, ,, T.A. ...	1924	345
710A	pensions for dependants of deceased members	1925	379
	RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, SOLDIERS:		
711 711A	to be governed by King's Regulations ...	1923	102
712	sub-conductors, R.A.O.C.	1925	102
715	garrison and district staffs...	1924	345
719	farriers', &c., of cavalry	1923	142
	,, ,, Household Cavalry ...	1925	175
720	,, ,, R.A.	1923	142
	serjeant-artificers, R.A.	1923	288
720A	,, ,, ...	1923	288
720B	hospital serjeant, R. Malta Arty.	1925	460
722	R. Tank Corps, clerical section	1924	4
723	farrier-sjts. and carriage-smiths	1922	302
729	R.A.P.C.	1922	428
731	orderly-room sjts. K.O. Malta Regt. ...	1924	345
732	,, ,, service towards advancement of rank	1925	300
733	O.R. clerks, Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A.	1925	216 300
	PAY:		
735	Cavalry School assistant	1923	1
	master-gunner, 3rd class, R.A.	1923	173
	colonial units and D.E., R.A. (amendts. to A.C's.I.)	1925	235
	R.A.P.C., C.M.A. and A.E.C.	1925	2
	soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925	1925	367
736	M.P.S.C.	1925	131
736A	extra, Corps of Military Police	1923	102
738	increments, privates'	1922	343
739	K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	345

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
Art.
PAY—*continued.*

	R. Malta Arty. and K.O. Malta Regt.—soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925	1925	**367**
	hospital serjeant	1925	**460**
740	soldiers of R. Malta Artillery in England	1925	**367**
741	Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A. ...	1925	**216**
742	Sierra Leone Co., R.A.	1925	**216**
743	W.I.R.—soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925	1925	**367**
744	W. African Regt., N.C.Os. and signalling section	1923	**403**
	,, ,, boys	1924	**458**
	,, ,, enlisted gun-carriers ...	1924	**385**
744A	,, ,, R.A.M.C. attached ...	1922	**344**
745 to 753	tradesmen's, amendments to A.C's.I.	1922 1923 1924	**36** **72** **21**
745	,, quartermaster-serjeant, R.E.	1922 1924	**365** **180**
	,, apprentice tradesmen ...	1925	**216**
	,, driver, I.C. or steam ...	1925	**213**
	,, soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925	1925	**367** **460**
	,, master-gunner, 3rd class, R.A.	1923	**173**
	amendments to A.C's.I., boys' increments ...	1924	**21**
	,, ,, K.O. Malta R.	1924	**345**
	,, ,, colonial units	1925	**235**
	,, ,, apprentice tradesmen ...	1925	**235**
746	tradesmen's increments	1922	**343**
748	asst. clerks, asst. tailors, and asst. shoemakers (Group E)	1925	**367**
750	unskilled men learning a trade	1925	**175**
	,, apprentice tradesmen	1925	*216* **300**
750A	apprentice tradesmen	1925	**175**
751	probationers, Artillery Clerks Section, R.A.	1925	**300**
753	R.A.P.C. and C.M.A.—soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	**367**

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
Art.
PAY—*continued.*

755	Jamaica Co., R.E.—soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925	1925	367
	„ „ boys	1925	460
756	„ „ „ unskilled	1925	460
762	R.A.M.C. Co. attd. W.I.R.—soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	367
763	non-Europeans, R.A.O.C. (Article deleted)	1925	335
	ADDITIONAL PAY:		
767	pensioners appointed paid recruiters ...	1924	95
769	soldiers receiving tradesmen's rates ...	1922	428
	reference corrections	1923 1923 1925	57 258 213
770	R. Malta Artillery and W. India Regt.	1923 1923	139 287
773A	R.A.S.C.—driver, I.C.	1925	213
780	N.C.O. keeping P. and M. Book	1924	458
	amendment to A.C's.I.	1924	472
782	riding instructors	1925	2
	„ „ R.E.	1925	335
	roughriders	1923 1923	258 425
787	signalmen, &c., not in R. Signals ...	1924	210
788	R. Malta Artillery personnel on R.A.M.C. duties	1923	139
	W. India Regt.	1923	287
	Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A. ...	1925	216
	staff-serjeant, R. Malta Arty.	1925	460
790	M.P.S.C.	1922	428
791	artillery orderly-room sjts., Channel Islands Militia	1923	142
795	specialists, Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A.	1925	216
798	acting sjt.-major, Channel Islands Militia	1922	302
	R.Q.M.S. „ „	1925	379
799	for cleaning guns, vehicles and harness ...	1924	419
800	N.C.Os., Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A.	1925	216 263
	WORKING PAY:		
803	boys'	1922	302

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Art.			
803 to 838	WORKING PAY—*continued.* soldiers'	1923	287
808 to 811	certain personnel	1922	302
—	Section VII—rules for issue, &c., of pay, amendments to A.C's.Is.	1923	72
		1925	278, 370
	INCREMENTS:		
839	generally	1922	343
	prior service under 3 months ...	1924	419
		1925	335
	soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 —standard of proficiency	1925	367
	PAY, RULES FOR ISSUE, &C.:		
—	notification in orders of increment (amendment to A.C's.I.)	1925	109
845	on reduction for inefficiency	1922	428
846	tradesmen reduced in rank	1923	102
847	commencement of, after promotion ...	1922	428
848	soldiers performing duties of higher ranks	1923	218
		1924	435
853	advances to warrant officers, Cl. I ...	1925	102
	amendment to A.C's.I.	1925	109
854	accounting for advances to troops going abroad	1924	314
	advances on change of station	1925	102
	amendment to A.C's.I.	1925	109
863	compulsory allotment to family	1925	367
864	stoppages—soldier married to Army schoolmistress	1925	216
865	stoppages, K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	345
	,, Maltese and non-European soldiers	1925	300, 367
867	limit when in debt (amendt. to A.C's.I.)...	1925	375
868	nurses or midwives	1923	173
869	experimental establishments—N.C.Os. enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925	1925	367
872	Engineer services—N.C.Os. enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925	1925	367
873	military foremen of works and military mechanists, on probation	1925	300

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Art.			
878	RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS—storekeepers ...	1922	428
	PAY, EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, &c.:		
879	A.E.C.—N.C.Os. enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925	1925	367
881	,, probationary period	1925	367
882	schoolmistresses occupying quarters ...	1923	288
	,, additional pay	1924	145
	,, revised rates	1925	133
	,, first increment	1925	133
887	,, during leave prior to service abroad	1924	162
898	pupil teachers' rates	1922 1924	259 345
899	,, ,, increases	1924	345
902	Staff College—N.C.Os. enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925	1925	367
903	R.M.C.—bandsmen enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925	1925	367
904	S.M.E. and S.E.L.	1925	367
905	Corps of Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools	1924	244
	Small Arms School—N.C.Os. enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925	1925	367
906	P.T. N.C.Os. enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925	1925	367
909	School of Cookery—N.C.Os. enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925	1925	367
911	boys at Duke of York's Royal Military School	1923	338
	PROFICIENCY PAY:		
914	soldiers enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925 ...	1925	367
915	qualifications, educational and military ...	1925	367
918	and military proficiency pay—withdrawal by C.O.	1925	367
920	K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	345
921A	prior service of less than 3 months	1924 1925	419 335
922	forfeiture for physical inefficiency ...	1925	367
	GOOD-CONDUCT BADGES:		
926	non-Europeans with R.E. at Hong Kong	1922	304
927	,, ,, ,, ...	1922	304
	R.A.M.C. attached to W. African Regt. ...	1922	344
	enlisted gun-carriers, W. African Regt. ...	1924	385

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Art.			
	GOOD-CONDUCT BADGES—*continued.*		
930	service in R.A.F.	1923	**372**
	„ K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	**345**
931	former service, Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A....	1925	**216**
947	pay, non-Europeans with R.E. at Hong Kong	1922	**304**
	pay, Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A....	1925	**216**
	DEFERRED PAY:		
948	Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A. ...	1925	**216**
	R.A.M.C. in Jamaica	1924	**345**
	PAYMENTS ON DISCHARGE:		
958	when extending service beyond 3 years	1922	**428**
		1924	**345**
	soldiers refusing vaccination	1923	**1**
	soldiers deserting their wives	1923	**102**
	recruits discharged as inefficient	1923	**142**
	men physically unfit for military service	1925	**422**
959	when service is not extended beyond 2 or 3 years	1922	**428**
	men physically unfit for military service	1925	**422**
958, 959, 961	amendments to A.C's.I.	1923	**36**
		1924	**357**
		1925	**149**
961	non-Europeans, R.A.M.C.	1924	**345**
	„ Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A.	1925	**216**
962	Maltese and certain non-Europeans ...	1924	**4**
	non-Europeans, R.A.M.C.	1924	**345**
	„ Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A.	1925	**216**
	PRIZES FOR SKILL-AT-ARMS:		
964	R. Malta Artillery	1923	**57**
	Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A. ...	1925	**216**
	REWARDS:		
971	recruiters', reference correction	1922	**385**
	„ Army Dental Corps and R. Signals	1923	**57**
	„ distribution	1925	**102**
	„ R.A.S.C. (M.T). drivers... ...	1925	**300**
	„ R. Malta Artillery	1923	**372**
973	„ H. K. and Singapore R.A. ...	1924	**210**

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
Art.
REWARDS—*continued.*
recruiters', R. Malta Artillery 1923 **372**
„ rates of 1924 **419**
„ W. African Regt. 1925 **300**
974 „ amendment to A.C's.I. ... 1924 **224**
975 „ apprentice tradesmen 1925 **216**
976 fees for testing tradesmen recruits ... 1925 **300**
980 deserters enlisting in R.A.F. 1923 **102**
981 discharged soldiers enlisting in R.A.F. ... 1923 **102**
ARMY SCHOOLS:
984 rates for admission 1923 **1**
987 fees during absence 1924 **95**
DISCHARGES:
992 Age limit, military mechanist 1925 **300**
997 barrack wardens, A.C's. I. deleted ... 1922 **365**
998 A.E.C., age limit 1925 **335**
DISCHARGES, PAYMENTS FOR:
1000 amendment to A.C's.I. 1922 **365**
Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A. ... 1925 **216**
non-European recruits, R.A.M.C. ... 1924 **345**
1001 amendment to A.C's.I. 1922 **365**
" all other soldiers " 1923 **288**
armament artificers (amendt. to A.C's.I.) 1925 **235**
warrant officers, &c., A.E.C. 1923 **403**
Boys Technical and Electric Lighting Schools 1924 **21**
non-Europeans, R.A.M.C. 1924 **345**
„ Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A.... ... ... 1925 **216**
tradesmen, trained men and other soldiers 1925 **216**
1004 DISCHARGE—refund of purchase-money to re-enlisted men 1923 **403**
PENSIONS:
1005 Class IV, R. Malta Artillery 1922 **428**
1006 service after 18 years 1923 **142**
„ as boys 1923 **372**
„ in K.O. Malta Regt. of Militia { 1923 **137**, 1924 **345**
„ „ R. Marines 1925 **335**
„ „ R.N., R.A.F., &c. ... { 1924 **162**, 1925 **335**

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
Art.
PENSIONS—*continued.*

1007	qualifying service, ex-officers of R.N., R.A.F., &c.	1924	162
	qualifying service—R. Marines	1925	335
	service in I.A.—Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A.	1925	216
1008	service not reckoning for	1923	102, 173, 444
		1925	335
1010	„ on W. coast of Africa ...	1922	428
		1923	102
		1925	175
1011	„ under Egyptian Government	1923	338
		1925	263
1013	„ re-enlisted officers ...	1923	288, 403
		1924	162
1014	soldiers who held temporary commissions	1923	288
1015	converted commissioned service	1923	288
1019	additional sums at 55 and 65 years	1923	258
		1925	365
1021	discharge after 20 years' and 9 months' service	1925	51
	re-engaged or re-enlisted soldiers ...	1923	258
		1925	365
1025	distinguished conduct	1924	4
	„ „ W. India Regt. ...	1924	385
1026	re-enlisted pensioners who have commuted	1924	210
1030	disability after 18 years' service	1924	4
1031B	„ found after discharge ...	1922	428
		1924	210
1034	disability—addition for age	1925	365
1035	„ apprentice tradesmen	1925	216
1036A	pensioners refusing operations	1924	47
1041	Somaliland Camel Corps	1922	428
1045	R. Malta Artillery, re-engaged soldiers ...	1924	4
1047A	„ „ Class IV gunners ...	1922	428
1048	„ „ disability ...	1922	429
		1924	4
1055	„ „ increases	1922	429
1055A—C	W. India Regt.	1922	425

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
Art.
PENSIONS—*continued.*

1055B	discharge before completion of 21 years' service	1925	299
	soldiers discharged for inefficiency ...	1923	288
1056	Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A. ...	1925	216
1057	heirs of soldiers in H. K.—Singapore R.G.A. (Art. deleted)	1925	102
1059	non-European section, R.A.M.C.	1922	344
	Sierra Leone Coy., R.A.	1925	216
1061	Army reservists discharged medically unfit (Art. deleted)	1925	422
1062	disability, reservists, militiamen and soldiers of T.A.	1923 1924	258 162
1064	,, medical examinations for ...	1923	1
1065	,, non-European soldiers ...	1923	1
1073	pensioner quitting British Dominions ...	1923	218
1079	R. Marines transferred (Art. deleted) ...	1925	335
1081	schoolmistresses serving abroad	1923	288
1082	,, service pensions	1925	300
1082A	,, disability pensions ...	1925	300
1082B	,, pension for attributable injury, &c., after retirement	1925	300
1086	widows in receipt of other pensions, &c....	1924	47
	,, separated from deceased husbands	1924	385
1088	,, of warrant officers, class I ...	1924	4
1093	,, in receipt of other pensions, &c....	1924	47
	,, separated from deceased husbands	1924	385
1095	,, in receipt of parish relief, &c., or children admitted to sanatorium ...	1923	258
1098	children's	1924	47 385
1105A	widows of soldiers of W. India Regt. ...	1923	288
1106	,, reservists, militiamen, &c. ...	1923	137
1106A	families of native soldiers, H.K.—Singapore Bde., R.A.	1925	102
	MEDALS, ANNUITIES, GRATUITIES:		
1113	distinguished conduct	1924	4
1122	stoppages for lost medals	1925	263
	ARMY RESERVE:		
1123	pay of Section A	1925	50 102
1132	pay of men leading seafaring lives ...	1924	345

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Art.			
	ARMY RESERVE—*continued.*		
1133	pay of men leading seafaring lives ...	1924	345
1133A	„ „ residing abroad	1922	428
1135	„ „ improperly enlisting into R.A.F.	1923	218
1136	reservists improperly enlisting into T.A....	1923	142
1145	gratuity of reservist injured on duty ...	1924	47
App.			
II.	REGULAR ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS:		
	establishments and promotions	1924	21
	general and regimental lists	1923	425
	liability in national emergency	1925	73
	promotion—officers appointed after 26th October, 1925	1925	370
	travelling expenses on mobilization ...	1923	36
III.	COMMUTATION OF SOLDIERS' PENSIONS—table	1922	386
IV.	CLASSIFICATION OF TRADES:		
	changes in designations, additions and deletions, &c.	1922	428
		1923	1
			102
			141
			218
			258
			444
		1924	244
			345
			458
		1925	102
			175
			213
			460
V.	ALLOTMENTS AND STOPPAGES:		
	at soldier's death	1924	244
	duration and precedence	1923	122
	illegitimate children	1923	234
	legal costs and arrear charges	1925	18
	limit of reduction	1925	375
	reference correction	1923	193
	soldiers in debt	1923	122
		1925	375
	voluntary allotment—soldier abroad ...	1925	278
	„ „ „ in debt ...	1925	375

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
App.
ALLOTMENTS AND STOPPAGES—*continued.*
voluntary allotment to cease on death ... 1925 375
VI. PENSIONS—ex-officers re-enlisting ... 1923 288; 1924 210
— INDEX—"Cashiered Officers" 1924 419
Peace Terms, Great War (preliminary):
Date of signing 1919 264
Termination of the Great War (Order in Council) ... 1921 356
Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses). (*See also* "Pay, Officers," and "Pay Warrant.")
Disability, in cases of compulsory retirement, &c. ... 1922 389; 428
,, officers refusing medical operations ... 1924 47
,, reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14 1922 471
Families of deceased officers (Ministry of Pensions) ... 1920 289
Increase in pensions of persons of small means 1920 347; 1922 471; 1924 288
On reduction of establishment: special retirements 1922 179
Service pensions, native officers of Hong Kong-Singapore regiment 1920 47
Widows. Militia, Reserve of Officers, &c. 1923 137
,, of general or lieutenant-general 1923 288
,, receiving other pensions 1924 47
Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers). (*See also* "Pay Warrant.")
Age addition 1925 365
Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ... 1887 *214
Chelsea Pensions:
Pensioners below warrant rank residing abroad paid weekly in advance 1915 296
Pensioners below warrant rank residing in United Kingdom paid weekly in advance 1914 407
Commutation of. Table of rates 1922 386
Disability after 1/10/21 ... ... 1921 432; 1922 137; 221
,, discovered after discharge 1922 428; 1924 210

* *See* also Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—*continued.*

Distinguished conduct	1924	385
Ex-soldiers. Counting of service for pension ...	1919	56
Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1920	347
	1922	471
	1924	288
Medical examination	1923	1
Neglecting to apply for payment	1925	85
On reduction of establishment; compensation ...	1922	180
		257
Pensioners who re-enlisted during the Great War ...	1921	483
Reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14	1922	471
Re-enlisted N.C.Os.	1919	332
Re-enlistment of service pensioners	1920	445
	1924	210
Service Pensions:		
Counting of commissioned service towards soldier's pensions...	1920	446
	1924	162
		210
Counting of service of ex-soldiers	1919	56
Disabled soldiers	1918	330
Discharge before completion of service	1925	51
Native soldiers, Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	1920	47
R. Malta Artillery	1921	310
	1922	428
		429
Soldiers retained beyond 22 years	1920	13
Soldiers retained beyond 22 years. Extension of period of election	1918	101
Widows, Militia, Special Reserve, &c.	1923	137
„ admitted to sanatorium...	1923	258
Soldiers and families for former wars (Ministry of Pensions)	1918	162
Soldiers and families for Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	4
Soldiers refusing medical operations	1924	47
W. India Regiment	1922	425
	1923	288
„ „ widows of soldiers in	1924	47

Pensions, Ministry of:

Disability pensions for soldiers and families for former wars	1918	162
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for Great War	1920	4
Powers and duties transferred to	1917	83

Digitized by Google

Pensions, Ministry of—*continued.*
Retired pay of officers disabled and pensions for families of deceased officers and pensions for nurses 1920 289
Physical Training :
All transfers, &c., of personnel to be referred to inspector of physical training 1919 309
Army Physical Training Staff : Handbook of, 1922 ... 1922 218
Amendments 1924 379
Changes in nomenclature 1919 382
Distribution of responsibility in connection with ... 1920 511
Pipers for Irish regiments 1920 458
Platoon and Company Drill. Notes on, 1916 ... ... 1916 288
Polo:
Shoeing of horses hired for 1925 398
Use of troop horses for 1922 202; 1924 108; 1925 390
Poppy, wearing of, on Armistice Day 1923 452
Postal Services, Army. Manual of, War, 1913. (Reprinted with amendments, 1915) 1913 169
Practice, Anti-aircraft Artillery :
Instructions for, 1925 ... ... 1925 207
Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery. Instructions for, 1925 ... ... 1925 47
Practice Seawards, R.G.A. (Coast Artillery). Instructions for, 1922 ... ... 1922 249
Amendments 1923 254
Continuance during 1924 ... ... 1924 40

Precedence of, Officers. (*See* "Rank and Precedence.")

Prisons, Military, in the Field. Rules for, 1913 ... ... 1913 65

Procedure, Rules of, 1907. (*See* also "Law, Manual of Military, 1914.") 1907 282
AMENDMENTS :
Rule.
4 ... ... 1920 439
8 ... ... 1919 203; 1921 217
13 ... ... 1920 439
14 ... ... 1920 439
17 ... ... 1919 203; 1921 75
18 ... ... 1914 110

Digitized by Google

Procedure, Rules of—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
Rule.

19	1908	84
	1914	110
21	1920	439
28	1919	203
36	1919	203
	1920	439
	1921	217
45	1920	439
47	1910	2
	1925	301
56	1919	158
62	1920	439
83	1914	110
	1925	301
87	1920	439
98	1920	137
	1920	269
104	1920	439
105	1921	217
106	1920	439
111	1919	203
	1920	439
112	1920	439
114	1920	439
115	1920	439
117	1920	439
119	1920	439
121	1920	439
124	1910	2
126	1908	84
	1915	146
	1921	217
	1924	142
	1925	424
128	1908	84
	1921	217
129	1914	110
	1919	203
	1921	217
129A	1925	301
130	1914	110
	1917	266

Digitized by Google

Procedure, Rules of—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

App. I.	1908	84
	1910	2
	1914	110
	1925	301
II.	1908	84
	1909	45
	1910	2
	1914	10
	1917	219
	1919	203
	1920	439
	1921	431
	1922	5
	1925	301

Promotions. (*See also* "King's Regulations.")

Certificate of Comdt. Staff College in lieu of subject (*c*)	1925	19
Chaplains	1924	385
Coast Battalion, R.E. Promotion of officers ...	1921	481
C.R.E., institution of technical test	1925	467
Dental Corps, Army	1922	421
District officers, R.A.	1921	481
Examinations for. (*See* "Examinations.")		
Is.O.M.	1924	95
	1925	51
Lieuts., R.A.—certificate in lieu of subject (*e*) ...	1925	110
Machine Gun Corps	1918	175
Majors permanently superseded	1925	2
,, and lt.-cols., R.A.O.C., superseded	1925	131
Officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	366
Orderly-room clerks	1925	307
Ordnance establishments	1924	363
O.M.Es.	1925	51
Pay on, soldiers	1922	428
Riding certificate no longer necessary	1925	236
R.A.M.C. Lieutenants, Militia and T.A. ...	1915	319
	1916	356
R.A.M.C. officers, Household Cavalry	1925	74
R.A.O.C. officers	1925	51
R.A.S.C. subalterns	1924	210
R.E. lts.—abolition of construction test	1925	467
Second lieutenant to lieutenant in Militia	1920	167
Surveyors, R.A.	1925	474

Digitized by Google

Promotions—*continued.*
Tank Corps, Royal, soldiers 1924 **4**
Veterinary officers, Household Cavalry 1925 **51** **74**
Provost Staff Corps, Military :
Additional pay 1922 **428**
Corps Warrant, amendment 1918 **11**
Transfers to 1924 **109**
Punishments :
Detention introduced as a form of punishment ... 1906 **114**
Field, rules for 1923 **377**
Warrant officers, Class II, cannot be punished by C.O. 1917 **279**
Purchase or Sale of Commissions, Regulations for, cancelled 1871 ***115**

Q

Quartering Regulations, 1917. (*See also* "Billeting.")
Issue of 1917 **196**
Rents reserved under war emergency hiring which show a loss. Instructions 1919 **79** 1921 **287**
Quarters :
Single officers 1924 **23**
Surplus, charges for 1924 **35**
Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service. (*See* "Nursing Service.")
Queen Alexandra's Military Families' Nursing Service. (*See* "Nursing Service.")

R

Railway Manual (War), 1911. (Reprinted with amendments, 1914) 1911 **45**
Range-Finders :
Instructions, &c. (*See* "Handbooks.")
Ranges :
Instructions for care and construction of rifle ranges... 1908 **322**
Instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge ranges (·22-in. bore) 1909 **246**
Pamphlet giving policy of Army Council 1912 **328**

* *See also* Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

Rank and Precedence of Officers. (*See also* "King's Regulations.")
Acting rank, grants of, to cease (except R.A.O.C.) ... 1922 312
Brigadier-general, rank abolished 1920 545; 1921 324
Volunteer officers. Honorary rank on retirement ... 1919 123
Ranks and Appointments of Soldiers. (*See also* "King's Regulations.")
Acting rank granted conditionally 1925 74
Changes in rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E. and R.A.O.C. 1920 142; 1922 457
Driver, R.A., abolition of rank of 1925 429
Rank on discharge or on transfer to Reserve... ... 1919 82
Verification of warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks ... 1913 223
Warrant officer, Class II. (*See* "Warrant Officers.")
Rates and Taxes on W.D. property abroad 1911 108
Rates, local. Not payable, but contributions made ... 1914 76
Ration Account, adjustment, and messing cash allowance... 1920 1
Records. (*See also* King's Regulations.")
Amalgamation of record offices and regimental pay offices 1922 311
Rifle, pay of officer i/c 1923 1
Recruiters, Paid Pensioner :
Classification for leave 1924 35
Recruiting Regulations. Regular Army and Militia, 1912. (Reprinted, with amendments, 1914) 1912 361
" " Parts I, II, III (portion), IV and V Revised ; issue of 1922 27; 61
(For amendments *see* "Recruits and Recruiting" below.)
Recruits and Recruiting :
*Adjutants are recruiting officers, *ex-officio* 1922 490
*Age of men enlisted from Militia or T.A. 1922 326
*Attestation of recruits from out-stations 1923 78
Boys. Enlistment of 1922 279; 1923 157; 1923 190; 1923 305; 1924 217; 1924 467; 1925 468
" Training for a trade ; pay of 1922 88; 1923 151; 1924 306

* These are amendments to the Recruiting Regulations.

Digitized by Google

Recruits and Recruiting—*continued.*

Cavalry, new terms of service	1924	305
Chief Recruiting Officer, London	1923	42
Clothing. Sale, of, to soldier about to be discharged	1921	80
„ Scale for recruits enlisted on or after 1/1/20. (*See* "Clothing and Necessaries.")		
Depot Commander	1923	96
Enlistment of Men:		
And re-enlistments into Regular Army; and enlistments and re-engagements into Section D, Army Reserve	1921	410
		499
		537
	1922	154
*Mis-statement of age	1925	201
Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen; new system	1923	190
Examination of recruits; pay for civilian medical practitioners	1923	14
		338
*Infantry of the line	1924	446
Malta Regiment of Militia recruit training	1912	62
Militia. (*See also* "Militia.")		
*Civil servants not to enlist into	1914	196
*Conditions of enlistment into regular army	1914	265
	1921	541
*Definition of Category (*c*)	1914	354
Discharged—medically unfit	1912	114
*Disposal in doubtful cases	1914	19
Furlough for	1914	41
*King Edward's Horse. Enlistment of boys ...	1914	47
*Period of service for re-enlistment	1913	313
*Re-enlistments	1914	19
* „ ex-soldiers under 41 years of age	1914	124
*Officer i/c recruiting zone	1923	96
Physical examination of recruits—Instructions for	1921	476
	1922	122
		246
		499
	1923	46
Recruiters', rewards payable to	1922	385
	1925	102
„ paid. Declaration by pensioner taking up duties	1921	337

* These are amendments to the Recruiting Regulations.

Digitized by Google

Recruits and Recruiting—*continued.*
Re-enlistments:
Into Regular Army. General instructions ... 1921 410
Under A.O. 4 of 1919, &c.; premature discharges 1922 15
*Returns, rendering of 1922 207
*Royal Artillery, enlistment of boys 1922 279
* ,, revision of terms of service for "R.H.A.," "R.F.A.," and "R.G.A." ... 1923 9, 1924 29
*R.A.M.C., terms of enlistment 1924 29
*R.A.O.C. (Store Section), terms of service 1925 120
*R.E. (drivers), terms of service 1925 245
*R. Tank Corps, terms of service 1925 201
Reduction of:
Officer in his corps 1917 220
R.F.A. and R.G.A.; re-organization 1922 188, 189
Soldier to rank of private 1922 428

Re-employment of retired officers. (*See* "Retired Officers.")
Re-engagements:
Soldiers serving on regular normal engagement, &c.... 1921 411

Re-enlistments. (*See* "Recruits and Recruiting.")

Regimental Debts Act, 1893; Regulations under ... 1893 150, 151
AMENDMENTS:
Active service. Regulations to meet special circumstances 1915 159
Removal of committee of adjustment... ... 1919 209
Committee of adjustment 1904 183
Distribution of estates. How made 1917 243
Effects. Disposal of 1904 183
Effects of a deserter 1906 125
Inventory and account 1904 183
Medals and decorations of officers and soldiers dying in the service. Disposal 1913 149, 1917 180, 1918 199
Medical board to ascertain if person is insane ... 1913 149
Sums due to public to be ascertained before settlement of officers' estate 1895 1
Surplus, payment of 1904 183

* These are amendments to the Recruiting Regulations.

Digitized by Google

Regimental Funds :

Army Trustee. Constitution of ... ... 1919 { 19, 198

Disposal of balance of funds of disbanded and demobilized units and formations 1919 13

Reliefs, 1924-25 ... ... 1924 { 54, 220; 1925 { 180, 270

„ **1925-26** 1925 61

Remittances. (*See* "Financial Instructions.")

Remount Manual (War), 1923. Issue of 1923 325

AMENDMENTS :

Para.

1 Organization—messenger dogs 1924 235

10 Director of Remounts duties—messenger dogs 1924 235

Remount Regulations, 1924. Issue of 1924 234

AMENDMENTS :

Para.

18A Inspection of remounts—pay of civilian vet.... 1925 450

32A Pay of civilian vety. surgeon for inspections... 1925 { 287, 450

39 Horses sent by vendor for inspection 1925 251

IMPRESSMENT OF HORSES, &C., IN TIME OF NATIONAL EMERGENCY :

17 Pay of veterinary surgeon 1925 31

Remount Service : Organization of 1914 252

Remounts. (*See* "Horses.")

Rents reserved under war emergency hirings which show a loss. Instructions 1919 79

Reports and Despatches 1920 404

Reports and Returns, various. (*See* "King's Regulations.")

Reports, Confidential :

Majors' 1924 262

Medical officers' and nurses' ... ... 1909 166; 1923 { 203, 204

Officers' ... ... 1923 238; 1924 { 262, 315, 397

„ A.E.C. 1924 14

„ of certain training establishments 1925 236

Digitized by Google

Reports, Confidential—*continued.*
„ R.A.O.C.... ... ... 1925 236
„ R.A.S.C. 1925 236
„ under instruction at S.M.E. 1925 236
Reserve and Extra Reserve Infantry Battalions :
Four company organization extended to 1914 410
Instructor in musketry in extra reserve battalions, appointment, &c. 1913 128, 200
Reserves. (*See also* "King's Regulations.")
ARMY RESERVE :
Certificate of service 1925 229
Class Z, abolition of 1920 98
Colony, residence in. By whom paid ... 1910 240; 1911 254
Enlistments and re-engagements, Section D 1921 410; 1922 102; 1924 15, 23, 247, 262
Gratuities to men injured on duty... ... ... 1924 47
Health insurance during training 1925 186
Instructions for the training of, 1925. Issue of ... 1925 10
Amendments 1925 162, 224
Medical examination of reservists, fees for ... 1925 236
Pay of men leading seafaring lives 1924 345
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists ... 1925 63
Section A, pay of 1925 50
„ re-introduction of 1925 58
Terms of service in Section D 1924 262
Transfers :
On reduction of establishment 1922 180, 257, 340, 361
Payments on 1922 428
To R.A.M.C. Reserve... ... ... 1909 3, 93; 1911 37, 90, 159; 1912 144
To R.A.V.C. Reserve 1912 145
Voluntary return of reservists for R.A.S.C. (M.T.) 1920 340

Digitized by Google

Reserves—*continued.*
ARMY RESERVE—*continued.*
Unemployment Insurance Act:
application of, during training 1922 153
classes of soldiers excluded from benefit ... 1925 15
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, application during training ... 1925 378
RESERVE OF OFFICERS, REGULAR ARMY:
Commissions in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards 1924 389
Formation 1920 550; 1922 54
K.O. Malta Regt. 1924 345
Liability in national emergency 1925 73
Local defence force officers 1925 51
O.T.C., appointments from 1921 331
Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1924 1924 301; 424
Supplementary List 1922 2; 13; 14
" " Outfit allowance ... 1922 135; 1923 138; 1924 344; 1925 101
SPECIAL RESERVE. Change to Militia 1922 2
SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS. Change to Militia ... 1921 396
SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE:
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, &c., regulations 1924 287; 408; 493
Drivers, I.C., and drivers, steam 1925 214
Formation 1924 284; 343; 1925 223
General provisions 1924 285; 299; 342; 347; 1925 223; 272
Instructions regarding 1924 286; 426; 462; 1925 60; 273

Digitized by Google

Reserves—*continued.*
SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—*continued.*

Outfit grant	1925	107 388
Pay, officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925...	1925	367
Preliminary training and annual gratuity ...	1925	9 59
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists ...	1925	63
Promotion, R.E. (Transportation) and R.A.M.C.	1925	302
„ to lieutenant after 2 or 3 years' service	1925	369
Provisional establishment, Postal Section ...	1925	423
Rank, reduction in	1925	463
Record of attendance at drills	1925	382
Reprint of A.Os. 284 and 285 of 1924	1925	223
Residence abroad—conditions	1925	302
R.E. and R. Signals units, designation	1925	425
Service for promotion	1925	302
Trade test—certificate in lieu	1925	302
Tradesmen	1925	59
„ pay during annual training	1925	302
Training to qualify for gratuity (Caty. B.) ...	1925	222
Transportation and Railway Telegraph units ...	1925	59
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training ...	1925	378

TERRITORIAL ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS:

Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1924	1924	301 424

Retired Officers, Re-employment of. (*See also* "Pay—Retired Pay.")

Pay. New rates of	1919	438
	1923	92 102

Reveille. Hours for sounding	1924	397

Revolvers, &c.:

Free issue of	1922	157
Issue on repayment	1923	138

Rewards:

Increased rates to certain General Officers	1921	11
Recruits for H. K. and Singapore R.A.	1924	210
„ rates for	1924	419

Digitized by Google

Riding Instructor :
additional pay 1925 2
artillery, pay of 1923 258
R.E., additional pay 1925 335

Ridingmasters :
No further appointments to be made 1919 278; 1921 498

Rifles :
Care, &c., of. Handbook for serjeant-instructors, Militia, O.T.C. and T.A. 1913 215; 1913 320
Magazine, ·303-inch, pattern 1914. Instruction for care and repair 1918 31
Notes for instructors on use of, 1918 : Amendments... 1921 516

S

Sales of Stores :
General regulations 1925 322
No officer or W.D. civilian to purchase 1923 123
Salutes. (*See* " Discipline " and " King's Regulations.")
Sanitation. (*See also* " Hygiene.")
Co-operation between medical and engineer services... 1919 107; 1919 108
Manual of sanitation in its application to military life, 1920 ... ... 1920 125

Savings Associations 1920 253; 1922 406; 1923 192
Savings Bank, Post Office, Army Regulations for, 1909 1909 25; 1911 79
Savings Banks, Military, and Charitable Funds, Regulations for, 1916 ... ... 1916 271
Scholarships for officers appointed to commissions ... 1924 300
Schoolmistresses, Army :
Fuel and light in quarters 1923 140
Increased rates of pay 1920 136; 1921 438
" " to be inclusive of departmental pay, war bonus, &c.... ... ... 1923 140
Passage home 1923 288
Pay for leave prior to service abroad 1924 162
Schools, etc. (*See also* " King's Regulations.") ... ...
ARTILLERY COLLEGE :
41st advanced class, results 1925 227
4th Small Arms Course results 1925 311

Digitized by Google

Schools, etc.—*continued.*

ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY, WOOLWICH:

Appointments to R. Signals	1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	1924	168
Regulations for admission, 1924	1924	407
,, ,, ,, amendments ...	1925	89
Scholarships	1924	300

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, KINGSTON, CANADA:

Antedate of commission from	1925	143
Commissions, regulations	1898	54

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST:

Appointments to R. Signals	1924	12
Company officers, obligatory course	1924	168
Physical Training, officer superintending, additional pay	1923	102
Regulations for admission, 1924	1924	407
,, ,, ,, amendments ...	1925	89
Scholarships	1924	300

STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY:

Certificates required for entrance	1924	475
Entrance examinations	1923	111
		183
		223
	1924	132
		170
	1925	*137*
		226
		469
Graduates	1924	9
		55
	1925	11
Nominations for admission	1924	8
		253
		390
	1925	12
		276
		432
		470
Regulations, 1925	1925	38

STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA:

Entrance examinations	1923	111
		343
	1924	132
	1925	*137*
		469

Digitized by Google

Schools, etc.—*continued.*

STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA—*continued.*

Graduates	1924	254
	1925	310
Nomination of officers on Indian Establishment competing for Camberley	1925	433
Nominations for admission	1924	105
		390
	1925	432
BOYS TECHNICAL SCHOOL:		
Introduction of new designation	1924	19
Opening of, as Central School for Training Army Tradesmen	1923	185
COAST ARTILLERY SCHOOL:		
Attendance of T.A. artillery adjutants	1925	76
DUKE OF YORK'S ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL:		
Boys, pay in Upper School	1923	338
Government and management	1924	243
EQUITATION SCHOOL:		
Objects	1923	452
Visit by C.Os. of cavalry regiments	1924	23
LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS:		
Age limit for admission	1908	251
Courses at. (*See* "Courses.")		
Officers qualified	1925	228
MACHINE GUN SCHOOL:		
Instructional staff to form part of the Corps of the Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools ...	1923	63
		314
Promotion of ranks senior to those on combined roll	1925	66
SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY:		
Attendance of T.A. artillery adjutants	1925	76
SCHOOL OF COOKERY:		
Formation	1924	18
SCHOOL OF MILITARY ADMINISTRATION:		
Closing of	1924	18
SCHOOL OF SIGNALS:		
43rd Refresher Course	1925	14
83rd Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course	1925	13
Pay of officer personnel	1924	345
Service qualification, objects, and courses ...	1925	151
SENIOR OFFICERS' SCHOOL:		
Exemptions from attendance	1923	447
16th course, officers attending	1925	70

Digitized by Google

Schools, etc.—*continued.*
SMALL ARMS SCHOOL:
Commandant to act as Officer i/c Records of the Corps of Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools 1923 63
Promotion of ranks senior to those on combined roll 1925 66
Schools, Army:
Fees, payment of, during absence 1924 95
Pay of pupil teachers 1922 259; 1924 345
Payments for children attending 1923 1
Schoolmistresses' additional pay 1924 145
" revision of pay 1925 133
Selection of Officers 1920 103
Seniority of Officers. (*See* "Rank and Precedence of Officers.")
Serjeant-Instructors, Handbook for, on care of rifle, &c., 1913 ... ... 1913 215
Amendments 1913 320; 1915 399
Service. (*See also* "Retention in the Service" and "Extension of Colour Service.")
Counting of commissioned service towards soldier's pension 1920 446
Counting of service during the Great War towards pension 1921 260
Counting of services of ex-soldiers for pension ... 1919 56
Reckoning of service in colonies 1924 262
Reckoning service of certain officers of W. India Regiment on reduction of one battalion 1921 107
Terms of service in R.E. 1921 269
" " " R.A. 1921 413
Service and Pay Book, Part I, Soldiers':
Incorporation of soldiers' small book 1919 451
Issue of revised book (Nov., 1924) 1925 63
Service Corps, Royal Army. (*See also* "Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services.")
Cleaners, pay of 1925 183
Commissions in 1924 290
Confidential reports on officers 1924 397
Drill Book 1920 481
Mechanical Transport:
Designation of "Driver" 1925 182
Extension of service and voluntary return of reservists to Colours for R.A.S.C. (M.T.) ... 1920 340

Digitized by Google

Service Corps, Royal Army—*continued.*
Mechanical Transport—*continued.*
Formation of 34 (M.T.) Co. (Mobile Repair Unit) 1925 **430**
Light Repair Unit—change of title 1925 **303**
Maintenance Handbook, 1923 : 1923 **49**, **364**
Instructions relating to the care, &c., of M.T. vehicles (former title) ... 1924 **274**, 1925 **95**
New title 1925 **95**
Supplement No. 2 ... ... 1925 **95**
„ No. 3 ... ... 1925 **169**
Promotion of subalterns 1924 **210**
Seconded officers 1924 **290**
Terms of service 1924 **248**
Transfers to 1924 **475**
Vocabulary of miscellaneous stores for M.T. ... 1919 **40**
„ amendments 1919 **231**
Messes—provision of servants 1925 **337**
Sierra Leone. Organization of native establishments of artillery and engineer units 1909 **265**
Signal Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals.")
Signalling :
Instructions for, between Navy and Army 1915 **312**
Signals, Royal Corps of :
Appointments thereto as 2nd lieutenants 1924 **12**
Badges and uniform 1921 **144**, 1922 **266**, **457**
Boys, trade training of 1921 **456**
Colonel-Commandant ; appointment of 1923 **291**
Command of 1924 **315**
Commissions in 1924 **210**
Confidential reports on officers... ... ... 1924 **397**
Distinction "Royal" 1920 **359**
Farrier staff-serjeants, appointment of 1922 **302**
Formation 1920 **275**, **276**, **513**
Messes, provision of servants 1925 **337**
Provision of personnel for Indian Signal Corps ... 1925 **384**
Qualifying courses (revised instructions) for officers desirous of being seconded to the R. Signals ... 1923 **263**
T.A. 1920 **460**, **501**
Trade qualifications 1923 **415**

Digitized by Google

Small Arms. Qualifications in, for majors and adjutants ... 1920 139, 256, 318, 420

Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools, Corps of :
formation ... 1923 63
individual promotion rolls for certain ranks ... 1923 314
promotion from individual rolls ... 1925 66
Small Book, Soldiers', incorporated in A.B. 64 ... 1919 451
Smoke, Manual on use of ... 1923 283
Somaliland Camel Corps ; pensions ... 1922 428
Spirit Bubbles. List of, for use with artillery sights, and instruments ... 1921 250
Stationery, half-yearly demands for... 1924 422
Stores:
And clothing ; demands for ... 1922 114
Anti-aircraft ... 1923 258
Disposal of serviceable, repairable and unserviceable 1925 322
Exchange of ... 1921 282, 1922 163
Held by contractors ... 1921 466
Local purchase by O.Os. ... 1924 363
Lost or damaged ; assessment of charges for 1918 380, 1922 163
Price List, for cost accounting ... 1920 528
Price List of Veterinary Stores, 1922 ... 1922 419, 1923 328
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries. (*See* "Clothing and Necessaries.")
Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores and Building Materials ... 1922 251
Amendments ... 1924 43
Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II) :
Rates for cost accounting purposes. (*See* "Accounting and Accounts.")
Issue of Part I and List of Emergency Pattern Stores ... 1920 270
Amendments ... 1922 Jan., 1922 Sept., 1922 418, 501, 1923 90, 470, 1924 90, 282

Digitized by Google

Stores—*continued.*
Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II)—*continued.*

Amendments (Part I)—*continued* ...	1925	128, 261, 363, 416, 490
Issue of Part II :—		
Part II, in preparation	1921	251
Section 14	1922	76
„ 15A	1922	252, Sept
„ 15B	1922	76
„ 16A	1922	177
„ 16B	1922	39, 129
„ 16C	1922	219
„ 17	1921	548
„ 18A	1922	129
„ 18B		
„ 19	1922	76
„ 20		
„ 21A	1921	477
„ 22	1922	76
„ 23	1922	177
„ 24		
„ 25	1921	548
„ 26	1922	129
„ 27	1921	387
„ 28A	1922	129
„ 28B	1922	219
„ 28C	1922	76
„ 29A	1922	76, 177
„ 29B	1922	39
„ 29C		
„ 29D		
„ 29E	1922	76, 177
„ 29F	1922	252
Weedon Section	1921	295
Amendments to Part II	1922 Aug. 1922 Sept. 1922 Oct.	

Digitized by Google

Stores—*continued.*

Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Part II)—*continued.*

Amendments to Part II—*continued*... 1923: 169, 285, 366, 438; 1924: 90, 339, 416, 494; 1925: 98, 129, 211, 294, 331, 456

Index, &c., to Part II ... ... 1922 Dec.

R.E. (*See* "Engineer Services, Regulations for, Part I.")

Specimen conditions of sale 1925 322

Trade testing 1925 159

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores:

Preface, and instructions 1924 338

Revision, instructions for 1924 454

Section.

A. 1. Accoutrements and musical instruments... 1924 42

Amendments 1924: 202, 455; 1925: 48, 415

C. 2. Bicycles 1925 172

Amendments 1925 415

E. 4. Vessel and boat equipment 1924 241

Amendments 1924 455; 1925: 48, 415

G. 1. Ironmongery 1925 172

G. 2. Metals 1925 362

H. 2. Cordage and textile materials 1925 172

H. 3. Timber 1924 125

Amendments 1925 415

General amendments to Vocab. ... 1924 282; 1925: 128, 416

Vocabulary of miscellaneous stores for M.T. 1925 455

Digitized by Google

Sub-Target, Portable, and how to use it, 1911 ...	1911	268
	1912	329
Superannuation :		
Act of 1887: gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under	1887	*214
Act of 1909: allowances and gratuities of Civil Servants	1909	264
Beneficial occupation of official residence	1888	*90
Certificate for, Treasury minute	1887	*66
Increase of salary or wages	1888	*154
Re-employment of persons in receipt of	1876	†167
Superior Military Authorities under Section 57A Army Act	1921	32
	1922	6
		98
Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1915, Issue of	1915	353
AMENDMENTS :		
Accounting for M.T. vehicles and stores received for repair, &c.	1921	194
Accounting for stores by weight	1924	228
Accounts at stations abroad	1924	400
Accounts, expense store	1923	390
Advertisements. Agents	1920	37
	1923	77
	1924	26
	1924	228
Ammunition and explosives, shipping of	1922	369
Annual return of expenses connected with the laundry	1917	101
Army Ordnance Depot, Didcot; transport of stores	1922	114
Assessment of charges for loss or damage ...	1918	389
	1922	163
	1923	239
Auction, sales by	1923	456
Barrack labourers—registration of soldiers' names	1925	445
Barrack Wardens. Appointment, &c. ...	1920	483
	1922	276
Barracks, equipment of	1922	369
		488
	1924	265
Batteries, dry; on board ship	1923	77

* *See also* Army Order 108 of 1896.
† Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, Regulations for —*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Bedding, &c., condemned	1921	248
	1922	276
,, book and charge voucher	1925	115
Bedsteads, materials for painting	1924	479
Billiard and bagatelle tables	1920	447
	1922	163
		206
		236
	1923	456
Blankets, &c., disinfection and washing of ...	1922	276
Books, obsolete. Disposal of	1920	261
Bread, statement of cost	1922	163
Carrier's notes for conveyance of stores, &c., between regiments, &c.	1919	151
Cells, electric, dry; shipment of	1922	488
Coal, stocks to be kept	1924	183
Condemned stores. Disposal	1918	389
	1922	276
,, ,, Of value £100 and over. Particulars to be reported to W.O.	1923	40
		310
Contracts and Members of Parliament	1921	282
,, ,, late tenders, treatment of	1922	276
,, ,, transmission of documents ...	1922	63
	1924	228
,, ,, liquidated damages	1923	199
Disposal of condemned articles	1920	33
Electric and gas lighting	1924	111
,, current—recoveries	1925	285
Exchange of stores	1921	282
	1922	163
,, ,, damaged electric lamps	1922	456
Explosives conveyed by ship	1919	37
Fire engines	1923	273
Floor coverings; issue of	1922	63
Fuel and light, contracts for	1922	369
Gas, and meter rents, payments to be recovered ...	1925	285
,, payments for, officers' messes	1924	17
,, use of, in barracks	1925	403
Hospital bedding and clothing for exchange ...	1921	336
,, charges, details	1925	115

Digitized by Google

Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, Regulations for —*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Hospital reserve supplies	1922	30
		276
	1923	155
		273
„ stores, charges for loss, &c.	1925	115
Incandescent gas mantles	1920	384
„ „ „ for bedrooms	1925	26
Inspection of supplies...	1921	194
	1922	324
Lamps, broken glass, unless accidental, to be charged for	1923	40
Laundries, withdrawal of stores from	1922	163
„ articles in transit...	1922	276
Ledgers, yearly balancing	1924	400
„ and folio sheets, new procedure	1925	115
Lighting, scales of, in terms of floor area	1923	310
		431
List of Aldershot Command sub-districts ...	1921	336
	1923	126
„ Eastern Command sub-districts ...	1921	336
	1922	30
	1922	206
	1924	68
„ Irish Command sub-districts ...	1919	151
		391
	1923	310
„ London District sub-districts ...	1921	336
		419
„ Malta sub-districts	1920	216
	1924	183
„ Northern Command sub-districts ...	1921	336
	1922	276
	1923	155
„ Scottish Command sub-districts ...	1919	391
	1921	336
	1922	488
„ Southern Command sub-districts ...	1919	77
		391
	1921	336
	1922	325
	1923	155

Digitized by Google

Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, Regulations for —*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

List of sub-districts abroad	1923	310
	1925	198
„ Western Command sub-districts ...	1919	391
	1921	336
	1923	352
Married soldiers' quarters, light for	1922	206
Mechanical transport	1920	69
	1922	163
		369
	1925	244
		322
		480
annual stocktaking	1925	354
A.F. G 1056—jobs completed and uncompleted	1925	445
artificers' job book, particulars of work	1925	445
internal inspection of steam boilers (App. deleted)	1925	445
strength return of vehicles	1925	403
supply of stores	1925	403
Messes, replacement of breakages	1924	183
Pan oil for cleaning latrines	1924	318
Private cycles, and motors, &c., storage of	1924	361
	1924	479
	1925	354
Repair book, checking of entries	1925	115
Sales—general regulations	1925	322
„ —specimen conditions of	1925	322
Samples of coal for examination	1917	101
Scheme for supplying smaller hospitals with supplies	1922	276
		369
	1923	239
	1924	111
		183
	1925	115
		403
Shipments by H.M. ships or freight ships. Bills of lading	1921	139
Soldiers' boxes...	1925	82
Stores, Government, held by contractors	1921	466
Stores, &c.; examination and submission of demands for	1922	114
Stores, barrack; repair of	1923	155

Digitized by Google

Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, Regulations for —*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
Stores, categories for accounting (para. deleted) ... 1925 **115**
„ serviceable, repairable and unserviceable, disposal of 1925 **322**
Straw, stocks to be kept 1924 **183**
Supply accounts 1922 **456**
Transport, requisitions for 1922 **456**
Unserviceable stores, surveys on, losses of, &c. 1918 **389**; 1920 **127**; 1921 **282**, **540**; 1922 **163**
Vehicle equipment 1924 **400**
Vehicles, motor; storage of 1923 **431**
Vessels, W.D. Estimates 1921 **506**
„ Revised instructions 1923 **40**
Water, contracts for 1922 **369**
Water for washing private motor cars 1923 **431**

T

Tank Corps, Royal:
Amendment of Corps Warrant 1917 **270**
Badges and uniform 1923 **177**, **406**
Colonel Commandant; appointment of 1923 **291**
Commission in; to whom granted 1923 **402**
Depots, regular establishments 1924 **397**
Disbandment of Workshop Training Bn. 1925 **181**
Mess contribution, officers' 1923 **386**
Officers, permanent list 1923 **445**
Organization, &c. 1917 **239**; 1919 **165**
Promotion, qualification of officers for 1923 **380**
Title "Royal" authorized 1923 **369**

Tank Instructor's Handbook (Mechanical), 1923. Issue of 1923 **322**

Telegraphy and Signalling:
Cancellation of obsolete publications 1918 **352**

Digitized by Google

Telegraphy and Telephony :
Instruction in, Army—
Vol. I, 1908 (Instruments) (reprinted 1914) ... 1908 259
" " Amendments 1918 30, 155, 184
Vol. II, 1909 (Lines) (reprinted 1914) 1909 248
" " Amendments ... 1915 438, 1918 125
Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921. Territorial Force to be known as Territorial Army 1921 396
Territorial Army :
Acting S.M., equipment and badges 1915 277
Adjutants, admission to Staff College 1924 34
" artillery, attendance at Coast Artillery School 1925 76
" extension of appointment 1924 162
" promoted to major 1924 162
" Staff College, examination for 1924 23
Allocation and organization of re-organized T.A. 1922 482, 1923 233, 408
Artillery, nomenclature and organization 1924 164, 219
Cadet Force, Territorial. (*See* " Cadet Units.")
Camp kit allowance 1924 206
Commissions in Regular Army for officers of... ... 1924 195, 409, 492
Confidential reports on officers 1924 315
Cups for competition in 1925 4
Decoration, officers', conditions 1921 335, 1925 220
Designations. (*See* " Titles " hereunder.)
Equipment ledgers 1917 103
" &c., losses of, or damage to 1922 43
Establishments, peace, officers' reductions to ... 1921 166
Gratuities, men disabled 1924 162
Health insurance during training 1925 186
Illness of personnel—notification to next-of-kin ... 1924 266
Imperial and general service obligation 1915 249
Infantry, four-company organization 1915 54
Inns of Court and Artists Rifles O.T.C. minimum age for joining 1920 515
Married Quarters' Roll. N.C.Os. posted to P.S. ... 1922 270

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army—*continued.*

Medal, war	1920	143
Nursing Service. (*See* "Nursing Service.")		
Pay, officers'	1924	145
„ officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	366
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	367
Pensions, mobilized T.A. service, counting of ...	1919	56
Permanent Staff, appointment of Foot Guards to	1908	200
	1913	173
„ „ qualifications, rifle and light gun ...	1920	373
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 on embodiment or enlistment	1925	63
Promotions, officers'	1924	216
		250
		348
		425
	1925	308
		314
„ other ranks	1925	308
Regular establishments. (*See* "King's Regulations.")		
Reserves. (*See* "Reserves.")		
Revision of officers' pay on account of cost of living ...	1925	54
R.A.M.C. Cadets training manual	1920	425
Riding certificates, R.E. officers	1924	490
Rifles, &c., care of, handbook	1913	215
		320
	1915	399
Signals, Royal Corps of	1920	460
„ „ to include T.A. units	1920	501
Tents for accommodation of motor cycles	1925	249
Titles and designations of units: changes in	1922	481
	1923	232
		264
		339
		373
		463
	1924	6
		20
		294
	1925	4
		7
		57
		266
		462

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army—*continued.*

Tradesmen enlisting into	1924	119
Training camps, 1925	1925	170
Amendments	1925	239, 329
Unemployment Act: application during training ...	1922	153
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training	1925	378
Yeomanry and mounted rifles. Training manual ...	1912	221

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924. Issue of 1924 179

AMENDMENTS:

Para.			
	DEFINITIONS:		
—	A.A. searchlight group	1925	351
—	service on the active list	1925	476
—	"Training Centre" for medium artillery... ...	1924 1925	399 238
—	,, ,, horse, field and pack artillery	1925	238
	ESTABLISHMENTS, ETC.:		
10	establishment of new drill halls	1924	399
	expenditure on accommodation	1924	399
23	lance appointments...	1925	441
	DUTIES OF COMMANDERS:		
45	training of R.A.S.C. personnel	1925	21
	APPOINTMENTS:		
53	officers without military qualifications ...	1924	317
57	recommendations for commissions ...	1925	318
77	R.A.M.C.—allocation of officers	1925	351
88	,, general hospitals (para. deleted)	1925	351
97	chaplains—attendance at camp	1925	112
101	chaplains—record of service	1925	21
104	quartermasters—service for promotion ...	1925	476
107	honorary colonels—A.A. searchlight cos....	1925	238
112	PRECEDENCE—regular T.A. adjutants assuming command	1924	264
	PROMOTION:		
114	officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	372
122	R.A.M.C.—lt.-colonels	1925	318
123	R.A.V.C.—establishment of lt.-colonels ...	1924	438
131	GENERAL LIST—unsuccessful candidate for Regular Army	1925	281
137	SECONDMENT—effect on promotion	1924	438

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	RETIREMENT AND RESIGNATION:		
139	age limit for chaplains	1925	**76**
146	authority to call on officer for	1925	**238**
146A	officers failing to carry out obligations	1924	**477**
	CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS:		
152	by whom rendered	1925	**281**
	not to be made public	1925	**281**
	on majors	1925	**281**
	on whom rendered	1925	**281**
153	R.A. officers and lt.-colonel ...	1924 1925	**264** **281**
	fitness of officers for certain duties ...	1925	**281**
153A	officers attached to Regular Army ...	1925	**281**
153B	to be shown to officer concerned ...	1925	**281**
	ENLISTMENT:		
166	paid pensioner conductors	1925	**318**
169	officers of Reserve of Officers	1924	**477**
171	procedure before approval	1925	**318**
175A	special—age, warrant officers and N.C.Os.	1925	**238**
	APPOINTMENT, WARRANT OFFICERS AND N.C.Os.:		
185	promotions	1925	**112**
188	R.A.M.C.	1925	**112**
188A	pioneer-serjeants	1924	**477**
	DISCHARGE:		
193	conviction by civil power	1925	**318**
	for medical unfitness	1924	**438**
	for unsatisfactory conduct	1925	**21**
	summarily, by C.O.	1925	**21**
195	for misconduct—record	1925	**112**
196A	award of Territorial Efficiency Medal ...	1924	**477**
197	certificate (A.F. B 2079)...	1925	**318**
200	enlistment into Supplementary Reserve	1925	**76**
	DOCUMENTS:		
202 to 202R	procedure regarding preparation, custody, &c.	1925	**153**
202A	disposal of attestations	1925	**318**
203	contents of Pt. II Orders	1924	**264**

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
205	men enlisting into Supplementary Reserve	1925	76
206	soldiers promoted to commissioned rank	1924	360
	PERMANENT STAFF:		
224	serjeant-instructors—allowances when travelling	1924	477
	temporary part-time instructors ...	1925	76
228	additional duties	1925	441
	property—responsibility of C.Os. and instructors	1925	441
	DISCIPLINE:		
236	reading of Army Act sections	1924	477
237	powers of C.O.	1925	21
257A	business interests	1925	192
262A, 262B, 262C	officers' messes—compulsory membership, &c.	1924	438
289	certificate of civil offence	1925	153
	absentees—explanation and decision ...	1925	192
	„ return to officer i/c records...	1925	192
303	„ submissions to War Office ...	1924	317
305	courts-martial—minor correction ...	1924	317
	PROMOTION QUALIFICATIONS:		
—	effective date of examinations ...	1924 1925	264 308
315	2nd lieutenants	1925	372
319	eligibility to attend examinations, &c.	1925	318
	urgent applications to attend courses ...	1924	360
322	dates of promotion examinations ...	1925	441
323	exemptions from courses, &c.	1925	281
324	distinguishing letters in Army List ...	1924	264
326A	N.C.Os.	1925	112 308
	TRAINING:		
328	submission of programmes to War Office	1924	438
337	recruit training—those excused drills...	1925	153
338	trained man on enlistment	1925	153
360	musketry or M.G. courses at week-end camps	1925	21
372	deficiency of officers at camp	1925	153
383	inspection of horses at camp	1925	192

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	SCHOOLS AND COURSES:		
410	initial course to be passed first... ...	1925	**318**
413	urgent applications to attend	1924	**360**
414	initial course—officers excused	1925	**441**
417	lists of those qualified	1924	**477**
	entries in A.B. 216	1925	**112**
423	attachments—artillery adjutants to attend courses	1925	**76**
	CEREMONIAL:		
477	Lord-Lieutenant or President of Association	1925	**281**
	UNIFORM:		
479	officers' lanyards and whistles	1924	**438**
	leggings and boots, R. Tank Corps ...	1925	**21**
	swords—optional provision of	1925	**399**
499	chaplains'	1924	**264**
504	canvas shoes, mounted men	1925	**351**
	knives for R.A.O.C.	1924	**399**
	,, R.G.A.	1925	**351**
	units clothed with mounted pattern ...	1925	**351**
504A	bands	1925	**441**
504B	alterations to service dress	1925	**441**
506	M.T. drivers, R.A.S.C.	1924	**264**
507	working clothing—supplies on repayment	1925	**476**
509	unauthorized clothing	1925	**441**
510	new, or changes in—patterns	1925	**441**
516	efficiency star—qualifications	1925	**238**
519	badges for skill-at-arms	1924 1925	**360** **76**
523	supply of clothing, &c.	1925	**441**
531	public, of discharged permanent staff ...	1925	**238**
	MEDALS:		
554	Territorial Decoration	1925	**318**
556	Territorial Efficiency Medal—periods in detention, &c., not to count for ...	1924	**477**
	PAY AND ALLOWANCES:		
569	officers commissioned after 26th Oct., 1925	1925	**368**
570	camp kit allowance for certain officers ...	1925	**153**
573	acting adjutants	1924	**317**
577	messing—R.A. practice camps	1925	**399**

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*continued.*		
578	office expenses grants—cavalry brigade	1924	420
580	furniture allowance—N.C.O. instructors' rates	1924	290
588	N.C.Os. of rank corresponding to warrant officer, Cl. I	1925	399
	rates as in Pay Warrant	1925	275
589	at obligatory courses	1925	76
	during classification of signallers	1924 1925	438 112
	when drawn	1925	441
590	at week-end, &c., camps	1925	192
	conditions of issue	1925	476
	during obligatory training	1924	399
	field allowance, for warrant officers ...	1925	281
594A	income tax allowance for upkeep of uniform...	1925	153
601	officer doing quartermaster's duties ...	1925	351
602	N.C.O. doing Q.M.S. duties	1925	351
	allowances for clerical and store accounting duties	1925	3
	Q.M.S. of A.A. searchlight coy.	1925	281
603	increments for length of service... ...	1925	372
	lance appointments	1925	372
	proficiency, deviations from Pay Warrant	1924	438
	,, men enlisted after 26th Oct. 1925	1925	372
603A	engineer pay	1925	275
603B	signal pay	1925	275
603C	corps pay	1925	275
605	bounties—R.A.S.C. personnel	1924	477
612	,, ,, ,, ...	1924	399
	,, recruits and trained men ...	1925	76
617	,, for boys—drills	1925	238
619	officers', at obligatory courses	1924	360
625	furniture allowance—officers' ...	1924 1925	345 103
627	,, ,, at courses ...	1925	153
	quarters at courses	1925	441
630	mess expenses—R.A. practice camps ...	1925	399
632	servant allowance—rates and conditions	1924	264
640	allowances for tradesmen's motor-cycles	1925	351

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS:		
644	outfit grant—officers eligible	1925	399
645	,, ,, when not allowed ...	1925	399
646	,, ,, officers transferred ...	1925	399
647	,, ,, officers appointed to Regulars or Supplementary Reserve	1925	399
647	,, ,, refund, officers compelled to resign	1924	477
650	,, ,, claims.	1925	399
650A	,, ,, transferees from Supplementary Reserve	1925	399
654	civilian medical practitioners—rates of pay	1924	210
658	civilian clergymen	1925	112
	,, ,, claims for pay ...	1925	318
669	travelling grants—divisional veterinary staff	1924	420
670	,, allowances—D.C.S.Os. ...	1925	238
672	conveyance of units to training ...	1925	21
679	travelling allowances, for classification of signallers	1924 1925	438 112 476
680	travelling expenses—officers' obligatory examinations ...	1925	476
680A	,, ,, N.C.Os. promotion examinations ...	1925	476
	MEDICAL EXPENSES, &c.:		
689	report of sickness, &c., by M.O. ...	1925	21
690	,, ,, when no M.O. present	1925	21
695 696	disposal of report (A.F. E 550) ...	1925	21
699	compensation from civilians	1925	21
700	disability, when in and by	1925	21 153
	pay in case of injury	1925	21
	,, ,, sickness	1925	76
	submission of A.F. E 550 to D.G.A.M.S.	1925	21
701	no claim when disability not in and by—exceptions...	1925	441
702	certificate in cases of disability in and by	1925	21

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	MEDICAL EXPENSES—*continued.*		
705, 707	limit of pay when disability not in and by	1925	76
708	pay of disabled warrant officer, N.C.O. or man	1925	21
718	provisional advances of pension... ...	1925	351
730	training funds—indent	1925	192
	G.O.C'S. TRAINING GRANT:		
737	allotment by Army Council	1924	360
738, 741	travelling expenses at week-end musketry camp...	1925	21
742	equipment for week-end camps ...	1924	477
744	supply of horses, bicycles and vehicles by associations	1924 1925	360 318
	REPORTS AND RETURNS:		
771	Part II orders	1925	318
771A	" " particulars of marriage	1925	318
774A	A.B. 216	1924	438
	ARMY FORMS, &C.:		
776	half-yearly indents	1924	438
778	" " Inns of Court O.T.C.	1925	21
781	stationery "	1924	438
784, 785	Ordnance Survey maps	1925	21
799A	COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS—contracts to be placed by	1925	399
	GRANTS (ESTIMATED SERVICES):		
801	administrative—R.A.S.C. details ...	1925	21
	" anti-aircraft units ...	1925	76
801A	" conditions as to strength ...	1925	112
802	provision of horses—grants to R.A.S.C.	1925	21
804	grant for petrol, &c.—A.A. searchlight coy.	1925	192
808	officer's out-of-pocket expenses	1925	441
815	boots—certificate (A.F. N 1545D) as to stock	1925	21
816	travelling grants	1925	112
823	capital expenditure on land, &c.—annual review of proposals	1925	399
824	alteration of buildings—Army Council sanction	1925	281
	when services are to be submitted ...	1925	399

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
	GRANTS (ESTIMATED SERVICES)—*continued.*		
825	hire of fields for gun laying, &c. ...	1925	238
826	hirings for small detachments	1924	399
828	grant for repair of buildings	1925	192
	„ „ „ when not payable	1925	281
832	profits from sub-letting	1925	192
833	profits from lettings—disposal of sums retained, &c.	1924 1925	317 192
833A	lettings—sums credited to army funds	1925	192
833B	„ quarters occupied by staff ...	1925	192
	GRANTS (NON-ESTIMATED SERVICES):		
843	motor cars and oil	1925	399
845	M.T. vehicles—grants for extra-camp training	1924	317
	bicycles	1925	318
847	conveyance of stores and baggage to camp	1924	360 477
849	„ camp equipment—week-end camps	1924	477
	„ met from G.O.C.-in-C's. grant—exceptions	1925	21
850	conveyance of M.T. vehicles	1925	112
851	conveyance of horses	1925	76
	COMPENSATION, &c.:		
862	for loss of horses	1925	351
865	men enlisting into R.A.F. or Supplementary Reserve (Caty. B)—no payment...	1925	238
	EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS:		
874	insurance of buildings excluded from general indemnity	1925	281
	insurance of stables and horses ...	1925	281
876	compensation claims	1925	476
App.			
I.	Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907 ...	1925	238
V.	Instructions for acquisition of land, buildings, &c.	1925	399
VI.	Dates of examinations	1925	441
	General instructions for examinations—R.A.V.C. officers	1924	438
	Standard of qualifications—R.A.V.C. officers	1924	438
	Syllabus of examination—R.A.V.C. majors...	1924	438

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

App.			
VI. (*contd.*)	Tests for promotion—R.A.V.C. majors	1924	438
VIA.	Examination of N.C.Os. for promotion to or above rank of serjeant	1925	112
VII.	Compulsory courses:		
	attendance of officers for the initial course	1924 1925	477 21
	exemption from initial course	1925	281 441
	infantry	1924	477
	R.A.	1925	318
	R.A.S.C.	1925	112
	R.E. captains	1924	317
	R. Signals	1924	438
	scouts	1925	112
	yeomanry	1925	112
VIII.	Training, warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men:		
	R.A., R.A.M.C., R.A.O.C. and boys ...	1924	438
	boys	1925	238
	R.E., field squadron or company ...	1924	477
	R.A.S.C.	1925	112
XI.	Channels of communication	1924	360
XIII.	Reports and returns:		
	annual reports of artillery practice ...	1924	227 438
	particulars of annual training	1924	438
	return of horses	1925	318
	various musketry, artillery, &c., returns	1924 1925	399 438 21
XIV.	Military publications issued free to units:		
	A.A. formations	1925	192
	R.A.S.C.	1925	112
	Tradesmen's Rates of Pay	1925	351
XVIII.	Grants for travelling:		
	armoured car companies	1925	112
	general conditions	1924	227
	range markers, &c.	1924	360
	serjeant-instructors with bicycles ...	1925	112
	week-end musketry camps	1925	21
XIX.	Conveyance of the T.A.:		
	A.Bs. 201A and 202	1924	438
	horses	1925	476

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
App.
XX. Guidons and Colours—devices, &c., borne on 1924 **438**
XXII. T. A. Nursing Service :
lists of appointments, &c. 1925 **76**
location of general hospitals 1925 **112**
matron-in-chief, tenure of appointment 1924 **264**
" " age of retirement ... 1924 **264**
pay during illness or injury 1924 **360**
principal matrons—pay during embodiment 1925 **21**
" " resignation 1925 **281**
XXIII. T.A. Reserve of Officers :
annual training in camp 1925 **21**
promotion to lieutenant... ... ... 1925 **372**
XXIV. Attendance of chaplains at camp 1925 **112**
Time. Adoption of Continental system (24-hour clock) { 1918 **294**, 1922 **447**
Titles, Change of. (*See* "Designation, Changes in.")
Tournament, Royal, 1926 ... ... 1925 **472**
Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of, 1923. Issue of 1923 **460**
AMENDMENTS :
Para.
1A Apprentice tradesmen on attaining 18 years 1925 **200**
2A Qualification in a second trade 1924 **269**
Soldiers to wait for vacancies in their units... 1924 **482**
2B Qualification in two trades (R. Signals) ... 1925 **159**
3 Pioneers promoted N.C.Os. 1925 **28**
3A Promotion of farriers and saddlers to N.C.O. rank 1925 **405**
5 Transfers to R.A.P.C. or C.M.A. on probation 1925 **373**
10A Tradesmen re-enlisting ... ... { 1924 **119**, 1925 **84**
10B " rejoining from desertion ... 1924 **327**
12A Non-tradesmen on private work 1924 **482**
15 Disrating—soldiers below standard 1924 **152**
16 " restoration of pay 1925 **28**
17A " soldiers failing refresher course 1924 **152**
18 Procedure for dealing with tradesmen of obsolete trades 1925 **323**
22A War trades 1924 **367**

Digitized by Google

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.			
22B	War trades	1924	367
22C	„ „	1924	367
22D	„ „	1924	367
27	Tests for men to serve in the same corps ...	1924	482
29	Command Testing Board—powers	1925	252
31A	Stores for trade testing	1925	159
35A	Certificate of education—soldiers without ...	1924	87
35B	Stations abroad—lack of apparatus... ...	1924	87
35C	R. Signals personnel	1924	444
37A	Testing Board for apprentice tradesmen at Boys Technical School	1925	447
39	Apprentice tradesmen—tests for increments of pay	1924	327
40A	Railway trades tests	1924	444
41A	Textile refitters tests	1924	152
42	Uniformity of tests—R.E. and R. Signals ...	1924	87
43	T.A.—General conditions	1925	373
46A	T.A.—tradesmen enlisting into	1924	119
54	Sections B and D reservists on mobilization	1925	159
55	Reclassification of reservists on mobilization	1925	159
58A, 58B	Trade tests in time of war	1925	84
Group.			
A	Artificers, R.A., classes	1924	87
	Chemical artificer—arrangements for training	1924	327
	Fitter	1925	252
	Fitter, secondary battery	1924	482
	Helioworker	1925	119
	Photographer (wet plate)	1925	482
B	Armourers	1924	119
	Technical M.T. clerk	1924 1925	269 356
	Technical M.T. clerks—certificate of education	1924	482
	Traffic foremen „ „ ...	1924	482
	Traffic operator	1925	356
	Wheelers—all corps	1924	233
	Writer Privates—certificate of education ...	1924	482
C	Blockman	1925	119
	Brakesman and shunter	1925	119
	Clerks—certificates of education	1924	482
	„ increment of pay after 3 yrs.' service	1925	373

Digitized by Google

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—*continued.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*
Group.

	Clerks railway—certificates of education ...	1924	482
	„ recognized clerical estabs.	1925	447
	Concretor	1925	119
	Drivers—track vehicles and petrol-electric lorries	1924	152
	Farrier	1925	356
	Miners	1924	152
	Observer (Artillery survey)	1925	252
	Surveyor (R.A.)	1925	252
D	Blockman	1924	482
	Probationary artificer, R.A.	1925	252
	Quarryman	1924	482
	Searchlight operator	1924	327
	Shunter and brakesman	1924	482
E	Apprentice Tradesmen	1924	327
	„ „ enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925	1925	373
	Assistant shoemaker after 3 years	1925	373
	„ tailor after 3 years...	1925	373
	Assistant Technical M.T. clerk	1924	269
	Blacksmith's striker or hammerman ...	1924	188
	Cleaner, R.A.S.C.	1924 1925	188 200
	Learner artificers	1925	119
	„ plumber and gasfitter	1925	252
	Motor cyclist	1925	252
App. I	Classification of Trades—Group A ...	1924 1924 1925	367 482 28
	„ „ Group B ...	1924 1924	269 367
	„ „ Group C ...	1924 1924 1925	367 482 119 215
	„ „ Group D ...	1924 1924	367 482
	„ „ Group E ...	1924 1925	269 200 215
	Plates XLV to LVIII—Amendments to Instructions	1925	252

Digitized by Google

Tradesmen, R.A. (*See* "Artificers.")
Training :
Central School for Training Army Tradesmen, at Blandford : opening of ... ... — 1923 185; 1924 19
Educational (*See* "Educational Training")
Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen ; new system ... ... — 1923 190, 304; 1925 468
Grant. Allotment on move of unit ... ... — 1925 74
Physical. Distribution of responsibility ... ... — 1920 511
Signals. Boys of Royal Corps of ... ... — 1921 456
Swimming—prevention of accidents ... ... — 1925 397
Trade training of boys in R.E.... ... ... — 1920 409; 1921 29, 185
" " " " (*See* "Central School" above.)
Weapon Training Year ; new term for "Musketry Training Year" ... ... — 1922 480
Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923. Issue of ... — 1923 462
AMENDMENTS :
Section.
47 Flags for skeleton forces ... ... — 1924 271
51 Preparation of daily maps ... ... — 1925 36
62 Provision of maps ... ... — 1925 36
70 Rules for manœuvres—assaults ... ... — 1925 121
74 Arm bands for umpires ... ... — 1925 121
" " neutrals ... ... — 1925 288
78 Screens for effect of fire ... ... — 1924 154
App.
H Scale of issue of maps ... ... — 1925 36, 160, 406
Training Manuals, &c. :
Armoured car training, 1921 (Training and War) — 1921 427; 1922 461
" " " Amendments ... ... — 1923 83
Artillery Survey, Parts I and II, 1924 ... ... — 1924 158
" Vol. I, 1924 (Drill) ... ... — 1924 488
" " " Amendments (No. 1) ... — 1925 125
" " II, 1923 (Gunnery) ... ... — 1923 397
" " " Amendments ... ... — 1924 39, 197, 331, 489; 1925 44, 292

Digitized by Google

Training Manuals, &c.—*continued.*

Artillery, Vol. III, 1921 (Organization and employment of Artillery in War)	1921	205
Cadet Infantry, 1919	1919	232
Cavalry, Vol. I, 1924 (Training)	1924	198
	1924	238
,, ,, ,, Amendments (No. 1)	1925	40
,, ,, ,, ,, (No. 2)	1925	124
,, ,, II, 1921 (War)	1921	86
	1923	465
Coast Artillery, Vol. I, 1921	1921	349
,, ,, ,, Amendments ...	1923	82
		208
		277
		464
	1924	120
		277
		332
		373
	1925	328
,, ,, Vol. II, 1920	1920	580
Cyclist (provisional), 1917	1917	173
,, ,, ,, Amendments ...	1918	253
	1918	246
Divisional Mounted Troops, 1915	1915	237
Educational. (*See under* "Educational.")		
Engineer (Provisional), 1922	1922	124
Amendments :		
Section.		
6 T.A. officers' riding certificates	1924	490
Field Artillery, 1914 (reprinted 1917)...	1914	166
,, ,, ,, Amendments	1917	137
		318
	1918	128
		186
		246
,, Works (All Arms), 1925	1925	483
Garrison Artillery, Vol. I, 1914 (Coast Defence) ...	1914	277
,, ,, ,, ,, Amendments...	1914	420
	1915	118
		434
	1916	44
		72
	1917	38
		346
	1918	129

Digitized by Google

Training Manuals, &c.—*continued.*

Garrison Artillery, Vol. II, 1911 (Siege) (reprinted 1914)	1911	54
„ „ „ III, 1911 (Material, appliances and machines) (reprinted 1914)	1911	119
Infantry, Vol. I, 1922 (Training), Provisional ...	1922	123
„ „ „ Amendments	1922	296
	1923	162
		468
	1924	278
		448
	1925	126
		202
„ Vol. II, 1921 (War), Provisional	1921	513
„ „ „ Amendments	1922	497
Machine Gun, 1925	1925	452
Movement, Manual of (War), 1923. Issue of ...	1923	323
Musketry. (*See* "Musketry Regulations.")		
R.A.M.C., 1925	1925	358
„ T.A. Cadets, 1920	1920	425
R.A.S.C., Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1915)	1909	308
„ „ Drill book	1920	481
„ „ II, 1922. (Supplies)	1922	244
„ „ „ Amendments	1923	81
	1925	205
		410
		485
„ Part III, 1922. (Animal Transport) ...	1922	125
„ „ „ Amendments	1922	460
	1925	205
„ „ IV, 1912. (Mechanical Transport) ...	1912	88
„ „ IVA (M.T. Technical)	1925	258
„ „ IVB (The Motor Cycle)	1922	244
„ „ IVC (Maintenance, upkeep and operation)	1925	204
Section Leading in Attack and Defence, 1923. Issue of...	1923	324
Amendments:		
Minor tactical exercise	1924	334
Signal Training, Part I, 1919	1919	257
„ „ „ Amendments ...	1922	119
		415
	1923	163

Digitized by Google

Training Manuals, &c.—*continued.*

Signal Training, Part I, 1919, Amendments—*contd.*	1924	82
		333
		413
	1925	94
		166
,, ,, Part II, 1920	1920	581
,, ,, ,, Amendments	1925	41
,, ,, Vol. II, Part I, 1923; Issue of ...	1923	467
,, ,, ,, Part II	1924	487
,, ,, Vol. III (Pamphlet No. 1 (Telephone), and Pamphlet No. 2 (Heliograph)	1922	334
Pamphlet No. 3...	1923	86
,, ,, Amendments...	1924	156
Pamphlet No. 4...	1923	282
,, ,, 5...	1923	327
Pamphlet No. 6	1925	42
,, ,, 8	1925	42
,, ,, Part IV, 1922 (Provisional)... ...	1922	120
,, ,, ,, Amendments	1924	449
	1925	167
		202
,, ,, ,, VI, 1918 (Procedure) ...	1918	327
	1921	91
		274
	1922	295
	1923	466
,, ,, ,, VII, 1921	1921	145
,, ,, ,, VIII, 1920	1920	72
		482
Small Arms Training, Vols. I and II	1924	237
,, ,, ,, Amendments (No. 1) ...	1925	93
,, ,, Vol. III	1924	486
,, ,, ,, Amendments (No. 1) ...	1925	257
,, ,, ,, ,, (No. 2) ...	1925	409
Smoke, Manual on the use of	1923	283
Tank. Vol. I, 1920 (Training and War) ...	1920	534
	1922	462
,, ,, II, 1921 (Tank Gunnery) ...	1921	48
	1923	84
		248
	1924	199
,, Instructors' Handbook (Mechanical), 1923 ...	1923	322

Digitized by Google

Training Manuals, &c.—*continued.*
Wireless Telegraphy. The book, "British W/T Operating Signals—O.U. 5301," to be taken into use 1923 **466**
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles, Parts I and II, 1912 ... ... 1912 **221**, 1918 **246**

Transfers. (*See also* "King's Regulations.")
Adjustment of soldiers' accounts on 1920 **207**
From and to the Army Reserve. (*See* "Reserves.")
R. Signals 1925 **236**
T.A. to another corps or another unit of same corps 1920 **375**, 1922 **112**
To lower rate of pay. Adjustment of advances ... 1911 **139**

Transport, Mechanical. (*See under* "Service Corps, Royal Army.")

Travelling allowances and expenses. (*See* "Allowances.")

Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, 1914—Issue of 1914 **234**
AMENDMENTS:
General salute 1925 **206**
Regimental Calls:
Cheshire Regiment, 1-3 Bns. 1921 **468**
Gold Coast Regiment 1924 **272**
Life Guards, 1st and 2nd 1922 **411**
Royal Tank Corps 1922 **459**
R. Signals 1921 **244**
Welch Guards, 1st Bn. 1924 **451**
Welch Regt., 1st Bn. 1920 **473**

Trustee, The United Services:
Alteration of title 1921 **63**
Constitution, &c., of 1919 **19**, **198**

Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from ... 1921 **143**, **457**; 1922 **152**, **233**

U

Ulster: creation of new command 1922 **472**
equivalent to Northern Ireland District 1923 **17**

Digitized by Google

Unemployment Acts. (*See* "Insurance Acts, National.")

Uniform. (*See also* "Clothing" and "Dress.")

Accountants, Corps of Military	1921	125
	1922	266
Allowance for nurses, &c.	1919	359
	1921	102
Army Dental Corps. Uniform and badges ...	1921	228
	1922	266
Army Educational Corps. Uniform and badges	1921	124
	1922	266
Changes in	1923	295
Cost of alterations to; transfers from disbanded regiments	1922	403
Facings of Worcestershire Regiment. Change of ...	1920	557
Full-dress uniform for all ranks of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards reintroduced ...	1920	293
	1925	309
R. Signals. Badges and uniform	1921	144
	1922	266
R.E., collar badges	1922	104
Temporary deck and engineer officers. Inland water transport	1918	85
Wearing of, by chaplains who have relinquished commissions and been appointed honorary chaplains	1919	265
,, by demobilized and disembodied officers	1919	265
,, by ex-officials of Women's Legion, Q.M.A.A.C. and Women's Forage Corps	1919	420
,, by retired members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. ...	1919	167

Universities:

Appointments to R. Signals	1924	12
Scholarships for officers	1924	300
Seconding of officers for study at	1919	323
		404
	1922	148
	1923	147
	1924	57
		107
	1925	106

University Candidates:

Regulations for army commissions. (*See* "Commissions.")

Digitized by Google

V

Vaccination. No gratuity for soldier discharged for refusing ... ...

Vehicles, M.T. (*See under* "Service Corps, Royal Army.")

Vessels, W.D. :
General service (Home), regulations for, 1904 ... 1904 **138**

Veterinary Manual (War), 1923 ... ... 1923 **165**

Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C. :
Regulations for admission to R.A.V.C. 1920 **527**
Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1923. Issue of 1923 **278**
AMENDMENTS :
Para.
59 Orderlies attached to R.A.V.C.—pay ... 1924 **364**
80 Veterinary history sheets—private chargers 1924 **402**
114 Stores in pharmacies 1924 **267**
126 Wallets—scale of 1924 **73**
App.
I Group X.—locomotory apparatus 1924 **186**
" XII—accidents and disabilities ... 1924 **186**
Retired pay of officers ; service element 1922 **345**
Stores, priced list of 1922 **419**
Transfer of soldiers to Reserve of R.A.V.C. 1912 **145**

Vocabularies of Stores, Priced. *See* "Stores."

Voluntary Aid Detachments :
Registrations during 1925 ... ... 1925 **16, 108, 148, 277, 347, 395, 437**
Uniform allowance 1919 **359**

Volunteer Corps :
Disbandment of certain corps 1920 **455**, 1923 **290**

Volunteers :
Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations. (*See* "Bermuda.")
Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, regulations. (*See* "Bermuda.")

Digitized by Google

W

Wardens, range and land	1908	308
War, The Great :		
Official nomenclature of battles	1921	173
Termination of (Order in Council)	1921	356
Warrant Officers :		
Class II :		
Creation of	1915 1918	70 194
Rank and status	1917	279
General Service Medal	1923	4
Weapon Training Year : new term in place of "Musketry Year"	1922	480
Welsh Guards. (*See* "Foot Guards.")		
West African Regiment, &c. :		
Enlisted gun carriers	1924	385
Non-European section R.A.M.C.	1922	344
Pay, boys'	1924	458
West India Regiment :		
And other non-Europeans ; rates of pay	1920	397
Leave for quartermaster	1924	475
Pensions	1922	425
„ for distinguished conduct	1924	385
Reckoning service, on reduction	1921	107
Reduction of one battalion	1921	111
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act. (*See* "Insurance Acts, National.")		
Widows, Soldiers'. (*See also* "Pensions.")		
Soldiers' Effects Fund	1893	150
Wireless Mast Drill	1925	43
Wireless Telegraphic Installations on hired transports ...	1911	36 242 359
Witnesses:		
Officers and soldiers	1924	146
W.D. employees in private lawsuits	1924	151
Workshops :		
Ordnance, normal functions	1923	429
Pay of soldiers on private work...	1924	475
Repairs to privately owned motor vehicles	1924	397
Tools, provision of	1924	262
Works Manual (War), 1913. Issue of	1913	178
Amendment. Duties of foremen of works, &c. ...	1914	83

Digitized by Google

Y

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles Training Manual, 1912 (Reprinted 1915)	1912	221

Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office
By Harrison and Sons, Ltd., 44–47, St. Martin's Lane, W.C.2.

(B 25/2089)Q Wt.—24456—447/1845 14000 5/26 H & S. Ltd. Gp. 25 (P. 26/447)

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google